OF OUR SOVERAIGNE KING CHARLES THE II.

Danish Kings King of Man

With the ARMES of the Severall Kings that have anciently Reigned within his

DOMINIONS.

Cornish Kings Of Wales





#### THE

# Theatre of the Empire

F

# GREAT-BRITAIN:

Presenting an Erac Geography of the

Kingdom of ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND, and the Isles adjoyning:

As also the Shires, Hundreds, Cities and Shire-Towns within the KINGDOM of ENGLAND and PRINCIPALITY of WALES;

WITH A

Chronology of the Civil-wars in ENGLAND, WALES and IRELAND.

TOGETHER WITH

## APROSPECT

Of the most Famous Parts of the WORLD, Viz.

## Asia, Africa, Europe, America.

With these EMPIRES and KINGDOMS therein contained; viz.

Gzecia, Roman-Empire, Germany, Bohemia France, Belgia, Spain, Italy, Dungary, Denmark, Poland, Derha, Turkill-Empire, Kingdom of China. Tartaria, Summer-Jilands.

#### By FOHN SPEED.

## In this New Edition are added; In the THEATRE of GREAT-BRITAIN.

The Principal Roads, and their Branches leading to the Cities and chief Towns in England and Wales; with their computed distances. In a new and accurate method.

The Market Towns wanting in the former Impressions.

A Continuation of all the Battels fought in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland; with all the Sea-Fights to this present time.

The Arms of all the Dukes and Earls, whose Titles of Honour were wanting in each particular County, to the last Creation.

The Descriptions of His Majelty's Dominions abroad; with a Map fairly engraven to each Description,

viz. Arwengland, | Carolina, | Clirginia, | Jamaica, Arwengland, | Hogida, | Bary'Land, (Barbadoes.

In the PROSPECT of the WORLD.

The Empire of the Great Yogul, ? Palestine, or the Holy-Land, with the rest of the East-Indies. \ The Empire of ikusia.

#### LONDON;

Printed for Thomas Baffer at the George in Fleet-street, and Richard Chismel at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, MDCLXXVI.

TO THE

# RIGHT HONOURABLE St. Joseph Sheldon, Kt. LORD MAYOR

OF THE

# CITY of LONDON:

AND TO THE

Right Worshipful the Aldermen and Sheriffs of the same City.



Should not with so much confidence have presumed to make this Address, most Noble and Honoured Patriots, did not the conformity and agreeableness of the Subject, in a manner, force me thereunto. To whom more fitly should the Prospect of the Earths rich discoveries both by Land and Sea present it self, than to the Magistracy of a Famous City, that extends her Traffick and Commerce to the utmost Shores of the two Opposite Indies; to whom

more properly the Description of our own Countrey, than to the *Powers* of that Supreme City, whose prosperous Trade distributes Wealth and Honour to the whole Nation, advancement of R evenue to our Soveraign, and a large supply of Things useful and necessary even to the most Fertile of Forreign R egions? That I have attempted to add to the Studious and Elaborate Endeavors of this Worthy Citizen, whose Name and Memory must ever be held Superior in this Work; a Person so highly meriting of the Publick by them, so approved by All in general, and by the most Learned in particular: It is chiefly upon this consideration, that the Experience of succeeding Ages manifestly evinces, that the shortness of man's life unhappily retards the progress of Art, and still sends something or other of new matter to contribute to what had been done before: nor will, I hope, these Additions prove an useless or unprofitable Superstructure to the Foundation already laid; and however persorm'd, I shall so much the less distrust their happy success, by how much they shall be thought worthy your savourable acceptance from

My Lord, and You the rest of the Props and Pillars of this Renowned City;

> Your Most Humble and Devoted SERVANT

> > E. Phillips.

This Book Entituded The Theatre of the Empire of Great-Britain, &c. is Licensed to be Reprinted, with Additions; by the appointment of the Right Honourable Sir Joseph Williamson, Principal Secretary of State to His Sacred Majesty.

Aug. 2. 1675.

Roger L'Estrange.

To the Most High, and Most Potent

# MONARCH, JAMES,

Of GREAT BRITAIN, FRANCE, and IRELAND,

# KING;

The Most Constant and Most Learned Defender of the Faith; Inlarger and Uniter of the British Empire; Restorer of the British Name; Establisher of Perpetual Peace, in Church and Commonwealth; President of all Princely Vertues and Noble Arts:

## JOHN SPEED,

His Majesties most Lowly and most Loyal Subject and Servant, Consecrateth these his Labours, though unworthy the Aspect of so High an Imperial Majesty.

THE

## BRITISH EMPIRE

Containeth, and hath now in ACTUAL POSSESSION

Those many and RENOWNED

Kingdoms and Principalities

Described in this Our

# THEATRE

1 The Kingdom of Kent.

2 The Kingdom of South-Saxons.

3 The Kingdom of West-Saxons.

The Kingdom of ENGLAND anciently containing feven famous Kingdoms

anciently containing these three Kingdoms.

4 The Kingdom of East-Saxons.

5 The Kingdom of Northumbrians.

6 The Kingdom of East-Angles.

7 The Kingdom of Mercia.

The Kingdom of Scots.

The Kingdom of SCOTLAND,  $\frac{1}{2}$  The Kingdom of Pids. anciently containing these three Kingdoms.

3 The Kingdom of the Isles.

I The Kingdom of North-Wales.

The PRINCIPALITY of WALES

2 The Kingdom of Powys-land.

3 The Kingdom of South-Wales.

The Kingdom of Mounster.

2 The Kingdom of Leinster.

The Kingdom of IRELAND, 3 The Kingdom of Meth. anciently containing these five Kingdoms.

4 The Kingdom of Connaught.

5 The Kingdom of Ulster.

The  $K_{\text{INGDOM}}$  of  $\mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{M}}$ ,  $\}$  { W ith the Isles adjoyning.



TO THE

## WELL-AFFECTED

AND

# FAVOURABLE READER.

O great was the attempt to assay the erection of this large and laboration. rious THEATRE, whose only platform might well have expe-Eted the readiest hand of the best Artist, that even in the en. trance of the first draught, as one altogether discouraged, I found my self far unsit, and unsurnished both of matter and means, either to build,

or to beautifie so stately a project. But how the Lord then composed my mind for the Work, or rather how his own great power would be seen in my weakness, is now in some measure made manifest by raising the frame thereof to this height, which here from the Press sheweth his aspect unto the World. But with what content to thy eye (Gentle Reader) I stand in suspence, so many Master-builders having in this Subject gone before me, and I the least, not worthy to hew (much less to lay) the least Stone in so beautiful a Building: neither can I for my beedless presumption alledge any excuse, unless it be this, that the real of my Countries glory so transported my senses, as I knew not what I undertook, until I saw the charges thereof (by others bestomed) to amount so high, as I held it a conscience to frustrate The principal their designments; wherein albeit, it may be objected that I have put my writing Sickle into other mens Corn, and have laid my Building upon other mens Foundations, (as indeed who can do otherwise, especially in a Subject of this nature, seeing that the Wisest of Kings witnesseth, that there is nothing new Ecc. 19. under the Sun;) yet let this in part suffice for my defence, that in the work of the Tabernacle there were more metals used than the Orient Gold, and more Workmen imployed than Aholiah and Bezaleel; neither did all the Exod. 31. Ifraelites

Amos 2. 13.

Tables to find all names in the Maps.

Ifraelites offer to that most glorious VV ork, Gold, Silver, Onyx-stones, Purple, Scarlet, and Fine Linnen: but some of them Brass, Wood, Goatshair, Rams-fells, and Badgers-skins, as necessary implements in their several services. If then, with the poor VVidow, I cast in my mite, and by my own travel add somewhat more than bath been already divulged, let me crave thy acceptance where I have done right, and thine affistance to correct where I miss; which I trust may as well be hoped as requested, thy love with mine being alike obliged unto this our native Land. VV hose beauty and benefits, not afar off, as Moses saw Canaan from Pilgah, but by my own travels through every Province of England and Wales, mine eyes very of all length have beheld: and whose Climate, Temperature, Plenty and Pleasures, make it to be as the very Eden of Europe (pardon me I pray, if affection pass limits ) for the store of Corn in the Champian, and of Pasturage in the

lower Grounds, presseth the Cart under the sheaves to the Barn, and filleth the Coffers of their Poffeffors. Neither are the faces of the Mountains and Hills only spread over with infinite Herds and forts of Cattel, but their intrals also are in continual travel, and continually delivered of their rich Progenies of Copper, Lead, and Iron, Marble, Christal, Jet, Alablaster, yea, the most wondermorking Loadstone; to say nothing either of Cannol and Sea-coal, as rich for profit, and as needful for use; or of the goodly quarries of choicest Stone, as necessary for Strength, as estimable for Beauty. Her Seas and Rivers so stored with Fish, and her Fells and Fens so replenished with wild Fowl, that they even present themselves ready for prey to their takers: briefly, every Soil is so enriched with Plenty and Pleasures, as the Inhabitants think there is no other Paradise, in the Earth but where themselves dwell. The true plot of the whole Land, and that again into parts in feveral Cards are here described, as likewise the Cities and Shire-Towns are inserted; whereof some have been performed by others, without Scale annexed, the rest by mine own travels; and unto them for distinction sake, the Scale of Paces, accounted according to the Geometrical measure, five foot to a pace I have set; but in this employment I am somewhat to excuse my self from wrongs conceived done unto more beautiful and richer Corporations, which in this survey are in silence over-passed, and places of less note and frequency described: For satisfaction whereof, (good Reader) understand my purpose, according to the Title presixed, which in this Island (besides other things) is to shew the situation of every City and Shire-Town only. So that without injury to all, I could not insert some. though oftentimes it grieved me much to leave such beautiful places untouched: which notwithstanding being well known so to be, giveth no lit-tle glory to the Land in general, so to be replenished with store and choice, as hardly can be judged which may be omitted. The Shires divisions into Lathes, Hundreds, Wapentakes and Cantreds, according to their ratable and accustomed manner, I have separated, and under the same Title that the record beareth, in their due places distinguished; wherein by the help of the Tables annexed, any City, Town. Burrough, Hamlet, or place of note may readily be found, and whereby safely may be affirmed, that there is not any one Kingdom in the World To exactly described, as is this our Island of GREAT-BRITAIN. that only accepted which Josuah conquered, and into Tribes divided.

The Arms of such Princes and Nobles as have had the Dignities, and born Arms of the the Titles either of Dukes, Marquesses, or Earls, in the same Province, City, or Place: and finally, the Battles fought either by the Forrain or home-bred Conspirators, I have also added. Where we from under our own Vines, without fear, may behold the Prints of endured miseries, sealed with the blood of those times, to the loss of their lives and liberties; our selves (as in the reign of Augustus, when the Temple of Janus stood sout, and Mars bis bands bound with Chains of Brass, as Virgil speaketh) bear not the sound of the Alarum in our Methage Gates, nor the clattering of Armour in our Camps, whose Swords are now turned into Mattocks, and Spears into Sithes, as Micah sheweth the peaceable times under Christ. In shewing these things, I have chiefly sought to give satisfaction labour. to all, without offence to any, whereof if I fail, yet this to my felf have I gained, that whilf I set all my thoughts and cogitations hereon, I had small regard to the bewitching pleasures and vain enticements of this wicked world, neither had I leifure to be led by an ambitious defire to raife my station above the level of my equals, or with base flattery to follow, and fill the ears of Fortunes Deputies, the reins of these intents, checking the bit of affection into another way. And applying my self wholly to the frame of this most goodly Building, have as a poor Labourer carried the carved Stones and polished Pillars, from the hands of the more skilful Architects, to be set in their fit places, which here I offer upon the Altar of Love to my Country, and wherein I have held it no Sacriledge to rob others of their richest Jewels to adorn this my most beautiful Nurse, whose Womb was my Conception, whose Breasts were my Nourishment, whose Bofom my Cradle, and Lap (I doubt not) shall be my bed of sweet Rest, till Christ by his Trumpet raise me thence.

#### 1 CHRON. 28.8.

Therefore in the fight of the Congregation of the Lord, and the audience of our God, let us keep and feek for all the Commandments of the Lord our God, that we may posses this good Land, and leave it for an inheritance for our Children after us for ever.

Thine in Christ Fesus, JOHN SPEED.

### A l'honneur de l'Autheur et son œuvre.

Le trespuissant ouvrirer de la ronde machine, Pour son chief d'œuvre teint cest Isle separée: Et quoy que des plus grands thresors du cièl parée Son lustre assuirett au temps et a ruine. D'un Dimidien ouvirier d'une fabriq' divine, Par la plume se void la bresche reparée, La ruive dressèe, et la force asseurée. Contre la mort, que tant de beautès assassine. La police, le nom, l'invincible courage, Les Princes, Provinces, et tout qu'est d'advantagé Du Breton belliqueux, lussent en son Histoire: Pour un ouvrage donq'a touts tant admirable, Faisons, faisons, Brettons, d'un burin memorable, Graver le nom de Speed de Memoire.

T. BARKHAM.

 $C_2$ 

#### HENR. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON leve, nec temerè laudo tibi seria, Lector, Gratum opus & dignum consule (crede) vides. Noster bic Ortelius, sic nostrum bunc exhibet orbem, Ut res emineat, tota Britanna, simul. Ora, sinus, sluvii, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus, Regna, duces. populi, sædera, bella, quies.

RICH. S. GEORGE, Norroy King at Arms, In favour of this WORK.

T is far from my purpole, to commend without cause, or by over curious flourish to make a shadow seem a substance, this Work needs no such deceptio visus; The Subject is of it self Honourable, and able to stand without such weak props. The glory of our Nation being almost buried in the pit of obscurity, is herein revived; the continuance of Christianity traced from age to age, the antiquity and fituation of our Towns, Castles, Religious Houses, Nobility, and all other memorable matters so lively Portraied. as in a Glass we may rightly discern the true shape, quality and condition of each of them in particular. This Work therefore being now brought upon the publick Stage and view of the World, may in my poor centure give fatisfaction to the learned R eader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppofer; which being affected without hope of gain or vain oftentation, with so great care both of body and mind, is the more precious; for, difficilia qua pulchra. Wherein Gods power is made known in this his weak, but worthy Instrument; and the glory of Great Brittain made more famous to the World, as well in the Geographical dimension of the Lands situation, as in the Historical relations of her most famous Monarchs and glorious Actions; no Kingdom hitherto so particularly described, nor Nations History by true Record more faithfully Penned: In Honour whereof I sacrifice these Lines of my love upon the Altar of this Work, and Celebrate the Authors remembrance to future Posterities.

To my Friend Mr. JOHN SPEED, being very Sick,

Reat Love and little skill may cause me to missay But certainly this sickness cannot make thee die: Though cruel Symptomes, and these thirteen years assay For thy dear Country, doth thy health and firength decay-Tet fith thy toil som Labour, and thy Industry Is for thy Countries (ake, ber Fame on high to raife: She shall thy Temples Crown with everlasting Bayes, And in despight of Death, shall cause thy memory To live in endles Fame with all Posterity. Now may she see her beauty, and her riches store, What erft (be was in every age, and change of State, And present greatness such as never heretofore, Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southern Shore. And fith thy life is to thy Country dedicate, Let none presume thy Laurel from thy Head to reave For this her Story, which thy skilful hand did weave: But live, and wear it [Speed] until the worlds great fate Shall br ng all earthly things unto their utmost date.

ALEX. GILL.

In exactissimi hujus Operis Authorem, Eulogium THOMÆ BARKAM.

V Încta diu, rumpat despecta silentia lingua, Culmina ut immensi memorem superata laboris Speide tui: insueta jactor licet, (optime,) cura, Quam tibi pro merito possim circundare palmam Qui coeant populi, qua cunque sub orbe Britanno, Digna refers, uno aspectu, scriptóque locóque, Sanguineas signas, atavorum bella, palæstras; Nobilitansque apta patriam compagine, rerum, Ad nostra exactium desueix tempora filum. Ergó erit bac magni merces non parva laboris, Eergegium pariunt bæc quòd monumenta decorem Ipsa sibi, ventura quòd bac mirabitur ætas, Totáque perpetuas debet Respublica grates.

#### To the Right well deferving Mr. JOHN SPEED, The Author of this Work.

N this BOOK, (Biblothec, or Book of Books; Times Library, Places Geograf by)
All that is shemn for which the curious looks.
Touching this Land, for Place, or Hittory.

In which, thou hast with pain, with care, and skill, surveid this Land more near than ere it was: For which, thy Wit thou strain'd hast to thy Will, That will as much as Wit can bring to pass,

The fair Hibernia, that Western Isle likewise, In every Member, Artire, Nerve, and Vein, Thou by thine Art dost so Anatomize, That all may see each parcel without \* pain.

Here Time, and Place, like friendly foes do war Which fhould flew most defin'd Particulars; Eut Place gives place, sith Time is greater far; Tet Place, well rang d, gets glory hy these wars.

No helps thou hadst, nor no affifting aid In this attempt: but, Vertue gave thee might That well to do, that well thou haft affaid, Which skall (in grace) out-live immortal spight. Hadif thou amongst the Romans liv'd when they Did signiorize the World; A Signiory Should then (at least) have guerdon'd thy Survey Thy Mapps, Descriptions, and thine History.

But thou doest live when all Arts save the \* eight (Illiberal-liberal Art) a begging goe; That Art alone, with her true friend Deceipt, Gets all; then all seeks but that Art to know.

But, by thy Art though nought be purchased But empty Fame (that feeds, but fattens not) Tet shall it feed thy Name till Death be dead; While empty noble Names away shall rot.

The leaves this Book contains, & Maps here grav'n Are still as Feathers to thy Fames fair Wings, To Fann fresh dir upon the face of Heaven; And, raise the same above all ending Things: That when confusion wrack; this double Frame, A Spirit stall move on Chaos called thy Fame.

> The unfained lover of thy Person, JO. DAVIES.

Adulation.

O F

O

F Him that this Great Task hath done,
(Great for the goodness many maies)
FAME doth affirm he mell hath mon
Arts highest Prize, and Palm of praise.

In Climes and Realms remote throughout, His Merits merit rare report: For none the like bath brought about. Or equaliz'd in any fort. The shafts of his endeavors shot At Gain and Pleasure; both have hit: His observations have begot On private, publick benefit. Chief Cities, Towns, and Countreys many (Which this vast Globe of Earth affords) I oft have view'd; but never any So well describ'd by Maps and Words. His travell'd Body, toiled Mind, (To bring this Work at last to rest In Period, which his Plot design'd) Should now rest famous with the best. The Romans such Deserts did crown With Lawrel, which their Soil brought forth: But I, of Branches far-off grown, Bring Wreaths to this Work more of worth. The Palm (wherein rare Vertues be. And for a Conquest, Crowns a King) The Olive, and the Cedar-Tree, Fair, fat, and fruitful; these I bring. In Ægypt, Syria, and the Land Of Promise (nam'd by Holiest High) I could not see, nor understand, For Vertue, any Trees come nigh; As these (worth praise) are profitable, They being of the worthiest kinds. So in best sense, bath Speed been able To please (worth praise) the worthiest minds.

In (bort, to give him then his due,

This Art his better never knew.

Jo. SANDERSON.

\* Travel.

тне

# CONTENTS

OF THE

# Chorographical Part.

## The FIRST BOOK,

Describing the whole Kingdom in General; with those Sbires, Cities and Sbire-Towns which are properly accounted for English.

Countreys and Counties.	F.l.	Countreys and Counties.	Fel.
Arkfhire	27	Man-Island	91
Bedfordshire	41	Middlefex	29
Buckinghamshire	43	Northamptonshire	55
Cambridge Chira	37	Norfolk	35
Cheshire	73	North and East Ridings	35 81
Cornwal	21	Northumberland	89
Cumberland	87	Nottinghamshire	65
Darbyshire	67	Oxfordihire	45
Devonshire	19	Rutlandshire	59
Dorceftershire	17	Saxons Heptarchy	3
Durham Bishoprick	83	Shropshire	71
England General	5	Somerfetshire	23
Effex	31	Staffordshire	69
Glocestershire	47	Suffolk	33
Great-Britain -	. 1	Surrey	11
Hantshire	13	Suffex	9
Hertfordshire	39	Warwickshire	53
Herefordshire	49	Westmorland	53 85
Huntingtonshire	57	West-Riding	79
Islands	93	Wight-Island	15
Kent	7	Wiltshire	25
Lancashire	75	Worcestershire	51
Leicestershire	75 61	Yorkshire	77
Lincolnshire	63	l	

THE

## SECOND BOOK,

Containing the Counties of Wales.

Countreys and Counties.	Fol.	Countreys and Counties.	Fol.
▼ ▼ 7Ales General	99	Flintshire	· 12
V Anglesey-Island	125	Glamorganshire	109
Brecknockfhire	109	Merionethshire	117
Caermardenshire	103	Monmouthshire	10
Caernaryonshire	123	Mountgomeryshire	119
Cardiganshire	113	Penbrokeshire	101
Denbighshire	119	Radnorshire	111

The Principal Roads, and their Branches leading to the Cities and Chief Towns in England and Wales.

тне

## THIRD BOOK.

Scotlands Kingdom in one General

THE

#### FOURTH BOOK,

Containing the Kingdom of Ireland.

Countreys and Counties.	Fol.	Countreys and Counties.	Fol.
Reland General Mounster Leinster	137 139 141	Conaugh Ulfter	143 145

#### The Contents of the PROSPECT of the WORLD.

	THe World General	1	Italy	25
	Afia	3	Hungary	27
	Africa	5	Denmark	29
	Europe	7	Poland	31
	America:	9	Perfia	33
	Grecia	11	Turkish Empire	35
	Roman Empire	13	China	37
	Germany	15	Tartary	39
i	Bohemia	17	India	51
Ì	France	23.	Ruffia	53
	Belgia:	21	Paleftine	- 55
-	Spain.	23	1 .	
H	i •	-		

## The King's Dominions abroad.

Ermudas, or Summer-Islands Virginia Mary-Land New-England New-York	41 43 44 45 46	Jamaica Barbadoes Florida Carolina	47 48 49 50

THE

#### The BRITISH ISLANDS, Proposed in one view in the ENGLISH MAP. With a General Description of GREAT-BRITAIN under the ROMANS.

#### CHAPTER I.



HE State of every Kingdom! well managed by prudent Government, feems to me to represent a Humane Body, guided by the soveraignty of the Reasonable soul: the Countrey and Land it felf

representing the one, the Actions and State Affairs the other. Sith therefore the excellencies of the whole are but imperfectly laid open, where either of these Parts is defective, our intendment is to take a view as well of the outward Body and Lineaments of the now-flourishing British Monarchy, (the Islands) Kingdoms and Provinces thereof in actual possession, (for, with others, no less justly claimed in the Continent, we meddle not) which shall be the content of our first or Chorographical Tome, containing the four first Books of this our Theatre: as also of its fuccessive Government, and vital Actions of State, which shall be our second or Historical Tome, containing the five last Books. And here first we will (by example of the best Anatomiss) propose to the view the *whole Body* and *Monarchy* intire (\* as far as conveniently we could comprise it) and after will dissect and lay open the particular Members, Veins and Joynts, (I mean the Shires, Rivers, Cities and Towns) with fuch things as shall occurr most worthy our regard, and most behoveful for our use.

(2) The Island of Great-Britain (which with her adjoyning Isles is here first presented) containeth the Kingdoms of England and Scotland, and is of many accounted the greatest Island in the World, though \* Justus Lypsius gives that praise to Cuba in America, as the Oriental Navigators do unto Sumatra (taken for Ptolemy's Taprobana) or to Madagascar, the Island of S Laurence, both which are neer unto, or under the Equino-Gial Line; in which we will not contend: as pleafing our felves with her other praifes greater than her Greatness; yet with this honour also, that it was (without question) the greatest Island of the Roman World, and for any thing yet certainly known, of all the rest. Concerning whose Pofiture in respect of Heaven, \* Lucretius (the \* first of the Latin Writers that names Britain) feemeth to place it in the same Parallel with Pontus,

where he faith: Nam quid Britannum cœlum differre putamus, &c. What differs Britain's Heaven from that of Nile? or Pontus Welkin from Gadz warmer Isle? In which, by a certain cross comparison, he oppo-

feth two likes against two unlikes, Britain and Pontus against Agypt and Gades. But to seek into profound Antiquity, rather than present practise, for matters, in which Use makes persecues, were to affect the giving light by Shadows, rather than by Sun-shine.

Britain the greatest Island.

\* Lib. de Con-

(3) It is by experience found to lie included from the deg. 50, and 30 scruples of Lat. and for Long. extended from the 13 deg.and 20 min. unto 22, and 50 min. according to the observation of Mercator. It hath Britain, Normandy, and other parts of France upon the South, the Lower Germany, Denmark, and Norway upon the East; the Isles of Orkney, and the Deucaledonian Sea, upon the North; the Hebrides upon the West, I and from it all other Islands and Islets, which do fcatteredly environ it, and shelter themselves (as it were) under the shadow of Great Albion (another name of this famous Island) are also accounted Britannish, and are therefore here described counted Brialtogether.

(4) Britain thus feated in the Ocean hath her praises, not only in the present tense, and use of her commodities, but also in those honourable Eulogies, which the \* learnedst of Antiquaries \* Cambden's hath collected out of the noblest Authors, that he fcarce feemeth to have left any gleanings neither will we transplant them out of his flourishing Gardens, but as necessity compels, fith Britain's Eule

nothing can be further or otherwise better faid. (5) That Britain therefore is the Seas High Admiral, is famoufly known: and the Fortunate Island supposed by some, as Robert of Avesbury doth shew: whose air is more temperate (saith Cesar) than France; whose Soil bringeth forth all grain in abundance, faith Tacitus; whose Seas produce Orient Pearl, faith Suetonius; whose Fields are the Seat of a Summer Queen, faith Orpheus; her wildest parts free from wild beafts, faith the ancient Panegyrick, and her chief City worthily named Augusta, as faith \* Ammianus: fo as we may truly fay with the Royal Pfalmist, Our lines are fallen in pleasant places, yea, we have a fair inheritance. Which whatsoever by the goodness of God, and industry of man it is now, yet our Fnglish \* Poet hath truly described unto us the first face thereof, thus;

The Land which War-like Britains now possess, And therein have their mighty Empire rais d. In ancient times was falvage wilderness, Unpeopled, unmanur'd, unprov'd, unprais'd.

(6) And albeit the Ocean doth at this present Britain once thrust it self between Dover and Callis, dividing them with a deep and vast entrenchment; so that Britain thereby is of a supposed \* Penisse made an Island: yet \* divers have ftiffly held, \*Twine, that once it was joyned by an arm of Land to the Continent of Callia. To which opinion spencer farther alluding, thus closeth his stanza: Ne was it Island then, ne was it paisde

New was it spanse sinces, ne was it puspec Amid the Ocean waves, ne was it fought Of Merchants far, for profit itherein praifde, But was all defolate, and of some thought (brought

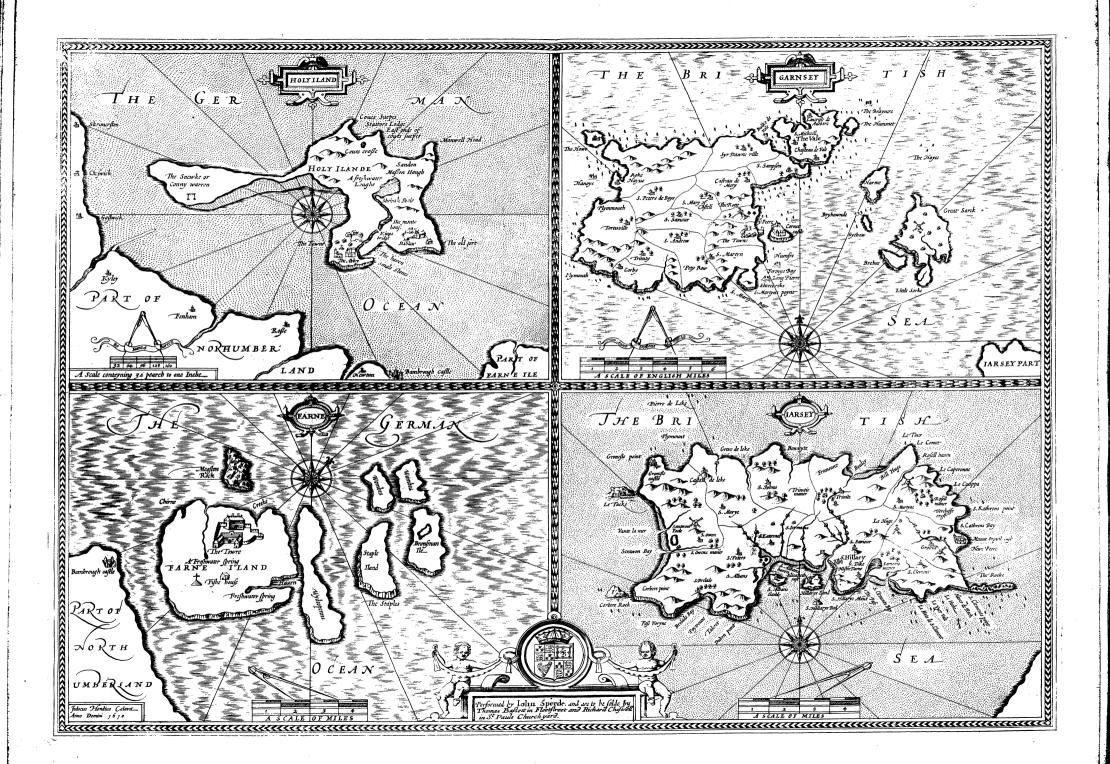
By Sea to have been from the Celtick Mainland Which, as a matter meerly conjectural, (because it is not plain that there were no Islands nor Hills before Noah's Flood) I leave at large: Virgi furely (of all Poets the most learned) when deferibing the Shield which Vulcan forged (in Vir gil's brain) for Aneas, he calls the Morini (peo ple about Callis) \* the outmost men, doth only mean that they were Westward, the furthest Inhabitants upon the Continent, fignifying withal, that Britain, as being an Island, lay out of the World; but yet not out of the knowledge of men; for the Commodities thereof invited the famous Greek Colonies of Merchants, which dwelt at Massilia in France, to venture hither, as hath been well \* observed out of strabo.

(7) And as Julius Casar was the first Roman which ever gave an attempt to conquer it, so will we close its praifes with a late \* Epigram, \*corol. Juda.

concerning the outward face of the Isle, and the M.S.

motive of Casar's coming E Albi-

Spencer's Fairy Queen, l. 2. Can. 10.Sian. 5



Italy.

flenderly.

Albionis vertex frondoso crine superbit, Arboreas frondes plurimus ales babet. Gramineam Montes & fundunt pascua pubem 3 Et carpunt, circum pascua, gramen oves : Sed Latii carnit potioribus Infula donis, Victori potior Gloria ni Latio.

Albions birb tops ber woody locks far thew. With quires of chanting Birds these Woods resounding. Her Downs and Meadows clid in verdant bew,
Meadows and Downs with flocks and herds abounding. \* Latium had greater wealth, yet Cafar thought, To British Glory, Latiums Wealth worth nought.

(8) The division of Britain concerning the Government and Territories thereof, at such time as Cofar here arrived, doth not fufficiently appear. Cafar himfelf makes so sparing mention \* Reliquam Intherein, that we have little cause to believe\*Florus, where he makes Livy say, that after Casar had flain an huge multitude of Britains, \* he fubdued the residue of the Isle; but rather with exquifite Horace, that he did not at all touch them, is the word \* intactus doth in him purport. (9) Kings there were, and therefore that di-

vision which was here in Cesar's time, was into

Kingdoms; the old names of whose Nations, as

also the knowledge of their several abodes, hid-

den under the rubbish of so many ages, have \* of

late with infinite labours, and exquisite judg-

ment, been probably restored and bounded; yet

that no mans expectation and defire be too much

Britain had

Epod. 7.

In Cambden

frustrated, reason wills that we briefly set forth such divisions of the Land, as many repute not ancient only, but authentick. (10) Our feeming ancient Historians begin it Britain's fuppoied by

Brate's three at Brute, who to every of his three fons gave a part, called presently after their names; as \* Loegria to Locrine his eldest fon: \* Cambria to Camber his second Son; \* and Albania to Albanist his third Son: And doubtless, if there had been more Nations of fame in this Island, Brute should have had more Sons fathered on him: which

before him it was never so divided. (11) Ptolemy naming Britain the Great, and the Less, hath been by some mistaken, as so dividing this Island into two parts; but his proportion and distance from the Equator, compared with his Geographical description will evince, that he calleth this our Island Great-Britain, and

conceit some ascribe to Monmouth, holding that

Ireland Britain the Less. (12) Howbeit some later do make indeed the South and more Champion to be called Great-Britain, and the North more mountainous, Britain the Less; whose Inhabitants anciently were diffinguished into the Maiata, and Caledonii, and now by the scots are into Deabland, men and Lawlandmen. But that Northern Clime being more piercing for the Romans constitutions, and \* less profitable or fruitful, they fet their bounds not far from Edenburgh, and altogether neglected the other parts more North

ward. (13) This neerer part of Britain they then divided into two parts; for the more Southern tract, together with Wales, Dio termeth the Higher, and that more Northward the Lower, as by the feats of their Legions doth appear; for the second Legion Augusta (which kept at Caerleon in South-Wales) and the twentieth called Victrix (which remained at chefter) he placeth in the Higher Britain: but the fixt Legion furnamed also Vidrix, resident at Tork, served (as he writeth) in the Lower Britain; which division, as seemeth, was made by Severus the Emperor. who having vanquished Albinus, General of the Britains, and reduced their State under his obedience, divided the Government thereof into two Provinces, and placed two Prefects over the

(14) After this again the Romans did apportion Eritain into three parts, whose limits our \* great Antiquary affigneth by the ancient Archiepiscopal Seats, grounding his conjecture on the faying of Pope Lucius, who affirms that the Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions of the Christians, accorded with the precincts of the Roman Magistrates, and that their Arch-Bishops had their Sees in those Cities wherein their Presidents abode: fo that the ancient Seats of the three Arch-Bishops here, being London in the East, Caerleon in the West, and York in the North; London's Diocess (as seemeth) made Brit. Prima; Caerleon, Brit. Secunda; and York Maxima Cæsariensis.

(15) But in the next age, when the power of their Presidents began to grow over-great, they again divided Britain into five parts, adding to the three former, Valentia and Flavia Cafariensis: the first of which two seemeth to have been the Northerly part of Maxima Cafariensis.recovered from the Picts and Scots by Theodolius the General, under Valence the Emperor, and in honour of him, named Valentia: and Flavia may be conjectured to receive the name from Flavius the Emperor (Son of Theodolius) for that we read not of the name Brit. Flavia, before his

(16) So these five partitions had their limits affigned after this manner; Brit. Prima contained those coasts that lay betwixt Thamesis, the severn, and the British Sea : Britain Secunda extended from Severn unto the Irifb Seas, containing the Countrey that we now call Wales: Flavia Casariensis, was that which lay betwixt 3. Flavia Cas. the Rivers Humber and Tyne: and Valentia from the said River, and Pitts wall reached unto the 5- Valentia. Rampire neer Edenburgh in Scotland, the fartheft part that the Romans possessed, when this divifion was in use. For the several people inhabiting all those parts, with their ancient Names and Borders (whether defigned by the Romans or the old Britains) together with our modern Names and Shires, answerable to each of them: we will refer you to the Tables thereof. \*elfe-

(17) This whole Province of Britain, as in (17) This whole Province of Britain, as in our History shall appear, was highly effected of britain's the Emperors themselves, assuming as a glorious the Emperors themselves, assuming as a glorious Sirname BRITANNICUS: coming thither in person over those dangerous & scarce known Seas; here marrying, living and dying; enacting here Laws for the whole Empire, and giving to those Captains that served here, many Ensigns of great honour: yea, Claudius gave Plantius (the first Prefect of that Province) the right hand, as he accompanied him in his Triumph: Their Triand his own Triumph of Britain was fet out with fuch magnificence, that the Provinces brought in golden Crowns of great weight, the Governors commanded to attend, and the very Captains permitted to be present at the same: A Naval Coronet was fixed upon a pinacle of his Palace, Arches and Trophees were raifed in Rome, and himfelf on his aged knees mounted the stairs into the Capitol, supported by his two Sons in Law: so great a joy conceived he in himself for the Conquest of some small portion

(18) How the Romans found it, held it, and left it, as times ripened and rottened their fuccess, with the Names, the Inhabitants, Manners and Refisters, I leave to be pursued in the following Histories: and will only now shew thee these three Kingdoms that are (in present) the chief Bodies of Great-Britains Monarchy; two lib.3.
of which (Scotland and Ireland) shall in their Ireland, vide due places have their farther and more particu- lib. 4lar descriptions.

Dift. So. cap.1.

Britannia pri

Valentia why Flavia why

L.5.c.5 & 1

Scotland, vide

them Occiden-tales Britones, as Saxo Victor,

THE TYPE OF THE A X O N EPTARCI

How the Saxe Heptarchy be-

Kingdoms of

Chap. 2.

be unweildy by the weight of her own Greatness, and the Provinces ready to shake off subjection by the Ambition of their Prefetti:

Britain, then wanting her Souldiers, taken thence to ferve in forrion wars, and abandoned by raign wars ) and abandoned by

the Romans, who were wont to protect her, was now laid open and naked to her Enemies, who had long waited an opportunity to lay her waite. Among whom the Pitts and Scots, casting a covetous eye upon so rich a prey, daily with inrodes molelling the weary, and now-weakned Britains, inforced them to call in, to their allistance, the Saxons; who in a short time; of aiding friends became oppressing Enemies, and supplanting the Natives of this Land, laid the foundation o their afpiring hopes so sore, that thereupon in success of time they transformed the Fabrick of this one Province into a seven-fold State, which as seven Crowned Pillars, flood upon the Bases of Kent, South-Saxia, West-Saxia East-Saxia, Northumberland, Mercia, and East-Anglia, governed by fo many feveral Kings; whose limits are in this Map diffinguished by their several Arms, and circumscribed Lines; but for all the particular Counties under each of their commands, we will refer you to the Table in the fourth Chapter of our feventh Book: in which Book, the History of that growing Heptarchy, and its fetling again into one Monarchy, is contained at large. (2) Neither may we think, that the Limits of the

whole Heptarchy, or of each particular Kingdom, were

had no other partition but only this Northern: the Sax-

ans (who had made the Britains also their enemies) ad-

ded two others (both in the West) to streighten them

and firengthen themselves. The first was devised by

Off a the Mercian King, who made a Trench of admira-

ble work and charge, called Offa-dike, running about

one bundred miles over mountains and hills, from the

mouth of Dee in Flint-shire, to the fall of Wye in Glo-

cefter-shire, therewith incircling the remainder of the

dispossessed Britains in those Western and barren parts :

which oppression King Herald further aggravated by a

Law; That if any Welch-man were found with any wea-

pon on this fide that Ditch , be (hould forthwith have his

right hand cut off. The second partition was of King Athelitans device, who finding that the Britains did still

inhabite those other Western parts, from the Lands End

of Cornwall, even unto Exester in Devon-shire, he not only

thrust them out of that City, fortifying the same with

vast trenches, and a firong Wall of squared stone to pre-vent their attempts: but further ordered that they

should contain themselves within the River Tamer

whence the Promontory came to be called Corn-wall; of

the shape thereof like a Horn, which they call Copn

and of the \* Inhabitants which the Saxons called

(3) The like may be faid of the particular Kingdoms.

that they attained not to those their certain bounds.

and Kingly Titles, but by degrees: the whole Saxon State being anciently divided, not into Shires, but into

fundry small Regions, and those again into Hides (a Hide being four yards land, or as others think as much

as a Plow can till in one year ) as by an ancient

bealth, tignifying Strangers.

whole replaced, to the call particular dragams, they at their infi railing apportioned, as afterward, they were; but that (as all other States do) by fixps and and degrees they came to their fetled bounds. Their utmost Northern border was at first no other (in all likelihood ) then that, wherewith the Romans had formerly fevered this their Province from Scotland, being Northern 1.-mit of the Heptarchy. The Pitts wall that famous partition called the \* Picis wall, (which therefore in our Map you shall find described with Battlements ) girding the wajt (or narrowest place) of the whole Mand. from Sea to Sea, and reaching twixt the Bay of \* Eden on the one Coast, and the mouth of \* A River in Tyne on the other; though afterward the Northumbrians extended their Marches beyond that Wall. The Romans

add two o-ther bounds in the west.

wertwealer

judicious Antiquaries, may be seen, wherein all the Land lying on this side Humber is thus parted.

HIDES.

Woken-setna 7000. bides. Welterna 7000. bides. Pec-setna 1200. bides. Elmed-setna 600, bides. Lindes farona 7000. bides Suth-gyrma 600. hides. North-gyrwa 600. hid:s. East Gyrma 600, bides. East Wixna 200, bides. West-Wixna 6000 bides Spalda 600. bides. Vigesta. 900. bides. Herefinna 1200 bides. Sweerdera 200. bides. Eyfla 3000. bides. icca 300 bides. Wight-gora 600 bides.

Myrcna containeth 3000.H. | Noxgaga 5000. Hidet. Ox-gaga 2000 hides. Hwynca 7000. bides. Ciltern-fetna 4000. bides. Hendrica 2000, bides. Unecung-ga 1200. bides. Aroseatna 600. bides. Fearfings 300. bides. Belmiga 600. hides. Witherigga 600. hides. East-Willa 600, bides. West-Willa 600. bindes. East-angle 30000.bides. East-Sexena 7000. bides. Cant-Warena 15000 bides Suth-Sexena. 7000. bides. West-Sexena 100000.bides.

(4) But when that feven-fold Heptarchy was brought to a Monarchy, and the Kings from Pagans to be Christian Profiser Elfred (that mirror of Kings) K. Elfred first for the fetting of his Kingdom and subjects under a due divided the and certain course of fusice and Government, did first distribute bis Kingdom into several Countries called Shires (of the Saxon word Scype, to cut or divide, ) and into other under-governments; of which let us here Malmsbury. By occasion (faith he) and example of the barbarous (he meaneth the Danes) the natural Inhabitants also were addicted to robberies, so that none could pass in sufety without weapons for defence. Elired therefore or lained Centuries, which they term Hundreds, and Deimes, which they call Tithings, that so every Englishman living under law, should he within some Hundred and Items under taw, poostes or witten joint tenarea and Tything. And if a manwere accifed of any transferession be should forthwith bring in some of that same thindred and Tything that would be pledger for his appearance to an-swer the Law, and be that could not find such a furety, hould abide the severity thereof. But in case any man standing thus accused, either before or after such suretyhip did flie, then all that Hundred and Tything incurred a mulci imposed by the King, &c. By this device he brough peace into the Countrey, fo as in the very highwaies he commanded Bracelets of Gold to be hanged up to mock the greedy paffengers, whiles none was found fo hardy as to take them away.

(5) This Cultome King Elfred might borrow from he use he saw in Military Government, where the Generals direction found eatieft fuccess by help of under-rulers centurions and Decurions; or he might have it from the Germans, who kept Courts of Julice in every Territory, Tacitus, having a bundred men out of the People as Assistants to perform their Law-daies. By which his partition, and ndutirious care, Peace and true dealing fo flourithed that a Wayfaring man loting in his journey any fumme of money might a moneth after return to the place and have

(6) Those fore-mentioned Tythings contained each ten Persons, whereof every one was \* Pledge for anothers good bearing (for wich cause in \* some places a Tything syct called a Borrow, of the Saxon Boph a Pledge) who and one chief callled the Tything-man, or Bopher-ealton: fo that there was no one man in all the Kingdom, who n his rank had not the eyes of many to observe his life Each Hundred had under their verge ten such Tythings and when any was chosen the chief of the Hundred at the usual place of their meetings, after some kinde of Reverence, every one with their Lances touched Spear, which he held upright in his hand, and by that fign vowed to be peaceably ordered. Whence fuch a Society was called also a Wapentake, of the

Tychines. Plegij & Frei-borough, Lam-bert. Peramb. in Kent Bort

hundredx leg.Ed. Conf

A Wapentach

Herodian.



feemeth a Len

Inguiphus.

Aldermen. ra Cavantitle Vaderthaino.

\*Lamb p. 502.
but Cam.p. 121 thinks it Da

Yeomonry. The number of the Shires Malm[.

Shires ag-Shires 52.

Towns in the Conquerors time. Parifh •Chur-

Saxon pepun-bac, a touching of weapons. In these Vapen-taches many affairs were handled, but what could not be there decided, was referred to a Society or conventicle there decided, was reterred to a Society or conventice of greater juridiction containing ufually three hundreds (fometimes four) thence called DniDingar and the chief of them DniDingeprary, which aftembly in fome places were termed Lep, of the Saxon word Selawian, to affemble together as likewife all their Counties were called gemoter, Meetings. And latily, what could not there be defined, was referred to the whole Shire; for dispatch of which greater affaire, and settling of the common peace, he appointed both Judges and Thipe-Kenepar, now Sherifs in every County: whereas be-

[Seperary, 'now Sheriis' in every County; whereas be-tore the Provinces were governed by Vidoms. (7) So that hereby we fee both the Saxons diftributing of this Country (in their highest glory) and also the government thereof, from the King (whom they called their Conning, (either of his skill or power) to the lowest in the Land. Other intermediate Governours throughout the Land, next unto the Kings Counsellors, were (it seemeth) those which the Saxons called then Ealbepmen (though a name now nore humbled \* and the Danes, Emles; the chief Magistrates in Cities, the Poptgeperan: Portgreves: and Bunghwapen, Burgeles. For touching the name of lapono, (whence we contract Lord) it may feem rather a name for honour and reverence, than of civil authority, fo likewise Dein, a fivle for men of the better rank, as unSep-Dein, a note of fervice, and Ceople or Churle, of their Yeamonly condition, who were also called gemen the

(8) Since that first most politick distribution of King Elfred, the number of the faid Shires have found some change; for what their number was, An. 1016. in the raign of King Ethelred, Malmsbury sheweth. The Danes raign of King Etoeirea, walmioury interest. In Dines (faith he) art bits time when there were reckned in En-gland thiry two Shires, invaded no lefs then fasten of them: yea and afterwards also there were no more in number, at what time the Land received a new threefold distribution, according to the three forts of Laws by which it was governed; that is, West Saxons Law Danish, and Mercian. First, to the West Saxon Lan were the Counties of Kent, Suffex, Sutbrie, Berk-shire, Hant-shire, Wiltshire, Sommerset-shire, Dorcester-shire, and Devon-shire; nine in number. To the Danish laws were obedient fifteen other ; York-shire, Darbi-shire, Not west ouestest titleen outer 1 tors. pure, Darbi-fure, Not-tingbam, birc, Lieceler, Piire, Lincoln-fure, Northur-tor-fuire, Bedforshire, Buckingbam-fuire, Hertford-fuire, Esfex, Middlefex, Northus, Suffolk, Cambridg-fuire, and Hunting-fuire. The Mercian Laws ruled the eight and Hunting-fine. In Chiercian Laws tuled the eight Counties remaining, which were Gloefter-shire, Worcester-shire, Hereford-shire, Warnick-shire, Oxford-shire, Cheshire, Shrop-shire and Staffrd-shire. (9) But when William the Conqueror had got the

English Diadem upon his head, and taxed the Kingdom with a general furvey, we find in that publick record of with a general turvey, we find it in a public techt of the Doomf-day-book, thirty four named, belides those of Durham, Lancashire, Northumberland, Wesmorland, and Cumberland; the three last lay exposed to the Scots, and the other two freed from tax to maintain the Borders which five Counties being added to the other, their number ariseth to thirty nine : and the thirteen Shires of Wales added to both, make fifty two Counties, as we

have at this day.

But the Author of *Polycronicon* (upon what warrant I know not ) reckons thirty fix Shires and an half at the Conquerors furvey: wherein, faith he, were found fifty two thousand and fourscore Towns storty five thousand and two Parish-churches; seventy five thou thousand and two ransh-churches; seventy five thou sand Knights-Fees, whereof twenty eight thousand and fifteen were of Religious order; and yet among these he accounteth no part of Cornwall: But from this report is may well be that Rolfus Warnicasus complaineth of the depopulation of the Land, which with Town-ships (he faith) anciently had stood so bestrewed, as a goodly Garden every where ganished with fair flowers. (11) King Elfred (the first divider) instituted a Pre fect or Leintenant in every of these Counties which ther don) who kept the Country in obedience to the King and suppressed the outrages of notorious Robbers. But Higdon. were called Custodes, (and afterwards Earls faith Hig-Canutus the Dane, when fuccefs had fet him upon the English Throne, divided the care of his Kingdoms at tairs into a four-fold subjection; to wit, West-Sex, fairs into a four-fold subjection; to wit, Wejt-Sex, A fourfold Mercia, Northumbre and East-England; himself taking division under charge of the first and the greatest, making three Tetrarches of especial trust over the rest, namely, Edrich, over Mercia; Trius over Northumbre; and Turkill over aft-England. Wales neither in their divition nor that of King Elfred, was any wates liable, it being cut (as we have faid) from England by King Offa: but those remnants of the ancient Britains, divided likewise that Western Province into Kingdoms, Cantreds and commots, \* as more largely we will show in the Plot of that Principality. And this shall suffice for the divi-tion of England under the Saxons, who enjoyed it the pace of five hundred and fixty feven years, from their irst entrance under Hengist, unto the death of Edmund fron-side, and again under Edward Confessor the term of wenty years.

(12) Now if any shall be so minutely curious, as to (12) Now it any inail be to minutely curious, as to enquire the meaning of the Emblematical comportments in ments of the feven Kings of that fevenfold Stare, their Names their Kingdoms, their Efocheons, their years of first aspiring: the left tide doth portraich the like of the feven litti Kings in each of those Kingdoms, which by Chritiener. hian Baptism aspired to the hope of a Kingdom eternal. . Ethelbert (of Kent) receiving Auftens instruction, 2. The first seven 1. Etselbert (of Rent) receiving austress introduced. 2-1 inentritieven Sebert (the End-Saxon) converting (by advice of B.Mile-Christian (the Temples of Diana and Apollo (now S. Pauls in Kings. London & S. Peters in Westminster) to the service of Christ. London & S. Peters in Westminster) to the service of Christ. 1. Lib. 7-6-18. London & S. Feers in Westminger for the tervice of Christ.

2. Lib. 7. c. 8.

3. Erpenwald (the East-Angle) received Baptism by exhortation of King Edwine the Northumbrian, (though 3 as it seemeth Edwine himself for a time deserted his own Saptim) and was therefore Martyred by his Pagan Subjects. 4. Edwine (the Northumbrian) fittred up by a Vision both to expect the Kingdom, and to receive the Faith, which he did by the preaching of Paulinus, whom he made Arch-Bishop of Tork, 5. King Ill (the West-Sayan) converted by the preaching of S. Reviews Well-Saxon) converted by the preaching of st. bernius, | Sell. 7, whom he made Bishop of Dorcejter neer Oxford. 6. Peada (the Mercian) receiving Christian Faith, by persons | Sell. 7, 161.0, 161.0 of Osliny King of Northumbers, was nurdered by his | Sell. 7, 16. 6, 161.0 of Osliny King of Northumbers, was nurdered by his | Sell. 7, 16. 6, 161.0 of Osliny King of Northumbers, was nurdered by his | Sell. 7, 16. 6, 161.0 of Osliny King of Northumbers, was nurdered by his | Sell. 7, 161.0 of Sell. West-Saxon) converted by the preaching of St. Berinus, Sett. 7 own mothers (fome fay his wives) procurement. feventhly, Ethelwolfe (the South-Saxon) Baptized at Oxford by St. Berinus, where Wulpherus King of Mercia was his Godfather at Font.

(13) And fith these Saxons first gave to this Island the (13) And lith thele Saxons in figure to this Illand the Name of England, we will here aftix (for a close of all) an ancient Epigram touching both this Country and ber Name; the rather, because \* of late a Principal part \* 10. Hondius and praise therein, is furreptitionly (against \* Lex his Map of Plagiaria) taken from England and ascribed as proper to France, A certain Author (faith \* Bartbolomeu in the Ann. 330. Proprietatibus rerum) thus in Verse described England. his Author h

Anglia, terra \* ferox, o fertilis, Angulus Orbis; Insula pradives, qua toto vix eget Orbe,

Et cujus totus indiget Orbis ope : Anglia plena jocis, Gens libera, & apta jocari, \* Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua: Sed lingua melior liberior g manus.

ENGLAND, fierce Land, Worlds Angle, fertile Art; ENGLAND, perce Lang, woust Angle, strike Art Rich slife, thous needly no other countries Mart, Each other Country yet thy succour needs: ENGLAND, Joye Land, be free and joyous long, Free Race, free Kind, free Mind, & Tongue Iet Hands past Tongues for free and glorious deeds.

perchance much antien \*Ferax., fome read, not fo well: because fertilis followth. This Verfe

THE TYPE OF THE

### FLOURISHING KINGDOM OF ENGLAND,

WITH THE

General Description of it, as it was from the time of the NORMANS.



Chap.3.

Deut.S. TO.TE

Deut. 11, 12.

gor. P. 449.

Gervaj. Tilb. Ingulphus.

lib.2. &c.

Gerval, Tilb.

HE Saxons glory now near to expire, by his appointment who holdeth both times and Kingdoms in his all-ordering hand, their own fwords being the Instruments, and the Danes the maules that beat their beautiful Diadem into pieces; the Normans, a stirring Nation (neither expected, nor much feared) under the leading

of William their Duke, and encouragement of the Roman Bishop, (an usual promoter here of broken titles made hither suddenly into England, who in one only battel, with the title of his sword and slaughter of Herold, fet the Emperial Crown thereof upon his own head; which no fooner was done, but the English went down, and the Normans lording it, became owners of those down, and the tremain intuing indicating weners of work Cities which themselves never built; possessed these Vine-yards which they never planted; drank of those Wells which they never had digged; and inhabited those houses, slided with riches, for which they never had laboured: for they found it to be as the Land whereupon the Lord fet his eye even from the beginning to the end of the year: not only drinking water of the rain of beaven, but having also River of waters and fountains in her valleys, and without all scarfity, whose stones are iron, and out of whose mountains is digged brass. This made them more resolute at first to fettle themselves in this fairest and fruitfullest part of the Island; the Conquerour using all policy both Martial Illand 5 the Conquerout using an poncy both Martial, and Civil, to plant his pofferity here for ever. How he found the Land governed we showed in the Heptachie's but his refless thoughts were not contented with conquering the Nation and their Land, unless he also overcame their very Cultomes, Laws, and Language.

(2) Touching the ditribution of the Kingdom, whereas other Kings before him made use of it, chiefly for good of the people, and better Ministring of Justice, he adde used it, to know the wealth of his Subjects, and to enrich his Costers: for he caused a description to be made of all England, how much land every one of his Barons
possessed; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands. pollified; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands, how many in Village, how many bead of beafts, yea how much ready money every man from the greatest to the least did possess, and what rents might be made of every mans pollifion: the Book of which inquilition (yet in the Exchequer) was called Domnef-dry, for the generality of that Judgement on all the Land: Whereunto we may labeled the includence of the land the work of the lands where when the latest th add his other distribution of this Land (worse then any former) when thrushing the English out of their pessessing ons, he distributed their inheritances to his Souldiers; yet fo, that all should be held of the King, as of the only true

Lord and poffeffor, Lord and polition,

(3) For the Laws by which he meant to govern, he held one excellent rule and purpofe, which was, That a People ought to be ruled by Laws written and certain, for otherwise new Judges would still bring new Judgments, and therefore he caused 12 to be chosen out of every County, which should on their oath, without inclining where they are fet down. one way or other, neither adding nor detracting, open unto him all their ancient Laws and Customes. By whole relation understanding that three forts of Laws formerly were in the Land, Merchenlage, Weil-Saxon lage, Dane lag; he had preserved these last, (himself and People being anciently derived from those Northern people) had not all the Barons bewailing to the King, born grievous it was for a Land to be judged by those Laws which they understood not, altered his resolute purpose: yet in bringing in the strange forms of Norman Process, and pleading in the French tongue (which continued till Edward the thirds time,) that grievance was but flenderly prevented. So likewise did he much alter the old Courts of Justice, where these Lawsshould be ministred: but whereas the ancient Kings of England, according to Moes his example, fate in person in the seat of Justice, to right the greater affairs of their Subjects, as William Lambert sheweth in King Alfred, Edgar, Canutus, &c. and proves out of the Kings Oath, out of Bration, Brittain.

4 55

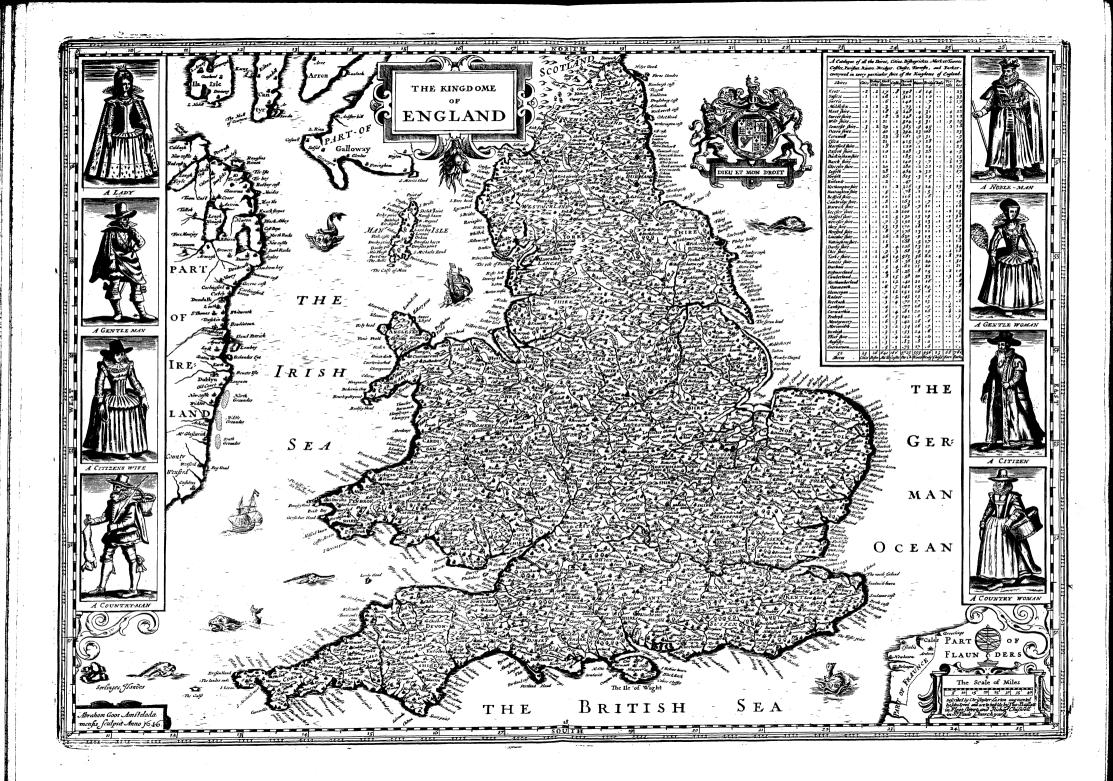
Saxon Laws, &c. King William not only continued this; Grand Regis but belides erected fome other Courts of Jultice, as the Exchequer, and certain Courts and Settions to be held for respectively. four times every year: appointing both Judges (fome to hear causes, others to whom appeals should be made, but none from them) and also Prefetts to look to good orders. Those last Polydar calleth Justices of Peace; but their inflitution seems to be far later: and no less is his errour on the other fide, in faying the Conquerour first instituted Sheriffs, and the trial by Twelve men, which were both

(4) And because the Conquerour, for honour of Bi-nops, caused them to remove from small obscure places to Cities of more renown; we have therefore referved to this laft place that divition of this Kingdom, which is according to Juridiction Epssopal. Formerly in the year of Salvation 636 Hinterius the fifth Archbishop of anterbury, first divided England into Parishes, which at this day are contained under their several Diocesans, and these again under their two Metropolitans , (Canterbur and York) in manner following.

c	CANTERBURY.					
Bishopricks.	Counties. Parishes.					
Canterbury. Rochejter.	{ Kent. } 257 98.					
London.	Effex. Middlefex. Hertfordshire part.					
Lincoln,	Lincolyfhire. Leicoffershire. Huntington. Bedfordshire. Buckinghamshire. Hertfordshire part.					
Chichester.	{ Hertfordshire pars. } 258.					
Winchester.	Hanshire. Surrey. Wight Isle. Gernesey Isle. Jersey Isle.					
Salisbury.	{ Wiltshire. Barkeshire. } 248.					
Exester.	Devonshire. } 604.					
Bath and Wells.	{ Sommerfeishire. } 388.					
Gloucester. Worcestershire.	{ Gloucestershire. } 267. { Worcestershire. } 241.					
Litchfield and Coventry	Warkwickshire part. Staffordshire. Derbyshire. Shropshire part.					
Hereford.	{ Shropshire part. Herefordshire. } 313.					
Ely.	{ Cambridgshire. } 141.	I				
Norwich.	{ Norfolk. Suffolk. }					
Oxford.	{ Oxford(hire. } 195.	-				
Peterborow.	{ Northampton. } 293.					
Briston.	{ Dorsetshire. } 236.	ĺ				
	· G Landaff.	ĺ				

Lambarts Ar

Ingulabus.



The length of

The bredch.

The name.

The fire of

The Commo

The Cinque

Goodwin-

	Bishopricks.	Counties.	Parishes.
	Landaff.	Some Monmouthshire. Brecknockshire. Radnorshire.	177•
	S. David.	{ Pembrokeshire. } Caermarden. }	308.
	Bangor.	Caernarvonshire. Anglesey Isle. Merionethshire. Denbigshire.	107.
-	S. Asaph.	{ Denbigshire part. }	121.
-		TORKE.	
	Yorke.	{ Yorkeshire. Nottingbamshire. }	581.
	Chefter	Cheshire. Richmondshire. Cumberland part. Lancashire. Flint part	256.
l	Carlile.	{ Cumberland part. } Westmerland.	93.
	Durham.	{ Durham. } Northumberland. }	135.
	Sodor.	{ Man-Island. }	7.

Total Bishopricks. Parishes. ? 285.

Polyd. Hift. Ang. lib. 1.

of Arthur, and fon of Prince Xanthus, begot on Melearia a

(5) To speak nothing of these 28 Flamins the Priests of Idolatry, and the three Arch-Flamins, whose scats were at London, Caerlion, and York; all of them converted by King Lucius into Christian Bishops Sees: let us only infift upon the three last, by the same King appointed to thin depon the three fait, by the father King appointed to be Metropolitanes over the reft; among whom London is faid to be chief: whose first Christian Arch-bishop was Thean, the builder of S. Peters Church in Cornbill for his Cathedral, as by an ancient Table there lately hanging was affirmed, and tradition to this day doth hold. Our British Historians do bring a succession of 15 Arch-bishops, to have fate from his time unto the coming of the Saxons, whose last was Vodius, slain by King Vortiger, for reprewhole tatt was round, hall by Inig rortiger, for repre-hending his heathenith marriage with Kowen, the daugh-ter of Hengit. At what time began the mifery of the Land, and of holy Religion, both which they haid waif under their prophane feet: until Ethelbert of Kent, the first Christian Saxon King, advanced Christianity, and Augustine to the Arch-bishoprick of Canterbury, when London under Melitus became subject to that See.

(6) At Caerlion upon Usk, in the time of great Arthur, fate Dubritius, a man excellently learned, and of an holy conversation; he had sate Bishop of Landaff a long time, and with Germanus and Lupus, two French Bishops greatly impugned the Pelagian Herefie, infecting at that time the Island very far, whose same and integrity was fuch, that he was made. Arch-bilhop of all Waler: but grown very old, he religned the same unto \* David his Disciple, a man of greater birth, but greater ausserity of life, who by confent of King Arthur, removed his Arch-bishops See unto Menevia, a place very solitary and meet for meditation; the miracles of the man (which are faid to be many) changed both the name of the place into his own, and robbed Caerlion of her Archiepiscopal feat : This See of S. Davids, (as in an anci chiepifcopal feat: This See of S. Dzwids, (as in an ancient Regifter belonging to that Church is recorded) had feven Bifthops Sufragans fubject unto it, which were Execter, Bathe, Herefind, Landaff, Bangor, S. Afaph, and Fernes in Ireland; notwithstanding, either for want of Pall, carried into Britasiy by Arch-bifthop Simpfon, in a dangerous infection of fickness, either by poverty or negligence, it loft that Jorifdiction, and in the daies of King Henry the first, became subject to the See of Canterbury.

(7) York hath had better fuccess than either of the former, in retaining her original honour, though much impaired in her circuit, challenging to have been forme-time Metropolitan over all the Bishops in Scatland; and although it was made equal in honour and power with Beds Hifter. although it was made equal in nonour and power with
Canterbury, by Pope Gregory, as Beds relateth, and had
twelve Suffragan Bilhopricks that owed obedience, onely four now acknowledge Tork, their Metropolitane, but
Canterbury the Superiour; for William the Conquerum. thinking it dangerous to have two in like authority, least the one should fet on his Crown, and the other strike it off, left York to be a Primate, but Canterbury only the Primate of all England.

(8) That Litchfield was made an Archiepiscopal See by Pope Hadrian the first, at the suit of Offa, the great King of Mercia, is manisested by Masshew of Westminter Ang of Merces, is manifected by Matthew of the simminger unto whole Jurifdiction were affigued the Bishopricks of Winchester, Hereford, Leicester, Sidnacester, Helmbam, and Dannich, and whose first and last Arch-bishop was Aldmin. That Winchester also had intended an Archie pifcopal Pall, the fame Author recordeth, when Henry Bloys, of the bloud royal, greatly contended with the Archbishop of Canterbury for superiority, under the pre-tence of being Cardinal de latere; to him an Archiepiscopal Pall was fent, with power and authority over feven Churches, but he dying before that the defign was done the See of Winchester remained in subjection to Canter. bury. And that (long before) the See of Dorchester by Oxford, had the Jurisdiction of an Archbishop, is appaospora, nad the jurnalismon of an Archbanop, is apparent by those Provinces that were under his Diocess, which were Winchester, Oxford, Lincoln, Salisbury, Briftow, Wells, Litchfield, Chefter, and Excepter; and the first Bishop of this Citcuit, Berinus, was called the Apostle and Bishop of the West-Saxons; which in his next successour was divided into two parts, Winchester and Dorchester, and not long after into Litchfield, Sidnacester, and Legecefter; and lastly, the See removed from Dorchester to Lincoln, as now it is. And thus far for the division of this Realm, both Politick and Ecclesiastick, as it hash food and flands at this day.

(9) But the whole Islands division, by most certain Record was anciently made, when Julius Agricola drew a Trench or Fortification upon that narrow space of ground betwixt Edenborough Frith, and Dunbretton Bay, making the Southern part a Province unto the Roman Empire. Afterwards Hadrian the Emperour feeing perhaps the Province too spacious to be well governed without great expence, drew back these limits almost 80 miles fhorter, even to the mouth of the River Tyne, whence he fortified with a wall of admirable work unto Carliel, rorined with a wail of admirable work unto Latues, which flood the Lands border, while it flood as a Roman Province; yet the conquering Saxons did fpread again over those bounds, and (as it seemeth) enlarged their government to that first Tract, as by this Inscription in Stone Cross standing upon a Bridge over the water of Frith appeareth.

> I am a free Mark as Paffengers may ken, To Scots, to Britains, and to Englishmen.

(10) But afterward VVilliam the Conquerour, and (10) But atterward VVuluam the Conquerour, and Malcolme King of Scotland, falling to an agreement for their limits, arreared a Crofs upon \*Stantmers, where \*In the North on the one fide the Portraiture and Arms of the King of Real was feulpured, and of the King of Scots on the Standard Stan configurations are controlled the two partitions in the camp of score on the capital controlled the controlled VVelch became one Nation and Kingdom with the English. It is also said that King Stephen to purchase friendgills. It is ano tall that King Stepnen to purchase triend-flip with the Scottifh Nation, gave unto their King the County of Cumberland, who with it held both VVeftmerland, and Northumberland; but as Newbrigensis writeth, he restored them to King Henry the second, wisely considering his great power and right to those parts.

(11) The last known borders were from the Sulway in the VVost-bay, along the Chewiot hills, unto the water of Tweed by Exrwick in the East, to maintain which, on each part many laws have been made, and many inrodes, robberies, and fewdes practifed; all which by the hand of GOD is now cut off, and by the rightful fucceffion of King JAMES our Soveraign, who hath broken down the partition of this great Island, and made the extreams of two Kingdoms, the very midft of his great United Empire.

Chron. Winton Hollienshed.

E NT, the first Province appearing in the South of this Kingdom is bounded upon the North with the famous River Thamist, on the East with the German Ocean, on the South with Suffex and the narrow Seas, and upon the West with Suffex and Surry. The narrow Seas, and upon the West with Suffex and Surrey. The

with Suffex and Surrey. In length thereof extended from Langley in the Weff, unto Ramigate Eaftward, in the Isle of Thanet, is about 53 English miles. From Rather in the South, unto the Isle of Graine Northward, the breadth is not much above 26. and the whole circumference about 160.

(2) In form it fomewhat refembleth the head of a hammer or Battle-axe, and lieth corner-wife into the Sea: by Strabo, Cafar, Diodorus, and Ptolomy, called Castium, of Cant or Canton, an Angle or Corner; either of Cain a Bri-tish word, which lignificant Bushes or Woods, whereof that As M. william Lambard con-Country in those former times was plentifully fored.

(3) The Air, though not very clear because of the vapours arising from the Sea, and Rivers that environ the same, is both wholesom and temperate, as seated nearest to the Equinociial, and the furtheit from the North-Pole, not touched with cold as the other parts of the Land are.

(4) The Soil towards the East is uneven, riling into little hills, the West more level and woody, in all places fruitful, and in plenty equals any other of the Realm, yea, and in somethings bath the best circem: as in Broadclothes, Fruits, and feedings for Cattle. Only Mines (exwil. Lambard. cepting Iron) are wanting: all things elfe delivered with a prodigal heart and liberal hand.

(5)Sundry navigable Rivers are in Kent, whereof Med-mey, that divides the Shire in the midit, is chief; in whose Rivers of Kent. bosom securely rideth his Majesties Navy Royal, the Walls of the Land, and terrors of the Seas; belides ten others of name and account, that open with 20 Creeks and Havens for Ships arivage into this Land, four of them bearing the name of Cinque Ports, are places of great firength and priviledges, which are Dover, Sandwich, Rumney and Winbelfey: among which Dover with the Cafile is accounted by Matth. Paris, the Monketh When the Canter is accounted by Matth. Paris, the Monketh Lock and Key to the whole Realm of England; and by John Rosse and Lidgate is said to be built by Julius Cos. 11, satal only for the death of K. Stephen, and surrender of K. John therein hapning.

(6) A conceit is, that Goodwin-Junds were sunk for the Chical Chical Lice. Kent. fol. 148.

ins of himfelf and his Sons. Shelves indeed that dangerously lie on the North-east of this County, and are much feared of all Navigators. These formerly had been firm ground, but by a sudden inundation of the Sea were swalowed up, as at the fame time a great part of Flanders and he Low Countries were: and the like also at the same dus in his Iti-nerary of Wales. time befell in Scotland, as Hector Boetins their Historiograober writeth. A like accident hapned in the year 1516. August 4 in this County, at Mottingham, a Town 8 miles from London, soddenly the ground began to sink, and 3 Lamb fal. 105. great Elms thereon growing, were carried fo deep into John Stowe. the bowels of the earth, that no part of them could any more be feen, the hole left in compass 80 yards about and a line of 50 fathoms plummed into it doth find no

(7) The Kentish people in Casars time were accounted he civillest among the Britains: and as yet efteem themfelves the freeft Subjects of the English, not conquered, but compounded with by the Normans: and herein glory, that the King and Commons of all the Sazons were the first Christians, converted in ann. 596, yea and long before that

time also Kent received the Faith: for it is recorded that Lucius the first Christian British King in this Island, built a Church to the name and service of Christ, in the Castle of Dover, endowing it with the Toll of the same Haven.

(8) This County is enriched with 2 Cities and Bithops Sees, threngthened with 27 Cafiles, graced with 8 of his Majesties most Princely Houses, traded with 32 Market towns, and beautified with many flately and gorgeous Buildings. The chiefeft City thereof, the Metropolitan and Archbishops See, is Canterbury, built (as our British Historians report) 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report) 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report) 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report) 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report) 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report) 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report) 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before the birth of Christleby Henrians report 900 years before 900 years 900 Lam. peram in description of Canterbury, fol. ry of Huntington, called Caier-Kent, wherein (as M.Lambard faith) was erected the first School of professed Arts and Sciences, and the fame a pattern unto Sigebert K. of the East Angles, for his foundation at Cambridge: not-withstanding by the computation of time, this Sigebers was flain by Penda King of Mercia, 30 years before that Theodore the Grecian was Bishop of Canterbury, who is faid to be the erector of that Academy. But certain it is, that Austen the Monk had made this City famous before that time,by the convertion of these Saxons unto Christianity, and in building a most magnificent Church to Gods service, wherein 8 of their Kings have been interred, but all their Monuments since overshadowed by the height of Beckets Tombe, that for glory, wealth, and superfittious worships, equallized the Pyramides of Ægypt, or the Oracles of Delphos, yet now with Dagon is fallen

before the Art, of God.

This City hath been honoured with the prefence and Coronations of K. John and Queen J[sled his Wife, with the Marriages of K. Henry III. and of K. Edmard I. and with the Interments of Edward the Black Prince, King with the Interments of Edward the Diday, trines, hing Henry IV. and of Queen Joan his Wife: as Feveriham is with the Burials of K. Stephen, and of Mud his Q. and Wife. But as in glory fo in advertity hath this City born a part, being divers times afflicted by the Danes, but most especially in the days of King Ethelred, who in that revenge of their maffacre, made havock of all, and herein flew 43200 persons, the tenth besides reserved to live. Afterward it recovered breath and beauty by the liberality of Bisnop Lanford; Charters and Priviledges by K. Henry III. firength in Trench and Fortifications from K. Richard II. and Iafly, Walls for her defence by Simon Sudbury Archbishop of that See: whose Graduation is placed for latitude 51.25 and parallelized for longitude 22.

sher fifter Rochefter differing not much in either degree.

(9) Which City (as Beds faith) was built by one Rof,
Lord of the fame, though some ascribe the soundation of the Cassile to Julius Casar, and hath been often ruinated by the injuries of War, both in the times when the Saxons frove for superiority among themselves, wherein this City was laid wast, anno 680. as also in the assaults of their common enemy the Danes, who about the year 884. from France failed up the River Medmay, and belieged the fame, fo that had not King Elfred speedily come to the refece, in had been overthrown by those Pagans. And again, in an.999. the Danes miserably spoiled this City in the time of King Ethelred: neither hath it flood fafe from danger fince(though not defaced fo much by war) for twice hath it been fore endamaged by chance of fire: the first was It been fore engamaged by chance of me. the first was in the Reign of King Heury L. anno 1130. himself being present with most of his Nobility, for the Consecration of the Cathedral Church of St. Andrew. And again almost wholly consumed about the latter end of the Reign most whose continued about the latter cha of the Kogal of King Henry II. anno 1177. Yet after all these calami-ties it recovered some firength againe, by the bounty of King Henry III. both in buildings, and it ditching her about for defence.

(10) Civil broyls and diffentions hath this County been burdened with, and that not only under the Saxons and Danes, whose desolations were many and grievous but also by other rebellions fince the Normans Conquest both in those infamous infurrections called The Baron. Wars, in the Reign of King Henry III. wherein much harm was done: as also under King Riebard II. when Wat Tiler, Captain of a dreadful commotion, affembled at Black-heath, Mile end, and in London, doing many outrages, where in Smithfield he was laftly fruck down by William Walwerth then Mayor of the City, and worthily slain for his notorious Treasons. Again, upon Black, beath, Michael Joseph, the Lord Dawbeny, with their Cornish Rebels, were overthrown by King Henry the

feventh, anno 1497. (11) Kent in the time of Julius Cafar was governed by four feveral Kings. Under Vortigern the Britzin, by a Leutenant called Guerong, from whom the faid King gave it to Hengift the Saxon, in favour of his Daughter

Rowen, who feeking to make himself absolute Kin thereof, eight years after his first entrance, fought a v Ctorious Battle against the Britains near unto rayfins and thenceforth accounted that Province his own. Ye afterward Vortimer the valiant Britain gave him Battle as Aylesford: in the which both Horfa and Catigern, bre thren to both the Generals, were flain, and the Saxon. driven into the file of Thanet, their first assigned habitation, not during to enter the Continent so long as Vor timer lived. Catigern was interred upon that Plain where to this day remaineth his Monument, being four flour pitched in manner of the Stonehenge, and is vulgarly called Citscotehouse. The like Monument was of Horsa a Horited, which florms and time have now devoured Hengift made this Province a Kingdom for himfelt and Succeffors, which Name and Power it retained the fpac of 320 years, when Egbert King of the West-Saxons Subdued and joyned it to his own: in which subjection it stood until the time of the Normans. Then was it given under the title of an Earldom by the Conqueror, unto Otho Bishop of Bayeux his half-brother, whose Successors in that Dignity were those most honourable Families. whose Arms and Names within this plot are blazed and expressed. It is divided principally into five Lathes, subdivided into 66 Hundreds, and that again into 398 Pa-rithes: and wherein had been feated twenty three Ret Sam. 5. 4. Herein King John and his Queen were crowned.

Civil differri-

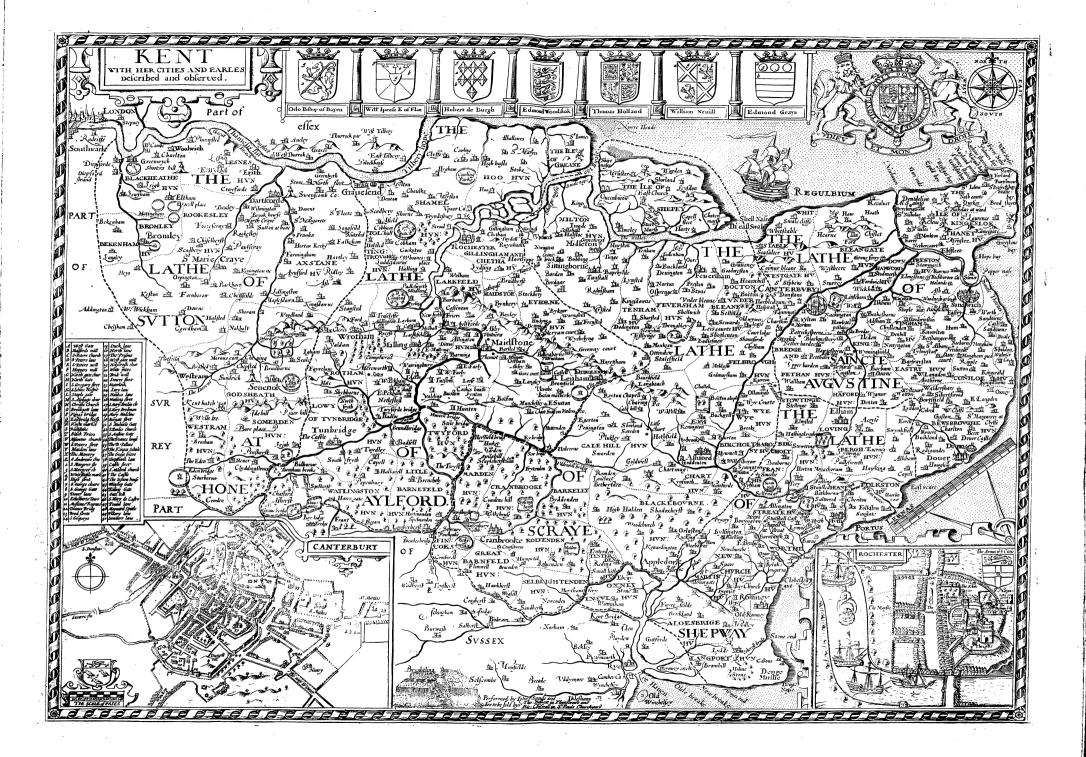
The Govern

The Earls of

The division

Ethelbert. Edbald. Lotharyus. Withred. Edelbert.

Canterbury by King Rudbuda



Divided into HUNDREDS PARISHES.

Black heath, 7.
Bromely, 2.
Lefnes, 4.
Axtane, 16.
Rookelley, 15.
Godfheath, 8.
Weterham, 4.
Somerden, 6. Sutton

Shamele, 11. Toltingtroe,

Milton, 23
Tenham, 17.
Feeriham, 17.
Feeriham, 17.
Feeriham, 17.
Feeriham, 18.
Feeriham, 19.
Feeriha Ringflocus

Scray.

S. Augustin. Ringuoc,4.
Blengate, 7
Whiteftable, 3Weftgate, 4Downeihamiord,
Preffon, 2Bredge, 7Kinghamtord, 5Sea falter.
Wingham, 5Eaftry, 11Corniloe, 8Beweisprough, 15

Shep-Streat, 3. Worth, 2. way. Alowsbridge, 6. Oxney, 3.

Cryfe, Shep. Acton, Scray. Addelham, Au. Addington, Aylef Akkam, Shep.
S. Albans, Aug.
Aldington, Aylef.
Aldington, Shep.
Aldwecke, Shep.
Alhallowes, Aylef.
Alkam, Shep. Allington Cobham, Aylef. Allington, S.ep.
All Saints, Aug.
APPLEDORE, Scray APPLEDORE, Scray.
Althe, Jauz.
Althe, Swiron.
AS H E FO R D, Scray.
Althey, Jaug.
Altherth, Asjef.
Aylesford, Jajef.
Aynsford, Swiron.
Aythorne, Jaug.
B
Badlefinere, Scray. B Badlefmere, Scray.
Badlefil, Ajlef.
Bapchild, Scray.
Barfrettone, Aug.
Barham, Aug.
Barkhart, Sutton. Barne, Step. Barming, Astef. Barnefield Weft, Astef. Barneial:, Aug. Bartilmew bay, Aug. Bayham, Aylef. Beskesborne

Beakesborne, Aug. Beanecroch, Ajief. Beawfield, Aug. Bedgebury, Scray. Beckenham, Smron. Beere, Aug. Begham Ajief. Becksborne, Aug. Bellington, Sing. Bempfon, Scray.

Courfeborne, Sersy.
Court Lodge, Sersy.
Court Lodge, Sersy.
Court Lodge, Sersy.
Cowlinan, Surian.
Cowlinan, Surian.
Cowling park, Johef.
Craiord, Surian.
Cray Sorth, Benenden, Seray. Bentham brooke flu. Bethersten, erzy. Betham, A.lef. Betteihanger, Aug. Settenhanger, Aug.
Settenhanger, Aug.
Settenhan, Aug.
Settenhan, Aug.
Sewbrid te, Yeray.
Sewbrid te, Yeray.
Sewls shu. ewisfield, Aug. exity, Suiton. ibrooke, cray, ichborow, Siep, icnor, Scray, idborow, Aylef, iddenden, Scray,

iddenden, Scray,
iknore, Jylef,
illington, Skep,
illington courfe flu,S
inbery, Jylef,
irchingfton, Jug,
irling flu.

Sirling flu.
Sirling, Jylef.
Sifhopsborne, Jug.
Sithborow, Sh.p.
Slackmansbury, Jug.
Slackmansfon, Sup.
Slackmansfon, Sup.
Slean, Jug.
Sobbing, Sersy.

Bobbing, Seray.
Bocton, Sylef.
Bocton Malherbs, Sylef
Bocton a Luph, Gray.
Bocton under Blean, Ser
Bonington, Skep.
Bore place, Suiton.

Somitton, Skep.

Sorden, A., Samus.

Sorden, A., Jeff.

Somitton, A., Jeff.

Somitton, A., Jeff.

Somitton, A., Jeff.

Southon, A., Jeff.

Southon, A., Jeff.

Southon, A., Jeff.

Southon, A., Jeff.

Bradbridge, Jeff.

Brecht, Sep.

DARTFORD, Suito Davington, Scray, Deale, Aug. Deale, Aug. Deane, Aug. Deane, Corn, Aug. Deane, Scray, Aug. Dense, Scray, Aug. Dense, Scray, Aug. Dense, Scray, Aug. Dense, Scray, Dense, DOVER, Aug.
Downe, Sutton.
Small
Downes, Aug.
Dray flu.
Drome, Aug.
S. Dunftone, Aug.

Eaft bridge, Skep.
Eaft church, bray.
Eaftry, Aug.
Eaftry, Aug.
Eaftry, Stry.
Ebbene, Skep.
Lbny, Scray.
Ebridge courie flu, Skep.
Eden, Switon.
Eddi Bray, Scray.
Eddings, Strion.
Eddings, Scray. Ediflay, Scray.
Egarton, Scray.
Egerton, Scray.
Elmefley, Scray.
Elmefted, Step.
Elmeftone, Jag.
Elfenham, Scray.
El T H A M, Shep.

Ercholt, Scray.

Stridge, Aug.

Stroad fraire, Aug.

Frooke, Scray.

Frooke house, Sunce,

Frooke house, Sunce,

Frooke house, Stray.

Froomesield, Aglist

Froomesield, Skry.

ROMLEY, Sunce,

Froomesield, Scray. Buttesbridge, Skep.
Cabons, Skep.
Calehill, Scray.
CANTERBURY, Aug.

Finchcolts, Scray, Finglesham, Jug. Fleet South, Succon Flimwell, Scray, FOLKSTON, Skey. FOLKSTON, Skep.
Forde, July.
Fordy July.
Fordy July.
Fordwich, July.
Footeferry, Sutten.
Francks, Sutten.
Frendsbury, July.
Frendfied, Syles.
Friendnik, Sung.
Friendnik, Sung.
Friendnik, Sung.
Friendnik, Sung.
Frieth North, July.
Frith North, July.
Frith South, Syles.
Fittendnik, Song.

Frith North, April,
Frith South, April,
Frith South, April,
Frithenden, Scray,
Gads hill,
Genland flu,
Senland flu,
Genland flu,
Goldgate bay,
Goldgate bay, Aug.
Goldgate bay, Aug.
Goddonten, Scray,
Godderfon, Scray,
Gotte, Scray,
Gotter, Scray,
Gotter, Scray,
GOWDHERST, Scray,
GOWDHERST, Scray,
GOWDHERST, Scray,

Calchill, Serge,
CANTER BUILTY, Jug.
CANTER BUILTY, Jug.
CAPELL, Serg.
Capell, Serg.
Capell, Serg.
Capell, Serg.
Capell, Serg.
Capell s s. Clement, 5. org.

S. Clement, 5. org.

Cleave, 5. org.

Cloave, 5. org.

Clobe See Bate, 5. org.

Cliffe, 5. org.

Cliffe, 5. org.

Cobam hall, 5. org.

Cockiffe, 5. org.

Comber Well, 5. org.

Comber Well, 5. org.

Combers Bill, 5. org.

Combers, 5. org. GOWDHERST, Serry,
Glailchury, Serry,
Graudrey, Serry,
Graudrey, Serry,
Grandrey, Serry,
Grandrey, Serry,
Grench Hig, John,
Grench, John,
Grench, John,
Grench, Serry,
Grenchill, Serry,
Grenchil

Hadlow, Aylef. Hadlow place, Aylef. Haillath, Scr.w.

Hallow Place, Ayief Haillarh, Seray, Hackington, Aug, Haile, Ayief, High Haiden, Seray, Hallweet, Ayief, Hallings, Ayief, Hallings, Seray, Halmeded, Seray, Halmeded, Seray, Hailed, Ayief, Hailton, Majief, Hailton, Seray, Halled, Hailton, Seray, Halled, Hailton, Seray, Halled, Hailton, Seray, Halled, Hailton, Seray, Ham, Aug, Han, John,
Handlower, John
Handlower, John
Handlower, John
Harden netter, John
Harden netter, John
Harden, John
Harris, Sergi,

Heys Satters.
Helling, Seray.
Hempfied, Seray.
Herne, Aug.
Herne, Aug.
Hersheld bridge, Seray.
Hersheld bridge, Seray.
Hensheld bridge, Seray.
Higham, Aylef.
Hilden, Aylef.
Hunel, Seray. Hintel, Seray.
Hi T H E, Shep.
Hithe, weft, Shep.
Hoarhe, sing.
Hockenbury bridge, S Hocket, a... Hollingborne, Ay Huo, Ayl-f. ron, alef. ay. ne, Aylef. Huo, Agif.
Honton, Alef.
Hope bay, Aug.
Homes, Skep.
Horne places, Scray.
Horne places, Scray.
Horne nonches, Alef.
Horton kirty, Sunon.
Horton, Aug.
Horton Monks, Skep.
Hotbital, Aug.
Hotbital, Aug.
Hotbital, Aug.

ELTHAM, Shen
Eltham, Swien.
S. Ens water, Shen
Epald bay, Swien.
Erith, Switning
Erith, Switning
Erith, Switning
Erith, Switning
Eybridge, Switch
Eybridge, Switch
Eybridge, Switch
Eybridge, Switch
Eybridge, Switch
Eybridge, Switch
Eythology, Swit othefield. a

Hothefield, acray.
Hongham, Aug.
Howfield, Aug.
Howlets Palace, Aug.
Hucking, Aylef.
Hungers hall, Aylef.
Hunton, Aylef.
Huntonfordbridge, Ayl Eythourow, ser, Fairfield, skep. Fairfield, skep. Fairelang, shiff. Fairfielph eaft, shiff, Farlieph weft, shiff, Farmeburgh, Sauco. Farmingham, Sauco. Familkeitam, Sauco. Field, Scray. Fry, Scray. FEVERSHAM, Scray. FIENCHOELS, Scray. S. James, Alef.

S. James, Alef.
Idehill, Suttom.
Ifield, AlylIghtam, Alef.
Ightam, Alef.
Ileden, Aleg.
S. Johns, Aleg.
vechurch, Shep.
twade, Scray.
K.

Iwade, Seray, Kellington, Seray, Kellington, Swam, Kennardington, Seray, Kenning, Swam, Kennardington, Seray, Kenthack, Satton, Kethon, Sutton, Kethon, Seray, Kingdown, Seray, S

Lamberherft, Aylof.
Langden eaft, Aug.
Langden weit, Aug.
Langley, Aylof.
Langley, Sug.
Langley Sutton.
Langley Sutton.
Langley Sutton.
Langley Langley
Langley Langley
Langley Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langle Larkneid, Asters
S. Laurence, ang.
Leden, Aug.
Leeden, Aug.
Lee, Sutton.
Leeds, Asters.
Lees court, Seray.
Legnes flu, Asters.
Legnes flu, Asters.
Legnes flu, Asters. ceres tout, solf, ceres tout, solf, let N H A M, solf, Let N H A M, solf, Let D, Let D

Lymne, Shep.
Lymne Flu
Lymne
L

Malling Eaft, Aplef
MALLING WEST, Apl.
MALLING WEST, Apl.
MALLING WEST, Apl.
Marken, Sorge, Samen,
Marden, John,
Marden, John,
Marden, John,
Marden, John,
Marden, John,
Marden, John,
Margaret, July,
S. Margaret,
July,
S. Margaret,
July,
S. Margaret,
July,
S. Margaret,
July,
S. Margaret,
July,
S. Margaret,
July,
S. Mary,
S. Martin,
S. Mary,
Marthand Flu,
Marchan,
John,
Marchan,
M Royden half, stylef, Royden, Kaylon, Scry, Roking, Shep, Rolling, Ang. Rolling, Ang. Rolling, Scry, Romden, Scry, Romden, Scry, Romey old, Shep, Rookelley, Saturn, Rother Flu. Rucking, Step. Rugmerhill, stylef, Rugmerhill, stylef, Rusborne, Jug. Ryde, Scrsy, Ryde, Scrsy, Stylef, Rusborne, Jug. Mill hall, Ang.
Mill hall, Ang.
Milkhouli, Seray,
Milkoth, Seray,
Mill T O N, Seray,
Milton, Ang.
Milton, Ang.
Milton, Ang.
Milton, Seray,
Milton, Seray,
Milton, Seray,
Milton, Seray,
Milton, Seray,
Milton, Milton, Ang.
Molands, Ang.
Molands, Ang.
Molands, Ang.
Mongham revers, Ang.
Mongham revers, Ang.
Mongham Seray,
Morton, Ang.
Morton, Seray,
Morton, Seray,
Morton, Seray,
Motor,
Motor, Ang.
Motor, Milton,
Motor, Ang.
Motor, Milton,
Motor, Ang.
Motor, Milton,
Mi

All Saints, Aug.
Saints, Saltwood, Step.
Sandherft, Scray.
Sandhill, Scray.
Sandowne, Aug. Mote, Aylef.
Motingham, Sutton
Munchelfey, Aylef.
Munford, Scray.
Muttenden, Aylef.
Mylhall, Aylef.
N Sandowne, Aug. Sandoth, Scray. SANDWICH, Aug. SANDWICH, Aug. Sards, Scray. Scradbery, Santon. Scadbery, Julif. Scales, Suten. Scelling, Skep. Score, Scray. Scots hall, Skep. Scals Scals. Skep. Scals. Suten.

Mylhall, Alylef,
Nackington, Aug.
Nackington, Aug.
Nackington, Aug.
Nackington, Aug.
Nackington, Aug.
Nafe,
Safe,
Nafe,
Nathand point,
Nectheted, Ayle,
Nethercourt, Au Scray. Aug. Aug.

Nayland points, Jau, Netthelted, Afri, Nethercourt, Jug, Neurham, Jug, Neurham, Jug, New Church, Shep, New Church, Shep, New Hone, Sersy, New Hone, Jug, New Hone, Jug, New Hone, Jug, New Hone, Jug, New Hone, Sersy, New Hone, Jug, New Hone, Jug, New Hone, Sersy, New Hone, New Hone,

S. Nicholas, Step.
Nockhola, Step.
Nockhola, Step.
Nockhola, Jan.
Norborna, Jan.

Patricksborne, Jug.
echam Eaft, Jylef.
eckham Weft, Jylef.
edeliworth, Jylef.
enfherft, Sutton.

Stelling, Steyn.

Stelling, Steyn.

Stephens, Juggil,

Stephens, Juggil,

Stellendige, Juliard.

Stellendige, Juliard.

Stellendige, Juliard.

Stellendige, Juliard.

Stokes, Per, Sery, Sep. Per, Sery, S. Peters, Aug. Petham, Aug. Petham, Aug. Petham, Aug. Petham, Aug. Petham, Sery, Brands, Sery, Petham, Sery, Plumtof, Sery, Plumtof, Sery, Pretton, Sery, Pretton, Sery, Pretton, Sery, Petham, Sery, Petham, Sery, Petham, Sery, Petham, Sery, Sery, Queenborow, Sery, Queenborow, Sery, Queenborow, Sery, Queens, Aug. Radigmudes, Aug. Radigmudes, Aug. Radignudes, Aug.
Rameigate, Aug.
Raynam, Cray.
Ravensborne Flix.
Reculver, Aug.
Redding, Scray.
Rever, Aug.
Richborow, Aug.
Richborow, Aug.
Richborow, Aug.
Richborow, Aug.
Ringleton, Aug. Swingfield, Sher. Ringleton, Aug. Rippley, Aug. Rivers, Aug. Rivershill, Aglef. ROCHESTER, Agle Rockins stairs, Aug. Rodmersham, Scray, Royden hall, Aylef.

Swinghield, SurSwinghield, SurTamington, Aug.
Tamington, Aug.
Tamington, Aug.
Tamington, Aug.
Tamington, Aug.
Tamington, Aug.
Tamington, Aug.
Textra Commentary
Textra Com

Uddenham bridge, Sc Vintners, Aylef. Ulcombe, Scray, Ulcombe, Aylef. Upchurch, Scray. Upnor, Aylef. W

Water W W Water Step Willingtond count Flu. Water Wate Scabrooke Flu. Shep.
Scal, Sutton.
Scaliter, Aug.
Scalor, Scray.
Selling, Scray.
Sellingder, Shep.
SEVENOKE, Sutton. SEVENORE, Sattora, Sevington, Scray, Sewards, Scray, Shaddockherft, Sbep, Shaddockherft, Scray, Shansford, Scray, Sharsfed, Scray, Shelwich, Scray, Shelwich, Scray,

Shelving, Jag.
Shelving, Jag.
Shelving, Seray,
Shelving, Shelving, Seray,
Shelving, Shelving, Shelving,
Shelving, Jag.
Shelving, Jag.
Shoran, Jag.
Shoot Flu.
Shod Flu.
Shod Shelving, Seray,
Shoot Shelving, Shoot,
Shoot, Jag.
Shoran, Satura,
Shoran, Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran, Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shoran,
Shora

SMANDEN, Scray.
Smeeth, Skep.
Snagat, Skep.
Snayes, Skep.
Snotheland, Aylef.
Socombe, Scray.
Southe, Aylef.
Socombe, Seray.
Spelherft, Sauton.
Spelmendon, Aylef.
Speringbrooke Flus
Spilfpil, Scray.
Stallisheld, Scray.
Stallisheld, Scray. Stallisfield, Seray,
Stanford, Skep.
Stanford, Scray,
Stanfiead, Jilof,
Stanfiead, Skep.
Staple, Javg.
Staplegate, Javg.
Staplegate, Javg.
Stapleherft, Scray,
Stare, Javg.
Starborow, Suttem

Book 1.

The name

The form, length and breadth.

The Air.

The Soil.

An. 478.

The ancient Inhabitants of Suffex.

ullex.

utth-sex, a word compounded of the fite thereof Southward; and of the saxons, whose Kingdom was the second in their Heptarchie. is by them Subject. and

tarchie, is by them Subjex, and by us suffex, lieth stretched along the British-Seas. The North confronts upon Surrey and Kent, and the West butteth upon Hampshire.

(2) For form it lieth long and narrow, so that all her Rapes do run quite through the Shire, and containeth from Whestharting in the West, to Kent Ditch that divides it from Kent in the East, 64 Miles, but in the broadest part little above 20, the whole in circumference, about 158 miles.

158 miles.

(3) The Air is good, though fomewhat clouded with mifts, which arife from off her South-bordering Sea, who is very prodigal unto her for Fish and Sea-fowl, though as sparing for Harbours or Ships arrivage, and those which the hath, as uncertain for continuance, as dan-

gerous for entrance. (4) Rich is the Soil and yieldeth great plenty of all things necessary, but very ill for Travellers, especially in the winter, the Land lying low, and the Ways very deep, whose middle tract is garnished with Meadows, Pastures and Corn-fields: the Sea-coast with Hills which are Corn-helds: the Sea coalt with fills which are called the Downs, abundantly yielding both Grain and Grafs, and the North fide overfladowed with pleasant Groves and thick Woods, where sometimes stood the famous Wood Andradsmald, containing no less than 120 miles in length, and 30 in breadth, taking the name of Anderida, a City adjoining: both which were won from the Britains by Ella the first Saxon King of this Province, and the place made fatal

to Sigebert King of the West-Saxons, who being deposed from his Royal Throne, was met in this Wood by a Swine-herd, and flain in revenge of wood by a Swine-nerd, and Hain in revenge of his Lord, whom Sigebert had murdered.

(5) The ancient people in the Romans time were the Regni, of whom we have spoken, and who were subdued by Vespasian the Leader of

the second Legion under Aulus Plautius, Lieutenant in Britain for Claudius the Emperor. But after the departure of the Romans, this, with surrey, was made the south-Saxons Kingdom: yet that giving place to the West-saxons, as they in time to the Normans, it became a Province Suffex fubdued under the Conquerors power, who gave to his followers much Land in these parts.

(6) The place of most account in this Shire is Chichester, by the Britains called Caercei, and by the Saxons Cirran Cearen, a City beautiful and large, and very well walled about, first built by Ciffa the second King of the South-Saxons, wherein his Royal Palace was kept. And when K. William the first had enacted that Bishops Sees should be translated out of small Towns unto places of greater refort, the Residence of the Bishop (until then held at selsey) was removed to this City, where Biftop Raulfe began a most goodly Cathedral Church: but before it was fully finished, by a sudden mischance of fire was quite confumed. Yet the same Bishop, with the helping Liberality of K. Henry the first, began it again, and saw it wholly finished; whose Beauty and Greatness her fatal enemy still enbeauty and Greatness ner tatal enemy itill en-yying, again calt down in the days of K. Rich, the first, and by her raging slames consumed the Buildings both of it and the Bishops Palace adjoyning, which seffrid, the second Bishop of that name, reedified and built anew. And now, to augment the Honour of this place, the City hath born the Title of an Earldon; whereof they of Arundel were sometimes so stilled.

Whose Graduation for Latitude is removed from the Equator unto the degree 50.55 minutes; and for Longitude, observing the same point in the West, whence Mercator hath meafured, are 20 degrees.

(7) With whom for frequency, bigness and Lewise building, the Town Lewes feemeth to contend, where King Athelstan appointed the Mintage of his Moneys, and William de Warron, built a strong Castle, whereunto the disloyal Barons of King Henry the Third in warlike manner resorted, and fought a great Battel against their own Soveraign and his Son, wherein the King had his Horse shain under him, Richard King of the Romans surprized and taken in a Wind-mill, and Prince Edward delivered un to them upon unequal conditions of peace. But A Battle at a greater Battle was fought at Battle, when the Battle hazard of England was tried in one days fight, and Harold the King gave place to his Conque-ror by losing of his life, among fixty seven thoufand, nine hundred seventy four English men besides; whose blood so spilt gave name to the place, in French, Sangue lac. And the foil naturally after Rain becoming of a reddish coour, caused William of Newbery untruly to write, That if there fell any small sweet showers in the place, where so great a slangthter of the English the place, where o great a page line of your Desir-men was made, prefently sweateth forth very fresh blood out of the earth, as if the evidence thre-of did plainly declare the voice of blood the-sped, and cryed fill from the earth unto the Lord.

(8) But places of other note in this Shire are these: From Basham Earl Harold taking the Sea Basham; for his delight, in a small Boat was driven upon the Coast of Normandy, where by Duke VVilli-am he was retained, till he had sworn to make him King after Edward Confessors Death; which nim anig atter Lamara Confessor Death; which Oath being broken; the Bastard arrived at Penssy, and with his Sword revenged that Perjury. At VVest-VVittering allo Ella the Saxon before him had landed for the conquering of those parts, and gave name to the shore from Cimen his Son. But with greater glory doth Gromebridge raise up her head, where Charles Duke of Orleannce, Father to Lewes the Twelfth King of France, taken prisoner at Agincourt was a long time detained.

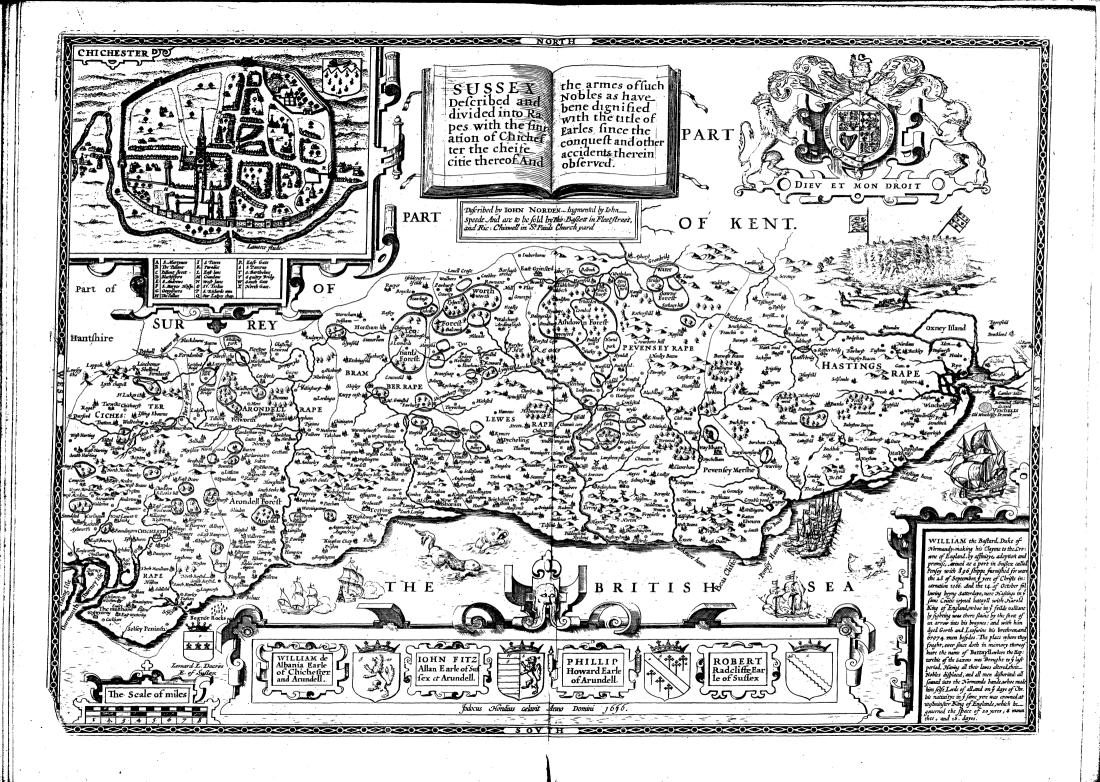
(9) The Commodities of this Province are many and divers, both in Corn, Cattle, VVoods. Iron, and Glass; which 2 last, as they bring great gain to their Possessors, so do they impoverish the County of Woods, whose want will be found in ages to come, if not at this present in fome fort felt.

(10) Great have been the Devotions of Religious persons in building and consecrating many Houses unto the use and only Service of Chrift; whose Beadmen abusing the intents of their Founders, have caused those Foundation to lament their own ruines: for in the tempe fluous time of King Henry the Eighth, eighteen of them in this County were blown down whose fruit fell into the laps of some, that never meant to restore them again to the like use

This County is principally divided into fix Rapes, every of them containing a River, and Forrest in themselves, besides the several Hundreds whereunto they are parted, that is, the Rape of Chichester into seven, of Arundell into five, of Bramber into ten, of Lewes into thirteen, of Pevensey into seventeen, and of Hastings into thirteen, in all fifty fix, wherein are seated ten Castles, nineteen Market-Towns, and three hundred and twelve Parish-Chuches, as in the Table following appeareth.

Commodities

The Shires di



R A, P E S TN SUSSEX.

Eastborne bund.

Eastborne bund.

Dumpford bund.

Bosham bund.

Manbood bund.

Box and Stockbrid

bund. Alfweek bund.

West Aswritth bund. Rotherbridge bund. Poling hund. Huesford bund.

westgrenstead hund. Stening bund. Brightford bund. Eastenwrith bund. Burbeech hand. Terring bund.
Fishergate bund.
Tipnoke bund.
Windbam bund.

Shinglecrofs bund. CBarkbam and Ham kund-Swanborow bund-Holmestrough bund-Teonesmare bund, Whalesbone hund, whalesbone hund. Hoones preston hund. Fishergate hund. Poonings hund. Buttinghill North hund Buttinghill South hund Wynebam bund. Streat North part.

Streat South part. Eastgrinsted band.
Hartfeild band.
Rotherfeild band.
Loxefeild Kings band.
Linfeld and Bucklie k
Ringemer band.
Isfeild band.
Rusbmonden, burd. Rupmonaen, nusu. Danehill bersted bus Danehill seeffield bu Sheplake bund. Dill bund.

Ditt bund.
Longbridge bund.
Willington bund.
Eastboorne bund.
Alliston bund. eFerenal hund. Battel bund.
Shewfwell bund.
Goldefpure bund.
Staple bund.
Hawksborough bund.
Nethersfelld bund.
Babill bund.
Babill bund.
Goffling bund.
Goffling bund. Bromehill

Nenvill hund.
Henburft bund. Α

Pattel hund

Adrington, Arand. Alberton, Bramb. Alborne, Bramb. Adingborone, Chich Adrington, Lewes. Almanington, Chich. Aldfrifian, Peven. Alfifton, Pev n. Amberlie, Arand. Amersham, Chich. Angleton, Lewes. Angmering Arund. weft Arund.
Angmering Arund.
Angmon, Arund.
Angto, Lewes.
Appledrum, Chich.
Aplley, Bramb.
Ardingleigh, Lewes.
Arundell Arund.
ARUNDEL, Arund. Arundel, flu.
Afhburnham, Haft,
Afhefould, Arund.
Afhurft, Bramb.
Affington, Bramber.
Aylworth, Chicheft.

Baltestow Hast.

beacon, SHaft. Barcombe, Lewes

Barlavingron . Ar

Baylies Arund.

Camber Haft.

falles, Arund.

Cardford, Arund.

Cartesfield, Haft. Careftret, Pev. Celfey, Chich. Celfey Pennfu, Eadworth ZArun. park,

Balcombe - Limis.
Balcideane, Limes. Chameis Lew amb ₹Ar. Chappel, SAr. Chaunton, Peven Chayligh, Lewes. Barlugh arches, Lewes.
Barnham, Arundel.
BATTLE, Hasting. CHICHESTER. CHICHESTER, C. Chilgrove, Chich. Chilrington, Bramb. Chiltington, Lewes. Chitman, Pev. Chithurft, Chich. Court, Alanda.
The Beacn, Peven.
Beawbuff, Bramber.
Beckley, Haftings.
Bedingfarm, Peven.
Bedingftreat, Bram.
Bentley, Peven,
Bepton, Chich.
Berfted
South, Chich. Clapham, Arund. Clapham, Bramb.

layerham, Peve layton, Lewes. l.ffe, Peven. South, Chich.
South, Chich.
Berfled North, Pevenley.
Berwyke, Pevenley.
Bexill, Hafting.
Bidlington, Bramb.
Bigmore, Arund.
Billinghurft, Arund.
Billinghurft, Arund. Climping, Arand. Costes, Asund. Cocking, Chich. oleworth, Chick ombed Peven. Combes, Bramb. Compton, Chich. Covewald, Bramb Bilion, Arand. Binderron, Chich. Binfled, Arand. Bifhophurft, Bram. Cowding, Haft. Cowdry, Chich. Crabbet, Lewes. Crawhurft, Haft. Crawley, Lewes. Crawle, Haft. Crocksted, Peter. Cromble Brev. pond, Per.
Crowborow Per.
hill, Per.

Blackdown Chic.

Blackdown, Chic.

beacon, Blackhoufe, Peven.

Blackflon, Bramb.

Bletchington, Lew.

Bletchington, Pev. Bognor Chicheft.
Bodgiham, Hasting.
Bolbroke, Peven. Bolbroke, Peves.
Bolney, Lew.
Bonyek, Bram.
Boreham Haft.
Bormer, Lewis.
Borfill, Haft.
Borflye, Lewis.
Bofflye, Lewis. Cuckmere Per-Churlington, Chich. Boleham, Chich. Bolegam, Chich. Bofgrave, Chich. Bowley, Chick. Bowley, Chick. Bramber, Bramber. Bramble, Peven.

Dallington, Hafting. Dalingrig, Peven.
Dallington
Forest,

Haft. Dallington, Haft. Danny, Lewes.
Darum Hafti T Halting Bramble, Provn.
Brantinap, Lewes.
Breed, Haft.
Brighding, Hafting.
BRIHIEL
MERSTON. Deane Eaft, Deane Weft Zchich. Deane Eaft, Deane Weft, Broadwater, Bran. Brodhill, L. wes. Brodhurft, Peven. Schich.  $\chi_{Peven}$ Church Haft. decaied, Haft. Broneham, Haft. Delfham, Bram. Dente, Peren. DICHELING, Ch. Didlesford, Arana Didling, Chich. The Broyle, Pevin.
Broylehoe, Pevin.
Buckingham, Bram.
Bruckimale, Haft. Dodling, ChickDowne PerForeft,
Dounly, ChickDownton, PerDrayton, ChickDrungwick, Anna.
Lunhurft, Arand. Buckhole, Haft. Buckhurft, Pevez. Buckfied, Peten, Bucflepe, Haft. additon, Chich. Dunnington, Chich. Duddlefwell, Pre-Cumpford, Chich.

Budditon, Chico. Bigfill, Haft. Bulverhyth, Haft. Burdham, Chich. Burpham, Arand. Durringtor, Bramb. Dyke, Peren. Burton, Arund. Burton, Arundel.
Weft, Arundel.
Burwash Haft. Burwath Haft.
beacon, Haft.
B rwash Hist.
Bury, Arand.
Busham, Arand.
Bushopsion, Peven.
Burtolph, Bramb.
Byne, Bramb.
Byworth, Arand. E-rtham, Chich. Eaftergate, Arand Eafton, Chich. Eawood, Haft. Eborne, Chich. Emley, Chick. Emfworth, Chick. С Enftons, Haft. Cackham, Chich. Camber \ Hallings. Hastings. Eridge, Peven. Eringham, Brarb. Erlington, Peven. Erule, Chich.

Excete, Peven. Eyes, Limes.

Farar, Penen Farnehurft, Chick Farre, Arund. Faumer, Limi awhurit. Bram awhorft H.A. Fawhurit, Liwes. Fairleigh, Haft, Felpham, Arand. Ineff ernden, Chich. erring, Arund. indon, Bramb. Hyncleap, Peven. ifbborne, Chich T Fitleworth, Arun

Flansham, Arund-Fletching, Peven. Flymwell, Hast. Forde, Arund. apton, Arund. weft, Chich. Foundington, *chic.* Foynton, *Pev.* Framfeild, *Pev.* Chnor Chich. ckeftam Haft. Franchis, Haft. Frifton, Peven. emington, Peven Frogfurle, Peven. Furle, Peven. Ifeild, Bramb.
Court, Bramb.
Iffeild, Lewes.
Iford, Lewes.
Ilsham, Arund.
Imberhurne, Pev.

к

enward, Lewes.

Kingston, Lewis. Kingston, Arund. Kingston, Bramb.

Caffle, Bra.

Kymer, Lewes.

L

aboreve, Pev.

ls }Bra. ne,chich.

Garewike, Bramb. Gare, Haft. Gestling, Haft. Glaschouse, Arund Itting, Chich. Itchingham, Haft Glatting, Arand. Glyne, Pevin. Goodwood, Chich Kent Hasting. Goreing, Arund. Greatham, Arund Greneley, Pev. Grafh: m, Chich. Grant III, LENES,
Grautye, Lewes,
Greene, Arund.
GRINSTEAD Pev.
Eaft,
Grinftead, Bram. Grombridge, Per Gultorá, Haft.

G

angney, Pev. avant Piu. East, Chic. H Lavin Chic.
Laughton, Peren.
Laughton, Peren.
Laughton, Peren.
Launfing Bram.
Launfing Bram.
Launfing South, Bram. Hadhurft, Lewes. Hampnet West, 3chic. Weft,
Hampnet Eaft,
Chic.
Hampton, Avand.
Hamfey, Lives.
Hamfill
bridge,
Handeroic, Bram.

Laythorne Chich cckford chic. ee, Arunu. Leonards, Bramb Iardham. Arund. Hardley Peven Leonards Forest, Sera Leugnershe, chich LEWES, Lewes. Harlings, Pev. Harmar, Hall. Hartfeild, Per. inchemere Chic Harting Chich. Lindfie'd Barches Harting Chich. indfield Harting Chich. bardolfe. Littleton, Arand. Ledelworth, Chic Loefield borrow, } Lew. park, Street. HASTINGS, Haft. Ordings Haftings Haft. Haven, SHaft. New Stev. Haven, Stev. oxwood, Arund udley, Peven. udfram, Peven. S. Lukes, Chich. Lurgershalt, Chich Lychouse, Lewes.

Haughton, Arand. Hauleland, Peven. Hawkwood, Haft. HAYLSHAM, Pev. Hayfto t, Chich. Heene, Bramb. Heild, Bramb. Hellingle, Pev. Hemfted, Pev. Henfeild, Bramb.

Lychouse, Lewes.
Lydsey, Cibcb.
Lymster, Arand.
Lythe Chic.
ch.p. Chic.
Lyttle, Arand. erringh m. Arun The Manhode, Ch. -ighdown, Arund. Marleposte, Bramb. Marsfield, Peven. Hoading Per.
Eaft, Spec.
Hollington, Haft.
Holmfdale, Per.
Holmfted, Lewes. Ma fhall, Pever. Mawling, Pevez. Maxfield.Hafting. Maxific Halling.
Maydhurft, Arund.
Mayes, Peven.
Mayfield, Peven.
Meadhond
park,
Arun. olmewood, Lew-Homons, Lewis.

Horn Arund. crofs, Arund. HORSHAM, Bra. upper, S Merden Schie. lorfted Pev. Cayns, Srev. Merden Cibic. North, Sull. Merfton, Chich. Michelham, Peven Michelham lorton, bramb. lowcourt, Bram lowick. Arund. lunfton, Arund. lunfton, Arund. lurft, Arund. parke, lichelgrove, SAT. vndall. Peren.

Radmili, Lewes. Rallingdeane, Le Ratten, Peren. Middleton, Peven. Middleton Arand. MIDHVRS T, Chie Adlayant, Chick. R.ver, Schich. More, Arund. ountharry, Line lundfeild, Haft. Aundham 3 chich. North, Schich.

Mundham South, Schich.

Mychelham, Peren.

Myll-place, Lew. Rotterbridge, Ar. Rowdell. Bramb. N Rowdant, Lewes. RYE, Haft. AYE, Haji. Rudgwyke, Arand. Runckton, Chich. Nafh, Bram. Neland, Lewes. Rufp.r, Bramb. Ruftingto, Arand. Nenfeild, Haft. erherteild H.G. Newbridge, Aruna Newick, Lewes. s Newnd Pev. parke, Pev. Newtimber, L. we

Sand, Arund. Saleburft Haft >Arun Salomons Chich.
bridge, Schelley, Bram. Chappel, wood, wood, lordy Chappel, Haft. Nordiham, Haft. Seall, Bram. Seaford, Bram. Sedlescombe, Lea Sedwick, Bramb. Nortington, Page. Nortington, Peve Norton, Pev Nutborne, Arand elham, Chich. elmefton, Peroc Surborne, Chich Nurhurft Bramb. Nutley, Peven, iddleham, Chick Sidly.Haft

Singleton, Chich.
Siflabury Bramb
hill. Bramb 0 Offam, Arund. Offington, Bramb.
Okehurst, Arund.
Oldbury, Chicb.
Ovigdeane, Lewes Dure, Hast. Durmouth, Chich. Owving, Chich.

Shelbred, Chich.
Shermanbury, Brz.,
Shilling Aran.
Shilling Aran.
Shipley, Bramb.
SHOREHAM Br.,
Shoreham Bram.
Shoreham Bram.
Shripny, Chich.
Shullington, Aram. P Pagham, Chich. Pagham, Chich.
Pamell
bridge,
Pangden, Lewis.
Parham, Arand.
New
Parke.
Parhem, Lewis.
Palcham, Lewis.
Parcham, Lewis.
Parcham, Aund.
Parenam, Aund. Shullington, Bramb. Slaugham, Lewes. Slindon, Arund. Slowhoufe, Lewes. he Sluce, Halt. The Sluce, Arund. Slynford, Bramb. Smythawe, Arund. nowting,Bramb. ocknyes, Halt. Paines, Lewis.
Pearching, Lewis.
Peafmerflie, Haft.
The Pell, Haft. South, Peven. Southes, Lewes. So thbrook Bram. Southgate, Chich. Outhover, Lewes, Southweek, Bramb. emfey Perun epplefham, Haft owton, Perin. Pepperinam, Halt. Peppering, Arand. Perley Halt. Wood, SHalt. Pert, Halt. PETWORTH, Ar Stamerham, Bram Stanner, Limes.
Stanfled, Chich.
Stapley
beacon, Haft. revenley Pev.

oling, Arund.

Prefton, Limes.

stedbarn Chich STENNING, Bra West, Chich. gions, Arund. Stoke Arund. Playflow Arun.
Playflow Arun.
Pleaden. Haft.
Pleffer Pev. North. Scoke South, Arund. Stokey ' >Peven. parke, SPev. Stoncham, Peven. Stonelink.Haft. Conings, Lewis. Stonland Peven. parke, Peven. Stopham Arund. bridge, Arund. Porteflade, Lewes. Pownfey, Peven. Stopham, Arund.

STORRING-7 10N. OTOVET Chica Stoughton, Chich. Street, Lewes, Stretham, Bram. Strettenion. Chici Sulton, Arund. Sulton, Peven. Swanboro, Lewes. Sydny, Lewes.

Pricits Pev.

Prefion Arund.

ulborough. Aruse

vecombe. Lenes.

ppentord, Peven.

Bacton, Chich.

nmer Chich

Rogate, chich.
S. Rocks chich.
Koffey, mam.
Rother Flu.

Chap. 5.

ablehurft. Pezes

Tangmer, Chich. Teleicombe, Leme Terring, Peven. TERRING, Bram. TERRING, Bram.
Tilgare, Lewes.
Tillington, Arund
Tilchurft, Haft.
Thakam, Bramb,
Themens, Arand.
Islorney Chic.
Thorney Chich. Rotherbridge H.

Abbey,

Rotherbridge, Haft.

Rotherfield, Peven. Tortington, Arund l ottington, Bramb. Tottington, Arand Tratton, Chich. Trefort, Chich. Truly, Bramb. Turwick, Chich. Turwick, Haft. Twineham, Lewe. Tyes, Liwis.

> Uckfeild, Perus Udymere, Haft. Vertwood, Peten. Upwaitham, Aru

Wadehurft, Perie Wakehurit, Lewes Walberton, Arun Walderne, Peven. Valderion, Chick Valebech, Peve Wamingore, Liwis, Wapinghor, Bramb. Wapsturne, Liwis, Warbleton, Haft. Warminghurft, Br.

Warmingharft, Br.
Warmingeamp, dr.
Warmham, Bramb.
Warrling Halt.
Walhington, Bram.
Water down
Pec.
Waynway
Channel, Haft. Neeke, anund. Wellingham, Pev. Wepham, Arund. Weitborne, Chich. Veftergate, Chich. Vestfeild, Haft. Vestgate, Chich. Vestgate, Pev. Veftmifton.Lene Veftwolves, Bram Vhilden, Lewes. Whiteden, Peven. Wickham Bramb Viggenhoult, Ar. Vignil, Haft. Villington, Pev. Willington, Peven. Winchelfey Hoff old, Hoff Vindeham Bram Winton Peven. Wifton, Bramb. Vittering Chich Wittering Chich. Eaft. Chich. Wivelsfeilu, Lewes. Vodmancore, Bra. Wogham, Lewes. Wolbeding, Chich. ollavingion, Ar. orfham, Haft. Worth Forrest, Liwes. Worth, Liw. Worting, Bramb. Wotton, Pevin. Wotton, Liwes. Wulbow, Liwes.

Wyke, Chich. Wylie, Pewn.

THE DESCRIPTION OF

## URREY.

The bounds

The form.

The length

The circum

The Air and

Principal pla-

King Henry the fixth bu ried at Chert-

URREY, by Beda called Suthri, and by the Saxons written Su'orea, lieth feparated upon the North from the Counties of Buckingham and Middlesex, by the great River Thamelis:

upon the East Kent doth inbound it; upon the South is held in with Suffex and Hampshire, and her West part is bordered upon by Hampshire

and Bark Sire.

(2) The form thereof is somewhat square, and lieth by North and by East, whereof Redrith and Frensham are the opposites, betwixt whom are extended 34 miles. The broadest part is from Amfold Southward, to Thamesis by stanes, and them afunder 22. the whole in circumference is 112 miles.

(3) The Heavens breathing Air in this Shire smoft fweet and delectable fo that for the same cause many royal Palaces of our Princes are therein feated, and the Countrey better stored with Game than with Grain, infomuch that this County is by some men compared unto a homefpun freez-cloth, with a costly fair list, for that the out-verge doth exceed the middle it felf. And yet is it wealthy enough both in Corn and Pasturage, especially in Holmesdale, and towards the River of Thamesis.

(4) In this Shire the Regni (an ancient people mentioned by Ptolomy) were feated, whom he brancheth further thorow Suffex, and fome part of Hampsbire. And in the wane of the Romans Government, when the Land was left to the will of the Invaders, the South-Saxons under Flla here erected their Kingdom, which with the first was raised, and soonest found end. From them no doubt the County was named Suth-rey, as feated upon the South of the River; and

now by contraction is called surrey. (5) And albeit the County is barren of Cities or Towns of great estate, yet is she stored with many Princely Houses, yea and five of his Majesties, so magnificently built, that of some she may well fay, no Shire hath none fuch, as is None-fuch indeed. And were not Richmond a fatal place of Englands best Princes, it might in esteem be ranked with the richest: for therein died the great Conqueror of France, King Edward the Third; the beautiful Ann, Daughter to Charles the Fourth Emperor, and entirely beloved Wife to King Richard the Second; the most wise Prince K. Henry the Seventh, and the rarest of her Sex, the mirror of Princes, Queen Elizabeth, the Worlds love and Subjects joy.

(6) At Merton likewise Kenulph King of the West-Saxons came to his untimely end: and at Lambeth the hardie Canute, and last of the Danish Kings, died among his Cups. But as these places were fatal for the last breath of these Princes, fo other in this County have been graced with the body and beginning of other worthy Monarches: for in Chertfey Abby K. Henry the fixth, who was deposed and made away in the Tower of London, was first interred with out all funeral pomp, but for his holy life was reputed a Saint, And laftly translated, and intombed at Windfor. At Kingfon likewise stood the Chair of Majesty, wherein Athelstan, Edwin,

and Ethelred fat at their Coronation, and first received their Scepter of Imperial Power.Guildford likewise hath been far greater than now it is, when the Palace of our English-Saxon Kings was therein set. And seeing it is the midst of the Shire, the graduation from hence shall be observed, where for Latitude the Pole is raised from the degree 51. 22 scruples, and her Longitude from the West in the degree 20. and 2 scruples.

(7) Neither can we account Okam and Ripley. two fmall Villages, the leaft in this Shire, which have brought forth the well known men, Williaam de Okam, that deep Philosopher and admi-rable Scholar, and George de Ripley, the ringleader of our Alchymists and mystical Impostors: both of them born in this County and very near together. But why speak I of these? fith a place nearer to fight, and greater for fame, even Lambeth, is the high Seat of Ecclesiastical Govern ment, Piety and Learning, and Palace of Canterburies Arch-biftops, the Metropolitans of Eng-land; first crecked by Arch-biftop Baldwin, and ever since hath been the residing of all those worthy Prelates of our Church, who in a long fucceflion (even from anno 596.) have continued to him, that now most worthily fits at the Churches stern, George by Gods Providence Lord Archbishop of that See, a most faithful and prudent Counsellor unto King Charles, and a most learned and provident Guide of our most flourishing Church: whose gracious favour undeservedly conferr'd upon me, hath been a great encouragement to these my poor endeavours.

(8) Memorable places for Battels fought before the Conquest, were Wembledon, where (when the the Conquest in Surrey, in Surrey, fulness of prosperity burst forth into Civil Diffentions among the Saxons) a bloudy Battel was fought betwixt Cheaulin the West-Saxon and young Ethelbert of Kent, wherein he was discomfited, and two of his principal Leaders slain, about the year of Christ 560 and 222 years after King Elfred with a small power overcame the Danes with a great flaughter at Farnham in this County, which somewhat quelled the courage of his favage enemy.

(9) Religious Houses erected in this Shire by the Devotion of Princes, and fet apart from publick uses to Gods Divine Service, and their own Salvation, as then was taught, the best in account were Shene, Chertsey, Merton, Newarke, Religious ho Rygate, Waverley, Horfleg, and in Southwark, Bermundley and St. Maries. These all flourished with increase, till the ripeness of their fruit was fo pleafing in fight and tast unto King Henry 8. that in beating the boughs he brake down body and all, ruinating those houses, and seizing their rich possessions into his own hands. So jealous is God of his Honour; and so great vengeance

followeth the fin of Idolatry.

(10) In this Shire have stood 8 fair and strong Caltles: fuch were Addington, Darking, Starburg, Rygate, Guilford, Farnham, Goseford and Brench ingley: but of greater State are Oking, Otlands. Non-fuch and Richmond, his Majesties royal Mannors. And for Service to the Crown or Common-wealths Imployments, this Counties Division is into 13 Hundreds, wherein are seated 9 Market-Towns, and 140 Parish-Churches, as in the Table following is inferted.

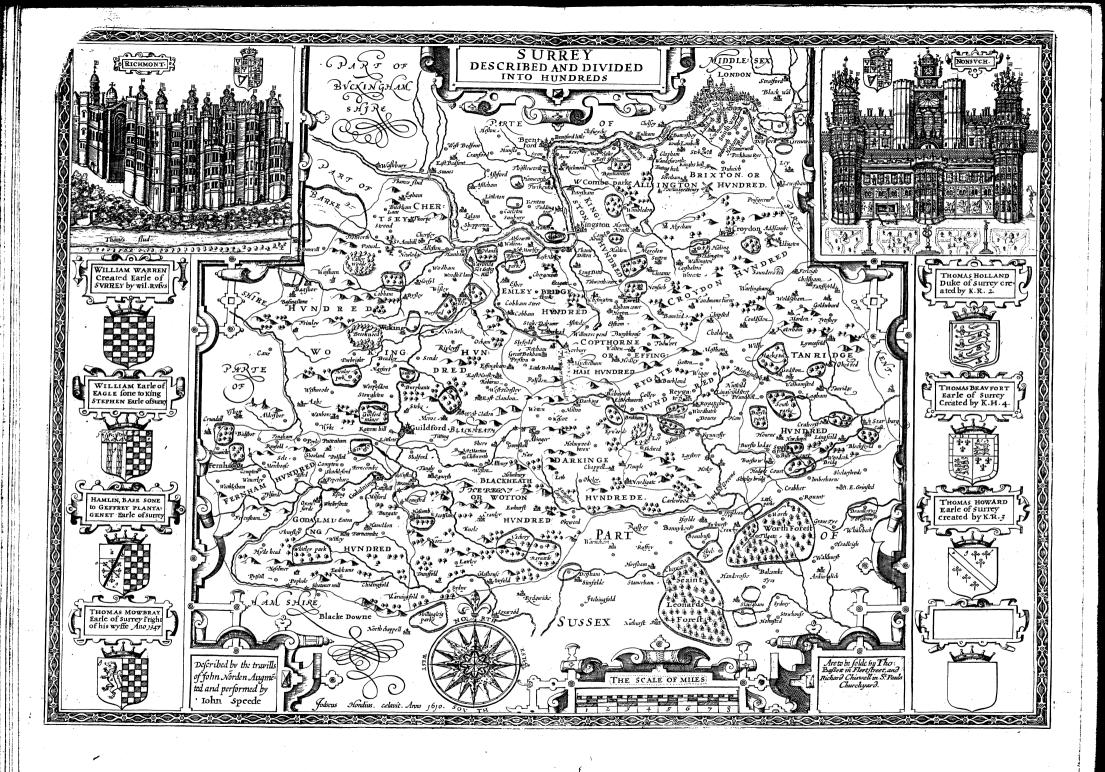
Some Cay this

John Stowe

and supprssed

The Divisions

caftle,



Carshalton, Croyd.

Caterham, Tanr.

Cawfway, Dark.

Chaldon, Croyd.

Chartwood, Reyg.

Charte, Fern.

Cheame, Croyd.

Chelliham, Tanr.

Chertsey, Chert.

Chilworth, Black,

Chipsteed., Reyg.

Cleagate, Kingh.

Clandon Woking.

Clandon Woking

Clapham, Brixt.

Cobham, Emley.

Cobham, Chert.

ftreat.

Culfdon, Croyd.

D

Cobham } Emley.

Chergworth, Emley.

Chefyington, Cop. Chiddingfold, Godal.

Catterfnull, Godal.

#### HUNDREDS

SURRET.

Hertfev.

Woking.

3. Fernham. 4. Godalming.

5. Emlev. 6. Kingston.

7. Brixton. 8. Croydon.

9. Tanridge. 10. Reygate.

11. Copthorne. 12. Darking.

13. Blackheath.

A Combe ζ<sub>Brixt</sub>. parke, Abinger, Dark. Combe Kingst. Abroke, Emley. Nevill, Cookham & Cop. Abscourt, Emley. Addington, Croydon. Adleston, Chert. Cookham great, Cop. Colley, Keyg. Compton, Fern. Adfcombe, Croveton. Albury, Black. S. Anns Chert. Compton, Godal. Consford, Black. Anuvall, Fern. Cranley, Black. Artington Godal Ashe, Woking. Ashted, Copthorne. Awfold, Black. Crowhurft, Tanr. CROYDON, Croyd.

Reyg.

Beachworth 7

Bifley, Chert.

Bilhops Court, Tanr.

Bedington, Croydon. Binfcombe, Godalm.

Blackheath, Woking.

Bletching Forrein.

Bletchingleigh, Tanr.

Bocknam Copthor.

Bocknam | Coptbor.
Bradley, Woking.

Brockham, Reyg. Brookwood, Woking.

Buckham ? Chert.

lane, ? Chert.

Buckland, Reyg.

Burgate, Godal.

Burghouse, Copth. Burphants, Woking.

Burstow, Reyg. Burstow Park, Tanr.

Burilow } Tanr.

lodg, } Tanr.

Byflet, Chert.

Capell, Dark.

Bramley, Black.

Eaft.

Badshott, Fern. DARKING, Darking. Bagshott, Woking. Deddington, Croyd. Dovers, Reyg.
Dulwich, Brixt.
Dunsfold, Black. Banfted, Croydon. Barne, Brixton. Barnelmes, Brixt. Dytton Basingstone, Woking. Battersey, Brixt. \ Kingft. thames, Baynards, Black. Dytton long, Kingft. Beachworth & Dark. Weft.

E

Ebbesham, Cop. Ebbesham Cop. Effingham, Cop. Egham, Chert. Elsted, Fern. Embhams, Godal. Enton Godal. Esher, Emley. Esher | Emley. Eshing, Godal. EWELL, Cop. Ewhurst, Black.

Eywood, Dark. F Farley, Tanr. Farnecombe, Godal. FARNEHAM, Fern. Fawell, Cop. Fetcham, Cop. Flanchford, Reyg.

Frensham, Fern. Frimley, Chert.

Gatton, Reyg. S. George & Emley. Camerwell, Brist. Hill, \$ Emi Glathouse, Black.

GODALMING, God. Godstone, Tanr. Goldwhurd, Tanr. GUILDFORD, Wok. Guildford | Woking. Mannor, | Woking. Gumhall, Black.

н

Hackstall, Tanr. Haling, Croydon. Ham, Reyg. Hambledon, Godal. Hamhawe, Chert. Hartmere, Godal. Hascombe, Black, Hasilmere, Godal, Hatcham, Brix. Haw, Dark. Hedley, Cop.

Henley Woking.

Hindhead, Godal. Hodge Court, Tanr. Holmbury, Black, Holwoodborow, Dark,

Horley, Reyg. Horstell, Chert. Horsley \ Woking. Horfley East, \ Woking.

Horton, Cop. Hourne, Tan. ĸ

> Katerham, Tan. Katern \ Woking. Kennington, Brix. Kewe, Kingft. Kings | Brix.
> KINGSTON | King.
> upon Thames, | King.

Kingsfield, Tan. Knole, Blac. Kynnerfley, Reyg.

Lagham, Tan. Lambeth, Brix. Lambeth & Briz. deane, Lambeth Brix. marth, Lathefley, Godal.

Laystrete, Reyg. Leighe, Reg.
Leih, Dark.
Leth, Dark.
Letherhead, Cop.
Lingfield, Tan.
Lingfield Reyg. Littleton, Godal. Loxley, Black. Limsheld, Tanr.

M Malden, King. Martin } Brix. Nevill , on the hill, Black. Mayfort, Woking. Merrowe, Woking. Merstham, Reyg. Mickleham, Copt. Milton, Dark.

Mitcham, Croydon Molfey Weft, Emley. Molfey Eaft. King.

Morden, Croydon. Morden, Tan. Morehouse, Fern Mortclack, Brix. Mounfied, Black. Mylford, Godal.

Newarke, Woking. Newchappell, Tan. Newington, Brix. Newlodge, Chert. Nonfuch, Croyd. Norbury, Cop. Nore, Black. Nudigate, Reyg. Nutttield, Reyg.

0 Ockham, Woking. Ockley, Dark. Ognersh, Black. Okeley, Dar. Okefted Tan. Okewood, Black. Otlands, Emley. Oxenford, Godal.

Peckham, Brix. Peckham Brix. Penigreen, Brix. Pepperharrow, Godal. Pettersham, King. Pirford, Chert. Pittfall, Godal, Polfdon, Copthr. Polfted, Godal. Pophole, Godal. Potnol, Chert. Poundhill, Tan. Poyle, Fern. Preston, Cop.
Purbright, Wok.
Purtenham, Godal.

P

R Redrith, Brixt. REYGATE, Reyg. Reygate Reyg. Foren, Reygate Reyg.
Richmond, Kingg. Ripleyff, Wok. Rowhampton, Brix.

Putney, Brixt.

Runfold, Fern. Runwick alias Dipnell, Fern. Sanderste, Croyd. Salton upon Emley.

Salton on the hill, Sanfted, Cop. Scotfland, Black. Seale, Fern. Send, Wok. Shakleford, Godal. Shalford, Blac. Shelwood, Reyg. Shere, Blac. Shipley bridge, Tan. Shipley Reyg. Shooland, Godal. Shotover Godal.

Shine, King. Shine Eaft, Frix. Sidlum, Reyg. Slyfield, Cop. Smalefield, Tan. South Parke, Tan. SOUTHWARKE, Brix. Stanesborne, King. Starburg, Tan. Stenestreet, Dark. Stockwell, Brix. Stoke, Wok. Stoke dauborne, Emley.
Stowghton, Wok.
Stretham, Brix. Stroud, Chert. Sutton. Croyd. Sydney, Blac.

Tadwort, Cop. Talwort, Cop.
Talworth King.
Court, Slac.
Tangley, Blac.
Tanridge, Tan.
Tatesfield, Tan. Temple, Dar.
Thorpe, Chert.
Thursley, Godal. Tilford, Fein. Titting, Wok. Tittefley, Tan, Tongham, Fern. Towting graveney, Brix. Towting Brix. Trotworth, Cher.

T

Vachery, Black. Unfted, Blac.

w

Walkamsted, Tan. Wallington, Croyd. Walton, Cop.
Walton, Cop.
Walton, Emley.
Walworth, Brix.
Wanborow, Wo.
Wanforow, Wo.
Warfungham, Tan.
Warmingfold, Blae.
Waveslee E. Waverley, Fern. Waybridge, Emley. Wefot, Dar. Weston, Blac. Westwood, Wok. Wheler street, Godal. Whitley, Godal. Wiggy, Reyg. The Wild, Godal. Willmore Cop.

willy, Reyg.

Winbledon, Brix. Windlesham, Chert. Winsham, Chert. Wifley, Chert. Witley, Godal. Wodham, Chert. Wodham Tan.
Woking, Wok.
Woccote, Groyd. Woodcock Tan.
Woodhatch, Reyg. Woodnaten, Reyg. Woodmanstone, Croyd. Wooldingham, Tan. Worplesdon, Wo. Wotton, Dark. Wrecklesham, Fern. Wyke, Woking.

Ant-spire, by the Saxons written Handerchyn, lying upon the Wef of England, is bordered upon the North by Berkspire, upon the East with Surrey and Isle of the British East, and Isle of t

(2) The length thereof from Blackwater in the North upon Surrey, unto Bascomb in the South upon the Sea, extended in a right line, is fifty four English miles and the breadth drawn from Petersfield in the East unto Tidworth in the West, and confines of Wiltsbire. is little less than thirty miles, the whole Circumference about 155 miles.
(3) The air is temperate, though somewhat thisk

Book 1.

Hampt bire.

The foil.

Havens

Creeks.

Ninius in Cata

by reason of the Scas, and the many Rivers that thorow the Shire do fall, whose plenty of this and fruitful in-crease, do manifo'dly redeem the harms which they (4) The foil is rich for Corn and Cattle, pleafant for pifturage, and plenteous for Woods; in a word, in all commodities either for Sea or Land, bleffed and happy.

(5) Havens it hath, and those commodious both to let in, and to loose out ships of great burthen in trade of Merchandife, or other imployments: whereof Partfmouth, Tichfield, Hamble and South-hampton are chief besides many other creeks that open their bosoms into netices many outer crees that open their obtains muo thofe Seas, and the Coali firengthined with many firong Caffles, fisch as Huri, C.ilfort, South-Dumpton, S. Au-dewis, Worth, Porchöfer, and the South Caffle, believed other Bulwarks, or Blockhoufes that ficure the Country: And further in the Land; as Malwood, Winchefer, and Odiam, to frong, that in the time of King John, thirteen English-men only defended the Fort for fitteen days against Lewis of France, that with a great Host

adys against the first of the state of the s and whote chief City was V manum, Care Negonte, now Silegire's and upon the South by the Belge, and Kegni, who were fubdued by Planfius and Defpains the Romans, where Titus releasing his father, firstilly betieged by the Bristians, (as Die and Forestulus do report) was grafped about with an Adder, but no hurr to his perfect and therefore taken for a time of gread luck. Their graiped about with an Adder, but no hunt to his performance therefore taken for a lign of good luck. Their chief Town was *Rineewood*, as yet founding the name; and more within Land inhabited the *Musurer*, as *Bedi* cells them whose Hundreds also to this day give a re-

book. Bed hiftor. lib.

New Forrest.

The City

Lib. Notitia.

Zosimus.

wil. Malmi.

Doomídaies

(7) Near Ringwood, and the place once YTENE, from God and peoples service, to Beatt and luxuric, 36 Parish Churches were converted and pulled down 30 ratin churches were converted and pined down by the Conqueror, and thirty miles of circuit informefted for his Game of Hunting, wherein his Sons, Kiebra, and Knifus, with Henry the Son to Duke Knibers, his hitl, felt by haity death the hand of Julice and Revenges. for in the fame Forrest, Richard by a pettilent aire, Rufus by a shot taken for a beast, and Heary as Absolom hanged by a bough, came to their untimely ends. At fo dear a rate the pleasures of dogs, and harbour for beasis were bought in the bloud of these Princes.

(8) The general commodites gotten in this Shire. are Wools, Cloths and Iron, whereof store is therein wrought from the Mines, and thence transported into all parts of this Realm, and their Cloths and Karijes carried into many forraign Countries, to that Countries great benefit, and Englands great praife.

(9) The Trade whereof, with other provisions for

the whole are vented thorow eighteen Market Towns in this Shire, whereof Winchester, the Britains Caer Gwent, the Romans Venta Belgarum, and the Saxons Winbonearben is chief, ancient enough by our British Windoneapoep is chief, ancient enough by our bittin Historians, as built by King Rudhudibras, nine hun-dred years before the Nativity of Christ: and famous in the Romans times for the weavings and embroderies therein wrought, to the peculiar uses of their Emperours own persons. In the Saxons time, after two Calamities of confurning fire, her walls were raifed, and the City made the Royal Scat of their Weit Saxons Kings, and the Metropolitan of their Bithops Scc, wherein Egbert and Elfred their most famous Monarchs were crowned: and Henry the third, the Normans longwere crowned: and HEPPLY the third, the Norman long-eff reigner first took breath: And here King Athelfame erected fix houses for his Mint: but the Duslip defola-tion over-running all, this City selt their fury in the days of King Ebelbright, and in the Normans time, twice was defaced by the misfortune of fire, which they

again repaired and graced with the truft of keeping of Mand and Stephen, this City was fore facked, but again receiving breath was by King Edward the third appointed the place for Mart of Wool and Cloth. The appointed the place for Martot Wool and Cloth. The Cathedral Church built by Kennoff King of the Weis Saxons that had been Amphibalus, S.Peters, Savibbus, and now holy Trinity, is the Sanchuary for the altes of many English Kings: for herein great Egbert, An. 326. with his Son King Exbelwolfe, 857. Here Elfred, Oxfords founder, 901. with his Queen Elfaith, 904. Here the first to under 901. Edmund before the Conquelt, 924, with his lons Elfred and Elfward-Here Edved, 95, and Edwy, 956, both Kings of England: Here Emme, 1052, with her Danish Lord Canute, 1035, and his fon Hardicanute, 1042. And here latily the Normans Richard and Rufus, 1100. were interred; their bones by Bishop Fox were gathered and thrined in little guilt coffers fixed upon a wall in the Quire, This Cities fituation is fruitful and pleafant, in a vally

under hils, having her River on the East, and Castle on the West, the circuit of whose walls are well near two English miles, containing 1880 paces; thorow which openeth fix gates for entrance, and therein are feaven Churches for divine fervice, beliefes the Minster, and those decayed: such as Callendur, Ruell Chappel, S. Maries Abbey, and the Fryers, without in the Suburbs, and Sooke; in the Eatis S. Peters, and in the North Hyde-Church and Monastery, whose ruines remaining shew the beauty that formerly it bare. The Graduation of this City by the Mathematicks, is placed for Latitude in the

degree 51, 10 minutes, and for Longitude 19,3 minutes.
(10) More South, is South-hampton, a Town populous rich and beautiful, from whom the whole Shire deriveth her name, most strongly walled about with square fione, containing in circuit, 1200 paces, having feaven Gates for entrance, and 29 Towres for defence, two very flately Keys for Ships arrivage, and noe fair Churches for Gods divine ferrive, betides an Hoppital called Gods houfe, wherein the unfortunate Richard, Earlof Cambridge, beheaded for treason, lieth interred. On the Weif of this Town is mounted a most beautiful Castle, in form Circular, and wall within wall, the foundation upon a hill fo topped, that it cannot be ascended but by stairs, carrying a goodly prospect both by Land and Sea, and in the East without the walls a goodly Church fometimes flood, called S. Maries, which was pulled down for that it gave the French direction of course, who with fire had greatly endangered the Town initead thereof, is now newly erected a fmall and unfinished Chappel. In this place, faith learned Cambden, frood the ancient Clausentium or fort of the Romans, whose circuit on that fide extended it felf to the Sea: this fuffered many depredations by the Saxon Pirates, and in An.980 was by the Danes almost quite overthrown. In King Edward the thirds time, it was fired by the French, under the Conduct of the King of Sicils fon, whom a Country, man encountred and firuck down with his Club, He crying Kancon, that is, Kanfome: but neither understanding his language, nor the Law that Armes doth allow, laid on more foundly, Saying, I know thee a Frankon, and there-fore shalt thou die: and in Richard the seconds time it was fomewhat removed, and built in the place where now it frandeth. In this Clausentium Canute to evict his flatterers, made trial of his Deitie, commanding the Seas to keep back from his feat : but being not obeyed,he acknowledged God to be the only supream Governor, and in a religious devotion gave up his Crown to the Rood at Windsfer. More ancient was Silesfer, built by Confidential, great Confiantines Son, whose monument they say) was seen in that City, and where another Confiantine put

which the rubbith of her own defolations hath filled. (11) Chiet Religious houses within this County ere-cted and again suppressed were these, Christ-Church Besulieu, Whorwell, Rumsey, Redbridge, Winchester, Hyde Southhampton, and Tichfield. The honor of this Shire is dignitied with the high Titles of Marques, and them Earls of Winchester and Southhampton; whose Armes of Families are as thou feeft, and her division into thirty seven Hundreds, and those again into two hundred fifty three Parishes, as in her Table shall appear.

on the purple robe against Honorius, as both Ninius and

Gernale of Canterbury do witness. Here by our Hittorians

record, the warlike Arthur was crowned. Whose great-

ness for circuit contained no less then 80 acres of ground.

Southhamp-

Clausentium.

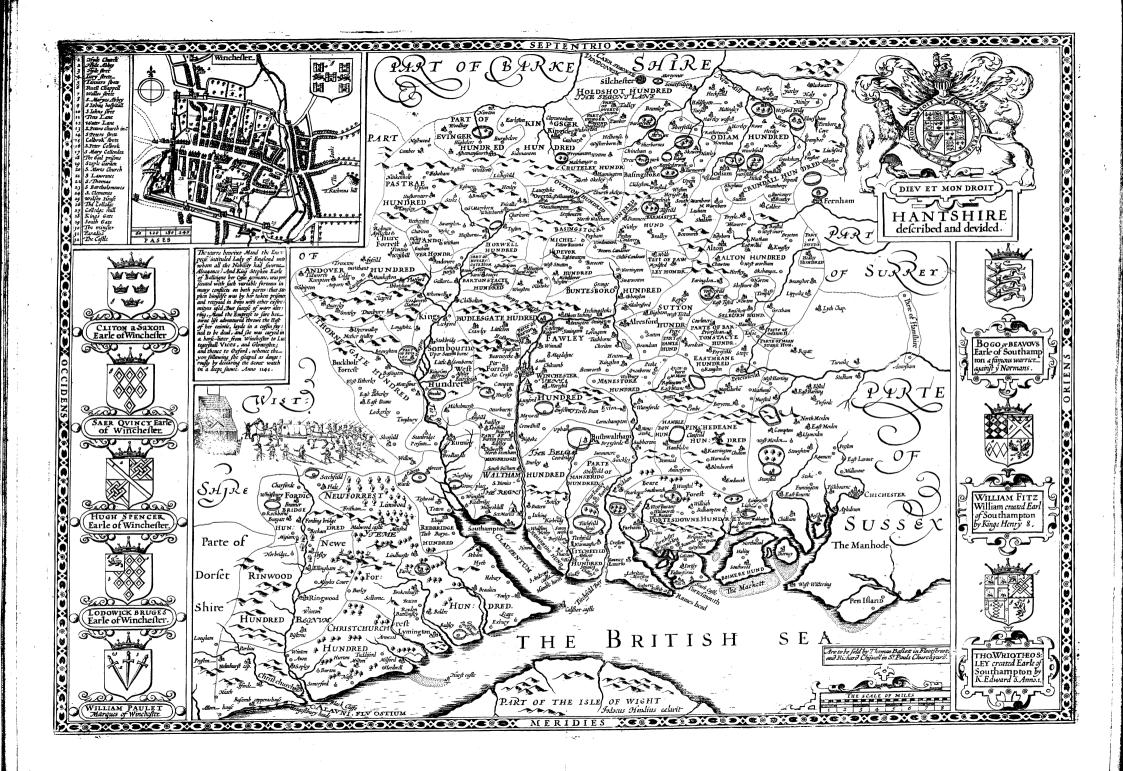
Silcefter.

Ger. Cantus

& the walls of great height, yet standing 2 miles in com-pass about. This City by the Danish Rovers suffered such wrack, that her mounted tops were never since seen, and

her Hulk (the walls) inmured to their midle in the earth.

The chief re-



Marchwood, Red.

Lee Tichf.

#### Hundreds in Hant Shire.

Beckam, Fording. Bedhampion, Portf. Benham, Kings. Benfleed. Alton. entley, Cound. Evinger. Sentworth, Odibam. Kingscleer. Berfelden, Tichf. Beriton, Finch. Bighton, Sutton. Biftern, Ringu. Fielfhot. Odibam. Crundal. Bittern, Walth.
Bittern Earkley, Red
Bittopftoake, Fawl.
Black Cliff, Chrifte. Alton. Barmanfpit. Churley. Blackwater, Crand. Blendworth, Finch. Boldre, Newf. Borocote, Mich. Bafingitook. 10 Overton. II Paitrow. Borow Cleer, Eving. 2 Andevor. Eoffington, Thorn. Eofley, Mansh. Bowdeane, Efter. 2 Whermal A Michel dever. Boyate, Mansh. Bradley Overt. Bradley, Barmans. 15 Buntesborow. 16 Sution. 17 Selborn. ramdean, Sutt. 18 Eastermeane. Bramere, Fording, Bramley, Fording.
Bramley, Braifing.
Bramsbury, Brailef.
Bramslel, Hold.
Bramshor, Crand.
Branshor, Alton.
Brickton, Fording. 19 SMeanstoke, and Suberton. 20 Fawley. 21 Buddlesgate. Britain Lee. Tich 22 King (unborn. rodlands. Redbr 23 Bartonstacy. rokenhurft, New. Brokennurit, New Brooke, Kings. Eroughton, Thorn. 24 Thorngate.

Resmorth Earl

Brown Candaver,

nckland Port/

Eullington, 11 her. Bure, Christe. Burgare, Fording.

Calfhor Caftle, New.

Caunterton, New. Caston, Fawl.

Cavehurft, Kings. Chalton, Finch.

Charke, Tich. Charford north, Ford. Charford fouth, Ford.

harlcor, Eving.

Clanfeild, Finch.

Coldre, Alton.

Clarford upper And.

Broxton, A ton. Buckholt Forest, Thor

32 Ticbfeild. 33 Portfdown. 34 Portfmouth Lib 35 \ Bosinere and Hayling. 26 Fartham 37 Finchdeane.

25 Nexoforest

29 Redbridge.

I Mansbridge.

20 Waltham

26 Fordingbridge.

27 Ringwood. 28 Christ-Church.

А Abbots worthy, Mick bbots Ann, Andever bbotefton, Bunte/. Abshor Tiche. Aldershot, Crand. Allington, Mansh. Allom house, Christe. Alresford old, Faw! ALRESFORD, Sur. ALTON, Alton. Alwardstoake, Tich. Amberlam, Ester. Amner Ferme, Hamb Amport, Andever. Charton, And Caftle fouth, Port. Anfeild, Mansb. S.Andrews Caftle, Ma Chawton, Aiton. Cheryton, Fam/. Anport. And. Chewton, Christe. Anne little, wher. A pleshaw, And. Arnwood, Christc. Childen, Hamble. Chilboulton, Budlef. Chilcomb, Faml. Chillinge, Tich. Afbly Christe Afhly, Kingfan. Afhmanfworth, Evin. Afhton, Wa'th. Chineham, Bafing. Choldwarton, And Aven Christe. CHRIST-CHURCH,C vington, Faml. Chure Forest, And. Clanfeild, And.

Baddefley, Mansh. Badfly South, Niw. Baghurft, Eving. Bildoxfee, Redbr. High Eving.
Cleere, Eving. Barkmefton, Redbr. Earkly Kings, New. Earopey, Bafing. Berrend, Michel. Clydieden, Bafing. Cockerfeild, Alton. Colderton, And. Colmer, Barton. Combe, Past. Barton Peverel, Mani. EASINGSTOOK, Baf. Combe. Efter. Eascomb, Christs. Compton, Budlef. Bafing, Bafing. Eatrumfly, News. Beacon, Newf. Compton, Kings. Copperhouse, Christe. Cornhampton, Mea. Beacon, walth. Cove. Crund. Beamond, Ports. Cowderidge, Walth. Crokham, Crand. Cramborn, Michel. Beare, Sudles. Beareweek, Budl. Beare Forest, Portid. Crawley, Budl. S. Crofe, Budl. Crofton, Tichf. Bearehouse, Portid. Beawley, 2Vew.

Crowdhill, Fawl. Croxefton, P=/t. Crundal, Crund.

D Deane, Overt. Deane eaft, Thorn. Derly Loperwoo Dibden, Kedbr. Dimnead, Hamb. Dionies, with Diphall, Crund.

Drogmersfeild, Odic.

Dray.on, Portf.

Droxford, Walth. Dummer, Barm. Dunbury hill, Andov. Durly, Walth. E

Earlfton, King/. East Wolhan, Alton. Eaftermeane, Efter. Eaftly, Manf. Eafton Farm, Portf. Fafton Paff dfworth. Finch. Egbury, Eving. Eling. Ridb. Ellingham, Ford. lverham. Odiham Empfhor Selber. Emfworth, Bofm. En-12m, Andov. cryels, Hamble chinfwel Evine Everfley, Hold. Ewfhor, Crund. Exbury, New-Exton, Faul.

Burgheleere, Eving. Burgheleere, Eving. Burly, New. Buticourt, Alton. Fackham, Paft. ARHAM, Tishf. Burrant west, Port/. Burrant east, Port/. aringdon, Selborn raringcon, Stiborn. Farley, Kingf. Farley, Barmanf. Farlington, Portf. Farnborrow, Crund. Farnhamfdeane, Paft Burfant east, Ports. Burftlin, Walth. Burton, Christe. Burwel, Mear. Bushw.ltham, Walth. Fartham, Farth. Fafton Ferme. Fafton, Paft. Faufhor, Crand. Butter hill, Faft. Butteren, walth. Butefash, N.w. Byndley, Eving. Fawly New. Ferlington, Parts. c Cadland, New.

Itching, Walth. Itchin Stockes, Bant. Itchin Abbots, Bant. Fernboro, Odih Fontley great, Tichf. Fontly little, Tich ordingbridge, Ford Sarrington, Finch orton, Hher. Kempshor, Basing. Keppernham, Kin Kevhaven, Christe. ONLOT Anda Fremanton, Kingf. Fricham, New. Frobury, Kingf. Froxfeild, Efter. impftone, Fawl. KINGS CLEEVE, Kin. Kingley, Alton. Kingfton, Ports. Kingfton, Ringw. royle, Alton. ryfalk, Eving. Kingfunborn, Kingf. Kingfworthy, Bart. Kirbridge, Walth. ryvoke, Eving. ulflude, Budl. Fullerton, Kings. Fyfeild, Andov. sympton, And. Funtley great, Tichf. L

G Gallare, wher. Gynus, New. Gittins, New. Gildable, Kingf. Glidden, Hamb! Goodworth Clatford Godsfeild, Buntef. Gosporte, Tichf. Grange, Buntef. Gratly, Andov. Gretham Alton Groveplace, Redbr.

н Hale, Fording. Hale, N. w. Hale, New.
Halborn, Alton.
Hamble Hayen, Man.
Hambledon, Hamble.
Hamblerife, Manf. Hame, Barton, Haninton, Chut. Hanington Laurence, King. Harburdge, Ringw. Hardley, N.w. Harneden, Finch.

Hartley Wefpel, Hold.
Hartley Mawcit, Alt.
Hartley Mawcit, Alt.
Halel, Bafing.
Hatherden, Andov.
Marchwood, Red.
Marchwood, Red. HAVANT, Bojm. Haughton north, Kin. Lwley Selbarn. Hawley, Cruid. Hayling, Bifm. Headling, Satt. leadborn worthy, E Heath Christe Heathouse, Finch. Heckfeild, Hold.

Jorhridge, Find

owghton, Bad.

prion. Christe.

Hursboorne, Paft. Hursboorne, Eving.

Hurst East, Kings. Hurst West, Kings.

Ibbefley, Ford.

Ifteed Eaft, Sel. Ifteed Weft, Sat.

Ifford, Christe.

Ilfeild .. Barm.

Inhurft Part

rchel. Crand.

Ŧ

lunton, Bud.

Hurfley, Bad.

Martin worthy, Fawl. S. Maries, Walth. S. Mary boorn, Evin. Marringley, Hold. Maxfron. And Meane East. Mean. Meane West Fim/ Helhoufe, Chat. Hengesbury head. Ch Medited, Fami. lemfted, New. Micheldevor Mich Michelmerfh, Budlef. Henton Amner, Fam Herior Barman Migiam, Ford. Midleton, 11'ber. Herford-bridge, Odi. Hertley row, Odi. Milhrooke Rudi. Hertley, Alton. Hertley, Odi. Highcleer. Hill, Walth. Milcourt, Alton. Milford, Christe. Milron, Christe lilfide. Odi Minfled, N. mf. Morecor, Redbr. Morefteed, Fawl. Hinde, Var. Hinton, Chrifte. Hithe, New. Hoddington, Fawl. Morral Odi Hoe. Mean. Mortymer, Hold. Holbury, New. Holdfhor, Hold. Motteffont, Thorn. Moyles Court, Ring. Holiborn, Alt. Holmhurft, Christe. Mycheldever, Mich. Mynley, Hold.

> Nafhe, Christe. Naftwood, Past. Narley Severs, Basing. Natley "pper, Bafing, Newton Valence, Sell Newton bery, Redb. Netham, Alton. Netley, Man/. Newnam, Basing. lewton, Eving. Newtonilacy, Barton linkenholt. Northbrooke, Mich. Jorthwood, Balm. Norton, Selb. Nurfling, Bud. Nurfling, Red. Nurflead, Finch.

O Obery, Kings. ODIHAM, Odi. Okehanger, Alton. Okeley, Kings. Oceley North, Chut. Okeley Church, Chy. Okciey hall, Chut. Oldalresford, Bant. Oldftorke, Brdle. Oofham, Partf. Oolham, Portf.
Otterborn, Badl.
Overton, Overt.
Ovington, Fawl.
Ower, Redbridge.
Owfelbury, Fawl.
Oxenborn, Mean.
Oxenborn, Mean.

Nutley, Barmans.

Ladnam, Thorn. Langly, New. Langly, Red. Langrish, East. Laffam, Odi. Patow Ecacons, Mic. Laverstooke, Overt. Paltons, Ridbr. Pamber, Hold. wnflevil, King. Leape, New. Leckford, King. Pamber, Restor Parkhouse, New. Parkhouse, New. Parlicu, Christe. Parsonage, Kings. Lebritan, Treh. Lee Earls, King. Lichfeild, King. Linchford, Crand. Peck. Mear. Lindhurst park, New Lippoc', Alton. Littleton, Bud. Pennyngion, Ring. Penton Grafton, And. Penton Mewfey, And. itrleton, And. Lockerley, Thorn.
Lovington, Fawl.
Long parifh, wher.
Long Sutton, Curnd.
Longflock, King.
Lungford, Fawl. PETERSFEILD, Fin. Pettleworth, Teorn. illey, News. olhampton, Overt. LYMINGTON, Chr Poligrave, Ports. Lyghe, Port. Lindhurff, New. Popham, Michel. Porchefter Rev Lynwood, New. Lyfle, Odi. PORTSMOUTH, Port Portfey, Portf.

M

Prefton Candaver, Bar. Magdaline, Faml. Malchanger, Chut. Prefton, Christe. Preve park, Bafing.

Prevet, Faw. Priorfdeane, Barton.

Book. 1.

Quarley, Andov. Quidhampton, Ove

Rames Head, Tick Ramideane, Efter. Raydon, News. Redbridge, Redbr.

ddiford Chrift ledman, Anauc. INGW OOD, Ring. plington, Efter. Rockborn, Fardin. Rochcourt, Tich!. Ropley, Sur. Rotherweek, Odibar Rumburge, Reder. RUMSEY, Kingj. RUMSEY, Redbr.

S Sandford, Kings. Sasbury, Tichf. Saveflon, Andov. Scotney, Barton. Selborn, N. wr. Selborn, Seib. Setchfeild, Fording.

Shalden, Odib. Shamblehurft, Manf.

Rowner, Tichf.

Rye, Odio.

Sharpricks, Christe. Sharsham, Mans. Sheet, Finch. Shelborn, Selb. Sherborn, Chut. Sherborn S. Johns, I Sherfield, Thorn. Shipron, Thorn.
Shipron, Thorn.
Shipron, Valth.
Sidmanton, Kingf.
Sidford, Manf.
Silchefter, Hold. Sinckles, walth. Skewers, Bafing. Slackstead, Michel. Snodington, Thorn. Soak Winton, Bunt. Somborn, Somb. Somborn, Somb. Somerford, Christe. Soply, Christe. SOU, HAMPTON, W. Southam, Fording. Southbrooke, Tichf, outhbrooke, Mich. SOUTHCAST, Po. Southrop. O'ih.
Southweek, Port.
Southwood, Bofm.
Sparkford, Budlef.
Sparfhore, Budlef. Spaninote, Budlef, Stanbridge, Kingf. Stannog, Tichf. Stanfwood, New. Stapley, Odih. Steep, Efter. Stephenton, Bafing. Stoake, E-rive.

stoake, Eving. STOCKERIDGE, K tone, Ridbr. Stoneham fouth, Mai Stratton eaft, Mich. ratton west, Mich. tratfieldiev, Hold. treate, Chrifte. tunnog, Tich. unburn little, King unburn upper, Kingf. utton, Suc. utton, Crund. utton, Barton. Swampion, Eving. Swanthrope, Crand. Swanmore, walth. wanwick, Tich. warwo Sway, Christ. T Tachbury, Redbr. Tadley, Guert. Tadditord, Christe.

Terftwood, Redbr. Tertio Deane, Faml. Thornay. Thruxfton, Andou. Tichborn, Fami.
Tichfield house, Tich. Tichfield, Tich. Tifted e.ft, Selb. Tifted west, Sets.
Tifted west, Set.
Tockington, Wher.
Toothill, Mans.
Totton, Redbr. Truxton without, Ann Turnworth, Basing, Turges, Hold. Tuston, Hor. Twyford, Fam!.
Tydworth, And.
Tymsbury, King.
Tythetley weft, Thorn Tytherly east, Thorn.

The Vine, Bafing. Upham, Waltham. Upton gray, Barm. Upon, Paft. Votherfeild, Alton. w

Wablington, Bofm. Wade, Bofm. Walhampton, Christic. Wallington, Portf. Wallop upper, Thorn.
Wallop nether, Thorn.
Wallop middle, Thorn.
Wallop middle, Thorn. Walton Overt.
Warborn, New.
Warde, Redb. Warmanfash, Tich. Warnborrow odi.

Warnborrow 3B. Warnford, Mean. Week, Eving. Week, Budlef. Weild, Famil. Weihill, And. Wellow weft, Thorn. Wemerling, Port. Weftbery, Mean. Westcourt, Alton. Wefton Patricks, Odib.
Wefton Barm.
Wefton Barm.
Wefton Carbets, Bar.
Wefton, Finch. Westover, Christe. Wherwel, Wher. WHITCHURCH, Em Whitsbury, Ford.
Wickham, Tich.
Wickham, Tich.
Widleigh, Portf.
Wigley, Thorn.
Wimfton, Redbr.
Winchfeild, Odibam. Winckton, Christe. Winhall, Fawl. Wintney, Odih.
Winton, Chrifte.
Winton, Ring.
WinCHESTER.
WinCHESTER.
WinGlade, Bafing.
Witherborn, Chut. Witham, Andov. Wolles, King. Wonston, Budles Woodcor, Paft. Woodgafton, Baftig. Woodhay eaft, Evin oodmar Woolferton, King. Woolfton, Mani. Vortham Alton. Vortham West

 $\mathcal{L}_{Alton.}$ 

Forth Caltie, Tich.

Worting, Chut.

Wymering, Postf. Wyke, Baj.

Yabington, Faml. Yatton Swher. Yatton Weft, Wher.

The DESCRIPTION of the WIGHT ISLAND. Book 1.

The ancient Name.

Ninnius. The occasion of naming it

The length.

Bredth.

A r.

The Soil.

The delects-

The commo

Ancient Inha-

Richard Rid-

IGHT ISLAND was in times past named by the Romans, Veda, Vedis, and Videss; by the Britains, Guyth's by the English Saxons, Wuitlan's and Wich-fea

(for an Island they termed Ea) and in these daies usually called by us, The Isle of VVight. It belongeth to the County of Southampton, and lieth out in length over against the midst of it Southward. It is encompassed round with the British Seas, and severed from the main land, that it may feem to have been conjoyned to it, and thereof it is thought the British name (Guyth) hath been give unto it, which betokeneth separation, even as Sicily being broken off, and cut from Italy, got the name from secando, (which fignifieth

(2) The form of this Isle is long, and in the midft far more wide than at either end: from Binbridge Isle in the East, to Hurst Castle in the West, it stretcheth out in length 20 miles; and in bredth, from Newport-Haven Northward, to Chale-bay Southward 12 miles. The whole in circumference is about fixty miles.

(3) The air is commended both for health and delight; whereof the first is witnessed by the long continuance of the Inhabitants in the state of their bodies before they be decayed, and the other for quantity gives place to no

neighbouring Country.

(4) The ground (to fay nothing of the Sea, which is exceeding full of fish) consistent of soil very fruitful; vet the Husbandman's labour deserves to be thankfully remembred, by whose pains and industry it doth not only supply it felf, but affords Corn to be carried forth to others. The Land is plenteously stored with Cattel and Grain, and breeds every where store of Coneys, Hares, Partridges and Pheasants: pleafant for Meadow, Pasturage and Parks fo that nothing is wanting that may fuffice man. The midst yields plenty of pasture, and forage for theep; whose wooll the Clothiers esteem the best, next unto that of Leinster and Cotswold. If you cast your eyes towards the North, it is all over garnished with Meadows, Pastures. and Woods. If towards the South-fide, it lieth (in a manner) wholly bedecked with Cornfields enclosed, where at each end the Sea doth fo incroach it felf, that it maketh almost two Islands besides, namely Freshwater Isle, which looketh to the West; and Binbridge Isle, anfwering it to the East.

(5) The commodities of the whole chiefly confift of Cattel, Sea-fowl, Fish, and Corn, whereof it hath fufficient. Woods are not here very plentiful; for that it is only stored with one little Forest; yet the Country of Hantshire for vicinity of Site, is a friendly neighbour in that behalf; so (as it were being tied together in affinity) they are always ready and propense to add to each others wants and defects by a mutual fupply.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Island were the Belgæ, spoken of in the several Provinces of Sommersetsbire, Wiltsbire, and Hantfbire. Such as did then possess it were called Lords of the Isle of VVight, till it fell into the Kings hands, by Roger (Son to VVilliam Fits-Osburn, flain in the War of Flanders ) that was driven into exile. And Henry the first King of England gave it unto Richard Ridvers, with the fee or inheritance of the Town of christ-Church, where (as in all other places) he built certain Fortresses.

(7) The principal Market-Town in the Isle is Newport the Newport, called in times past Medena, and Novus Burgus de Meden: that is, the new Burgh of Meden, whereof the whole Country is divided into East-Meden, and West-Meden. A Town well feated, and much frequented; unto whose Burgeffes his Majesty hath lately granted the choice of a Mayor, who with his Brethren doth govern accordingly. It is populous with inhabitants, having an entrance into the Isle from the Haven, and a passage for Vessels of small burden unto the Key. Not far from it is the Castle Caresbrook, whose Founder is said to have been VVbitgar the Saxon, and from him called VVbite-Garesburgh; but now made shorter for easier pronunciation; the graduation whereof for latitude is in the degree 50, 26 minutes: and her longitude in 19.4 minutes, where formerly hath stood a Priory, and at Quarre a Nunnery; a necessary neighbour to those Penitentiaries. And yet in their merry mood the inhabitants of this Island do boast, that they were happier than their neighbour Countries, for that they never had Monk that ever wore hood. Lawyers that cavilled, nor Foxes that were craftv.

(8) It is reported, that in the year of mans A fixwer of falvation, 1167. and twenty three of King blood. Henry the second, that in this Island it rained a shower of blood, which continued for the space of two hours together, to the great wonder and amazement of the people that beheld

it with fear.

(9) This Isle of VVight is fortified both by Art and Nature: for besides the strength of artificial Forts and Block-houses (wherewith it is well furnished ) it wants not the affistance of natural fences, as being enriched with a continual ridge and range of craggy cliffs, and rocks, and banks, very dangerous for Sailers, as the Needles, so called by reason of their sharpness: the

Shingles, Mixon, Brambles, &c.

(10) Vespalian was the first that brought it to The Roman the subjection of the Romans, whilst he serv'd as a private person under Claudius Casar; and Cerdio was the first English Saxon that subdued it, who granting it unto Stuff and Whitgar, they joyntly together flew (almost) all the British inhabitants, (being but few of them there remaining) in the Town aforesaid, called of his name VVhitgaresburgh. VVolpher King of the Mercians reduced this Illand afterwards under his obedience, and at that time when he became Godfather to Edelmalch King of the South-Saxons. and answered for him at his Baptism; he assigned it over unto him, with the Province also of the Menuari. But when Edelwalch was flain, and Arvandus the petty King of the Island was made away, Cadwalla King of the West-Saxons annexed it to his Dominion, and in a tragical and lamentable maffacre put to the fword (almost) every Mothers child of the in born inhabi-

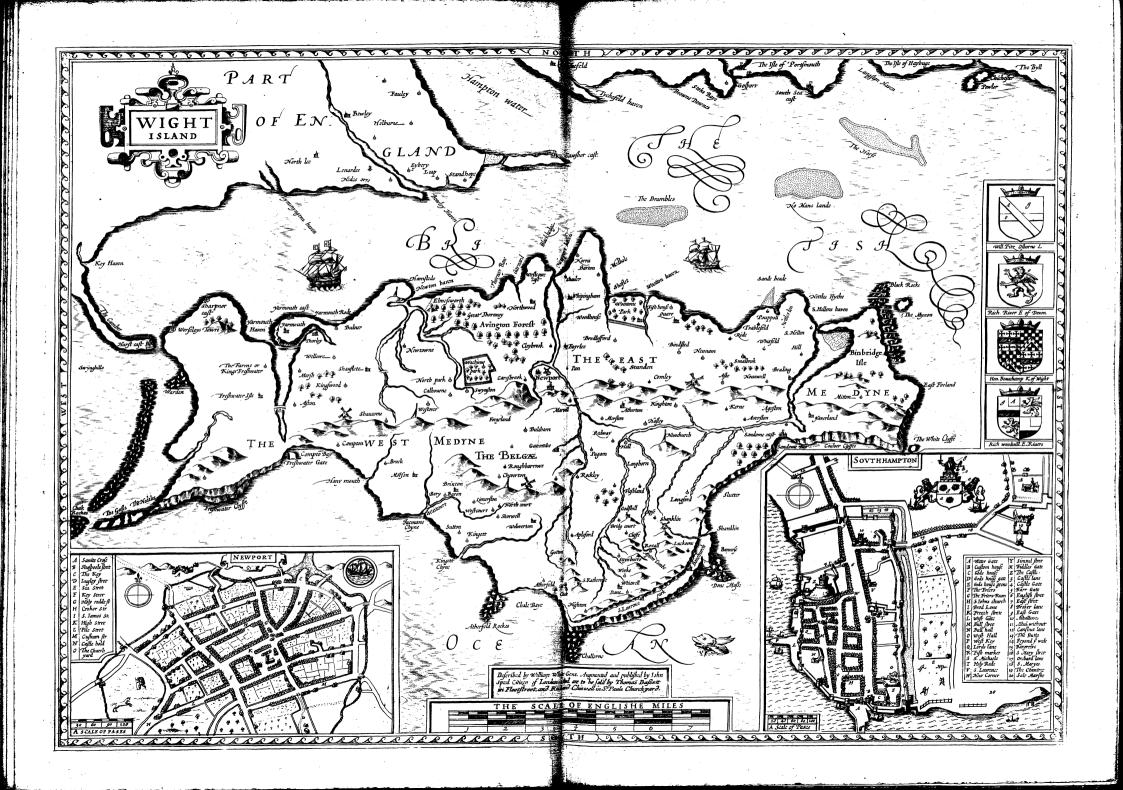
The thing that is best worthy note and observation is this, that Bishop Wilfrid was the first that instructed the Inhabitants of this Island in Christian Religion, and brought them from that Idolatrous Superstition, with the which (unto that time) they were obscurely blin-

For Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, this Country belongeth to the Bishop of Winchester, and for Civil Government to the County of Southampton. It is fortified with the strength of fix Caftles, traded with four Market-Towns, and hath 36 Parish-Churches planted in it.

Chap. 8. | 15

The Mercian

Bishop of min-



AN

# ALPHABETICAL TABLE

Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places

# WIGHT ISLAND.

of WIGHT ISLAND.

West-Medine. Fast-Medine.

Ageston, E. Med. Apleford, E. Med. Apton-comb, E. Med. Alb, E. Med. Afton, W. Med. Atherfeld, W. Med. Atherfeld Zw. Medine. Rocks, Sw. Med. Averston, E. Med. Avinton Forest, W. Med.

Bannose, E. Medine. Barton, E. Med. Bery-Baron, W. Med. Binbridge Isle, E. Med. Bindsted, E. Med. Black, W. Med. Black-Rock, E. Med. Bonechurch, E. Med. Bradney, E. Med. Brading, E. Med. Bredlefford, E. Med. Brixton, W. Med. Brock, W. Med. Bridge-Court, E. Med. Buleham, W. Med. Bulner, W. Med.

Calhourn, W. Med. Caresbroke, W. Med. Chak-Rocks, W. Med. Cha't, E. Med. Chale-bay, W. Med. Challorn, E. Med. Cheverton, W. Med. Clevbrok, W. Med. Cliff, E. Med. Cliff whit, E. Med. Comley, E. Med. Compton W. Med.

THE PARTITION Compton, W. Med. Coulver-cliffs, E. Med.

Dane, E. Med. Done-moss, E. Med.

Elmefworth, W. Med.

Farm, or Kings W. Med. Freshwater, S Favrlee, E. Med. Fish-house, E. Med. Flesh-land, E. Med. Freshwater Isle, W. Med. Freshwater gate, W. Med. Freshwater cliff, W. Med. Forgeland, VV. Med. East SE. Med.

Garnard, VV. Med. Gatcomb, VV. Med. Godshill, E. Med. The VV. Med. Gofs, SGotton, E. Med.

Hall, E. Med. Hamsteds, VV. Med. Hany mouth, VV. Med. S. Helens, E. Med. S. Helens haven, E. Med. Hill, E. Med.

Jacmans W. Med.

S. Katharines, E. Med. Kern, E. Med. Kinget, W. Med. Kinget \ w. Med.

Kinghton, E. Med. Kingfword, VV. Med.

Langford, E. Med. Langhorn, E. Med. S Laurence Park, E. Med. Limerston, VV, Med. Luckome, E. Med.

Marvel, VV Med. Medhole, E. Med. Mersh, VV. Med. Merston, E. Med. Mitton, E. Med. Mitton, E. Med. Mountion, VV. Med. The E. Med.

The Needles, \ VV. Med. Nettleston, E. Med. Nettles hithe, E. Med. Neunam, E. Med. NEWTOWN, VV Med. Newtown haven, VV. Med. NEWPORT, VV. Med. Newport haven, VV. Med. Newport Castle, VV. Med. Newchurch, E Med. Nighton, E. Med. Norris, E Med. North Court, E Med. North park, E. Med. Northwood, E Med. Nounwell, E. Med.

Pan, E. Med. Pagan, E. Med. Poupol, E. Med.

Q

Quart, E. Med.

Redway, E. Med. Ride, E. Med.

Rockley, E. Med. Roughbarrow, W. Med. Roxal, E. Med.

Sand-head, E. Med. SANDON Caftle, E. Med. Sandon bay, E. Med. Shankling, E. Med. Sharpnor Caftle, W. Med. Shaucome, W. Med. Shaufleet, W. Med. Shauler, E. Med. Shoflet, E. Med. Shorwel, W. Med. Slutter, E. Med. Smalbrok, E. Med. Standen, É. Med. Steynburro, E. Med. Sutton, W. Med. Swynfton, W. Med.

T

Thorley, W. Med. Thorney great, W. Med. Thornay bay, W. Med. Trablefeld, E. Med.

Wachingwy park, W. Med. Waitcourt, W. Med. Warden Rocks, W. Med. Week, E. Med. Wellow, W. Med. Westcourt, W. Med. Westcow Castle, W. Med. Westover, W. Med. Whipingham, E. Med. Whitfeild, E. Med. Whitwel, E. Med. Wolverton, W. Med. Wodhouse, E. Med. Worfeleys Tower, W. Med. Wotton haven, E. Med. Wotton park, E. Med.

Y

YARMOUTH, W. Med. Yarmouth haven, W. Med. Yarmouth Castle, W. Med. Yarmouth Rode, W. Med. Yaverland, E. Med.

# DESCRIPTION DORCESTER-SHIRE.

The ancient name of this Shire.

The bounds

ORCESTER, from her ancient people DUROTRIGES, is most likely to have received that name: by the Britains called Durgweir, & by the Saxon, Dopresson, lieth bounded upon the North fide with Sammerfet and Wiltpires; upon the Weft with Devoupling, and force put with Sammerfet and the Enfellement. and some part with Sommerset; upon the East altoge-ther with Hamphire: and her South part is wholly bounded with the British Seas. (2) The form grows wider from the West, and spreads her self the broadest in the midst, where it ex-

tends to twenty four miles, but in length is no less than forty four: the whole in circumference about, is one hundred and fifty miles.

(3) The Air is good, and of an healthful conftitution: the Soil is fat, affording many commodities, and the Countrey most pleasant in her situation: for the In-land is watred with many fweet and fresh running fprings, which taking passage thorow the plain Valleys, do lastly in a loving manuer unite themselves together. and of their many branches make many big bodied fireams: neither doth the Sea deny them entrance, but helpeth rather to fill up their banks, whereby Veffels of open hand distributeth her gifts all along the South of this Shore.

The ancient

An. D. 1016. At Penham King Canute

The commo

Dorcester the chief City.

Foss-way.

Pliny.

The air.

(4) Anciently it was possess by the Durotriges, whom Polemy placeth along in this Track, who being fubdued by the Romans, yielded them room, and unwilling fubcition. After them the Saxons fer foot in these parts, whereof Portland seemeth from that Port to take name, whereof Portiana teemeth from that Fort to take name, who in this place arrived in anno 703, and did forely infest and annoy all the South Track. And at Bindon, before him, Kinegillus King of the West-Saxons, in the year of Christ 614, in a doubful and dangerous Battel vanquished the Britains. Neither were the Saxons so furely herein feated, but that the Danes fought to defeat them thereof: for twice thefe bold Rovers landed at them thereot: for twice thefe bold Rovers landed at Chartmouth's the hift was in 831, and Raign of King Egber; and the other eight years after, when Ethelmouth was King; in both which they went away Victors. Yet when the Iron-fide wore the English Diadem, and thee freece people Sought to plack it from his Helmer, he met them at Penham in Gillingham Forest, and with a small power obtained a great victory, causing their King Cannte with discourage to retire.

(5) Commodities arising in this Country are chiefly Wools and Woods in her North, where the Forest are

stored with the one, and the pleasant green Hills with the other. The inner part is overspread both with corn and grass, and the Sea yieldeth the Isidis Plocamos, a shrub growing not unlike the Coral, without any leaf; besides her other gifts, turning all to great gain: which the more is made manifelt by the many Market-Towns in this Shire, where of *Dorcejter* is the chief, in *Antonius* in this same, wherein termed Durnovaria, fituated upon the South fide of Frome, and the Roman Caufey called Fostway, wherein form of their Legions kept, as by the Rampiers and Coins there daily digged up, is probably conjectured; at which time it feemeth the City was

walled, whereof some part yet standeth, especially upon the West and South sides, and the Tract and Trench most apparent in a Quadrant-wise almost meeteth the River, containing in circuit one thousand and seven hundred paces, but were cast down by the Danes, whose trampling feet destroyed all things wheresoever they came, and hands here razed the Trenches Maudhary and Poundbury, the seals of their siege, and signs of times misery. About three hundred paces Southward from hence frandeth an old fortification of Earth trenched about, and mounted above the ordinary plain thirty

paces, containing fome five acres of ground, wherein

(at my there-being) plenty of Corn grew. This the Inhabitants call *The Maiden Cajile*, having entrance thereunto only upon the Eaft and Weft. This is thought to have been a Summer-Camp or Station of the Romans, when their Garrisons kept the frontiers of this Province.

when their Garrisons kept the trontiers of this City is yearly committed to two Bayliffs, elected out of eight Magylrare or Alcordon two Sergenits at Darrights. dermen, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and two Sergeanss attending them: whence the North-pole is clevated 50 degrees, 48 minutes in latitude, and tor longitude is re-moved from the first West-point unto the Meridian of

8 degrees.
(6) Other places also are memorable through the memorable.

Other places memorable. (6) Other places also are memorable through the Actions therein happening, or Antiquities there yet remaining; such is Badbury, now nothing but a Trach and decayed Cafile, hardly seen, though semestimes it was the Court of the West-Saxons King, Such also is Cerne, where Angastime the English Aposlic brake down the Altars and Idols of the Saxons God HEIL whom they devoutly honoured as the only conferver of their health. Shaftsbury also, wherein one Aquila (whether Shaftsbury) a Man or Eagle I know not) by our Historians report, is faid to have prophesied the suture times of this our Empire, and that after the Raigns of the Saxons and Normans it should again return unto the Government of the British Kings. But with such vain predictions our Nation is more than once taxed by Philip Comineus the famous French Writer. In this City Edward the the Iamous French Writter. In this City Edward the Son of great Edgar, and one and thirtieth Monarch of the English men, was interred, being murdered at Coffe, a Cassile acted in the Isle of Parbeck, by his Stepmother Elfrish, to make way for her Son to enjoy his Crown: in repentance whereof, and to pacify Heaven for his blood, she built the Monasteries of Ambresbury and Whorwell, in the County of Withhire and South-bampton. In the former of which, with great penitency, the ipent the rest of her life.

the fpent the reft of her lite.

(7) As upon the like occasion the Monastery of Middleton was laid in this Shire by King Ethelftan to appeale the Ghost of Edwine his innocent Brother, and to expiate the fin of his own foul for the blood of that just Prince, whom most unjustly he caused to die: and with the like devotion, though not to fatisfy for the like bloody fins, did Queen Cutbburga fine a Drawer from her fecond Husband the Northumberlands King, and at Winburn built her a Nizurer, whereof her felf became Abbefs, where afterward was raifed a most stately Min-floor this control of the control o fter, which added not only more glory to the place, but withal enlarged the name, and made it to be called Winburnminster, where King Ethelred, a most vertuous Prince. after much disquietness had with the Danes, in peace after intendiqueeness had with the Danes, in peace here reflecth, with his Tomb and Infeription, as in his History (Christ affilting) shall be further seen. Neither among these may I omit Sherburn, which in the year of Grace 704 was made a Bishop's Sec, in whose Cathedral Church were interred the bodies of Ethelbald and Ethelbert brethren, both of them Monarchs of the

(8) Seven more belides these were set apart from worldly imployments, consecrated only to God and his service in this Shire; which were Campsens, Cranborn, Sharmijter, Tarrant, and W-L. These with the others. Aboutethury, Binaon, Sturmijert, Lurrairi, and ir arnain. These with the others came to their full period under the hand of King Henry the Eighth, which lay with such weight upon their fair buildings, that he crushed the juice thereof into his own coffers.

(9) Calles for defence in repair, and decayed, were at Sherburn, Dorebifter, Branktey, Portland, Corf, Newton, Woodfird, and Wirebam. So that with these and others the County hath been strengthned, with twelve Religi ous Houses their poor relieved, with eighteen Market-Towns at this day is traded, and principally into five divisions parted subdivided into 34 Hundreds, and them again into 248 Parishes, as in the Map and Table adjoyning is to be feen.

Maiden Caftle.



Olmingron, Cul. Over, Row. Ower, Winf.

Sturhill, Goder,

Kritchel long, Knowl. Kunbridge, Haft.

ochampton, George.

Dullington, Bad.

owridge, upwim.

The DESCRIPTION of DEVONSHIRE. Chap. 10. 10

The names of

The bounds

The length

The Air.

The Soil.

Ports and ha

Rrute's repor

The Danes first entrance

An. D. 787.

Book 1.



EVONSHIRE, by the Cornish Britains called Deninan ; by the English Saxons Devenrchype and by contraction of the vulgar Denshire, is not derived from the Danes, as some would have it, but from the people Danmonii the same we have spoken of in

Cornwal, and whom Ptolemy hath scated in these We tern Borders

(2) The West of this County is bounded altogether by the River Tamar; the East is held in with the verge of Sommersetshire; and the North and South fides are washed wholly with the British and Severn Seas: be twixt whose shoars, from Cunshire in the North, unto Salcomb Haven, entring in at the South, are fifty five miles : and from the Hartland Point Welt, to Thorncomb East, are fifty four: the whole circumference about two hundred and two miles.

(3) The air is sharp, healthful and good; the soil is hilly, woody and fruitful, yet so as the hand of the manurer must never be idle, nor the purse of the Farmer ever fait shut, especially of them that are far from the Sea, whence they fetch a fand with charge and much travel, which being spread upon the face of the earth. bettereth the leanness thereof for grain, and giveth life

to the Glebe with great efficacy.

(4) As Cornwal, so this hath the same commodities that arise from the Seas: and being more inlanded, hath more commodious Havens for Shippings entercourse, among whom Totnes is famous for Brute's first entrance, if Geffrey say true; or if Havillan the Poet took not a Poetical liberty, when speaking of Brute, he wrote thus:

The Gods did guide his fail and course; the winds were at command:

And Totnes was the happy shoar where first he came on Land.

But with more credit, and lamentable event, the Dane. at Teigne-mouth first entred for the invalion of this Land about the year of Christ 787, unto whom Brightrik King of the West-Saxons sent the Steward of his house to know their intents, whom retifiantly they flew: yet were they forced back to their Ships by the Inhabitants, though long they stayed not, but cagerly pursued their egun enterprifes. With more happy fuccess hath Plimouth set forth the

purchasers of fame, and stopped the entrance of Eng-lands Invaders, as in the Raign of that eternized Queen, the mirror of *Princes*, Elizabeth of everlasting memo-

ry: for from this Port Sir Francis Drake, that potent

man at Sea, fetting forth anno 1577, in the space of two

years and ten moneths did compass the circle of the

earth by Sea. And the Lord Charles Howard, Englands

high Admiral, did not only from hence impeach the en-

trance of the proud invincible Spanish Navy, intending

invasion and subversion of State, but with his bullets so

figned their paffage, that their fides did shew in whose

hands they had been, as feals of their own shame, and

Wools and Clothings, where the best and finest Kersies

are made in the Land. Corn is most plenteous in the

fruitful Valleys; and Cattle spreading upon the topped

Hills: Sea-fish and Fowl exceedingly abundant. Veins

of Lead, yea, and some of Silver in this Shire are found: and the Load-stone (not the least for use and esteem)

from the Rocks upon Dart-more hath been taken. Many

fresh Springs do bubble from the Hills in this Province,

which with a longing defire of fociety, fearch out their

paffage till they meet and conjoyn in the Valleys; and

gathering still strength with more branches, lastly grow

podied, able to bear Ships into the Land, and to lodge

them of great burthen in their Bosoms or Falls; where

of Tamar, Tave and Ex are the faireft, and most commo-

of this County is feated, and from that River hath her

name Excester: this City by Ptolemy is called Isca; by

the Itinerary of Antonius Emperor, Isca Danmoniorum

by the English Saxons Exancearoep, and Monketon; and

by the Welch Pencaer. It is pleafantly feated upon the

gentle ascent of an hill, so stately for building, so rich with Inhabitants, so frequent for commerce and concourse of

strangers, that a man can desire nothing but there it is to

be bad, faith William of Malmesbury. The walls of this

City first built by King Athelstan, are in a manner circu-

lar or round, but towards the Ex rangeth almost in a

ftraight line, having fix Gates for entrance, and many

watch-Towers interpoled betwixt, whose compass con-

(6) Upon which last the chief City and Shire-Town

(5) The commodities of this Shire confift much in

Sir Fr. Drake

The Spanish Fleet, An. D. 1588.

his high honour.

The comm dities. Cloath. Kerfies. Lead.

¥

Yerminfter, Yeat.

taineth about fifteen hundred paces: upon the East part of this City standeth a Castle called Rugement, sometimes the Palace of the West Saxon Kings, and after them of the Earls of Cornwal, whose prospect is pleasant unto the Sea, and over against it a most magnissent Cathedral Church, founded by King Athelstan also, in honour of St. Peter, and by Edward the Confissor made the Bishops See, which he removed from Crediton or Kirton in this County, unto the City of Exceller, (as faith the private History of that place: ) whose dilapidations the Reverend Father in God, William, now Bithop of the Diocess, with great cost hath repaired; whom I may not name without a most thankful remembrance for the great benefits received by his careful providence toward me and mine. This City was fo ftrong, and fo well stored of Britains, that they held out against the Saxons for 465 years after their first entrance, and was not abfolutely won until Athelytan became Monarch of the whole, who then peopled it with his Saxons, and enriched the beauty thereof with many fair buildings: but in the times of the Danish desolations this City with the rest felt their destroying hands; for in the year 875 it was by them fore afflicted, spoiled, and shaken, and that most grievously by Swane in the year of Christ Jefus 1003, who razed it down from East to West, so that fearcely had it gotten breath before William the baffard of Normandy belieged it, against whom the Citizens with great manhood ferved, till a part of the wall fell down of it felf, and that by the hand of God's providence, faith mine Author: fince when it hath been three times befreged, and with valiant reliftance ever defended. The first was by Hugh Courtney Earl of Devonshire, in the civil broils betwixt Lancaster and Tork; then by Perkin Warbeck, that counterfeited Richard Duke of Tork; and lastly, by the Cornish Rebels, wherein although the Citizens were grievoully pinched with fearcity, yet continued they their faithful allegiance unto King Edward the fixth, and at this day flourisheth in tranquillity and wealth, being governed by a Maior, twenty four Brethren, with a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and other Ofncers their attendants. This Cities graduation is fet in the degree of latitude from the North-pole 50, and 45 fcruples: and for longitude, from the West to the degree 16, and 25 scruples. Neither is Toleph that excellent Poct, whose birth was in this City, the least of her Ornaments, whose Writings bare so great credit, that they were divulged in the German language under the name of Cornelius Nepos.

The like credit got Crediton in her birth-child Winefred the Apolile of the Hessians, Thuringers, and Frisians of Germany, which were converted by him unto the Gospel and knowledge of Christ.

(7) Places memorable in this County remaining for figns of Battels, or other Antiquities, are thefe: upon Exmore certain Monuments of Antick work are erected, which are flones pitched in order, fome triangle-wife, and some in round compass: these no doubt were tro phies of victories there obtained, either by the Romans, Saxons, or Danes, and with Danish letters one of them is inscribed, giving direction to such as should travel that way. Hublestone likewise neer unto the mouth of Tame, was the burial place of Hubba the Dane, who with his Brother Hungar had harried the English in divers parts of the Land: but lafily, was there encountred with, and flain by this Shires Inhabitants, and under a heap of copped flones interred, and the Banner Reafen there and then taken, that had so often been spread in the Dane's quarrel, and wherein they reposed no small confidence for fuccefs.

(8) A double dignity remaineth in this County, where Princes of State have born the Titles both of Devon-Shire and Excepter; of which City there have been entituled Dukes, the last of whom, namely Henry Holland Grandchild to John Holland, half-brother to King Richard the second siding with Lancaster against Edward the fourth, whose Sister was his Wife, was driven to fuch mifery, as Philip Commineus reporteth that he was feen all torn and bare-footed to beg his living in the Low Countries: and lastly, his body was cast upon the Shore of Kent, (as if he had perished by shipwrack) so uncertain is Fortune in her endowments, and the state of man notwithstanding his great birth.

(9) Religious houses in this Shire built in devotion. and for Idolatry pulled down, were at Excepter, Torbay, Tanton, Tavestoke, Kirton, Ford, Hartland, Axmister and Berftable

(10) And the Counties divisions are parted into thirty three Hundred, wherein are feated thirty nine Market Towns, and three hundred ninety four Parish Churches. whole names shall appear in the Table following. 0

ons, 465 years

Kings Palace

Hugh Courtney, A.D. 1497. Perkin War-beck . A. D.

The Cities

Creditor

Exmore.

Hubleftermes

an. D. 878.

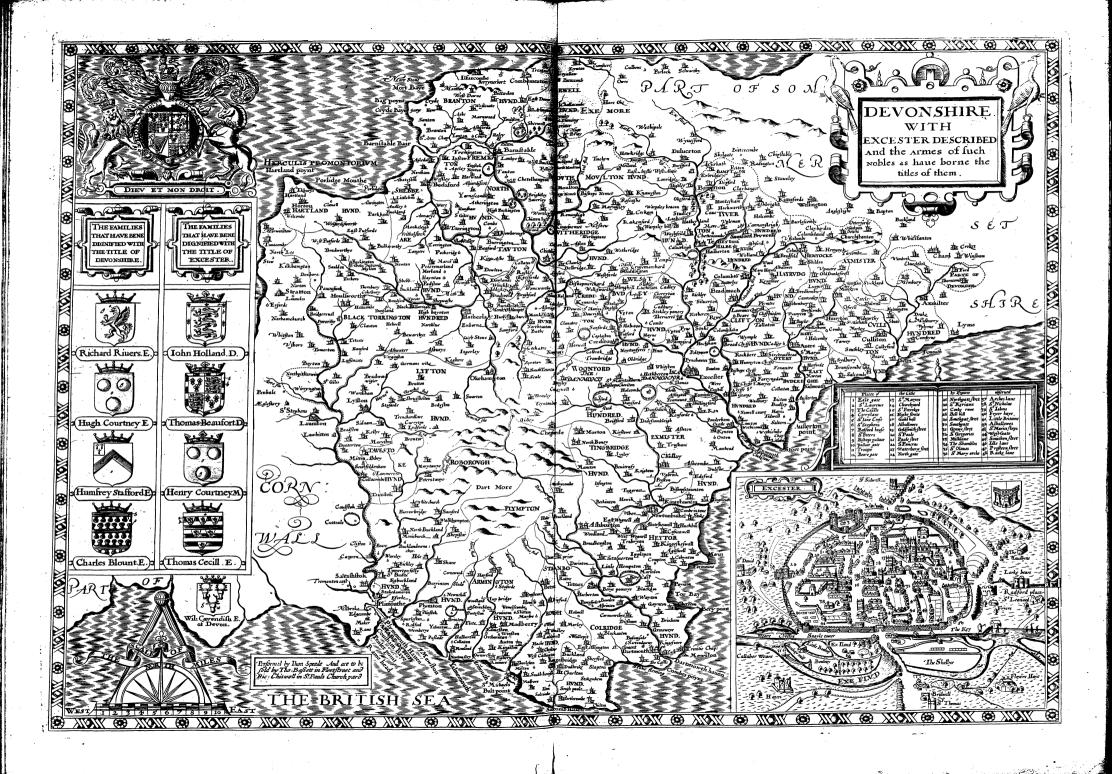
Allerius Mene-

Dukes and

Philip Comin.

Religious Houses

Hundreds and



reblue Picci.

lortham, Sheb. lortham, Sheb. lorthbony, Tine.

orthcott. Black

orton Dawney,

otwell court. Fall

Nymett tracye, Nor

o

Ochmens for

Offwell, Cull.
Ogwell cath, Wonf.

gwell west, wonf.

OKEHAMPTON,

OKEHAMPTON,
Okehampton
Moncks,
Oldridge, Crea.
Orcharaton, Arm.
Otterford, Hem.

Ougborough, Arm Ounwell, Arm.

Ounwell, Arm.
Overton, Ezstb.
Owelscombe, Hem.
Oxton, Exm.

P

ancrasweek, Black.

Padflow, Shih

arkham, Sheh.

Parkham, Hart. Paracomb, Sher.

ortherne Ele

o. Witherington. 7. Fremington. 8. Hartland. 9. Shebbear. 10. North-Tauton. 10. North-Tauton.
11. Black-Torringto
12. Winckly y.
13. Crediton.
14. Weft-Budbey.
15. Halberton.
16. Hemyock.
17. Axmiller.

19 Cullington. 19. Hayradge. 20. S. Mary Otery 21. Clifton. 22. East Budley.

24. Eine bedauge 24. Tingbridge. 25. Exmister 25. Heytor. C. Plympton. 2. Colridge.

Brendon, Sher.
BRENT Stanb.
Gouth, Stanb.
Brentor, Tavest.
Briddistow, Lift.
Bridgford, Wonford
Bridgrevel, Black.
Brightley, Soathm. Brixham, Heyt. Brixton, Plymp. Brodwood kelly,Bla Brixton, P/mp.
Brodwood kelly,Bta
Brodwood wigier,Li
Brufhford, North:
Buckland eaft, Brant.
Buckland weft,Brant.
Credy flu
Buckland north,Rb.
Credy flu
Crekam, With. Buckland in Heyt.

Abbotesham, Sbeb. Agelfort well, Heyte Alesbeare, Eastb. Alhalowes, Hayrid. Alsheraphe, Withr. the moore, Heyt. Buckland fylly, Sheb Allington eaft, Stanb. Allington west, Stan. Alme flu. Buckfaftleigh, Stan. Alme fu.
Alphington, Won.
Alverdiscott, Fre.
Alwington, Subb.
Anfley Mary, With.
Annary, Sheb.
S. Annes
Chappel,
Anflic east, Soution. Buckerel Hen Budleigh eaft, Eaftb. S. Budox, Robor. Bulkworthy, Hart. Bultpoynt, Stanb. Bundley, Wortht. Burrington, Plymp. Burrington, Northt. Burlescomb, Bamp. Anflie weft South Butterly, Clift.

Appley, Frem. Apledon, Sheb. Arlington, Sher. Arme flu. Armington, Arm. Armouth, Arm. Cadbery, Hay Armington, Arm. Cadbury, Welth Cadley, Hayrid. Callaton, Northt, Afhe kings, Northt. Afhberry, Black. ASHBERTON, Ti. annanleigh, Bami Cave, Tyvert. Caverleigh, Tyvert. Chareles, Sherw. ASHBERTON,
Ashbright, Bam.
Ashcomb, Exm.
Ashford, Brant.
Ashford, Bam. hareles, Seuth-M harleron, Colvid. Afhprington, Col. Afhregny, Norths. Afhron, With. Challeigh, Norths. Chanon, Wonf. Chawley, With. CHEGFOKD, Won. Afhton, Exm. Afhwater, Black Atherington, Nort Audley, Sheb. Aveton gifford, Ar Aune flu. herinton, 3.veft. Fitz-pain.

herinton, Heyt. UTRE, Mary Ot. Ax flu. AXMISTER, *Axm* hestowe, Stanb. hettescomb, Tyue hevelfton, Col. HIDLEIGH, Ex. Chilton, Colr. Chylinleigh, with. Bag-point, Northt. BAMPTON, Bam. BARNSTABLE, B CHYMLEY, Sher. Chitlehampron, Sout. Chitrenholt South. Cholacomb, Sher. Cholacomb, Sher. Churftaunton, Hem. Citington, Heyt. Clavel, Har.

Barneflable, Bam. Bathe, Northt. Beaford, Sheb. Beare, Clifton. Beareferris, Rob. Beere, Cull. BEDIFORD, Sheb. Clayhaydon, Hem. Clayhanger, Bampt. Bedifton, Lift.
Belfton, Black.
Bery point, Hopt.
Bery Cafile, Hopt.
Bery pomery, Hept. Clannaborough, Nor Clawton, Black. S. Clement, Colr. Cliff S. Mary Eastb. Cliff S. George, Ea. eworthy, Black. Cliff honiton, Eastb. Fylleigh, Bran-

Cliff Brode, Clif. Cliff Bishops, Easth. Cliff hiedon, Clife. Bickeley, Harrid. Bickligh, Robor.
Bickington, Ting.
Bickington North high, North

Bigbury, Arming. Birredon, Brant.

Blackauton, Colr. Blakdon, Heyt.

Bonitracye, Ting.

Bounden, Colr. Bounden, Colr. BOWE, North.

radford Riach

Branton, Brant.

ratton flemyng, Bra

Bray flu. Braye high, Sher.

rendon, Sher-

Clovelly, Hart. Cockatre, Northt. Cockington, Hey. Coffinfwell, Hey. Colbrooke, Creed. Collaton, Arm. Rawley, Eastb. Columb John, Columb Zwon. David, Hem. COLUMPTON, H Colruge, Northt. Cookberry, Black. Combe, Wellb. Combe. Prem. Combe Cull.

BRADINUCH, Hz. Bradston, Liston. Bradworthy, Black. Grampford, 3won. Combs poynt, Coli Combs in tem, He combing won. Brarron lovelly Tift COMB MARTINS Compton, Hey. Compton, Hy.
Compton, Rob.
gyfford, Axm.
Comranley, Axm.
Coplafton, Cred.
Connsbury, Sher.
Cornewood, Arm. Corneworthy, Col Cullacombe, Lyf.

Buckland towfan, Col. Crekerwell, Won. Buckland Rob.

Monachop, Rob.
Cryde, Brast.
Cryde bay.
Crude morchard, wi Dalwood, Axm. DARTMOUTH, c. Darrmouth caftle. Darrmouth haven.

Dartington, Stanb. Dartington, Stanb.
Dawligh, Exm.
Dean prior, Stanb.
Delbridge, With.
Denbery, Hey.
Dexboro, Black. Dipford, Bamp. Dipford, Stan. DODBROOKE, Col Doddefcombleigh, E

Down
S. Mary, Nort.
Downland, North. Downish, westb.

Dunchideock, Exm.

Dunckswell old, Hem Dunsford, won. Dunsland, Black. Dunterton, Lift.

E Eaftdown, Bran. Ede, Exm. Edeford, Ting. Edgcomb, Rob. Eford, Rob. Egifford, Northt. Eggbuckland, Rob. Egbury, Hart. Exbridge, Bam. Exborne, Black. Excefter, Won

ybridge, Arm. Exmifter, Exm. Sawton black, Cale Kegbeare, Black. Kellye, Lift. Kenne, Exm. Farringdon, Eafth. Kenne flu. Farway, Cul. Fleer, Arm. Kenford, Exm. Kennerley, Cred. Fenantry, Easth. Centisheare, Hav. Fenton, Hav.

Ford, Azm. Kefwell Kings, Hey. Kefwell Abbots, Hey. Killmington, Axm. Fremington, Frem. INCERRING SE robrian, Hey. ulford, Wen. ulford, Westb. Kingstanton, Ting. Kingston, Arm. Kingfwere Her Kinglwere, Hey. Kinglwer caffie, Hey Kirftow, Won. Knowfton, Southm. G

avmton. Her raymton, Hey.
icorge hame, Bean
icrmans week, Lif
idley, Won.
Giles, Frem. amerton, Lift. Giles, Frem.
Giles in Black
the heath
Gillesham, Cul.
Gittisham, Eastb. iondleigh Bran Greneway, Hey.

Hache, Stan.

Halberton, Arm.

Halberton, Hal.

Hall, Southm. Hallwell, Black.

Hallwell, Colr. Hamford, Black

Harborn fln.

Hartland point, Ha HARTON, Hart.

HATHERLEY. R/

Haynton, Sheb.
High
Hainton,
Hele, Rob.

Heiwell, Black,
Hembury broad, Hey,
Hemiock, Hem,
Hempfton broad, He,
Hempfton little, Hey,
Hennock, Ting,
Hethberton, Won,
Hevirree, Won,

lelwell. Black.

levitree. Won.

lewith fourb Stan

Hewish north, Stan. Highley, With. Highweek, Ting. Hittesley, wron. S. Hobpoole, Will. Hocworthy, Bamp. Holberton, Arm. Holcomb, Mary-O:. Holcombrogus, Bam. Holcombrogus, Bam.

burnell, 300n.

HOLDWORTHY,

Holle, Stan. Hollacomb, Black. HONITON, Arm.

lope key, Stan.

orwood. Frem.

luckham, Hey.

luntefham, Tiver

acobftowe, Black.

Idford, Ting. LFARCOMBE, B

ddefleigh, Sheb.

pplepen, Hey-

lunfhow. Frem.

wish north, Stan

ewifh Sheh

Hayes, Eastb. Hayne, Lift. Hayne, Westb.

Langtree, Sheb. Lankey, Southm. Lapford, Northt. Lee North, Black Leigh North, Cull. Leigh South, Cull. Leman flu. Lue North, Black. ewtrenchard, Lift Lvd fln. Hackpendown, He Lynam, Plyme. Lynam, Plymp. Lynton, Sher. Liftleigh, Ting. Lifton, Lift. Littleham, Sheb. Littleham, Eastb. Loddeswest, Stan. Hampton high, Bla Harberton, Col. oxbeare, Tiver. oxhorn, Sher. Harford, Arm. Harford, Eastb. Harrowbridge, Rob. Hartland, Hart.

Luckham. wellh

Luppir, Arm.

Luffencort, Black.

T.

Pavington, Hey. chembury, Hay. cetherwyn North, Black etrockflowe, Sheb. Maker, Robor. Malborough, Stan. Manhedd, Exm. Petron, Bamp.
Pilton, Bran.
Pines, VVon.
Pinhawes, VVon. Manton, Ting. S. Maries, Hey. S.MARIES, S. Mary 6 lariftowe, *Lift*. Larledon, *Hey*. Pyworthy, Black. Plymouth, Rob. larshe, Arm. larton, Shib. lartynhoe, Shir. lymouth flulymouth & Rob. haven, Rob.
PLYMPTON P.
MARYES, P. arwood, Bran. Membury, Axm. Memland, Arm. S:ock, Plym.
Norris, Plym. lere, Timer Merland, Sheh Merland Peters, Sheb. Mefhew, With. Meth. Sheb.

lymtree, Hay. oltimore. VVan Politimore, VVon.
Pongill, VVafib.
Poole fouth, Cotr.
Portlecomb, Cotr.
Portlidge, Sheb.
Portlidge Har.
Portefton, Arm.
Potheridge, Sheb. Mevychurch, Rob. Mewfron, Plymp. Mewfron, Hey. Mewfron, Hey. 5. Michael, Stan. S. Michael, Cull. Aill, with.
Ailton fourh, Stan.
Ailton, damere, Bl. Milton Abbots, Tas MODEURY, Arm. Molland, South. Potheridge, Shib.
Powderham, Exm.
Prefton, Ting.
Puddington, with.
Purchardon, Bram.
Pulland, Plym.
Purford
eift,
Putford
Weft,
Black. Morchard Screde
bifhops, Screde
More hayes, Haye
Mooreley, Stane
MORETON, Tinge hampfied, 37ing. fort Bay, Bran.

Morthooe, Bran. Rackenford, with. Moulton north, Sould MOULTON 7 SOUTH, 50. Raley, Bran. Rashley, North. Rattery, Stan. Redford, Plym. ountfantie, Ax. uckenfeild, North unckleigh, Sheb. Reveiftoke, Plym. Muckron, Cull. inmore, Arm. ockbear, Eaftis. Murbathe, Bamp. Musbery, Axm. komanfley, with. kofe afhe, with. kowborow, Frem.

Nemett Kings, with. Nemett Bilhops, wit. South. Salcomb, Stan. Salcomb, Eastb. S. George. S. George, Subsets
Netherex, Hay.
Newncham, Plymp.
NEWTON
Bishops,
Newton petrok, She.
Newton tracy, Frem.
Newton ferris, Arm.
Newton fryers, Cred.
Newton, Eastb. alcomb, Easth. haven. Falls alterne AMPEORD Sampford Reb.
Sampford Courtney, Sampford Courtney, Sangford, Cred. NICHOLAS R

Townstall, Coly.
Towridge flu.
Trawbridge, Cred.
Trenshowe, Black.
Trenshowe, Bran. Saterleigh, Southm Sauldon, Black. Scale, Won. Scaton, Cull. Frinity Hey.
Trobrian, Hey.
Trusham, Exm. have, Plymp Shepiftor, Kob. Sherford, Colr. hepwaifhe, Sheb. Tuchyn, Southm. Twitching, Southn Sherwen, Sner. Shildon, Hay. Shillingford, Ex. Shilton, Arm. Shobrooke, weft.

Sidnam Lift.

Sidnam Lift.

ilverton, Hay.

Slapron, Colr. SOUTH MOLTO

Spraiton, Won. Spraiton, Won. Spurlefton, Plymp.

averton, Hey

English Stockley Westb.

Stockley \\ wellb.\

spomery, \sum\_wellb.\

Stockland. Axm.

Stockley, wellb.

Stoke, won. Stoke Gabriel, Heg.

T

Tallaton, Hav.

Tidwell, Eafth.

Tinemouth Ern

Tingrafe, Ting. Topfham, Won. Tor-bay, Hey. Tormoham, Hey.

Tormount, Hey. Torrington land, 1

TOTNES, Colr.

Slade, Plym.

ourron, Lift.

Shure, Cull. Sidbury, Eastb. SIDMOUTH, Eastb Venottery, Eastb. Vever flu. Vescomb, Bamp. Ugbrock, Ting. Virginflow, Lift. Ulber, Hey. Vowelfcomb, Arm. Upantre, Axm. Upcote, Sheb. Upleman, Tiver. Uplyme, Axm. Ipton pyne, won. Upton Swelth.

v

Walkhampton, Rob Wallopitt, Stan. Wambrooke.

Vynnyton, Hem.

Wambrooke, Ware, Sheb. Wareley, Rob. Warkleigh, Southm Warpfly beacon, W Warpfley hill, Wit, Wafhfeild, Tiver. Wafhfeild, Weftb. Wafhford pyne, Will Warwen, Har Stoke Church, Axm Stoke rivers, Sher. Damerel. Zob. Stoken tynhed, Won. Stokenham, Colr. Wayton, Hay. Weare gifford, She Welland, Hal. Stokfleming, Coli Stonehouse, Rob. Store East b.
Stowford, Lift. Velcomb, Hart. Wembworthy, No. Wenbery, Plim. Wenbery, Fum. Were, Won. Weftcoole, Bran. Weftdown, Bran. Weftleigh, Frem. Strechley, Arm. Stretrawley, Eastb. Stret point, Colr. Stretwood Eastb.
Studley, with.
Surcomb, Black. Weston Rob.
Whitchuren, Rob. wimbridge, South Whirfton Was Whitfon, Won.
Widworthy, Cull.
Wildworth, Lif.
Wimple, Clif.
Winckley, North.
Wynfton, Arm.
Wytheridge, With.
Withycomb, Stan.
Withycomb, Hg. Taination, Hay.
Tammerton Rob.
Taynton Exm.
Tanftock, Fre. rawiey,
Withycomb
Chappel,
Wognell
Eaft,
Wognell
Weft,
Wolfardiiworth, H.

TAVESTOCK, Ta. Tavy Mary, Lift. Tavy Peter, Rob. Tavy Flu. Tanton Bishops, South. Taunton north, Nor Wholley, Sheb. Wolefworthy, Wit. Tawridge, Cred. Tedborne, Won. Teyntondrewe, Wo Vood, Stan. Templeton, with. Tetcort, Black. oodland. Arm. TAVERTON, Tan. Thelbridge, with. Therverton, wellb. Woodley, Stan. Worington, Black Vorlington with. Thomas word hornbery, Black Worlington with West, Swith Worthiham, Lift. horncomb, Axm hornton, Hay. hrouley, Won. Vortley, Southm. Thrushel Flu. Thrushelton, Lift. Thuslestow, Stan.

Y Tinge Flu.
Tingmou h
e.ft,

Exm. Yalme Arm. Moth, Arm. Yalme flu. aneron Ryan Yaneton Bran. Court, Bran. Yarckcomb, Axm. Yealmpton, Plym. Yarnescomb, Hart oulfion, Sher. Torrington Sheb. Torrington Black.
TORRINGTON, Fre

Zaelmonaco, North

THE DESCRIPTION OF CORNWAL

Flores Hiftor.

The Soil

Priviledges of

The borders of Cornwal.

The form and

The ancient people, and now inhabi-

Book I.



ORNWAL (as Matthew of Westminster affirmeth) is so named, from her people; for shooting it felf into the Sca like a Horn, (which the Britains call Kerne) and inhabited by them whom the Saxons named Wallia; of thefe

two compounded words it became Cornwallia. Not to trouble the Reader with the Fable of Corineus, cousin to King Brute, who in free gift received this County in reward of his prowels for wraltling with the Giant Gogmagog, and breaking his neck from the Cliff of Do-ver, as he of Manmouth hath fabuled.

Geffry Monm.

(2) Touching the temperature of this County, the air thereof is cleanfed as with Bellows, by the Billows that ever work from off her environing Seas, wherethorow it becometh pure and fubtil, and is made thereby very healthful, but withal so piercing and sharp, that it is apter to preserve than to recover health. The Spring is not fo early as in the Eastern parts; yet the Summer with a temperate heat recompenseth his flow fostering of the fruits with their most kindly ripening. The Autumn bringeth a somewhat late harvest: and the Winter, by reason of the Seas warm breath, maketh the cold milder than elsewhere. Notwithstanding, that Countrey is much subject to stormy blasts, whose violence hath freedom from the open waves, to bear upon the dwellers at Land, leaving many times their houses

uncovered. (3) The foil for the most part is lifted up into many parted afunder with narrow and short valleys, and a shallow earth doth cover their outlide, which by a Seameed called Oremood, and a certain kind of fruitful Seafand, they make fo rank and batten, as is uncredible. But more are the riches that out of those hills are gotten from the Mines of Copper and Tinn; which Countrey was the first, and continueth the best stored in that Merchandize, of any in the World. Timeus the Historia. rian, in Pliny, reporteth, that the Britains fetched their Tinn in wicker-boats, stitched about with leather. And Diodorus Siculus of Augustus Cafar's time writeth, that the Britains in this part digged Tinn out of stony ground,
which by Merchants was carried into Gallia, and thence to Narborne, as it were to a Mart. Which howfoever the Englift Saxons neglected, yet the Normans made great benefit thereof, especially Richard, brother to King Henry the third, who was Earl of Cornwal, and by those Tinn-works became exceedingly rich: for the incursions of the Moores having stopped up the Tinn-Mines in Spain, and them in Germany not discovered before the year of Christ, 1240, these in Cornwal supplied the want in all parts of the World. This Earl made certain Tinn-

Warden of the Stanniers appointed their Judge. (4) The borders of this Shire on all parts but the Fast is bound with the Sea; and had Tamer drawn his course but four miles further to the North, betwixt this County and Devonshire, it might have been rather accounted an Island, then flood with the Mayne. Her length is from Launfton to the Lands-end, containing by measure fixty miles: and the broadest part, stretching along by the Tamer, is fully forty, lessening thence still leffer like a horn

Laws, which with liberties and priviledges were con-

firmed by Earl Edmund his son. And in the daies of King Edward the third, the Common-weal of Tinn-

works from one body was divided into four, and a Lord

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to the Komans, were the Danmonii, that spread themselves further into Devonshire also, by the report of Diodorus Siculus, a most courteous and civil people: and by Michael their Poet extolled for valour and strength of limbs : nor therein doth he take the liberty that Poets are allowed, to add to the fubject whereof they write, but truly reporteth what we see by them performed, who in activity surmount many other people.

When the Heathen Saxons had feated themselves in

the best of this Land, and forced the Christian Britains into these rocky parts, then did Cormal abound in Saints, unto whose honour most of the Churches were erected, by whose names they are yet known and called. To speak nothing of Urfula, that Counties Dukes Daughter, with her company of canonized Virgin Saints, that are now reputed but to trouble the Kalendar. These Britains in Cornwal so fenced the Countrey, and defen-ded themselves, that to the Raign of King Athelitane they held out against the Saxons, who subduing those Western Parts, made Tamer the Bounder betwixt them and his English, whose last Earl of the British Blood was called Candorus.

(6) But William the Baftard created Robert (his half- The Earl of (6) But William the Enjara created Ropers (his naitborder by Harlatas their mother) the first Earl of the Consul.

Norman Race: and Edward the Black Prince, the ninth from him. was by his Father, King Edward the third, invested the first Dake of Cornual, which Title ever fince hath continued in the Crown.

(7) The commodities of this Shire, ministred both The commo by Sea and Soil, are many and great: for belides the dies. abundance of fish that do suffice the inhabitants, the Pilchard is taken, who in great skuls fwarm about the coast, whence being transported to France, Spain, and Italy, they yield a yearly revenue of gain unto Cornwal: wherein also Copper and Tim so plentifully grow in the utmost part of this Promontory, that at a low water the veins thereof lie bare, and are feen : and what gain that commodity begets, is valgarly known. Neither are thefe
Rocks destitute of Gold nor Silver, yea and Diamonds
shaped and pointed Angle-wise, and smoothed by Natenin commut-

rior to the Orient only in blackness and hardness. Many are the Ports, Bayes, and Havens that open into this Shire, both fafe for arrivage, and commodious for transport; whereof Falmouth is so copious, that an hundred Ships may therein ride at anchor apart by themfelves, fo that from the tops of their highest Masts they shall not see each other, and lie safely under the winds

ture her fell, whereof fome are as big as Walnuts, infe-

(8) This County is fruitful in Corn, Cattel, Sea-fift, and Fowl: all which, with other provisions for pleafures and life, are traded thorow twenty four Market Towns in this Shire whereof Launfton and Bodman are the best; from which last, being the middle of the Shire, the Pole is elevated to the degree of latitude 50. 35 minutes, and for longitude from the first West point 15. 13 minutes, as Mercator hath measured them.

(9) Memorable matters both for antiquity and ftrangeness of fight, are these: At Borkenna upon the South-west of her Promontory, is a Trophy erected, which are eighteen Stones placed round in compass, and pitched twelve foot each from others, with another far bigger in the very center. These do shew some Victory there attained, either by the Romans, or elfe King Athelitane. At the foot of the Rocks neer unto S. Michaels Mount in the memory of our Fathers, were digged up Spear heads, Axes, and Swords of Brass, wrapped in linnen, the weapons that the Cimbrians and ancient Britains anciently used.

At Camelford likewise pieces of Armours both for horse and man, are many times found in digging of the ground, imputed to be the signs of that sight wherein Mordred was flain, and wherein great Arthur received his deaths wound. And at Caitle-Dennys are the Trento subduct the Danes lodged when they first minded to subduct the Land. In the Parish S. Clare two stones are pitched, one of them inscribed with a strange character, and the other called the other half stone: the forms hilf stone: whereof we have expressed in the Mapp. The Harler. alfo, fabuled to be men metamorphofed into ftones but in truth shew a note of some victory, or else are so fet for Land-marks and Bounders. There also the Wringcheefe doth shew it felf, which are huge Rocks heaped coegé doin mew it ein, winten are nuge roces neapeu one upon another, and the loweft of them the leaft, fathioned like a Cheefe, lying preffed under the reft of those Hills, which scemeth very dangerous to be passed under. But neer to Penjan, and unto Mountr-bay, a far more firange Kock flandeth, namely, Main-Amber, which lieth mounted upon others of meaner fize, with fo equa a counterpoize, that a man may move it with the push

of his finger, but no strength remove it out of his place.

(10) Religious houses built, and suppressed within the limits of Cornwal, the fairest and greatest for account were Launston, S. Neotes, S. Buriens, S. Michaels Mount, and S. Germans, a Bishops See : so was Bodman also, from whence King Edward the Confessor removed it unto the City of Excepter.

(11) The division of this Shire is into nine Hundreds. wherein are seated twenty four Market Towns, and 161 Parish-Churches, whose names are alphabetically gathered in the Table of this Chapter annexed.

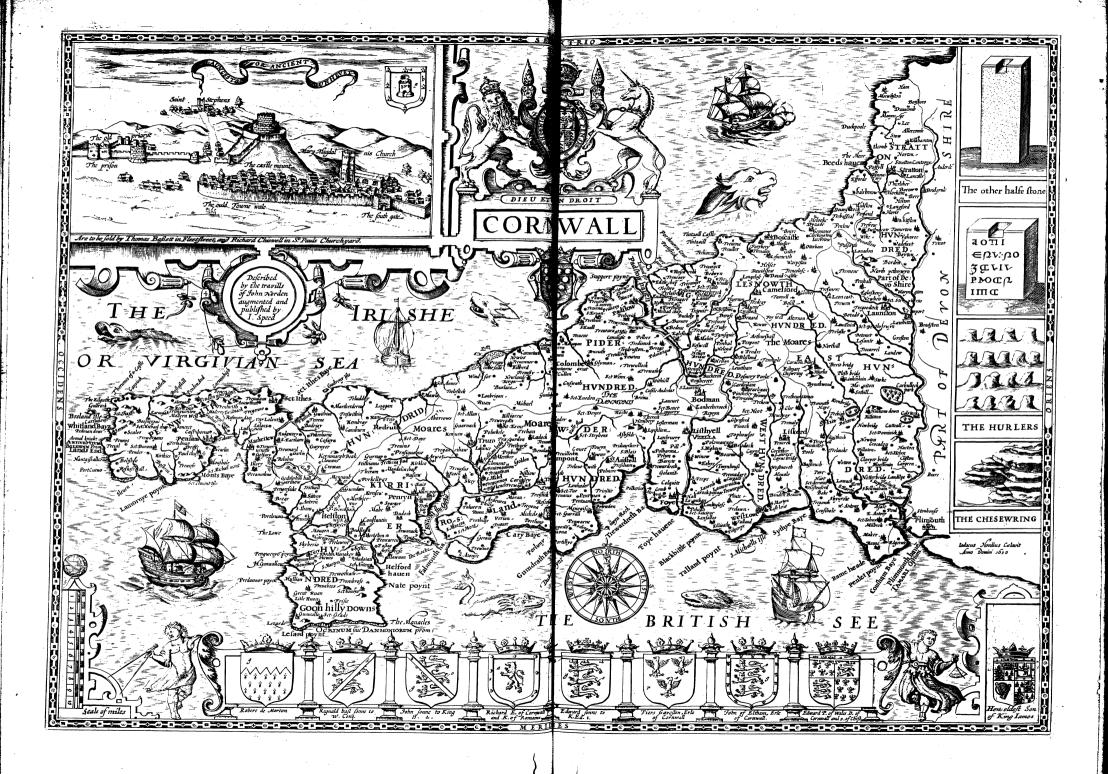
Will. Malmef.

Market towr

Brasen sword: found by dig-

Wring-cheef

Main-Amber



Cardynham, welt.

Cargailomb, welt.

Cargern, East. Carmyono, Kerr.

Carnon, Pid.

Caffhorn, Pen.

Chefwring, Eaft.

Clifton, Esft.

Colquite, Powd.

onfteneon Kerr

Cornly, Powd.

D

unftock, Le

ober Flu. olan little. Pid.

Carnonbigh, Pen-

Carockpiffage, wift. Carragiowie, Pen. Cary Bay, Powd.

Cayne, w.ft.
Cayne bridge, w.ft.
Chasfrench, Eaft.

Clement, Pond.

COLUME great, Pid. Columb lefs, Pid.

awannick, E tf.

wreth well.

ee Strat

#### Hundreds in Cornwal.

22

PEnwith. Pider. Powder. West . Lesnewth. Trigge. 9. Eaft.

Aborrows, Kerryer Aduen, Lefnew. S. Agnis, Pid. S. All'n, Powd. Alan flu. Trig.
Allercomb, Strat.
Alternon, L.fr.
Caftle Pid. Fid. Andenas. nowtham Per-Cofwyn, Penw. Court, Powd. Ca fham bay, Eaft. nftel, Powd. Anthony, Powd.
Anthony East, East.
Anthony West, East. Crackington, Lefn. Creed, Powd. Crigmere, Pid. Crocadon, Eaft. Crofthole, Eaft. . Anrh in menege, nrron, Ke Antron, Kerr.
Ardevora, Powd.
Arthurshal, Trig.
Arwanack, Kerr.
Arwothal, Kerr. Crown, Pen. Cuby, Powd. Cury, Kerry. Culwath, Pid.

Afair, Eaft. Afhfield, Powd. Cutcal. Eaft. Cutbert, Pid.
The ruines of a Caftle, Pen. Bake, Eaft. Earlyn, Pid. Barrete, Powd. Bedeve, Trig. Davidstone, Lefn. Day, Kerry.
Dennis, Powd. Bedwyn, Trie enmer bridge, Trig. ewlo, well Benallock, Kerr. S. Benet, Pid. S. Dominick, Eaft. ofmery pool, wift. Driff, Pen Bere. Strat. Duckpool, Strat.
Dudman point, 1
Dulo, Welt. Berofe, Trig. Befil, Lefn. Dunacomo, Dunhevid, Eaft. Sindon beacon, weft. alias, Launceston, Binerton, Kerry Blackbiril point, weft. Blaife, Powd. Bliffond, Trig. Bloftenim, Eaft.

Dyzard, Lein. S. Earth, Eaft.
S. Eartham, Per.
Edith Chappel, Trig.
Edgoomb, Eaft,
Efford, Strat.
Eglofall, Trig.
Egloskerry, Eaft. Bochym, Kerry. Boconock, Welt. Bodergran, Powd. BODMAN, Trig. Bodrigy, Pen. Bolifto, Pen. Bonython, Kerry. Borden, Strat. Endellion, Trig. Enis, Kerry. Enedor, Pid. Erme, Powd. Borrow, Strat. Botadon, East. Sotation, East.
Sotatleck, Pen.
Sotsboro, Strat.
Solcaftle, Lefu. Erne, Falt. Ervan, Pid. Erhy, West. Eva, Powd. Eval, Pid. Soskenna, Pen. Soskenna, Pen. Sosuergus, Pen. Soyton, Strat.

Fawey Flu. Falmouth haven,Po Breage, Kerry. Breland Ifle, Pen Brenu, Pid. S. Breock, Pid. FALMOUTH S. Breock, Pid.
Breward, Trig.
Bridgrule, Strat.
Brodock, Weft.
Broungelly, Weft.
Buckern, Trig.
Buckelly, Trig.
Budock, Kerry.
Burgus, Pid.
Burjan, Pen. Forybery, Lefn. Foy Well, Lefn. FOYE, Powd. Foye haven, 1975. Frifie, Kerry. G Garlyn, Pen. Gennis, Lefn. S. GERMANS, Eaft. S. Burien, Pen. Burlace, Pid.

Germow, Kerry. Gerrance, Powd. Giller, Lefn. Gluvyns, Kerry. Burnere, Trig. Bynnawy, Strat. Glyman, Pra.
Glynford, Weft.
Gnarnack, Powd.
Godolphyn, Kerry.
Godolphyn hall, Ker.
Golant, Powd. Calflock, Eaft. Camborn, Pen. CAMELFORD, Lefn. Canalegy, Pud. Canyjeck, Pen. Caradon Beacon, Carantack, Pid. Goon hilly downs.

Grade, Kerry. GRAMPOUND, Po. Grefton, East. Gudreny Isle, Pen. Sulnal, Pen. Sulrock, Pen. Sunhaskyn, Pid. Sunwalow, Kerry. Sunwallow Mount, Grendron, Kerry. S. Gurran, Powd. Gwindrath Bay, Pow Gwinier, Pen. Gwithion, Pen. Clayper bridge, Eaft. Cleader, Lef. S. Cleere, West. Gwyn Rock, Powd. Gwynap, Ker. Clements Ifle, Pen-

н Hacton, East. Hale flu. Hall, welt. Ham, Strat. Harlyn Pid Haye, East. Helegan, Trig. Helford haven, Kerr. Helland, Trig. Hellan bridge, Trig. Hensbery, Powd. Helfet, Lefn. HELSTONE, Ker. Hillary, Pen. Hilton, Strat. Hinckons down . Eaft Hurlers, Eaft.

1 Jacobstow, Strat. lcomb, Strat.
Illogan, Pen.
S. Johns, Kerry.
S. Johns, Eaft.
S. Iflue, Pid. ITHIES, Pon. Ithies Bay, Pen. Ive. Faft. Kern Pen.
ivis, Powd.
Juft, Pen. K Karnufack, Pen.

S. Keave, Welt. Kellington, Eaft. Kennegy, Pin. Kergoe, Pid. Kern bridge, Eaft. Kenmargh beacon Kernsew, Kerry. Kelstle, Kerry. Kevern, Kerra Kewe, Trig. Lilguth, Per. Lilliow, Powd ilkamton, Strat. illegath, Weft. Kickleo, Kerr.

Armed Pen. Ladock, Powd. Lalant. Pen. Lalant, Per. Lamchan, West. Lamorram, Powd Lamorram, Powa.
Lamorny point, Pen.
Lanbrigan, Pid.
Lanbrigan, Fid.
Landew, Eaft.
Lindewenak, Ker. Landilpe, East. Lands end, Pen. Lancaste, East. Langdon, Strat. Langford, Strat. Laghadern, Powd. Lanhidrock, Pid. Laniver, Pid. Lanlyverry, Powd. Lanno, Trig. Lanrake, Eaft.

Lanreft, welt.

Lanfarllos, w.ft.

Lanteglas, Lefn. Lanteglos, welt.

Larwarnock, well

LAUNSTON, East.

S. Laurence, Trig.

Launce, Pand.

Lanneels, Strat.

Nantgiffalcove, Pon. Nare point, Kerry. S. Neott, West. Newbridge, East. Newheis, East. Newies, Pid. Newlin, Pin. Newlyn, Pid. Newport, Eaft. Newton, Eaft. S. Nighton, west. Northil, Esst. Norterbridge, East. orton, Strat.

Mowan, Fond. S. Moze, Pond. S. Moicea, Pond.

Mudgian, Kerry.
Mullian, Kerry.
Myler Pools, Kerry.
Mynheniotr, East.

Mynfter, Lefn.

Otterham, Lefn. PADDESTOW. P.

Lean Caftle, Eaft. Leant, Pen. Lepperry, Pid. Lefante, Eaft. Lefnewth, Lefn. Lefterman, Powd. Levan, Pen Levethan, Trig. Lezante, East. Lezard point, Kerry. Linkynhorn, East. Liver Flu. Looburg eaft, welt. The Low, Kerry. Loo Flu. L O W East, west. L O W West, west. Ludenam, Pen. Luggan, Pen. Lugion, Pen. Lugion, Pen. Luland Isle, Trig. Luland Ille, Trig.

Port | Powd.

Luny, | Powd.

Luxulian, Powd.

LYSKERD, well.

LYSTWITHIEL, Po.

M

Mabe, Kerry. S. Mabyn, Trig. Madern, Pen Madern, Pen. Madern Well, Pen. Magdalen Chappel, I Maker, Esit. enuole, Trig. enwarn, Powd. Malader, Powd. Manacka, Kerry. The Manacles, Ker. enwarn, Powa. Penwarren, Kerry. Peran in the fands Pid eran Urhno, Pen. Maniton Faft Peram, Arwothal,Ker Peramthno, Pen. Manyng, Strat. Markam Church, Stra MARKASIEW, Pe. erofe, Trig. etherick litrle. Pid. lartherderna, Pen. Petherwyn South, i Phillack, Pen. Philly, Powd. Pill, Powd. . Martins, Weft. Martyn, Ker. S. Martyn, West. Maugan, Pid. Maugan, Kerry. Mawia, Pen. Mawnan, Ker. The Meere, Strat. Pill, Fowd.
Pillaton, Eaft.
Pillaton, Eaft.
Pincheley, Weft.
Plefh bridge, Eaft.
Plinte, Weft.
Poffil, Stra.
Pokenhorn, Pen.
Polgrene, Pid.
Polharma, Powds Melook, Lefn. S. Mellyn, Eaft. Menehilly, Powd. Merin, Pid. Polkeries, Powd. Polmere, Powd. Merthen, Kerry. Merther, Powd. Merther Vuy, Kerry. olmarique, Pid. levagely, Powd. Polomawgon, weft. Polperry, weft. Polruddon, Powd. leynamber, Kerry. lichael Chap. Trig. Michaels Chap. Pen. Lichael Bid S. Michaels Ging... Michael Pid. Michael carbeis, Pow. S. Michaels Ifle, Weff. Polterworgy, Trig. Polwhele, Powd. Ponallom, Lefn. Ponde, Eaft. Michaels Mount, Pe. Michaels Mount, Pe. Michaels, Powd. Porkellies, Kerry Port Hior, East. MILBROOKE, Eaft. Minyer, Trig. Moares, Kerr. & Powd. Moorekinflow, Strat. Ortluny, Pand. orthilly, Trig. Moran, Powd. Moris, Strat. Moris, Strat.
Morvas, Pen.
Morval, Weft.
Morvale, Weft.
Morvath, Pen.
Mounts Bay, Pen.
MOUSHOLE, P. ortkeveren Cove, Tr. ortlevan, Kerry. ortquyn, Trig. oughil, Strat. ounflock, Left.

> ulfath, Strat. Pynnock, West. Q Quethiock, Eaft. Rame, East. Rame head, East. Redruth, Pen. celubas, Pin. Repryn, *Trig.* Refcofa, *Powd.* Reskymer, Kerry. Roche, Powd. The Rock, Kerry. Rolland, Powd.

Roskeftal Per

Rowtore, Trig.

redannor point, Ker-remadart, west-ridiaux great, Pid.

idiaux herre. Powd

ohus Pand.

Ruan lanihorn, Pa. Ruan iittle, Kerry.
Ruan great, Kerry.
Rudgwary, East.
Ruehael Penkevil Pow.

PADDESTOW, P.
Padftow haven, Pid.
Paffage, Kerry.
Pa Jehurch, Pen. afcrew, Kerry. Pawton, Pid. Pedmandow, Pen. Pellamontayne, Pid. SALTASH, Eaft. Delleer Did Sancred, Pon Pelyn, Powd. Pelynt, West. S. Saviours, Pid. S. Saviour, West. Scales, Pen. encreck. welt. Pender, Pen. Pendenys, Kerry. Penden Aud, Pen. Senan, Pen.
Senan, Pen.
Sener Caftle, Pen.
Sheviock, East.
Shillingham, East.
Sithny, Kerry. enden Vow, Pen-Pendre, Trig. Pengerfick, Kerry. Skewes, Kerry. Skey, Powd. Skyberio, Kerry: Pengwenyon point, K. Penhal, Eaft. leven, Pen. pargor, Ker. Stephens, Eaft. Penlene, Lefn.
Penlett point, East.
Penpoint, Trig.
Penros, Pen. in brannel Pow. Stithians, Kerry. Stoke clymfland, E Penros, Kerry. PENRYN, Ker. Stow, Strat. STRATTON, Str. PENRYN, Ker.
Penfand, Lefr.
PenSANS, Pen.
Penfhere, Trig.
Penfiguance, Kerry.
Pentuan, Powd.
Pentuane, Powd. Stratton centory, Str Stuppert point, Pid. Swanacole, Str.

Sythy West. Talland, West.
Talland west.
point, west.
Talvar, Pen.
Talvern, Powd. Famar Élu. Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, Strat.
Tamyll, Lefn.
Tamyll, Lefn.
Tamiquyte, Trig.
S. Teath, Trig.
Teluddy, Pen.
Temple, Prig.
Terladinas, Pen.
Tevedneke, Pen.
Theram, Kerry.
Thereck, Powd.
S. Thomas, Enfl.
Thurleber, Strat.
Tinraed! Yet. Tintagel, Lefn.
Tintagel Lefn.
Caftle, Lefn.
Tophowies, weft.
Tophowies, weft. own, Pid. Town, Powd. Tragardon, Powd. Trebasfeal, Lefn. Trebasteal, Lefa.

Trebe Pid.

Treberock, Trig.

Treberock, Trig.

Treburger, Trig.

Trecarrel, Eafl.

Tredegy, Lefn.

Treduck, Pid.

Tredrufton, Pid.

S. Tudy. Trig. S. Tue, Powd. Tuis, Kerry. Twidnack, Pen. Trefrew, Strat. Trefulus, Kerr. Tregarden, Trig. Fregare, Powd. Freganethaw. Powd. Tregangen, Powd. Tregarger, Trig. regenno. P. n. Tregernon, Lefn. Tregonock, East. TREGONEY, Powd. rezonnon, Pand regoodock, Eaft. regunnon, Powd. Treharrew, Lefn. Treiftick, Powd. Trekeve west. Trelass, Trig. Trelass, East. relauke, Eaft. relawerren, Kerry. Trelovowith, Powd. Tremaly, weft. Trematon, Eaft. Trembrole, Kerra Trembrole, Kerra Tremfly, Pida Tremene, Eaft. Trenalgo, Lefn.

Treneglos, Left. Trengove, Weft.
Trenowth, Pand Trenowth, Pid. rentwith Pen. Treragger, Trig. Trerent, Pen. Trerife, Pid. Trefilian Powd.
Trefilian, Powd. Tredita, Powl.
Tredita, Powl.
Trefuner, Pil.
Trefuner, Elig.
Trefuner, Elig.
Trefuner, Elig.
Trefuner, Elig.
Trefuner, Mr.
Trefuner, Mr.
Trefuner, Mr.
Trefuner, Mr.
Tretuner, Pil.
Trevauer, Proy.
Trevauer, Proy. The length. The bredth. The Air. revegay, Trig. revena, Pid. revena, Lefn. revenner, Pid. revera, Pid. revethock, Kerry The Soil Trevethock, Kerry.
Trevillet, Lefn.
Trevil, Pen.
Trevilck, Powd.
Trevins, Karry.
Trevifly, Pid.
Trevink, Powd.
Trevona, Pewd.
Trevona, Pewd. Trevonta, Pomd.
Trevonth, West.
Trewardinock. Pom.
Trewardreth
Baye,
Trewardreth, Pomd. Trewargon, weft. Trewarhe, Pid. The Inhabi Trewen Faft. Trewen East.
Trewerveneth, Pens
Trewnard, Pens
Trevins, Kerry.
Trewino, Powd.
Trewindle, Trig.
Trewindle Pens Trewolle, Trig.
Trewolf, Pen.
Treworgan, Pond.
Treworgans, Pen.
Treworgy, well.
Trewortath, Kerry.
Trewullock, Pid.
Trewynon, Pid. Lead. Tringuenton, Pen.
Tringuenton, Pen.
Trincow, Pid.
Trinity, Powd.
Trithall, Kary.
TRURO, Powd. Tyninghouse, west. The chief

Valle Flu. S. Udye, Trig. S. Veepe, West. Vertian, Powd. Ugboroe, Strat. Vuy, Ptn.

w Wadefaft Strate Warlegon, west. Warpsion, Lesn. Weeke S. Maries, Strat. Wenne, Pid WESTLOE, well. Veitnarth, *weft.* Vhalsborow, *Strat*, Whinfand Pen.
Baye, Pen.
Whitftone, Strat. Wicke, Kerry. Windfor, Pid. Withiall, Pid. Wotton, East. Wulfton, Lefn: Wynnow, wolf. Wynnyton, Kerry.

Zenor, Pen. Zwallock, Trig.

uMMERSET-SHIRE is both a r ich and spacious Country, having the Severne Sea beating upon i

on the North-fide, the South part bordering upon Devon and Dorfet-shires, the West confined with Devon-shire, and the East and North-East upon Wilt-feire, and

SOMMERSET-SHIRE.

Gloucester shire. It took the name of Sommerton (fornetime the chief Town in this Shire ) whence in the ancient Historian Afferius, this County is called Sommertunenfis, that is, Sommertunshire.

Book 1.

The bounds

f Sommer fet

(2) The form thereof is large, bearing it felf still wider as it firetcheth into the middle part thereof, and contains in length from Brackley near unto Frome Selwood. Eastward, to Oure in the West, fifty five miles. In bredth from Porshut-point in the North, to Chard Southward, is fomewhat above forty miles. The whole circumference is about 204 miles.

(3) The air is mild and pleafing, and for the most part fubject to fuch temperate dispositions as the Summer-feafon affordeth, whence fome have erroniously conceited that the Region borrowed her name from the nature of her Clime: yet how delightful foever it is in the time of Summer, with change of the feafon it may well change her pleasing name, and borrow some winterly denomination; fo full of wet, fo myry and moorish it is; infomuch as the Inhabitants can hardly travel to and fro. without their great encumbrance.

(4) Howbeit they pass over this with all patience knowing their enfuing feafonable profits far to exceed any present detriments and displeasures: for as it is foul fo it is fruitful, which makes them comfort themselves with this Proverb, that What is worst for the Rider is bel for the Abider: the Soil and Glebe thereof being very fertile, and every fide garnished with Pastures and de lightful Meadows, and beautified with Mannor-houses both many and fair; and (in a word) hath every thing in it to content the purse, the heart, the eye, at home : and sufficient Ports to give entertainment to Commodities from abroad.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that possessed this Pro vince were the Belge, who spread themselves far and wide, as well here as in Wilt-spire, and the inner parts of Hamp-shire; who being branched from the Germans. conferred the names of those places from whence they came, upon these their seats where they resided.

(6) The general profits of this Province are Corn and Cattel, wherewith it is so plentifully stored, as it may challenge any neighbouring Country for the quantity to make thew of Cattel fo fat, or Grain fo rich. Some places are peculiarly enriched by Lead-mines, as Mindiphils (perchance fo called of the deep Mines )by Leiland aptly termed Minerarii, Mineral bills, which yield plenty of Lead, the most Merchantable commodity that is in England, and vented into all parts of the world. Some are beautified with Diamonds, as St. Vincents Rock, whereof there is great plenty, and so bright of colour, as they might equalize *Indian* Diamonds, if they had their nardness: yet being so many, and so common, they are less sought after or commended.

(7) This Country is famoused by 3 Citics, Exthe, Wells, and Briston. The first takes name of the hot Baths, which Antonine called Aque Solis, the Water of the Sun; Steoben, Badiza; we at this day Bathe, and the Latinitis Bathonia; a place of continual concourse for persons of all degrees, and almost of all diseases, (whence it was fometimes called Akeman-cester) who by divine provilence do very often find relief there, the Springs thereof by reason of their Mineral and sulphurous passage, being of such exceeding power and medicinal heat, as they cure and conquer the rebellious stubbornness of corrupt humors, in respect of which admirable virtues some have fabled, that they were first conveyed by Ma-

gick Art. To tellifie the antiquity of this place, many mages and Roman Inscriptions are found in the Walls. which can now be hardly read, they are so worn and eaten into by age. Wells (as Leiland reporteth) was some-times called Theodorodunum, but from whence it had that lenomination he makes no mention: The name it now beareth is taken (as some think) from the River there which King Kinewulph in his Charter An. 766. calleth Welme, or (as others) from the Wells or Springs which there break forth, and whereupon that See (under whose Jurisdiction is also the City of Bathe) hath been ancienty called Fontanensis Ecclesia, the Fountain Church: where the Cathedral built by King Inas to the memory of St. Andrew is very beautiful and richly endowed. The City is likewife well replenished both with Inhabitants and feemly Buildings. Whose Government is managed

wells, once cal

led Theodoro-

by a Mayor yearly elected, a Recorder and seven Mafters, having the affiliance of fixteen Burgeffes, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants at Mace. Whose Latitude is 51. 20 minutes, and Longitude 17. 31 minutes. Brifton is not fo ancient, as it is fair and well feated, : The beauty of it being fuch, as for the bigness thereof, it scarce gives place to any City of England, and doth worthill deserve the Saxon name Bright-stad: whose pleasantness is the more, by reason that the River Avon scowres through the midit of it, which, together with the benefit of Sewes under all the streets, clears the City of all noysom filth and uncleanness. It is not wholly feared in this County of Sommerfet, but one part thereof in Gloucester-shire ; but because it is an entire County of it felf, it denies subjection unto either, having for its own Government both a Bishop with a well turnished Colledg, and a Mayor with a competent ailitiance of Aldermen, and other Officers for Civil affairs. (8) This Province hath been the Theater of many

Tragical events and bloudy Battels: the Danes did gric-Yet near unto Pen a little village neighbouring upon North Cadhury, Edmund surnamed Ion-side, gave them a notable foyl, as he was purfuing Canutus from place to place, for usurping the Crown of England. And Keniwalch (a West-Saxon) in the same place had such a day against the Britains, that they ever after stood in aw of the English Saxons prowess. Marianus relateth, that not far from Bridge-water, as the Danes were stragling abroad, Ealitan Bilhop of Sherburne did fo fort their Forces in the year 845. as their minds were much discomtech and their powees utterly difabled. Ninus also writeth that King Arthur did so deseat the English Saxons in a Battel at Cadbury, that it deserved to be made perpetuously memorable. Neither is Mons Badoniess (power Bannesdown ) less famous for Arthurs Victories. And K. Elfred in another Battel not far from hence gave the Danes such an overthrow as he forced them to submisfion, and induced Godrus their King to become a Chriftian, himfelf being God-father to him at the Font. So happy is this Region, and so beholding to Nature and Art for her ftrengths and fortifications, as she hath al-

ways been able to defend her felf and offend her enimies.

(9) Neither hath it been less honoured with beauteous Houses, consecrated to Religion: such was that of ce Black Chanons at Barelinch in the first limit of this shire Westward: and King Athelstan built a Monastery in an Island called Muchelney (that is to fay) the great Island, which is between the Rivers Iver and Pedred, running together, where the defaced walls and ruines thereof are yet to be feen. King Henry the third also crected a Nun nery at Witham, which was afterwards the first House of the Cartbufian Monks in England, as Hinton not far off Hinton. was the fecond. But above all other for antiquity, glory and beauty was the Abbey of Glaftenbury, whose beginning is fetch even from Joseph of Arimathea, which Devi Bishop of St, Davids repaired being fallen to ruine, and King Ins lastly builded a fair and stately Church in this Monastery, though it be now made even with the ground, the ruines only shewing how great and magni-nicent a Seat it hath anciently been; which several Houfes were thus beautified by bounteous Princes, for religious purposes, and to retire the mind from worldly fer vices, though blinded times and guides diverted them to fuperstitious and lewd abuses.

(10) Other memorable places are these, Camalet, a very steep hill, hard to be ascended, which appears to have been a work of the Romans by divers Coyns digged up there, on the top whereof are feen the lineaments of large and ancient Cattle, which the Inhabitants report to have been the Palace of King Arthur. Ilchefter, which at Ilchefter the coming of the Normans was so populous, that it had in it 107 Burgesses, and it appears to be of great antiquity by the Roman Cafars Coyns, oftentimes found there. The Church-yeard of Avalonia or Glastenbury where King Aribury Sepulcher was fearcht for by the Command of King Henry the second, which was found under a stone, with an Inscription upon it fastened, almost 9 foot in the ground. Also Duntere, where (as is reported) a great Lady obtained of her Husband so much Pasture ground in common by the Town side, for the good and benefit of the Inhabitants, as she was able in a whole day to go about bare-foot.

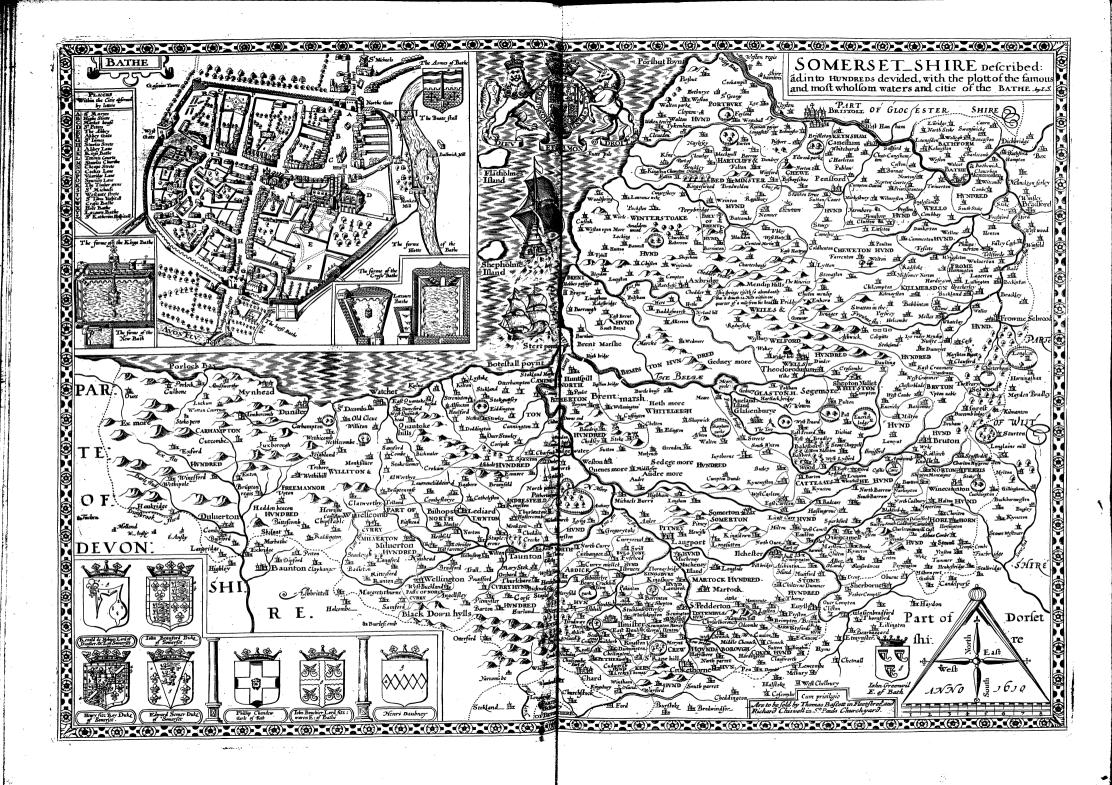
This County is divided into 42 Hundreds for the difpoling of business needful to the State thereof, wherein Market town are placed 36 Market-Towns, fit for buying and felling, and other affairs of Commerce, It is fortified with four Catiles, and planted with 385 Parishes, for concourse of Divine Service, as is denoted in the Table follow-

The Magistac

Religious pl

Glastenbur

The Counties



Sillinton, KomSenager, Krimer,
Sarrington of Wint.
Beren hundred,
Bernouth, Brint.
South Bern, Brint.
Sicknaller, Wylter,
Bicknaller, Wylter,
Bicknaller, Wylter,
Bitham, Simp,
Bindam, Cahr.
Billinton, Timins,
Bifport, Br.
Bittesconbe, Byllin,
Bircknall, Will. CHewe. 3. Bathforms 1. Kevelham. 5. Bruton. 6. Cattel sylbe. 7. Norton Ferris.

Biacktord, Bemp,
Blacktord, Car.
Blacktond, Car.
Blackton, Wint.
Blackton, Wint.
Blackton, Bed.
Blagdon, Tunn.
Blacktowell, Bed.
Bleydon, Wint.
Boncarton, Bain,
Bonder, North Fee.
Bradford, Tann.
Bradlery, Wint.
Bradlery, Wint.
Bradlery, Wint.
North Bradon, Abdick,
South Bradon, Sulfi.
Braton, Barane, Berane, lacktord, Bemb. 8. Frome. Q. Welo. 10.Kilimerldon. II.Glafton. 12. Horetborne

13. Wel's & Welford 4. Whitfon. 15.Taunton. Brayne, Bemp. Brenham, Brut. 16. North Curry. Brent Marth, Brem. and Wi Eaft Brent, Brem. Weft Brent, Brent. Bow-bridge, Elund. BRIDGEWATER, Nor. 17. Milverton. 18.Carbampton 19.Wylliton and

RIDGEWATEN, Srimpton, Scone. Sritlington, Keyn. BRISTOLL a City. Brockley of Chewton hun. Brockley, Cemro-Brodway of Addick hund. Freemanner 20. Whitleigh 21. Cannington. 22.North Pethert 23. Anderfield. Abdick hund.

Abdick hund.

Brownes, Carkam.

Brounses, Carkam.

Brunnfeld, And.

Brunnpton Rafe, Kryllin.

Brunnfeld, And.

Brunnfeld, And. Abdick hund. 24.Huntspil and Pieritor

25. Abdicke. 26.Buliton. 27.Kingsbury. 28. South Pethert 29.Crewkerne.

20.Sommerton 31.Pitney. 32.Stone. 33.Tintinbull. 34.Houndsborough

Surner, Keyn. Surtle-house, IFhist.

С

Chilcompton, Cher. Chilton of Barwick hun-

Chitton of Barwick hun.E.
Chitton, Canning.
Chitton, Norsh yet.
Chitton dummer, Stone.
East Chinock, Hound.
Middle Chinock, Hound.
West Chinock, Hound.
West Chinock, Hound.
Chipfable, 151 Jin.
Chue flu. Cher.
Bishops Chue, Chew.
Churchiland, Bemp.
Churchiland, Bemp.
Churchiland, Bemp.

hurchill, Wint

huton mendip, Chemi

Burton, Canef. Burton, Bed. Bufhford, Wyllin. Burtomb, Bed. Butley, Whit.

35.Barmick 36.Coker. 37.Martock. 38.Winterstoake. 39.Portbury. 40.Bempston.

South Cadbury, Cattef. North Cadbury, Cattef. Camely, Chewton. Weft Camely, Sommer. Cameleke Caftle, Hore. 41.Brent. 12 Harteliffe Bedminjter. Queens CAMMEL,C

ammerton, Welle. ANESHAM, Keyn. Abbotlye, Abdick Abbas comb, Herethon Arisholt, Cannington, Alford, Cattef, Alfoxton, Willy. Adber of Barwich hun. Carnampton, Carban Carifitzpain, What. Caft, Frome: Caft, Freme.
Caftelleary, Catef,
Catcot, Whitle,
Catcot, Whitle,
Catcot, Whitle,
Catcot, Whitle,
Catcot, Whitle,
Catcot, Sharb pet,
Chardand, King,
Charlinch, Namb pet,
Charlinch, Namb pet,
Charlon Canvill, Haret,
Charlon muliprove, Norton
Charleton, Charleton,
Weft Charleton, WhitEaft Charleton, Swimer. Allocation of the state of the Cheriton, Horetharne.
Chefterblade, Wells.
Cheveley of
Chewton hun.
Chewton Canefham, Ke
Chewton, Chemin, Cherton.

axe flu. Bemp. Saddafenorth, Winn.
Baddeton, Mittere,
Weft Bagharrow, Cisf.
Balsborow, Cisf.
Balsborowood, Gisf.
Balsborowood, Gisf.
Balsborowood, Gisf.
Balsborowood, Gisf.
Balsborowood, Gisf.
Barvell, Winnel.
Barle fin. Carksun.
Barvell, Winnel.
Barvell, Winnel.
Barvell, Winnel.
Barvell, Winnel.
Barvell, Winnel.
Barvell, Winnel.
Barvell, Barborow, Catef.
Barrow, Ed.
Barrow, Sauth.
Bartington, Bath.
Bartheeck, Sauth.
Bart Cit Ty, Sath.
Bartington, Sauth.
Bartin Cliverdon, Brut-Clopton, Port-Beckington, Frome.

Coldhearon
Cole, 5'ui:
Cole, 5'ui:
Colepits, Killmer.
Combs, Willi.
Temple Comb, Horee
Comb, Willi.
Comb S, Nicholas, King.
Comb, Bath.
Combloy, Faunt.
Comblay, Willi.
Comblay, Willi.
Comblay, Willi.
Comblay, Ganel. Company, Wello.
Compton, Cauef.
Compton David, Keyn.
Compton dundo, Whit.
Compton Paunsford, Ca
Compton Martine, Chen
Compton Bishops, Wint.
Comwidge, Canning. Compton Bilhops, W.
Comwidge, Caaning,
Congresbury, Wiss.
Corfe, Tsun.
Coripoole, Caaning,
Cortion, Wello.
Corton, Bree.
Cofton, Sath.
Cothleton, Tsuns.
Coxley, Wells.
Coyldon, North pet.
Well Cranner, Will.
Creech, Jander. Creech, *Ander.* Cricket Malherh, Bullton.

Cricket Malherb, Bulfton. Crokampil, Port. Beare Crockham, Abdick Crockham Bickham, Wyll. Crockham Studley, Wyllir CROKETHORNE, Cre. Crockfcombe, Whit.
Crycket Thomas, South per
Cuclington, Norton.
Cudworth, South per.
Culbone, Carham. utcomb, Carksm. hysfelborough, House D East Daulish, Abdick.

Eaft Daulith, Ablick,
S. Decombs, 17/jiii.
Denifoo, N. xib ge.
Delinia, Will.
Denifoo, N. xib ge.
Dichia, Will.
Doddington, #Jiii.
Doddington, #Jiii.
Doddington, #Jiii.
Donietto of Souniper.
Donietto, Examiper.
Donietton, \*Soun per.
Donietton, \*Soun per.
Donietton, \*Soun per.
Donietton, \*Jiii.
Doudledon, \*Jiii.
Doudledon, \*Jiii.
Doudledon, \*Jiii.
Dundreon, \*Jiiii.
Dundreon, \*Jiiii.
Dundreon, \*J Ourborrow, White Ourlay, Anderf.

Duriton, North pet. Dyptord, Taum. Eafton, Wells. Eafton, Welts.
Eafton if Mets.
Eafton in gordan, Fers.
Eatton in gordan, Fers.
Eatton Wins.
Eddington, Canning.
Eddington, Whil.
Editioke, Canning.
Edington, Whil.
Editioke, Canning.
Edington, Whil.
Editioke, Canning.
Eline, Frome.
Elwortby, Wyllin.
Enborrow, Cheaton.
Emmore, Jandof.
Efferas, Glyf.
Everich, Wills.
Everich, Wills.

Kelweston, Bath. Kenne, Wint. Killeston, Nothearry Killnterston, Kill. Killntington, Norta Killton, Wyllir. Killton, Wylli:
Kilve, wylli:
Kilve, wylli:
Kingefon, Taunt.
Kingfton, Wint.
Kingfton, Tininh.
Kingfton, Chewton.
Kingfton of
Chewton lun. Everich, Wells.
Everich lodge, Whit.
Evilton, Samuer.
E V L L L, Stone.
Ex flu, Carkam.
Exmore, Carkam.
Exford, Carkam.
Exton, Walle. Kinsbury, Hove b.
Kinsbury, King.
KingGon, Sommer.
KingGon, Sommer.
Kingfwood, Wim.,
Kineton, Cattef.
Kingw.fton, Cattef.
Kittesford, Milver.
Knape, Northcurry.
Knightlie, Taunt. Farlye caffle, Wello. Farmboro, Keyn. Farrenton, Chew. Fayland, Port. Fayland, Fort.
Felton, Sed.
Fiddwick, Tsunt.
Fifehead, Bullion.
Fillwood park, Chem
Fitzheard, Northeur.
Foftock, Willo.
Frary, Kill.
Freshord, Bath. Knightellie, Taunt. Knighton, Chem. Knowle, Chem. Knowle, Pinney. Knowle, South per. Kyllesson, Northen Kymeton, Horeih.

T. ambroke, King. North Fulford, Tounts South Fulford, Tounts urlong, Crenke Lambroke, King.
Lamvat, Whi.
Lamvat, Whi.
Lamvator budnile, Fitney.
Langrod budnile, Jiney.
Langridge, Wyllit.
Langredge, Bath.
Laverton, Frome.
Launedlon, Bath.
Laurence Liddeard, Taunt.
Leef Taunt.
Leigh, South per.
Leighland, Wyll. & Free. G Gablington, Taunt.
Gedney more, Bemp.
Gedney, Glaf.
Georges well, Taunt.
S. George, Ports.
GLAST ONBURY, Glaf.

Lidford Pouncherton, TawEast Lidford, Cattef.
West Lidford, Cattef.
Bishops,
LIDDIARD,
North.
Ligh under Mendip, Kill.
Ligh Abbies, Fort.
Littleton, Sommer.
Littleton, Chevet.
Littleton, Chevet. Haddon, beacon, Wylli Halfe, Wyllir. Priours Halfb, Northea Locking, Wint.
Locuiton, Wint.
Locuiton, Wint.
Lodinthe, Willit.
Longland, Mirrork,
Longlam, Sommer.
Longafhton, Sed.
Lopen, South perLotham, Whit. lalton, Norton. Iamden Hill, Timinh lamure, N*orth* per 'ankneld, *Chem*-Lotinam, Whit.
Lovington, Cartef.
Weft Luccombe, Carbam.
Lullington, Frame.
Luthton, Trinish.
Luxborough everett, Carb.
Eaft Lydford, Sommer.
Lyc, Fart.
Lympham, Brent. West Hache, Narth

Hawkridge, Wyllis.
Hale, Tauns.
Heigrove, North pet.
Hemington, Kill.
Hendeland, Tauns. Hentord Marren Henftridge, Hore. Henton, Miriock.

Henton S. George, Crem.

Henton Bluet, Chemi.

Henton, Well.

Hetchpen, Erut.

Heth more, Whitl.

Hethfield, Taunt.

Mells, Kill.
Mendip hills, Wells,
Mendon Bygot, Frome.
Meryfield, Abdick.
Meryott, Crenk,
Middomer Norton, Chewt.
Michaels-Burro, Sommer.
Michaels-Burro, Sommer.
Middlefty, Wail.
Milborne, Horebb.
Milton. With High bridge, Whit Hillbifthop, Tsunt. Higham, Whitt. Hilfarencie, Taunt. Hillboufe, Kitt. Hinfh, Wint. Hobs palfage, Brent. Honiberi -, Wyllit. Honiweek, Brut.

Morlinch, Whit.
Weft Mouckton, White.
Mouckton, Tanni.
Mountecut, Tintinh.
Mounck filver, Willit.
Muckney, Pinny. Hungrode, Port. Huntley, Stone. H II NS PILL, Muchenay Itland, Pitner Huntworth, North Hurft, Mirrock, Hurcott, Sommer. Hutton, Wint. Hynton, Kill.

Naylesborrow, Taunt.
Naylesay, Bed.
Nemnet, Chewton.
Neroch forrest, Abdick.
Netcherham, Wyllit.
Nettlecomb, Wyllit.
Wet Newton, Naribp.
Newton S. Lowe, Walto.
Newton Ourt. Wells. S. James, Taum.
Ilbruers, Bulfisme.
ILCHESTER of
Tintinbull hund

Allebasse Tourist lebeare, Taunt. LMIS FER, Abdick

Norton, Cher.
Norton, Cher.
Norton, Hound.
Norton, Taunt.
Norton Malreward,
Norton ferris, Norto
Nunnye, Frome.
Nyland hill, Wells.
Nynhead, Taunt.

Obridge, Taunt.
Od comb, Heand.
Oke, Taunt.
Orchard, Taunt.
Orchard Canning.
Orchardley, Frome.
Orcherley, Frome.
Ottorlil, Crew.
Otterford, Taunt.
Otterfray, South pet.
Outer\_O, South pet.
Outer\_O, Carham.

Parret flu. North pet.
North Parret, Hound.
Poulton, Chewton.
Paulett, North pet.
Pempercles bridge, Glaf.
Pen, Norton-fer.
Pendomer, Coker.
Weft Pennard, Glaf.
Eaft Pennard, White East Pennard, Whit. PENSFORD, Chem. Penfell war-Pery bridge of } Petherton park, North pet-N OR T H Northp. PETHERTON, SOUTH South PETHERTON, South p. | Swanfweck, Ba

Pharmborrow, Keyn. PHILIPS-NOR TON, Key

Polistico, Sulfier,
Polistico, Guiden,
Polistico, Guiden,
Polistico, Guiden,
Portina, Parciabran,
Portina, Parciabran,
Portina, Parciabran,
Portina, Parciabran,
Portina, Parciabran,
Portina, Parciabran,
Pretina, Successor, Willia,
Pretina, Poucare, Willia,
Pretina, Poucare, Willia,
Puddinnes, Wint,
Pudding, Winterda,
Pullabridge, Marteck Q

Queens more, Whitl.
East Quantoxhead, Wylli:
West Quantoxhead, Wylli:
Quantoke hills, Wyllit. R

Raddon, Frime,
Radnetock, Wells,
Radnetock, Wells,
Radinetock, Wells,
Radinetock, Wells,
Radinetock, Wells,
Radinetock, Wells,
Radinetock,
Radinetock,
Radinetock,
Radinetock,
Radinetock,
Radinetock,
Radinetock,
Radinetock,
Rodestridge, Brens,
Rodway, Canning,
Rodway, Rodway, Canning,
Rodway, Rodway, Rodway, Rodway,
Rodway, Rodway, Rodway, Rodway, Rodway,
Rodway, s

> Salford, Keyn.
> Samford, Milver.
> Samford, North pet.
> Samfordorcias, Horeth.
> Samford Brent, Wyllin.
> Seaborough, Crex. Seaborough, Crem.
> Seuedg more, Whit.
> Segemore, Gal.
> Selwood foreft, Brent.
> Sevington abbot, South p.
> Sevington marry, South pet.
> Sevington marry, South peth.
> Sevington marry, South peth.
> Seymour, Chemion. Seymour, Chemion, Snapwick, White, Siaputés, Wihit.
> Siaputés, Wihit.
> Siapitan, park.
> Wihit.
> Siapitan park.
> Wihit.
> Siapitan park.
> HEPTON millet, Wihit.
> Siepholm filand, Jerus.
> Siepholm Siapitan, Siap

Stoke, Norton.
Stoke, North per.
Stoke gomer, Wyllie.
Stokeland, Whit.
Stokeland marfly, Cam
Stone Chappel, Whit.
Stonealton, Chem.
Stowell, Whit. Stowe, ther.
Over Stowley, Wyllin.
Nether Stowley, Wyllin.
Stowey, Cher.
Stowel, Horeth
Stratton in Vortwey, Kil.
Stratt, Seuth p.
Streat, Whill Strenixton, Canning.
Over Strotton, South p.
Sutte pile, Wint. Sutton Cher.
Sutton, Cattof.
Sutton, Coker.
Sutton mallet, Whirl.

TAUNTON, Taunt. Telsford, Wells.
Thorney bridge, King.
Thorne, Martuck Thorney bridge, King,
Thorney Marris Ween, Northear,
Thorney Marris Ween, Northear,
Thurloston, North per,
The Tor, Timinh,
Tornock, Bemp,
The Tor, Timinh,
Tornock, Bemp,
Treboro, Wylth,
Treboro, Wylth,
Treboro, Wylth,
Treboro, Thurloston,
Tread, Taunt,
Tread, Taunt,
Tread, Taunt,
Tread, Tread,
Tread, Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tread,
Tr

Trent, Horeth.
Trifter, Norton.
Trull, Northeur.
Truckerton, North peth.
Tummer, Horeth.
Twykerton, Wello.
Tycknam, Pers.
Tymber(comb, Carham.
Tymsborow, Chem.

Ubleigh, Chem. Uphill, Wint. Ipton, Wyllit. Upton, noble, Brut.

w WATCHET, Wyllit. Walton, Port. Walton park, Port. Walton, Whil. Walles, Frome. Walles, Frome,
Wanfirow, Frome,
Wanfiraw, Brut,
Wayford, Creak,
Wedmore, Bomp,
Laurence Week,
Week, Canning,
Well L S City, Well,
Welletord, Mileor.
Welling Composition of Northeur,
Simmeral,
Wellow, Welling Composition
Wellow, Wellow, Welling Welling
Wellow, Wendon, Whith Pet.
Weren, Sammer,

Vere, Semp. VESTON, Whit. Veston, Carref. Wefton, Carref.
Wefton, Per.
Wefton upon Mare, Wint
Weftoury, Wells.
Weftcomb, Wells.
Weftcomb, Glaf.
Wethill, Wyllis. Wethiall, Wylin.
Whatlye, Frome.
Wheathil, Whin.
Whithanton, South perb.
Whithall, Whin.
Whit lackington, Abdiel
Whitchurch, Wells.
Whitchurch, Keyn.
Wick, Brut.
Winden You Vigden, Stone. Vick, Wells. Wick, Wells.
Williton, Wyllis.
Williton, Wyllis.
Willion, Tanay.
Willon, Tanay.
Willon, Tanay.
Willon, Tanay.
Willon, Ton, Mar.
Willion, William, William, King.
William, W Statherweek, Frame,
Standerweek, Frame,
Stanton prior, Keyn.
Stanton drew, Keyn.
Staple, Jubick,
Stapleton, Miricek,
Stapleton, Miricek,
Stapleton, Miricery,
Stathe, Northearry,
Stathe, Northearry,
Stathen, Miricer,
Stocklinch Magdaline, Jub WIVESCOME, Norther, Wet Woodland, Frants.
Eaft Woodland, Frants.
Woodland, Wetter, Woodland, North Pets.
Woodland, Frants.
Woodland, Frants. WIVESCOMB, North Stoke proc. Carham.
Stoke giffard, Wim.
Stoke garfey, Canning.
South Stoke, Bath.
North Stoke, Bath.
Stoke mary, Taum.

> Wraxall, Por.
> Wrentage, Northeur.
> Wriggleton, Kill.
> WRINGTON Yarcomb, North Taunt, Yardley. Well. Yearlington, Brut. Yenfton, Horeth.

Worminster, Wells. South White.

Wotton, Whitfe.
North Wotton, Wasall, For.

THE

# DESCRIPTION WILTSHIRE.

The ancient Shire.

In his Poly

Marth wilt-

The ancient

Velvalian Lie

Tanesbury Trench.

well-Saxons possessors of this Shire.

wanfdibe.

King Ina.

Book 1.

ILT-SHIRE, in the ancient English-Saxon written Wilferta, is enclosed upon the North with Gloucester-shire. upon the North with Glouesfier-fivire, upon the East is bounded with Barkfivire, upon the South with Dorfer and Hamp-fivire, and upon the West is confirmed as a first by the Chestier. Hamp-shire, and upon the West is confronted against partly by Glocester.

and the rest by Somerset-shires. (2) The form thereof is both long and broad; for from Inglesham upon Thamisis in the North, to Burga Damarum in the South, are thirty nine miles: the broadest part is from Buttermer Eastward, to the Shire Stones in the West, being twenty nine; the whole in

circumference is 139 miles. (3) For air, it is feated in a temperate Climate, both fweet, pleasant and wholsome; and for soil (faith John of Sarisbury) is exceeding fertile and plentiful, yea, and that with variety.

(4) The Northern part, which they call North-Wiltbire, rifeth up into delectable Hills, attired with large Woods, and watered with cleer Rivers, whereof Ifis is one which from becometh the most famous in the Land The South part is more even, vielding abundantly grafs and corn, and is made the more fruitful by the Rivers Wily, Adder, and Avon. The midst of this County is most plain, and thereby is known, and commonly call led Salisbury Plains; and lie fo level indeed that they do limit the Harizan . for hardly can a man fee from the one fide to the other. These *Plains* grass an infinite number of sheep, whose sleeces and stoth bring in an yearly revenue to their owners.

(5) Anciently this County was possessed by the Belga, who are feated by Ptolemy in Hamphire, Somerfetwere of the Belge in Gaul. These (as some hold) were fubdued by *Despasian*, Lieutenant of the second Legion under Claudius, when the foundations of his future greatness were in these parts first laid by his many victories over the Britains. And herein furely the Romans feated; for besides Tanesbury Trench, by tradition held to be his, in many other Forts in this Shire the tract of their footing hath been left, and the framped Coins of their Emperors found; an apparent testimony

of their abode (6) After them the Welf-Saxons made it a part of their Kingdom, whose border was Avon, as witnesseth Athelward, though the Mercians many times encroached upon them, whereby many great Battels, as Malmesbury tells us, betwixt them were fought, when in the younger years of their Heptarchy each fought to enlarge his, by the leffening of the next: but grown unto more ripe ness, they attigned their limits by a great and long ditch croffing thorow the midft of these Plains, which for the wonder thereof, is supposed by the vulgar to be the work of the Devil, and is called of all Wansdike, undoubtedly of Woden, the Saxons Ancestor, and great reputed God, where a little Village yet standeth, and retaineth to name Wodens-burg. At this place, in Anno 590. Ceaulin the West-Saxon received such a foil of the Britains, and his Country-men, that he was forced to forfake his Kingdom, and to end his daies in exile, becoming a pitiful spectacle even unto his enemies. And in this place Ina the West-Saxon joyned Battel with Ceolred the Mercian, whence both of them departed with equal loss. The like was at Bradford by Kenil-wach and Cuthred, at Wilton, betwixt Eghert and Beonmolf; at Edindon, where King Elfred was van-quisher of the Danes; and at Wilson, where the Danes won the day against him. With as bloudy success, though not happening by fword, was the iffue of that Synod affembled at Calne a fmall Town in this County, in the year of Christ Jesus 977, where being hotly debating for the single life, and against the Marriages of the Clergy, what wanted by the word to prove their divorce, was supplied by a stratagem, and that very bloody; for suddenly the main timber brake, and down fell the floor with the Nobles and Prelates, the Gentlemen and Commons, whereby a great number were hurt, and many more flain, only Dunftan the Prefident, and mouth for the Monks, escaped untouched, the Joseph whereon his chair flood remaining most firm: which confirmed the fentence of their separations, whom God had conjoyned, and became the fall and snare of much

incontinency in both fexes.

(7) The chiefest City of this Shire is Salisbury, re- Salisbury the moved from a higher, but a far more convenient place; whose want of water was not so great in the mother, as is supplied and replenished in the daughter, every street is supplied and replentined in the daughter, every street almost having a River running thorow her midst, and for sumptious and delicate buildings is inserior to none. The Cathedral, a most rich magnificent Church, was begun by Richard Poore, Bishop, and with forty years continuance was raifed to her perfect beauty: whereir are as many Windows as there are daies in the year, as many cast Pillars of Marble as there are hours in the year, and as many Gates for entrance as there are moneths in the year. Neither doth this City retain true honour to her felf, but imparteth hers, and receiveth honour from others, who are entituled Earls of Salif-bury, whereof eight Noble Families have been dignified fince the Normans Conquest, and now is enjoyed by that most wife and loyal Counsellor Robert Cecil, Lord high Treasurer of England, and the worthy Patron of the place, whereof my felf am a member. This Cities fituation is in the degree of latitude 51, 10 minutes; and from the first West-point observed by Mercater, 18 de-

(8) Over this, old Salisbury sheweth it self, where Kenrik overcame the Britains, and where Canutus the Dane did great damage by fire. This formerly had been the Seat of the Romans; as likewife was Lecham, as by their Coins digged up is apparent : fo were Brokenbridge and ( gham the Courts of the Saxon Kings. But fortune long fince hath turned her face from all thefe, as lately the did from many ancient and religious foundations planted in this Province, whereof Malmesbury was the most famous. I will not with Monmouth avouch the foundation thereof unto Mulmutius, but by true Records from Maidulph a Scot, a man of great learning, that therein built a Cell, and led an Hermits life; whereof Beda calleth it the City of Maidulph, and we by contraction, Malmsbery. Adelme his disciple and successor, built here a fair Monastery, which Athelytan the Monarch richly endowed, and left his body after death there to rest. Neither hath any graced this more than there to real. Neutrier nam any graced uns more than William her Monk, in recording to posterities the Chronieles of our Land, concerning both the Church and Common-weale, wherein himself lived, and wrote

grees, and 31 minutes of longitude.

those Histories. (9) Ambresbury for repute did fecond this, built by Ambresburg. Alfriths, King Edgar his wife to expiate the fin of murder which she committed upon young Edward her son the which me committed upon young Estatus net ion in law, that hers might be King. In this place Queen Eleanor, widow to King Henry the third, renounced all Qu. Eleanor. royal pomp, and devoted her felf unto God in the habit of a Nunn. Other places erected for Piety, were at Salisbury, Lacock, Stanlege, Wilton, luichurch, Farnleg, Places of Re-Braditoke, Briopune, and Brombore. These grafts grown ligion. to full greatness, were cut down by the Pruiner, left the Cankers thereof should insect the whole body, (as by them was alledged) and their revenues beliowed upon far better uses, both for the bringing up of youth, and Casties. the maintenance of etlate.

(10) With eight firong Castles this County hath been guarded; in 25 Market-Towns her commodities 4 The Devilus are traded: into twenty nine Hundreds for butiness is divided ; and in them are feated three hundred and four Parish-Churches-

A pitiful mif-

The Cathedral

Lecham.

Brokenbridge.

5 Lurgishal. 6 Warder Cast. 7 Salisbury. 8 Marlingsboro



Lacock, chip. Lacock, corp. Lake, und. Langley burrel, Chip. Langford little, Bran.

Langford little, Br Steeple Bran. Langford, Frus. Latton, High. Laverstoke, Ald.

MARKET Swan.

TON, Lavington Bifhop, Pot Lea, Mal. Lea, High. Lekham, Chip.

Liddiard rrevenze Kir

iddiard North, High.

ighe, Brad.

inecoron, Brad.

ittlecore. Ram.

#### Hundreds in Wilt-fbire.

Pottern.

Calne

8 Selkley.

II Elitube.

24 Downton.

25 Camden.

28 Mere.

29 Chalke.

Plunidon HIghworth.
Malmsbury. S. Andrews. oreham, War. Kingsbridge. orron, Pet. Roscomb Amel Damerham nort Chippenham. Bowdon park, Chip. Box, Chip. Boyton, Har. Bremble, Chip. 9 Ramsbury. BRADFORD, Brad. 10 Kinwariton. Bradley north, Whor. Bradley, Mer. Bradon forest, High. 12 Swanborn 12 Melkeham. Bratton, well. 14 Bradford. Brembleham, Mala 15 Whorwelsdown. Brenkworth Mal. Brigmilfton, Ames. Brixton deverel, Har. 16 Westbury. 17 Warmijter. Brockenborow, Mal. 18 Haresbury. Brook, well. Broughton, Brad. Brumhall, Swan. 20 Amesbury. Burkington, Mel. Buckland, Cal. 21 Underdisch 22 Alderbury. Buckminfter, Amef. Bulford, Amef. 23 Frustfeild. Bupton, Pot. Burbich, Kin. Burcomb Cam. 26 Daumorth. Burcomb > Bran. 27 Damerbam fout

north, Sera Burchalk, Cam.

C

Chawdenwich, Mer. Chekefgrove, Dau. Chelterington, Amel. Chellworth, High.

Cherrington, Swan.

thefelbury, Elft. Theverel little, Swan

heverel great, Swan.

hicklar, Day

Chicklerridge, Dau.
Chicklerridge, Dau.
Chilhampton, Bran.
Chilmark, Dau.
Chilternes, Har.
Chilton folliot, Kin.
CHIPNAM, Chip.
Chifolon, Kin.

ifelron, Kin.

Choldringron, Ames. Cholson, Ames.

Chicway, Pot.

Christ Dam.

Chut forest, Kin.

Claringdon 3 Ald.

Chur, Kin

Burdrope, Kin. Burgat Cam.

damar.m, Cam.
Burtford, Ald. Burthall, Chale: Bury Blundon, High. Bufhopfton, Ram. Bufhoon, Elft. Abboufton, Fruf. Ablington, Ame. Abury, Selk. Buttermere, Kin.
Bydflon, Chip.
Bynol, Kin.
Eyfhopfton, Down. Adlry, Self.
Allcannynges, Swan.
Aldburn chafe, Ram.
Alderbury, Ald.
Alderborn chafe, Self.
Alderston, Frust. Alderton, Chip.
Allington, Pot.
Allyngton, Amel. Alton barns, Swan. Alverston, Challe. Alworth, Brad. AMBRESBURY, Ame

Cadnam house, Dam CALNE, *Cal.* Calfton, *Cal.* Calwayes houses, Da Cannings bifhop, Pot. Caftle Eaton, High. CASTLECOMB, Ch. Amesbury little, A S. Anns hill, Cal. S. Anns hill, Cal.
Anfley, Dau.
Afhley, Malm.
Afhlington, Swan.
Afhton gifford, Har.
Afhton keynes, Higb.
Afhton weft, Whor. Carcomb, Selk. Chaddenton, Kin. Chaldfeild, Brad.
Brode
Chalk, Chalk. Bur Chalk. Afton, Support Afton, Elft. Afton, Mal. Atford, Chip. Chapmanilade. west.
The Chappel Chip.
of Plaster, Charlton, Swan. Charlton, Down. Charlton, Mal. Charlton, Dau. Cherkton, Dau. Charnhamftrete, Kin.

Avon, Dam. Avon flu. Axford. Baberstoke, Caw. Badbury hill, Ram. Badhampton, Bran. Badhampton, Har. Bagdon hill, Pot. Bapton, war.
Barbury hill, Self.
Barford, Caw.
Barwick baffet, Cal. Baycliff, Har-Beckhampton, Sell. The Beacon hill. Dam Bedborough, Pot. BEDWIN great, Kin. Bedwin little, Kin. Remetton, Rran. Berwick Bran. park, Selb. Clarford, Selb. Clay hill, war. The Brad. Berwick S. Leonards Dau. Berwick S. Johns, Chalks

AUBURN. Ram.

irtford, Caw. Cleve, Pot. Cleverton, Mal. ifhopftrove, War. irchamftock, Swan. Elittenberfton, Dawn Cleeve pepper, Kin. Fovant, Cam. Blackmore forest. Me ollerne, Chip. Collingborn, Kin. Freiden, High. LHigh. Comb bailet, Caw. Comerwel, Brad. Funtel gifford, Dau. Funtil bishops, Mer. Compton, Ame.
Compton baffet, Cal.
Compton chamberlain Fyfeild, Selk.

Leigh Chip.

Damerham, Dam. [o. Damerham, Mam. ]o. Damfey, Mal. Weft Deane, Ald. Deven, Braz.

Deverel Dam. fou.

Deverel langbridge, Dam.

Munkston 3Dam.

Brixton }Hare.

EVIZES, Swan.

Dichbridge, Chip.
Diddingham, Amef.
Didmeton, Chip.
Dilton, 1921.
Ditton, Dav.

Over } Chalk.

Nether } chalk.

Draycotcern, Mal.

Drenford, Sund.
Dricote, Rum.
DUNCKTON, Down.

Dunhed, Dan-

Durnford Amil

Durrington, Amef.

East Everley, Eift.

Eaftmanftret, Cal. Eafton, Kin.

Eafton, Pot.
Eaftongrey, Chip.
Eaftrop, High.
Ebbesborn wake, Cha

chilhamton, Swan.

Eddington, Woor. Elcomb, Kin. Elfton, Bran. Enford, Elft.

Effcor, High. Effcor, Swan. East Everley, Elft.

Eftridge, Ram. West 7

West Everley.

Everley warren of hares, Evilfton, Bran.

Falleridon, Drwn.

Mouckton
Farleigh,
Farley. Ald.

Farlegh,
Farley, Ald.
Farley hill, Amef.
Faftoury, Kir.
Fafton, Kir.
Fifeild, Elf.

Fighilton, Amel. Fifherton, Warm.

Fifterion, Bran.

Idford, Ald. Idmerston, Ald.

Iford, Eift.
Iford, Eift.
Imber, Hare.
Inglefham, High.

Ifey, High. Ivichurch, Ald.

Kemble, Mal.

Kennet weft, Selle

Keatton 3 Chip.

West Schip.

lings manner, Ald.

Kington, Down.
Kingtons afh, Cam.
Knahill Bifhops, Mer
Knahill eaft, Mer.
Knahill weft, Mer.

Kenner Hu

Keynel.

evnton Michaels, Dam.

Knuk, Hare.

dover bridge, Mal.

F.

Great Jund.

Downton eaft. Down

Hill Hare.

Hill

Deverel.

c Conock, Swan Corlington, Har. Corfton, Mal. Cofley little, War. Garldon, Mal. Grafton west, Kin. Grafton east, Kin. Coffey great, War-Coffam, Chip. Coulfton, Whor-Cowsfeild, Fruft. The Green, Swan. Greenham, Kin. Grinfteed weft, Ald. Grinfteed eaft, Ald. CREKELADE. High rittleton, Dam. rokwood Pat Groveleywood, Dau. Grundwel, High. Gumbledon, Ald. Crofton, Kin. Crudwel, Mal. Cumpton, Cam

ittleton, Waer. ittleton drew. Chip. Lockering, Selle. Longford, Sal. Long leat, Hare. Long leat, Have.
Longnewton, Male.
Luckington, Cbip.
Luddington, Kin.
Ludwel, Cballe.
Lurgefhal, Amel.
Lufhal, Higb.
Lyncham, Kin.
Lynt, Higb. Haiston, Dau. Ham, Elst. Ham, Kin.
Hampton nether, Cam
Hampton turvyle, Hi.
Hamfton, High. Langford Bran. Hanging, Bran. Hankerron, Mal. lankeridge, welt. Hannington, High. Haradon hill, Amel.

Harding, Kin.
Haresbury, Hare.
Harnam eaft, Cam. Maddenton, Bran. MALMESBURY, Mal. Sutton Cam. Harnam west, Cam. Hartham, Chip. Hatch, Dau. Mannyngford, Swan.
Mannyngford Swan.
Abbots Hafelbury. Chiz. Nether }E/A. Mannyngford Swan. MALINGSBOROE, Sel. Haven, Swar. Haxton, Elft. The Marsh, west.
Marston south, High. Heddington, Cal. Heldrop, Ram. Helmerron Kin Marten, Dam. fouth. Martenfal hill, Swan. S. Martin, Caw. Marton, Selk. Martyn, Kin.

Helmerton, Kin. Hewish, Swan. Highway, Pot. HIGHWORTH, H. HINTON, Mer. Melkefam, Melk. Merden, Swan. MERE, Mer. linfhe, Swan. Hinton brode, Selk. Hinton hatch, Ames. Hinton Oades, Ames. Merfron meafy. His Middenhall, Site. Milborn, Mal. Milfham, Brad. Hinton pipard, Amej Milfton Amel. Horningsham, Hare. Milton, Kin. Mounton, Brad.
Monckton, Cal.
Deverel
Munckton, JD.
Mylford, Und. orton, Pet. buifton, Elft. ulcor, Spran. Hullavington, Mal. Huenington, Caw. Hynton, Ram. Myntye, Mal.

> Newton fouth, Bran. Newton Toney, Amel Long Mal. Newenton, Swan. Normanton, Amef. orridge, war. lorrynton, challe. orron. Hir. Norton, Mal. Norton bovant, War. Nuneaton, High. Nunton, Down. Nunted, Pot.

Stock, Cal. Stocktod, Elft. Stoel, Elft. Stoke, Kin. toke Woor Stoke, Brad. Stoke earl, Mel. Stoke vereine, Chall. Odfloke, Cam. Ogborn S. George, Sel. Ogborn S. Andrew, Sel Stoketon, war Stonhenge, und. Stonley, Fruf. Studley, Cal. Oldbury hill, Selk. cratford comon, und S. George, Har. Stratford dean. und. Stratton
S. Margarets, Hi. rftons Fenny Streetford, S. Maryes, Bran. Overton, Kin.
Overton eaft, Elft. outton benger, Mal.

Sutton little, war. Sutton great, war. Swallow cliff, Dau. SWINDON, Kin.

The little Kin.

Park, 51,777. Patney flangeth in 7

Partney Handerh in Canning Hund.
Penligh, w.ft.
Pertwood, war.
Pewfey, Kin.
Pewfham forest, Chip.

Pinnels, Pot. Pitton, Ald. Platford, Ald.

Preffur, Silk. P. ol canes, Mal.

orernwood, Pat.

Q

Queens lodge, Ald. Quære, caw.

Ramsbury, Ram. The Rey flu.

Old alisbury,

Sedghyl, Dan. Scene, Melk. Segary, Mal.

emble. Chall.

hawe, Melk.

Sherftones, Chip. Shrawton, Bran.

Sopworth, Chip.

Stanton, Mell.

Staunton, High.

Poulshor, Me/L

Powlton, High.

Nether Dan. Upper Dau. Tefunt, Dau. Tefunt great, war. Tetherron lucas chia lidworth north, Ame. Titcomb, Kin. Thamifis flo Thetherington, Hare. Tokenham, Kin. Tollard Ryal, Chal. Trowle, Brad. TRUEBRIDGE, Mel. North Elft. Tylfhead, Bran.

v Vastern, Kin. Ufcot, Kin. Ugford, Caw. Upton lovel, Har. Irchefont, Swan.

Rodborn, High. Rodborn, Mal. w Rokeley, Selk. Rowdon mounter Wanborow, Kin. Warder Caftle, Dau. WARMISTER, War. owden, Swan. Rowley, Brad. Ruchefen, Amef. Rundway, Pot. Ruftifal, Swan. Necke, Melk. Weeke Pos Weekley, Bran. Welton, Cam. WESTBURY, Well. Westrop, High. Westwood, Elft. Salisbury | Bran. Plain. | Sal. SALISBURY. Westwood, Esp. Westwood, Brad. Westwellow, Ames. Wexcomb, Kin.
Whaddon, Ald.
Whaddon, Melk. 3 Ald. Salthorp, Kin. Savernake forest, Selle. Whaddon, Meile.
Whelpley, Fruf.
Wherhampton, Swan.
Whichbury, Caw.
Whitchurch, Ald.
Whitcliff, Har.
Whitteley, Meile.
Whitteley house.
Whittendirch, Ram.
Widhill, Wish. Seven hampton, High. Sevington, Whor. Shalborn, Kin. Wintendirch, Ra Widhill, High. Wilcot, Swan. Willey bourn flu. Wilsford, Swan. Wilsford, Und. WILTON, Bran. Sharncote, High. Sharfton, Chip. Sheperidge little, A Sheperidge great, A Sherington, Hare. Wilton, Kin.
Winckfeild, Brad.
Wintley, Brad.
Winterborn
mounton
Selk. Sherington, Rran Sherfton pinckney, cl Sherfton great, Chip. mounton Selk. Winterborn Stoks, B. Winterborn baflet, S. Sidmore, Stangtenford, Chip.
Smalebrook, War. Vinterborn gunner, A Vinterborn Earls, Ald. Winterflow east, Amel Winterflow west. Winterflow dauntesey, Ald. Winton little, Elst. Spy, Melk. Somerford little, Ma. omerford great, Ma. omerford keynes, H. Wiftford great, Bram. Wiftford great, Bran. Wiftford, Bran. Standley Schip. Winterd, Bran.
Wivesford, Dau.
Wooddenton, Swan.
Woodborow, Swan.
Woodford little, Und Stanton Quinton, Mal. Stapleford, Bran. Staunton barnard, Swa. Woodford great, und. Woodland, Mer. Woodland, Ram. Woodfhaw, Kin. Woore, Swan. Worton, Pot. Wotton rivers, Kin.
WOTTON BASSET, K
South
Wraxhall, North Chip.

North Chip.

Wraxall, Chip.

Wroughton, Kin.

Wroughton, Elft.

Wulfall, Kinw.

Wyly, war. Wyly flu.

Yaresbury, Cal.

Zeales, Mer.

Z

THE

## DESCRIPTION RARK-SHIRE

The ancient Name.

Book 1.



A R K-SHIRE, by the English
Saxons written Bep poercype,
whether of the Box-moods three
fixed, according to the centure
for Affarine Mensvensis, or from
a naked and beardless Oxkree, whereunto the people ufinally reforted in troublesome
for the State Ledetermine not: only

times, to confer for the State, I determine not : only the County a long time hath been fo called, and bounded with others in manner as followeth: The North-part is parted by Thamifis from Buckingham and Oxford-shire; the South near Kenner doth tract upon Hamp-shire; the East is confined with the County of Surrey; and the West with Wilt-shire and Glocefter-fbire is held in.

(2) The Form of this Shire doth fomewhat refemble a Sandal for a mans foot, lying longwise from East to West, in which part she is broadest, the middle most narrow, and then spreading wider like to the heel, though for her rich endowments and stately magnificence it may well be accounted the heart of the whole.

The measure

The Air.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Frontinus.

C.ef. Comment

The Inhabi.

tants of Braye

An. D. 866

Assirius. Redding the

chief Town.

(3) The Length thereof from Inglesham in the Welt, to old Windfor in the East, extendeth unto forty miles; from Inkpen to Wightham, the broadest part from South to North are twenty four; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twenty.

(4) The Air is temperate, fweet, and delightful and prospect for pleasure inferiour to none; the Soil is plenteous of Corn, especially in the Vale of Whiteborfe, that yieldeth yearly an admirable encrease. In a word, for Corn and Cattle, Waters and Woods, of profit and pleasure, it gives place unto none.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants, by Ptolomy and Ce-

far, were the Attrebatii, and them of those that descended from Gallia, among whom Comius (conquered by the Dictator ) was of good respect, and could do or nuch with the Britains, who (as Frontinus reportent) ufed this firatagen, though it proved nothing at latt. he flying before Cefar to recover aid of the Attrebatians, light bedded upon a fielf in the Sea whereupon hoifting his Sails as before a fore-wind gave shew to his pursuer that they were in swift flight fo that, hopeless to hayle them, he gave over the chase: yet no sooner had Casar made over among them, but that fome of these people, by name the \* Bibroces, yielded him subjection, which proved the ruine of all former liberty. But when the Komans had rent their own Empire, and retired their Legion into a narrower circuit, the Saxons fet foot where their Forces had been, and made this County a parcel

of their Western Kingdom. The Danes then setting their desire upon spoils, from their roaving Pinaces pierced into these parts, and at Redding fortified themselves betwirt the Rivers Kennet and Thamisis, whither after their great overthrow received at Inglefield by the hand of King Ethelwolfe, they

etired for their further safety.

(6) This Town King Henry the First most statey beautisted with a rich Monastery and strong Castle. Henry the first built Redding. where, in the Collegiate Church of the Abbey, himfelf and Queen (who lay both veiled and crowned) with their Daughter Mand the Empres, called the Lady of England, were interred, as the private History of the place avoucheth, though others bestow the bodies of these two Queens else-where. The Castle King Henry the Second razed to the ground, because it was the refuge for the followers of King Stephen. From Henry the fo-Redding.

whence the North-pole is raifed in Latitude 51 degrees and 40 minutes, and in Longitude from the first Westpoint observed by Mercator 19 degrees and 35 mi-

wallingford.

(7) A Cafile and Town of greater frength and antiquity was Wallingford, by Antonine and Ptolomicalled Gallena, the chiefest City of the Astrebatians whose large circuit, and firong fortifications, shew plainly, that it was a place of the Romans abode, and fince in a conceived fatery hath made many very bold. especially when the sparks of Englands civil diffentions were forced to flame in case of the Crown , bewixt Mand the Empress and King Stephen, whither her felf and affociates reforted as their furest de-

(8) But of far greater magnificence and state is

very commodious to entertain the King. In this

Caitle that victorious Prince King Edward the Third

was born; and herein, after he had fubdued the French

and Scots, held he at one and the farne time, as his

Prisoners , John King of France , and David King of

Scotland. Neither was it ever graced with greater

Majetiy than by the institution of the most honoura

ble Order of the Garter, a tignal Ornament of Mar-

tial Prowefs; the invention thereof fome ascribe to be

from a Garter falling from his Queen, or rather from

Joan Countels of Salisbury, a Lady of an incompara-

ble beauty, as the danced before him, whereat the

by-standers smiling, he gave the impress to check all evil conceits, and in golden Letters imbellished the Garter with this French Polic, HONI SOIT QUI

MALY PENSE. And yet that worthy Claren-

ceanx alledging the Book of the first Institution, find

the invention to be more ancient, as when King Ri-

chard the First warred against the Turks, Saracens

Cypres, and Acon, he girt the legs of certain choice Knights with a tache of Leather, which promifed a fu-

ture Glory to the wearers. The most Princely Chap-

pel thereof is graced with the Bodies of those two great

Kings, Henry the Sixth and Edward the Fourth, whom

the whole Kingdom was too little to contain, the one

of Lancafter, the other of York, where they rest now

united in one mould, with a branch of both those Hou-

fes, even King Henry the Eight, who there lieth alfointerred, and reits in the Lord.

places of the Romans relidence, as by their Moneys

there oftentimes found appeareth. Neither was Sun

ning the least in this Tract, that had been the Seat of

eight Bishops before the See was translated thence un-

to Shirburne, or that to Salisbury. Wantage also is

not wanting of Honour, in bringing to life that learned and most valiant King Eastfred, the scourge of the Danes, and great Monarch of the English. And Finch-

hamited for wonder inferiour to none, where ( as our

boyled up with fireams of blood, and fifteen day to-

gether continued that Spring, whose waters made red

all others where they came, to the great amazement of

affordeth, made many devout perfons to flew their de

votions unto true picty, in erecting places for Gods Di-

vine Service, and their exemptions from all worldly

business: fuch were Abington, Redding, Bisham, Brome-

hall, Henley, Hamme, and Wallingford, whose Votaries a

buting the intents of their Founders, overthrew both

their own Orders and places of Professions, all which

were diffolved by Aci of Parliament, and given the King

ches, all whose names, are further inserted in the Table

(10) The Riches and fweet Seats that this County

the beholders.

to dispose at his will.

Writers do witness ) that in the year 1100. a Well

(9) Other places of note in this Shire are Sinodum

the Cattle of Windfor, a most Princely Palace and Mantion of his Majesty. I will not with Teffry atfirm, it to be built by King Arthur, but with bereilliam cha ter authority fay, it was fo thirtted after by the Con-Conqueror compounded for Windfor. querour, that by a composition with the Abbat of Westminster, whose then it was, he made it to be the Kings Possession, as a Place (betides the Pleasures,

An.D.1312

The Inflimit on of the most honourable Order of the

Hen, the fixth Edward the

Hen, the eight

in the North, and Watham in the East, both of them Watham

Finchamfted.

Tean Store

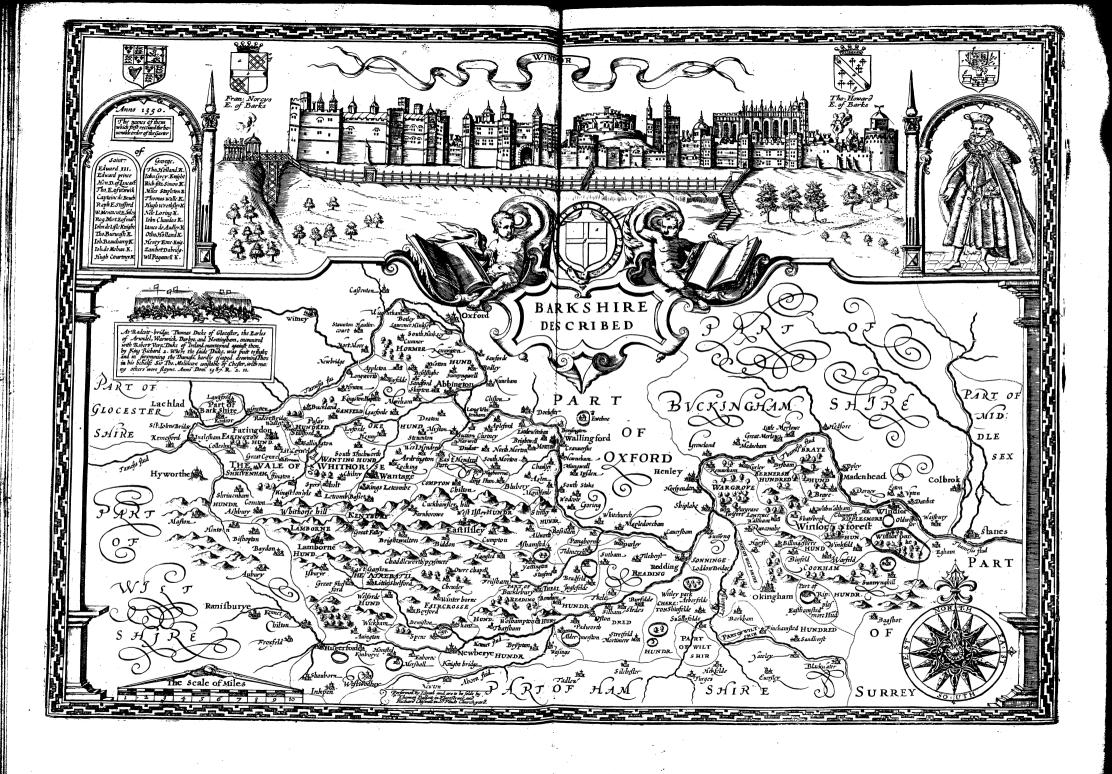
lities of this

The devotion

This Shires Divition is into twenty Hundreds, and The divition

hath been strenghened with six strong Castles, is yet of this Shire. graced with three of his Majesties most Princely Hou-

fes, and traded with twelve Market-Towns, and is replenished with one hundred and forty Parish-Chur-



Isbury, Lam.

F-82

### HUNDREDS Charlton, Want.

Bark-shire.

Ormer. Ganfield.

3. Farrington. 4. Shrivenham. 5. Wanting.

6. Compton. 7. Morton. 8. Lamborne. 9. Faircross.

19. Theale. II. Reading. 12. Charleton.

13. Sonnyng. 14. Wargrove. 15. Barnerlhe. 16. Braye.

17. Ripplemore.

19. Oke.

20. Kentbury.

Α ABINGTON, Hor. Aldermerston, Theale. Aldworth, comp. Apleford, Oke. Apleton, Oke. Arberfield, son. Ardington, Want. Ashamsteed, Mort. Afbury, shriv. Afton upthorp, Mort. Afton tirrold, Mort.

Avington, Kent. Bagnor, Fai. Balking, Shriv. Barkham, Charl. Barrington, Far. Barton, Hor. Baffelden, Mort. Bayworth, Hor. Benham vale, Kent, Berneham, Read. Beffelfligh, Hor. Biddon, Fai. Billingsbere, War. Bisham, Ber. Blubery, Read. Borton, Shriv. Botley, Hor. Bourshill, Hor. Boxford, Fair. Bradfield, Theale. Braye, Braye. Bright walton, Fair. Brightwell, Mort. Brimpton, Fai. Buckland, Gan.

Calcot, Kent. Catmer, Ketmer. Chaddleworth, Kent. Chalie, Hor. Chalow west, Kent.

Bucklebury, Read.

Burfield. Theale.

Bynfield, Cook.

Burwesket, Shriv.

Charney, Gan. Chaulfey, Mort. Chevely, Fair. Childry, Want. Chilton, Compt. Chilfwell, Hor. Cholsey, Read. Churchipene, Read. Cleworth, Rip. Clopcott, Mort. Colleshull, Shriv. Cookham, Cook. Compton, Compt. Compton, Shriv. Cothy Flu. Coxwell little, Far. Coxwell great, Far. Cuckhamfley hill, Compt. Cumner, Hor.

Demyston Castle, Fair. Denchworth fouth, Want. Donnington, Fair. Draiton, Oke. Draycot moor, Oke. Dudcut Mort.

Earlie, Charl. Easthamsted, Rip. Eaton Oke. Edington, Kent. Enborne, Kent.

Falley, Kent. Falowe, Shriv. FARRINGDON, Far. Farrington little, Far. Farnebrough, Compt. Fernisham, shriv. Frilford, Oke. Frilsham, Fair. Fyfield, Oke. Fynchamsted, Char.

G Garford, Oke. Garfton eaft, Mort. Ginge east, Want. Gooley, Oke. Grampond, Hor. Greenham, Fair. Grove, Want.

Hendred east, Want.

Hincksey fouth, Hor.

Hincksey Laurence, Hor.

HUNGERFORD, Kent.

Hillend, Hor.

Hinton, Gan.

Hurley, Ber.

Hurft, Son.

Hobcott, Kent.

н Hagborne east, Mort. Hagborne west, Mort, Hampsted morryes, Fair. Lech Hampsted, Fair.

Hams west, Want. Hams east, Want. Hamsted marshall, Kent. Radley, Hor. READING, Read. Hanney east, Oke. Hardwell, Shriv. Hartly donnex, Theale, Remneham, Ber. Harwell. Mort. Ruscomb, son. Hatford, Gan. Hendred east, Read. Sandenfoe, Kent. Hendred well, Want.

Sandford Hor. Sandhurft, Son. Satwell, Mort. Shallington, Gan. Shattesbrooke, Ber. Shawborne Kent. Shawe, Fair. Shelford great, Lamb. Shelford little, Kent. Shellingford, Gan.

Ilsley west, Compt. Inglefield, Theale. Inglisham, Fa. Inkpen. Kent. S. Johns bridge, Far.

Kinburve, Kent. Kingston bagpuze, Oke. Kingston on Lile, Shriv. Kennet Flu. Kennington, Hor. Knight bridge, Fair.

LAMBORNE, Lam. Langford, Far. Letcomb kings, Kent. Letcomb baffet, Kent. Leverton, Kent. Littleworth, Shriv. Locking west, Want. Locking east, Want. Loddon bridge, son. Loddon Flu. Longcot, Shriv. Longworth, Gan. Lyford, Oke.

MADENHEAD, Bray. Marcham, Oke. Markney, Mort. Martleston, Fair. Mershall, Kent. Midgham, Fair. Miston, Oke. Mortimer wookfield, Theale. Morton north, Mort. Morton fouth, Mort. Moulsforb, Mort.

NEWBERY, Fair. New bridge, Oke. Nocott, Hor.

Oke Flu. OKINGHAM, son. Owre Chappel, Fair.

Padworth, Theale. Pangborne, Read. Peyimore, Fair. Purley, Theale. Pufay, Gan.

Radcott bridge, Faring.

Shilton, Far. Shinfeild, Char-Shipton, Hor. Shrivenham, shriv. Silham, Theale. Slancler, Shriv. Sonnyngwell, Hor. Spershoft, Want. Spene, Fair. Spinhamland, Fair. Stanford, Gan. Standford dingby, Fair. Stedes, Theale Steventon, Oke. Stretley, Mort. Stronde, Hor. Sulhamited bannefter, Theale. Sulthamsted Abbots, R. Sunyng, Son. Sunninghall, Cook. Sutham, Theale. Sutton courtney, Oke. Swallowfeild, Theale.

Thatcham, Read. Thele, Theale. Thorpe, Hor. Trup, Shriv. Twyfort, War. Tydmershe. Theale. Tylehurst, Read.

The Vale of Shriv. Uffington, Shriv. Upton, Mort. Ufton, Theale.

Wadley, shriv. WALLINGFORD, Mor. Waltham Laurence, War. Whit Walthom, Ber. WANTAGE, Want. Warfield, War. Wargrove, War. Watchfield, Shrive Wafinge, Fair. Welford, Fair. Westbroke, Kent. Whetstone, Tynes. Whisley in hurst, Charl. Whitley, Hor. Whitley, Read. Whithorfe hill, Shriv. Wickham, Kent. WINDSOR, Rip. Windfor park, Rip. Windfor forrest, Rip.

Old & Rip.
Windfor, & Rip.
Winckfield, Rip. Winterborne, Fair. Witham, Hor. Witley park, Charl. Witnhan little, Oke. Witnham long, Oke. Wolfton, Shriv. Woodhay, Kent. Woodspene, Fair. Woolley, Kent. Woolhampton, Theale. Wotton, Hor. Wiversley in hurst, son.

Yattington, Fair.

# DESCRIPTION MIDDLESE

MIDDLESEX.



Book 1.

The length.

The ancient

Cæfars Com

London.

in regard of the fituation, as feated betwixt the West-Saxons and East-Angles, was fometimes, together with Effex and Hertford-Shire, that part and portion which the East-Saxons enjoied for their

Ford-bires upon the West by Columbia, from Surrey and Eukingbams, the South, by Thamsfir, from Surrey and

Euckingham; the South, by Thamefir, from Surrey and Kent; and on the East from Effex, by the River Lea.

(2) The length thereof extended from Stratford in the East, to Marehall upon Colur in the West, is by measure nineteen English miles; and from Southmyst in the North, to his Majetlies Mannor of Hampton-Court in the South, are little above fixteen miles, the whole circumferance are reading to principle. whole circumference extending to ninety.

(3) In form it is almost square, for Air passing tem-

(3) In form it is almost equate, for air paining temperate, for Soil abundantly fertile, and for Paffure and Grain of all kinds, yielding the belt; so that the Wheat of this County hath served a long time for the Manchet to our Princes Table.

(4) It lieth feated in a vale most wholesom and rich. (4) It neth leated in a vale most wholetom and rich, having some Hills also, and them of good ascent, from whose tops the prospect of the whole is seen, like anto Zoar in Egypt, or rather like a Paradise and Garden of

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to Cefar, were the Trinobants, whom he nameth to be the most puif-fant in the Land; whose chief City and State yielding lant m the Land 3 whole chief Lity and State yielding him fullection, made the whole, with lefs lofs to the Romans; to bear the yoke of their own bondage, and to come in under terms of truce. But when their for-ces in the intestine Wars, the Saxons setting their eyes upon so fair a foil, made their sooting as sure herein; which lastly with Hertford and Essex, was the portion of the

[6] Five Princely Houses, inheritable to the English Crown, are feated in this Shire, which are, Enfield, Hannorth, Whiteball, St. James, and Hampton-Court, a City rather in shew than the Palace of a Prince, and City rather in finew than the Palace of a Prince, and for flately Port and gorgeous Building, not inferior to any in Europe. At Höhlleworth once food the Palace of Richard King of the Romans, Earl of Coruwall, which the Londoners in a turnultuous broyl, burned to the ground: many other flately Houfes of our English Robblity, Knights and Gentlemen, as also of the worthipful Citizens of London, are in this Shire fo fumptionally high and pelafathic feared as the like in the like tuously built and pleasantly seared, as the like in the like circuit are no where elfe to be found. Near unto Thamefis entrance into this County, is kept the rememment entrance into this county, is kept the fettlers brance of Cefars entrance over Thamfir, by the name of Comay flakes, fluck faft in the bottom to impeach his deligns; and further at Stants a Maire-flone once flood for a mark of Juridiction, that London ad fo far upon Thamefis.

(7) Which City is more ancient than any true record beareth, fabuled from Erute, Troynovant, from Lud Luditone: But by more credible Writers, Tacitus, Ptolomy, and Antonine, Londinium, by Aminianus Mercelloney, and Antonine, Londinium, by Aminianus Mercelinus for her fucceffive properity, Augusta, the greatest title that can be given to any: by Eritains, Londayn, by the Saxons London. This City doth flew as the Cedars among other trees, being the Ceat of the Eritifu Kings, the Chamber of the English, the Model of the Land, and the Mart of the World: for thither are brought the and the Mario the Spices from Africa, the Balms from Grecia, and the Riches of both the Indies East and West: no City standing so long in same, nor any for divine and no City itaniang to long in tame, nor any for divine and politick government may with her be compared. Her Walls were first set by great Constantine the first Christian Empeorr, at the fait of his Mother, Queen Helen, An. 306. reared with rough Stone and British Brick three English miles in compass: thorow which are now made seven most fair Gates, betides three other passages for entrance. Along the Thamesu this Wall at first ranged and with two Gates opened, the one Doure-gate, now Dowgate and the other Bikingate, a receptacle for Ships. In the midft of this Wall was iet a mile-mark (as the like was in Kome) from whence were measured their stations, in Kome J Holls when the farme as yet findeth, and hath been long known by the name of LondonStrone. Upon the East of this City, the Church of St.

Peters is thought to be the Cathedral of Refituits, the
Chriftian Bishops See, who lived in the Reign of Great
Constantine; but fince St. Pauls in the West part, from
the St. Pauls of Diena affumed that Dignity, whose
St. Pauls. St. Pauls in the St. Pauls St.

Pauls of Diena affumed that Dignity, whose Greatness doth exceed any other at this day, and spires fo high, that twice it hath been consumed by lightning from Heaven. Besides this Cathedral, God is honoured in one hundred twenty one Churches more in this City: that is, ninety fix within the Wals; fixteen without, but within the Liberties; and nine more in without, but within the Liberties; and nine more in her Suburbse; and in Fixe-Stephens time, thirteen Convents of religious Orders. It is divided into twenty fix Wards, governed by fo many grave Aldermen, a Lord Mayor and two Sheriff, the yearly choice whereof was granted them by Patent from K. John; in whose time also a Bridge of Stone was made over Thanes upon 19 Arches, for length, bredth, beauty and building, the like again not found in the world. (8) This London (as it were) disdaining bondage

hath fet her felf on each fide, far without the Walls, and

left her Westgate in the midst, from whence with conti nual buildings(still affecting Greatness) the hath continu ed her Streets unto a Kings Palace, and joyned a fecond
\* City to her felf, famous for the Seat and Sepulchre of our Kings; and for the Gates of Justice, that terms our Kings; and for the Gates of Juttice, that termity there are opened, only once a Bifhops See, whofe Title dyed with the man. No Walls are fet about this City, and those of London are left, to thew rather what it was, than what it is: whose Citizens, as the Lacedemonians did, do repose their strength in their Men, and nians did, do repole their firength in their Men, and not in their Walls, how firong foever. Or elfe for their nultitude, cannot be circulated, but (as another Jerufa-lem) is inhabited without Walls, as Zeabny faid. The Welth of this Ciry (as Jisy once Ipake of Nilus) grows from the Revenues and harvett of her South-bounding Thannes, whole Traffick for Merchandizing is like that Thamses; whose Traffick for Merchandizing is like that of Tyms, whereof Exechiel speaks, and stands in abundance of Silver, Iron, Tyn, and Lead, &c. And from London her Channel is navigable, straitned along with medowing borders, until the taketh her full liberty in the German Seas. Upon this Thamses to Ships of Thansis seem to ride, and the Navy, that rightly is termed the Lady of the Sea, spreads her fail. Whence twice with locks success hath been accomplished the compassing of the universal Globe. This River Cansulation of the Compassion of the Universal Globe. This River Cansulation of the Compassion of the Compa companing of the universal ciobe. In In Kiver Came-tus, Jaying fiege against London, fought by digging to divert, and before him the Danes had done great harms in the City, yet was their State recovered by King Elfred, and the River kept her old course, notwithflanding that coft. In the times of the Norman fome civil broils have been attempted in this City, a in the days of King John, whereinto his Barons entred, and the Tower yielded unto Lewis, And again. Wat Tyler herein committed outragious cruelties, but was worthily sitook down by the Mayor and slain in Smithfield. This Cities graduation for Latitude is the degree 51. 45, minutes, and in Longitude 20 degrees (9) In this County at Barnet, upon Easter day, a

bloudy Battel was fought, betwixt Henry the fixth and and Edward the fourth, wherein were flain one Marquess, one Earl, three Lords, and with them ten thoufand English men:

(10) The Division of this Shire is into seven

Hundreds, wherein are feated two Cities, four Market Towns, and feventy three Parish-Churches, befeet from in London; where in the Church of Gray-fryers, now called Chrift Church, three Queens lie interred, which were, Queen Margaret, the Daughter of Philip the hardy, King of France, fecond Wife to King Edward the, first, the second was Queen Islabel, Edward 2. Wife to King Edward the fecond, and Daughter to Philip the fair King of France; and the the third was Queen Joan, their Daughter, married to David King of Scotland.

The Wards of

London Bridge

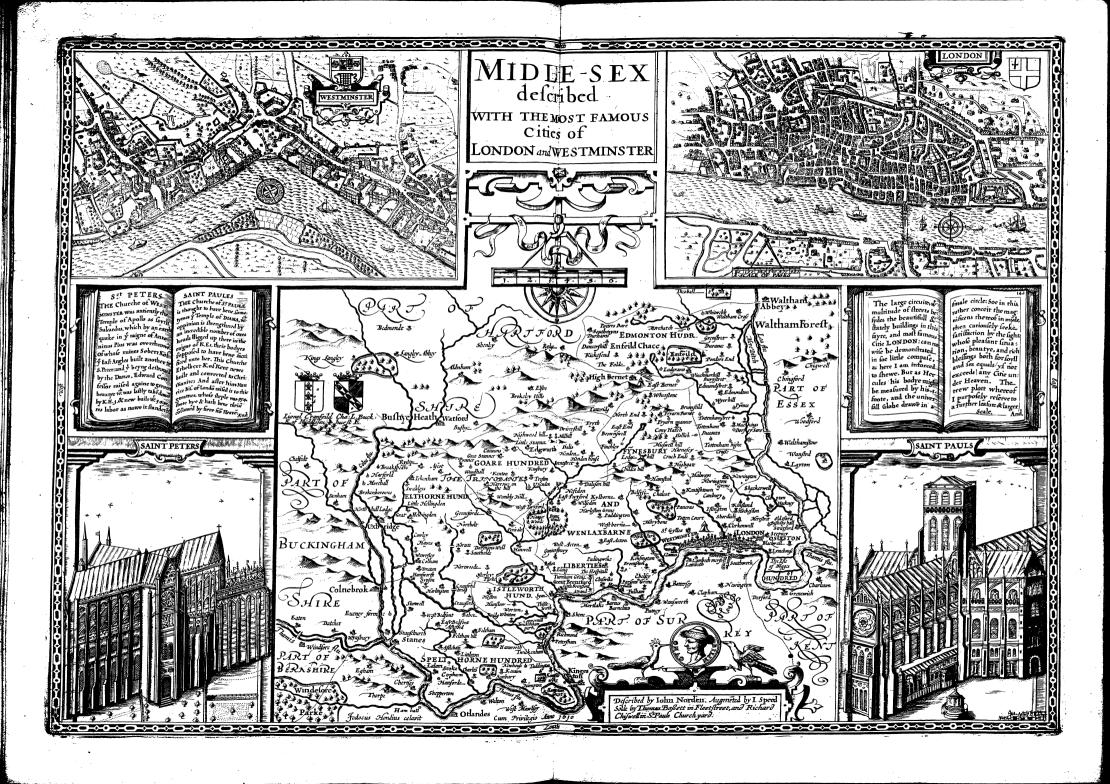
The trade of

An. 1380.

Battels in Mid dlesex. The 14 of A

The Counties

Edward 2. Fean Queen o Scots, all buries



#### HUNDREDS

Middlesex.

I Edmonton.

2 Gore.

(Fynnesbury,

and (Wenlaxebarn.

4 Ofulfton.

Elthorne.

6 Iftleworth.

7 Spelthorne.

Α

Acton West, Fynnesbury. Acton East, Fynnesbury. Alperton, Gore. Afcott. Elthorne. Afhford, Spelthorn. Aftleham, Spelthorn.

Baber bridge, Spelthorn. Fryarne Barnet, Fynn. Bedfont West, Spelthorn. Bedfont East, Spelthorn. Bednal Green, Ofulston. Belfyfe, Fynnesbury. Bifhops Hall, Spelthorn. Blackwall, Ofulfton. Bofton, Elthorn. Brainford little, Elthorn. BRAINFORD, West, Elib. Breakspears, Elthorn. Brent Flu. Brentstore, Gore. Broken borows, Elther, Bromesley Osulst. Brompton, Fynnesb. Browfwell, Fynnesb. Burmfield, Edmont. Burystreet, Edmont.

Canons, Gore. Canbury, Fynnesb. Chalcot, Fynnesb. Charlton, Spelthorn. Chelsey, Fynnesb. Chefwick Fynnesb. Childes hill, Fynnesb. Clapton, Ofulfton. Clarkenwell, Ofulft. Colham, Elthorn. Colne Flu. Cony hatch, Fynnesb. Coppermill, Iftleworth. Coptehall, Oful. Cowley, Elthor.

Craneford, Elthorne. Craneford bridge, Elthor. Cruch end, Fynnesbury.

Daleston hill, Fynnesb. Dalis, Gore. Daneershill, Edmont. Dean wood, Funnesh. Dogs Ifle, Oful, Dormans well, Elthorn. Dorsey fars, Edmont. Drayton West, Elthor. Drivershill, Gore. Ducoates, Edmont. Durance, Edmont. Durhams, Edmont.

East end, Fynnesb. EDGWARE, Gore. Edmonton, Edmont. Edmondstreet, Edm. Elynge, Fynnesb. Enfield, Edmont. Enfield chase, Edm. Eveney farm, spelthor.

Feltham, Spelthor. Feltham hill, Spelthor. Finchley, Fynnesb.
The Fold, Edmont. Fryarn Mannor, Fynnesb. Fryth, Gore. Fulham, Fynnesb.

G

Green hill, Gore. Greenford, Elth. Greenstret, Edm. Gunnetsbury, Fynnesb. S. Gyles, Fynn.

Hackney, Ofulft. Hadley, Edmont.

Hellingdon Elth.

litle, Selth.

Hellingdon Elth.

great,

Hendon House, Gore.

Hendon, Gore.

Helton, Iftle.

Highwood, Gore.

Highgate, Fynnesb.

Halways, Fynnesb. Hamersmyth, Fynnesb. Hampton, Spelthorn. Hampton Court, Spelthorn. Hampsteed, Fynnes. Nefedon, Fynn. Hamfworth, Elthor. Newhouse, Spelth. Hanford, Spelthorn. Hanworth, Spelthorn. Hangerwood, Fynn. Hanwell, Elthor. Newington, Fynn. Norcote, Elthor. Harefield, Elthorn. Northall, Elth. Harleston Green, Fynnsb. North end, Fynn. Harlington, Elth. Norton folgate, Oful. Norwood, Elthor. Harmondesworth, Elth. Harrow hill, Gore. Heayes, Elthor.

Oldford, Oful.

Padigwick, Fynn.

Hockefdon, Oful. Hollick, Fynnesb. Holy well oful. Hornsey, Fynnesb. The Hospital, Fynn. Hunslow, Ittle. Hyde Park, Fynn.

St. James, Fynn. Ickenham, Elthor. Ifle of dogs, Oful. Illington, Fynn. Iftleworth, Iftle.

St. Katharines, Lon. Lib. Kenfington, Fynn, Kenton, Gore. Kenton, Spelthor. Kentishtown, Fynn. Kickefend, Edmont. Kingsland, Oful. Kingsbury, Gore. Kingston wike, spelth: Knightsbridge, Fynn. Kylborne, Fynn.

Laleham, Spelth. Littleton, Spelth. Lodge hill, Fynn. LONDON. Ludgraves, Edm. Lymehouse, Oful.

M

Marybone, Fynn. Mendon house, Gore. Merestrete, O(ul. Milhill. Gore. Morehall, Elthor. Morehatch, Edm. Muckings, Edm. Muswel hill, Fynn. Mile end, Oful. Myms fouth, Edm.

North hall Lodge, Elthor. Newington Stoke, Fynn. Newington Green, Fynn.

Ofterley, Elthorn.

Padington, Fynn.

Pancras, Fynn. Parsons Green, Fynn. Perrinale, Elthorn. Pinnes. Fdm. Ponders end, Edm Popler, Oful. Potters Barr, Edns. Preston, Gore. Pynner, Gore.

R

Ratcliffe, Oful. Rimflippe, Elthorn. Roxoey, Gore.

Safforne hill, Fynn. Sauthold, Elthorn. Shackerwell, Oftal Shepperton, Spelth. Shorditch, Oful. Southmyns, Edmont. STANES, Spelth. Stanmore great, Gore. Stanmore little, Gore. Stanner great, Gore. Stanschurch, Spelth. Stanwell, speth. Stepney, Oful. Strande, Elthor. Stratford bow. Oful. Sudbury, Gore. Sunbury, Spelthor. Swaleys, Elthor. Syon, Elthor. Siplon, Elthor.

T

Tottenham, Edmont. Tottenham street, Edm. Tottenham high-cross, Edm, Totten Court, Fynn, Tuddington, Spelth.
Turnham Green, Elthor. Twickenham, Istle. Twickenham Park, Iftle. Twyford East, Fynn. Twyford West, Gore.

UXBRIDGE, Elthor Uxenden, Gore.

w

Wadhad Green, Fynn. Waltham cross, Edm. Wapping, Oful. Weald, Gore. Wemley hill, Gore. Westborne, Fynn. WESTMINSTER. Westminster City. Whetstone, Fynn. Wewrsley, Elthorn. Whitton, Istle. Whitwebb, Edmont. Willesdon, Fynnesb. Winchmorhill, Edmont. Woodhall, Gore. Worton, Iftle. Wyerhill, Edmont.

### THE DESCRIPTION ESSEX.

SEX by the Sarant written

East-jeaxa, and East-jex-jeife, by the Normans Exfesta,

and by the vulgar Effex; is a

County large in compass, very populous, and nothing inferior to the best of the Land.

(2) The form thereof is

The name of

The form of

The Inhahia

tants. Ce∫ar. Comme lib. 5

English Saxon

Danes blood.

Saffron in

Oyfters.

Mice devour

fome part of

Book I.

fomewhat circular, excepting the East part, which shooteth her felf with many Promontories into the Sea; and The length and bredth from Horsey Island to Haidon in the West, (the broadest part of the Shire) are by measure forty miles; and the length from East-Ham upon Thamiss in the South, to Sturmere upon the River Stow in the North, are thirty five; the whole in circumference 146 miles. (3) It lieth bounded upon the North with Suffalb The borders and Cambridge-shires, upon the West with Hersford and Middlesex, upon the South by Thamssir is parted from Kent, and the East-lide thereof is altogether washed with the German Sea. (4) The air is temperate and pleasant, only towards The Air.

the waters fomewhat aguith: the foil is rich and fruitful, though in some place fandy and barren; yet so that it never frustrates the Husbandmans hopes, or fills not the hands of her harvest Labourers: but in some part

the hands of her harveft Labourers: but in fome pair fo fertile, that after three years glebe of Saffion, the Land for 18 more will yield plenty of Barly, without either dung or other farning earth.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants known to the Roman, were by Cafar called the Trinobantes, of whom in the former Chapter; we have fooken, and in our Hiftory shall peak more at large. But this name perishing with the are of the Embire. He Sazous presently framed a the age of the Empire, the Saxons prefently framed a new; and with Hertford and Middlesex made it their East-Saxons Kingdom, until that Egbert brought this and the whole into an entire and absolute Monarchy: the Danes after them laid so fore for this Province, that at Beamfleet and Havenet (new Shobery) they fortified most strongly; and at Barklow (besides the hills mounted for their burials) the Danewort with her red beries fo plentifully grow, that it is held and accounted to fpring from the blood of the Danes which in that place was fift, and the herb as yet is called from them the Daner-bloods neither yet were they quelled to furceafe that quarrels but at Ashdown abode the Ironside in fight,

wherein fo much blood of the English was spilt, that Canutus their King in remorfe of conscience built a Commer their Ang in remotic or contents out in Church in the place, to pacify God for the fins of his people; but when the Normans had got the garland of the whole, many of their Nobles there feared themfelves, whose posterities fine, both there and elsewhere

are spread further abroad in the Realm. The Commo-

(6) The commodities that this Shire yieldeth are many and great, as of Woods, Corn, Cattle, Fifh, Forrefts and Saffron; which laft groweth with fuch gain and increase upon her North parts, that from a split clove much like unto Garlick, a white blewish Flower floorly springeth, from whence fillers of Saffron are gathered before the Sun, and dried are sold as spice with great gain. From the Islands Canvey, Mersey, Horsey, Northly, Ofey, Waltor, and Foulness, great store of Fish and Fowl are daily gotten: and so from their cattel horse three stores. have they continual increase, which men and boys milk as well the Ewe as the Kine; whereof they make great and thick cheefe, fold abroad in the Land, and much thereof transported into other Countries. Their Oisters which we call Walfleet, the best in esteem, and are thought from Pliny to have been ferved in the Romans Kitchins. But left we should exceed measure in commending, or the people repose their trust in the soil; behold what God can do, to frustrate both in a moment, and that by his meanest creatures: for in our age and remembrance, the year of Christ 1581, an Army of Mice so over-ran the Marshes in Dengey Hundred, neer unto South-minster in this County, that they shore the grafs to the very roots, and so tainted the same with

their venomous teeth, that a great murrain fell upon the cattel which grafed thereon, to the great loss of their

(7) The chiefest City for account at this day, in this Shire, is Colchester, built by Collar the British Prince, 124, chief City, years after the birth of our Saviour Christ, (if he of Monmouth fay true) wherein his fon Lucius, Helena, and Constantine, the first Christian King, Empress, and Emperor in the World, were born: which made Ne-

Emperor in the World, were horn: which made Necham for Conflantine to ling as he did.
From Colchetter there rofe a Star,
The rayer whereof gave glorius light
Thomoghout the World in Climater for,
Great Conflantine, Rome's Emperor bright,
And the Romans to the great honour of Helena inferibed her, Pilfima Venerabilis Augusta. But of these we
shall be occasioned to speak more hereafter. This City
is situated upon the South of the River Colus; for s lituated upon the South of the River Coln; from whence it hath the name, and is walled about, raifed upon an high trench of earth, though now much decayed, having fix gates of entrance, and three posterns in the West-wall, besides nine Watch-towers for defence, and containeth in compais 1980 paces; wherein fland eight fair Churches, and two other without the walls, for Gods divine fervice: S. Tenants and the wais, for Gods divine tervice: S. Lennis and une Black Fiper decayed in the fuburbs; Mary Magdelens, the Nunnery, S. Johns; and the Giosched Fiper, all sup-pressed within towards the East is mounted an old Casse, and elder ruines upon a trench containing two acres of ground, where as yet may be feen the provident

arts of ground, where as yet hay be seen the provident, care they find against all enfuling affaults. The trade of this Town standeth chiefly in making of Cloth, and Baies, with Sayes, and other like Stuffs daily invented; and is governed by two Ballists, twelve Aldermen, all wearing Scarlet; a Recorder, a Townclerk, and four Sergeants at Mace. Whose position for

clers, and rour sergeants at mace. Whose pointon not latitude is in the degree 21, at minute's; and for longitude, in the degree 21, and 50 minutes.

(8) Places of antiquity and memorable note in this County, I observe the most famous to be Camaledurum, by the Saxons Maleoune, by us Maldon, which was the Royal Seat of Cunobelin King of the Trinobantes, as by K. Cunobelin. his mony therein minted appeareth, about the time of our Saviour's birth: which City afterwards Claudi us our Saviour's outen which Lity atterwards Canada us won from the Britains, and therein placed a Colony of Souldiers, which were called Vittriently. This City Queen Badno, in revenge of her wrongs, raced to the Ground, what time the firred their people against New, now ground, what time the firred their people against New, with the saughter of seventy thousand of the Romans. Of some later and lesses account was thousandputs, now S. Feters upon the wall, where the Fortenser with their S. Fairst. Captain kept, towards the declination of the Roman Empire. In the East Promontory of this County, in the Raign of Richard the second, the teeth of a Giant were found (if they were not of an Elephant) of a marvel-lous fize (faith Ralph Coggefbal,) and not far thence, in the Raign of Elizabeth, more bones to the like wonder

were digged up.

(9) I purpofely omit the meffage of a Pilgrim from

S. John Barjith, by whom he feat a ring to King Edward

Confissor; for which cause his house took the name Hazering: feeing the Monks of those times made no great dainty daily to forge matter for their own advangreat campy daily to longe matter for their own awaii-tage; who in this Shire to Gwarmed, that they had houses erected at Walibam, Pritlewel, Tiltey, Dunmon, Leeye, Halfeild-Peerel, Chelmesford, Coggelbal, Maldon, Earli-coln, Colchester, S. Ofish, Saffron Walden, Harfeild Bradock, and more, with great revenues thereto belonging all which felt the axes and hammers of deltruction, wher the rest of such foundations sell under the stail of King Henry the eigth, who with Ezekiab brake down all these

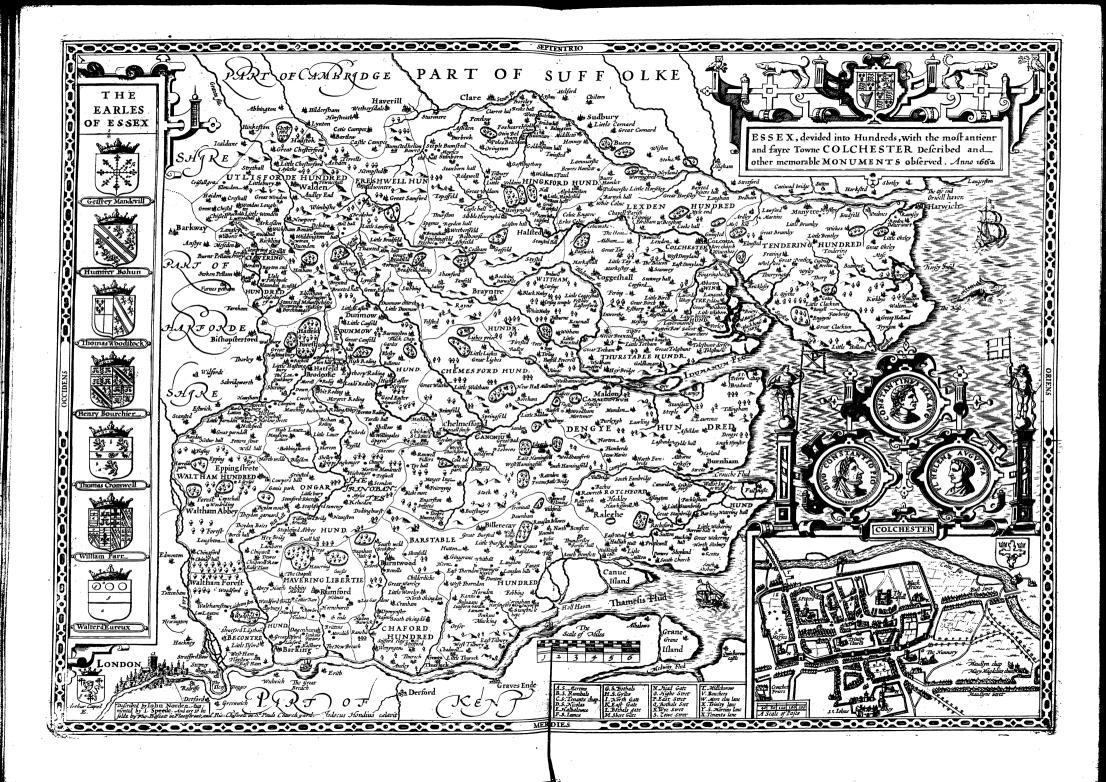
Brazen Serpents. (10) This Shire is divided into 20 Hundreds, wherein are feated 22 Market-Towns, 5 Castles, 5 Havens, 2 of his Majesties Maners, and 415 Parish-Churches: all statedin. which are expressed in the Table annexed to this County following.

Con Tantine born at Col-

The fortifica-

Magiftracy:

Cambden



ovdon hall Chelm

Bradfeild, T:n. Bradfeild faling, Fre.

radfeild Little, Freh Bradfeild great, Fresh Bradwell, Ding. Bradwell, With. BRAINTRIE, Hin.

Bramfron Dynn.

Braxeed great, with. Braxeed little, with. The new Breach, Bee

Brentish, Ong. BRENT WOOD, C.

Brettes, Ten. Erecton layer, Winft.

Brickelley, Ten.
Brides green, Dunm.
Brittens, Becont.
Brodokes, wett.
Brokehall, Hins.
Brokftreet, Chaff.
Bromfeild, Chrim.

Broxted hall, Dsam. Broxted, Dsam. Brumley little, Ten.

Brumley great, Time -runden Hing.

Brunden, Hins. Brunden hall, Hins.

runfhobury, Danm.

umitedhelion, Freib.

Sumfteed fleeple, His

conchall Hore.

Buckware, Dann. Bulmer, Hinc. Bulpham, Barft.

ures mont, Lex.

urneham. Dene.

urfted little Rate

Furfted great, Barft. Burtesbury, Cheim. Byamhall, Hinc.

Brickelfey, Ten.

Hawfham, *Harl*.

Hell hall, Ong.

HEMYNGHAM S CASTLE, SHenham, util.

Henny great, Hinc.

Herons, Dunm. Heybridge, Tour. Heybridge, Ong.

evdon. ut/

lipford, Hinch.

lockley, Rotch

HIGHONGER, Ong.

Holland great, Ten.

Holland little, Ten-

Holl haven. Rorff

Horenam hall, Du

forndon on Bar.

Horndon east, Bar.

Horfeley great, Lex. Horfeley little, Lex. Horfeley Island, Ten.

Horfingbroke, Exeft.
Weft
House, Barft.
Hull bridge, Rotch.

Hull. Rotch

Hutton, Bar.

lenkins, Becont.

Jenkins, Barft. Jervis hall, Barft. Ilford little, Bec.

Uford great, Rec.

Ingerstone, Chelm. Inworth, Lex.

ofelyn, Danm.

Kelnedon, With.

The Kings place, Wal Kirkby, Hinc. Kirkby, Ten. Knoll hill, Ong.

Lachingdon, Dunma

K Kantis, Barlt.

Indywal, Bar

Hornchurch, Have

Herne, Barft.

Heningham fible His

#### Hundreds in ESSEX.

UTtlesford. Lexden.

. Tendring. 5. Dengy.

Chelmesford. 8. Dunmow. o. Clavering.

10 Harlam II. Waltham. 12. Havering. 3. Becantres.

I Frehmell 15. Chafford 16. Baritable. 7.Ongar.

18. Thurst shle. 19. Rotchford. 20. Wintree

Abbey Roding, Org. Aberton, winft. Abrey hatch, Becont. Aldham, Lex. Allisford Tord Alphamiton, Hinch. Althorn, Ding. Avethly, Chaff. Ardleyghe, Ten. Arkeiden, ustles Arnolds, Ong. Afhdon, Freh Afhden Hivel Asheldon, Deng. Ashfeild, Hinc.

Campions, Deng. Campions, Harl. Canewdon, Rotch. Canfeild hall, Danm. Mhingdon, Rotch. Canfeild great, Danm.
Canfeild little, Danm.
Canue Island, Barft.
Chaldwell, Barst. Audley end, with. Saches, Rotch happel. Ler. The Chappel, Hav. Charley, 1911h. Chawdwell, Becon. Saddow little Chil Baddow little, Chil.
Baddow great, Chil.
Ball ngdon, Hinc.
Bartington hall, Har.
BARKING, Bic. Chelmer flu. CHELMESFORD. Chefterford great, utt. Chefterford little, utt. Barling, Rotch. Barnish Roding, Dan Barnyk hall, Lex. hesterford, uttlef. hevers. One. Chickney, Dunm. Chignal S. James, Chel. Chignal frely, Chel. Sarwick parker, Cha Bailets, Deng. Bailidon, Barft. Baffingborn, uttlef.
Battle bridge, Chel.
Bartle hall, Clav.
Bayton end, Clav.
The Beacon, Lex. higwell, One. Chigwell row, Ong. Chigwell dewes, Ong. Childerditch, Chaff. China hall, Walth. Beamonte, Ten hingeford, Walth Beacham roding, On Beches, Bar. Belchamp water, Hin. Chiffel great, uttlef. Belchamp S. Paul, Hin. Clackton great, Ten. Clackton little, Ten. Selchamporten, Hinc. Clarret hall, Hinch. Belhouse, Hin. Bellows, Dan. Benfeild, Claver: Clavering, Claver. Claybury, Becont. Benflitt north, Barft. Benflitt fouth, Barft. ockrels, Chaff. Codham, Hinc. Coggefhal little, with. COGG ISHAL, Lex. Bently great, Ten. Berche hall, One. COLCHESTER, LEX Berdon priory, Clav. Berden, Clav. Berechurch, Lex. Bernes Roding, Dan. old hall Chelm

Berrols, Chaff. Beweres hamler, Hin. olne Engame, Lex. Cooke hall, Ler. opford, Lex BILLERECAY, BA optchall, Walth. oring'sam, Barft. Birch great, Lex. Birch little, Lex. Birchanger, uttlef.
Black Chapel, Dur. Overs\_ Oze owpers hall, Ong. ranham, Chaff. Blackmore, Chilm. Black-water flu. Blockhouse, Winst. Creffing, with.
Creffing Temple, wi. obing worth, Ong. rickfey ferey, Rotch. ripping, Lex. riffal, uttlef. little, Harl. Criffal grear, uttl. Crouche flu. Cuftridge, Ten. Cuffe hall, Hinc: Harfeild peverel, with HATFEILD ERADOCK, owers gifford, Barli HAULSTEED H. Bowrchers hall. Thu Dagenham, Bec. Dagenham little, Ch.

Coine Earls, Lex.

Bicknecy, Chil.

Bocking, Hinc. Boreham. Cheim.

Boreley, Hinch.

Bowre hall, Hine

Boxted, Lex-

Bovyl, *Ten*. Bowcers, *Li* 

Danbury, Chelm. Darwardes, Hing. Debden, ustl. dham, Lex. elahavelaver, winh Dengy, Deng.
Dengy, Deng.
Dewes, Ong.
Dodinghurtt, Ong.
Dunmow little, Dunm.
DUNMOW great, Dun.
Donyland weft, Lex. ver Court, Ten. owing on waylet, B. Downham, Barft. Dukes, winft. Duninow Church. 7 Dunton, Rarl.

Dynes hall, Hinc. Eaftbury, Bic. Eafter good, Dunm. Eifter high, Dunm. Eafthorp, Lex. Easton great, Dunm. Edwards hall, Chelm mdon, with. Elmflede, T. Elfenham, uttl. Engaynes, Ten. EPPING STRETE, 194 Eppingrown, Walth. Eythorp Roding, Dur

Fairsteed, With. Falkborn, With. Fambridge North De Fambridge South, it Fingy, Bxyft.
Farnham, Clav.
Fawbridge, Ten.
Feering, Ltx.
Felfleed, Hinc.
Fellows hall, With. cmings, Cielm. idlers, Chelm inchingfeild, Hinc. ingrinhoo, winft. lamberds, Deng. Forbing, Barft.
Fordham, Lex.
Fowlnets, Rotch.
Fox-carth, Hinck. rating, Ten.

Frinton, Barge.
Frinton, Ten.
Fryerning, Chelm.
Fyfeild, Ong.
G Gaines, Chaff. Gaines park, Ong. Garndes, Dunm. Geftlingthorp, Hinc. Gingrave, Barft. Goldingham, Hinc. Goldingham hall, Hin ooles, Hazz osfeild. Hine ouldhanger, Thur A. The Grange, Fresh. Greensted, Ong. Greensted, Lex. Gubbins, Hav. Gunfleet, Ten. Gyldabbs, Barft. . Gyles, walib.

H Hackwel, Rotch. Hacton, Chaff. Hadleigh, Rotch Hadleigh Caftle, Rot. Hadlock, Fresh. Hallifeild, Walth. am eaff Recove Haningfeild eaft, Che. Haningfeild west, Che. Haningfeild fouth, Che. Harlow ftreet, Harl. arlowbury, Harl Harrolds wood, Harra Harrolds park, walt. HARWICH, Ten. Jafeley, Deng. Jaffobury, Clav. Haftings wood, Harl. Haftingbury Harl.

Morley, Harl. >Harl.

deffing, Lex. leffing hall. Ler Widlemeade, Deng liddleton, Hing. infter fouth. Der-Monhall, Freib. oreton, One. Mole, Ten. Mountmafing, Chelm Mowlfham, Chelm. Movnes, Hinc. Mucking, Barft.
Mucking hall, Rotch.
Mucking hall, Rotch.
Mundon, Deng.
Mile end, Lex. Myles. Over Mifley, Ting.

The Nase, Tendring. Nafing, walth. Naveflock, Ong. errefwel. Harl. Nevendon, Barft. Newar's, Danm. Newbery, Becont. Newhall, Danm. ewhall with lewhall Har lewland hall, Chi ewport, uttl. ewtran, util. Joke bill Trans North end, Hav. Northey Isle, Ding. Vorton, Deng.

Notley white, with. Notley black, with. Ockenden fourh. Chaff Ockenden north, ch. Okeley great, Ten. Okeley little, Ten. Old hall, Hinck. Old Holr, Lex. HIGH ONGAR ONGAR Orfert, Barft. Orwel haven, Ten. The Ofe end, Ten. Ofeth Ifle, Deng. S. Ofythes, Ten. Dvingron, Hinc.

Laighton Iow, Bec. Laighton Stone, Bec. amborn, Ong. Oulting, with. Lamersh, Hinc.
Langdal hill, Barst.
Langdon, Barst.
Langdon, Earst.
Langsord, Tbur.
Langham, Lex.
Lanhenhoo, Win.
Langley, Clav.
Latcon, Har.
Langen priory, Hay addlefham, Rotch. anfeild. Hinc. Paringdon great, Har. Parndon little, Har. atelwick, Lex. cbmerihe, Hinc. eldon, winft. Latton priory, Harl. Laver little, Ong. Laver high, Ong. Laver Magdaline, Ong entlow. Hind etches, Hinck.
Peters chappel on the wall, Petfwel, Ong. Pickrels, Ong. Pinchpole, Clav. Lawling, Deng.
S. Lawrence, Deng.
The Lea, Harl
Leadon Roding, Dunn Pirgo, Hav. Piffingford bridge, Lee gardens, Hav. Pitfey, Barft. Plaiftow, Bec. Pledgden, Clav. Leigh, Rotch. Leighes great, Chelm. Leighes little, Chelm. lefhy. Dunm. Leighes prior, Chelm. Leigh hall, Rotch. Porters, Rotch. Lexden, Lex. Littleberry, uttl.

orier Rec

Otters fireer. Har

Q

Littleberry, Ong. Loughton, Ong. Loxford, Brc. Lyndfel, Dunm. Lyfton, Hinc. Potter row, Thur. Powncehall, util. Pretons, Chel. Printlewel Ratch Lyfton hall, Hinch. Purleigh, Deng. MALDON, Deng. Quenden, uttl. Quekbury, Harl. lanenden. Cla MANING I REE Maplesteed great, Hi. Maplesteed little, Hin Radley hall, with. aplefteed hall, Hir. Radwinter, Fresh. A rgaret troding, Du. Marget Inge, Chelm. Markets, Hav. RAILIGHE Rotch Ramidon craye, Barl Ramidon belhouse, B Markets, Hav. Markes Tey, Lex. Markefhal, Lex. Ramfey, Ten. Ramiey, Deng. Rawreth, Rotch Marney Layer, winft. Marney eaft, winft. Marley west, winft. Martey west, winft. Marrins, Ten. Rawreth hal!, Rotch. Raynham, Cham. Mashbery, Dunm. Matching, Har. Mayland, Deng. Marnards, Dunm. Berrendon, Che/m-Richel, Har/ Richel, Harl.
Ric hall, ustl.
Rickling, ustl.
Ridgiwel, Hincl.
Rinfel, Ding.
Ripple, Bic.

Maytors, Hav. Medles mede, With.

Rivers hall, Lex. Sockels, zett. Roding morrel, Ong. Roding high, Dunm. Roding white, Dunm. Rodon Flu. ROMFORDE. Hatt. looding beacham, Oil looding Abby, Onga lotchford, Ratch. Rough hedge, Lex. Royden hall, Hinck. ovdon, Harl. ovden. Ten. ovdon hamler wat Royes hall, Hinck. Ruckward, Ong. Rumwel, Chelm. Ryvenghall, with

S

Sabretts, Chel.

Saffron garden, B17/8. Salcot, Winst. Saling onld. Hin. Samons, Rarlt. Sampford great, Fre. Sampford little, Fre. Sandon, Chel. hackflones Chel Shalford, Hine Shelley, Ong. Shellow bowel nck. vels. Dun henfeild, Rarft henfeild. Chelm. hering, Harl. hopland, Rotch Showbery north, Rate howbery fouth, Ret. mytes hall, South church, Rotch. paines, Hinck. pringfeild, Chel. tambridge little, Rot. trambridge great, Rot. Stanborn, Hin. Stanbornhall, Hin. Stanford rivers, Ong. Stanford rivers, ung. Stanfgate, Ding. Stanford le hope, Bar. Stanfted hall, Hin. Stanfted multifles,ut. tanway hall, Lex. tanway nan, Lex.
tanway, Lex.
tapleford tawny, On.
tapleford abbots, On Stebbing, Hin.
Stebbing, Deng.
Steble, Deng.
Stifford clay, Chaff.
Stifford, Chaff.
Stock, Chil. Stondon, Ong. Stow Maryes, Deng. Stowre flu. Stratford langthorn, Because Strete, Deng.

т Takelev. uttl. Tendering, Ten. Terling, With. Terrels, Fresh. Tey little, Lex. Tey great, Lex.
THAXTED, Dunm.
Thorington, Ten.
Thorndon weft, Ear. Thorndon eaft, Bar. hornwood, Har. Thorpe, Ten. Thorrock west, Cha Thorrock little, Bar.
THORROCK great, Chaff. grear, Schaff. Thoyden boyce, Ong. Thoyden Charnon-Or Thremnolt priory, a.
Thunderly, a th. Thunderfre, Rotch. Thundersey, Barft. hurston, Hi Tilbury caft, Barft. Tilbury weft, Bart.
Tilbury weft, Bart.
Tillingham, Fing.
Tiprree, Thurst.
Tooby, Chel.
Topesfeild, Hin.
Torels hall, Bunm. Totham great, Thurst. Totham little, Thurst. Toulsbury, Thurst.

urmer, Hin.

Styffeed Him

curfleet, Ten

utton, great, Rote:

oulfhount Knight, oulfhoun Darcy, >Thurft great, SThis Tye hall, Chelm. Tylbury, Hin. hall, Jenes ythorp Boding, Dunm.

Valens, Hav. Valens, Hav.
Verley, Winft.
Ugle, Clav.
Ultinge, With.
Upminfter, Chaff.
Upphire, Walth. Upton, Bec.

Walbury, Harl. WALDEN, uttl. Wallor, or Rotch Waltham Chelm. Waltham Cheim. waltham 3 walt. ABBY, Walthamfl Waleham Forest, Walton, T Becont. Vanfted. Became Warley little, }cbaff. Warley Chaff. grear, Watering Rotch. Watering Rotch. Watering Rotch. Weald hall, Ong. Weald fouth, Chaff. Weald north, Ong. Wenden Juttlef. Wenden little, uttl. Wenden great, uttl. Wennington, Chaff. Wethersfeild, Hin. Whellers, Ten. Weft house, Bar. White-hall, Bar. Wickes, Ten. Wickford, Barft. Wickford, Barff. Wickham, Thurff. Wickham S. Paul, Hinck. Wickham attlefoonant, Widdington, uttl.
Widford, Chelm. Vigborov w}ring. Wigborow \ winft. great, 5win. Wilbores, clavi Willingale, Dunm.
Willingale
Spain,
Dunm. Spain, Vilton Tow Wilton Tower, Ten. Wimbish, uttl. Witham, with. viverhoo, Ler. Woodford Beconter bridge, Beconter Woodford, Bec. Vood-hall, zett/. Vood-hall, Clav. woodham Chelm. Woodham BDing. nortimer. Woodham }Deng. Vormingford, Lex-Vrahnes Ten Writtle Che/m Writtle park, Chelm Wyley, Ten.

35

Wyvenhoo, Lex-Yealdam hall, Hin. Yealdam little, Hinc. Yealdam great, Hind

### The DESCRIPTION of SUFFOLK.

The name of S The bounds

Book 1.

of Suffolk.

The Aire.

The form.

The old In

Tacitus.

Agricola.

The Comme

Pantaleon

-

7

Uffolk, by the Saxons called Su8-pole, in regard of them which were feated in Norfolk; is a Countrey most plenteous and pleafant for habitation. It is seperated from Norfolk by the Rivers of the leffer Oufe, and Waveney, whose heads meet al-

most in the midst of her Verge, and that very neer together: the one taking course East, and the other full Welt, upon which part Cambridge-shire doth wholly confront. The South fide is fevered by Stoure from Effex, and the East together washed with the German

(2) The Air is good, fweet and delectable, and in fome parts, of some of our best Physicians, held to be the best in the Land: the Soil is rich, fruitful, and with all things well replenished; in a word, nothing wanting for pleafure or profit.

(3) The form thereof is fomewhat Creffant, shooting up narrower into the North, and spreading wider towards the South, whose broadest part is about twenty miles: but from East to West much more; for from Easton point (the furthest of this Shire, yea of all Eritanie into the Sca) unto great Oufe River, her Western bounder, are forty five miles, and the who'e in circum-

ference, about one hundred forty lix. (4) Anciently this part of the Island was possessed by the Iceni, who as it seemeth by Tacitus, joyned in Amity with the Romans, a mighty people (saith he) and never haken with Wars before the Raign of Claudius, but then by Oftorius were vanquished, though not without great flaughter of the Romans; and in a Battle against them, M. Offerius, the son of the General, won great honour in faving of a Roman Citizens life; forcady were they to give and receive Honours to themselves. but fleightly to pass over and to smoother far greater exploits of the Britaines: which notwithstanding long in these parts they could not do; for the wrongs of the Icenians growing intollerable, who by the Roman fouldiers were put out of their rightful poffessions, their Princes accounted no better than Slaves, and their Queen whipped in most ignominious manner; under Boduo they wrought their revenge, as in the History (Christ assisting) shall be further related.

Next to these Icenians, were the Saxons that got their footing into these parts, and of them, this with Norfolk, Cambridge-spire, and the Isle of Ely, was made their East-Angles Kingdom; though as it seemeth ever in Subjection either to the Marcians, or to the Kings of Kent: whose off-spring ending in S. Edmund the Martyr, after the Danes had laid it most desolate, Edward the Elder subdued it unto his Wejt-Saxons Monarchy and that likewise ending in King Edward the Confessor. many noble Normans got their possessions in these parts whose Off-spring are plenteously replenished in this

Shire to this day.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are many and great, whereof the chiefest consist in Corn, in Cattle, Cloth, Pasturage, Woods, Sea-Fish and Fowle; and a Abbo Floriecenfis hath depainted, This County is of green and passing fresh bue pleasantly replenished with Orchards Gardens and Groves: thus he described it above fix hundred years fince, and now we find as he hath faid; to which we may add their gain from the Pail, whose cheefes are traded not only throughout Enland, but into Germany, France, and Spain, and are highly commended by Pantaleon the Phylitian, both for colour and

(6) And had Ipswich (the only eye of this Shire) been as fortunate in her Surname, as the is bleffed with Commerce and buildings, the might worthily have born the title of a City: neither ranked in the lowest row, whose trade, circuit, and seat, doth equal most places of the Land belides.

It feemeth this Town hath been walled about, both by a Rampire of earth, mounted along her North and West parts, and places of entrance where gates have stood; which no doubt, by the Danes were call down, in the year of Christ Jesus 991. when they sacked with spoil all these Sea-coasts: and again in the year one thousand, laid the streets desolate, and the houses on heaps: yet afterwards recovering both breath and beauty, her buildings from Stoke-church in the South. to S. Margarets in the North, now contain 1900. pases, and from S. Helens in the East, to S. Matthews Church

in the West, are no less then 2120. full of streets plentyoully inhabited, wherein are twelve Parith-Churches feated, belides them suppressed; such were Christ-Church, S. Georges, S. James, the White, the Black, and Gray-Friers. The Site of this Town is removed from the Equator, unto the degree 52. 25. minutes : and by Mer. cators observation, from the first West points 22. degrees, 9 minutes: and is yearly governed by two Bailiffs, and ten Port-men, all wearing Scarlet, with twenty four of their Common-Counsel in purple: a Recorder, a Town-Clerk, five Sergeants, whereof one is for the Admiralty, a Beadle, and Common-Crier, all in blew, with the Towns Arms on their Sleeves.

The other Eye of this Shire is the Saxons Becchie-Sucopo. By Abbo the Royal Town, wherein at the daybreak of the Saxons convertion, Sigebert King of the East-Angles founded a Christian Church; and upon the occasion of King Edmunds burial (who at Hoxon was thot to death) hath been ever fince called S. Edmundsbury, where was built to his honour one of the faireft dom fee n Monasteries in the world, begun by King Canute, much affrighted with the feeming appearance of that Martyrs Ghost, who to expiate the facrilegious impiety of his Father Suenus, enriched the place with many endowrather suchus, enriched the place with many endow-ments, and offered up his own Crown upon the holy Martyrs Tomb. For the beauty and building of this Abbey and Town, let Leyland for me declare: The Sun (faith he) bath not seen a City more finely seated, so de-(taiten me) visto voi seen a city more unery sestea, so de-licately upon the easie ascent of an bill, with a River run-ning on the East-side; nor a more stately Abbey, either for revenues or incomparable magnificence, in whose proffor revenues or incomparance magnificence, in whose property pet appeareth rather a City than a Monastery, so many Gates for entrance, and some of them brass, so many Gates for entrance, and Jome of them brajs, jo many Inwers, and a most glorious Church, upon which attend three others, funding all in the Jame Church-yard, all of them paffing fine, and of a curious workmanghip. Whose ruines lie in the dust, lamenting their fall, mo-

Near unto this Town a great Battle was fought by Robert Boffie Earl of Leicester, against his Soveraign King Henry the Second but was worthily overcome by Richard Lucy, the Kings high Justice, himself and wife taken, with many Flemings and Englishmer

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance this County affords; fuch is Exering in the West, formerly famous for the birth of S. Audrey, daughter to King Anna, one of the three names of the Shires division. Rendilfham in the East, where Redwald the first Christian in this Kingdom held his Court: and Hadley in her South, where Gutbrum the Dane whom Elfred baptized, was buried. And things of stranger note are the limits of the East-Angles Territories, running along Newmarket heath, vulgarly called the Divels-ditch: the like fable is formally told by Nubrigenfis, that at Wulpet in the heart of this Shire, two green boyes of Satyres kind arose out of the ground from the Antipoder; believe it if you will:& Ralph Coggeshall in the Monuments of Colchester. declareth that a Fishin all parts like a man, was taken near Orford, and for fix months was kept in the Caitle, whence after he escaped again to the Sea.

As strange, but most true, was a crop of Pease, that without tilling or fowing grew in the Rocks, betwixt this Orford and Aldebrough, in the year 1555, when by unseasonable weather a great dearth was in the Land: there in August were gathered above one hundred Quarters, and in blofforning remained as many more where never grafs grew, or earth ever feen, but hard folid Rocks three yards deep under their roots.

(8) Places seperated from common use, and devoted to God and his service by religious Princes, were at Aeligious hon S. Edmunds, Ipsmich, Ikleworth, Blithburon, Clare, Leston [cs built and fuppressed] Burgh Castle, wherein Sigebert King of the Est Angles entered the profession of a Monk : but was thence forced by his people, to fight against the Mercians: in which Battle he was flain. And Dunwich, where Falix founded his Episcopal See. These with many others in this County were suppressed in the fall of the Monasteries, and their Revenues assumed by King Henry the Eighth.

Eigntn.

(9) This Shire is principally divided into three parts, which are called the Celdable, S. Edmunds, and S. Audreys Liberties, fubdivided into twenty two Hundreds, and them again into 575. Parish-Churches, wherein are feated feven Caffles, and thirty two Market Towns, whose names are in the Table annexed. The length

The Govern

S. Edmunds

For King Ed-mands Martyr.

An. 1173.

Exning.

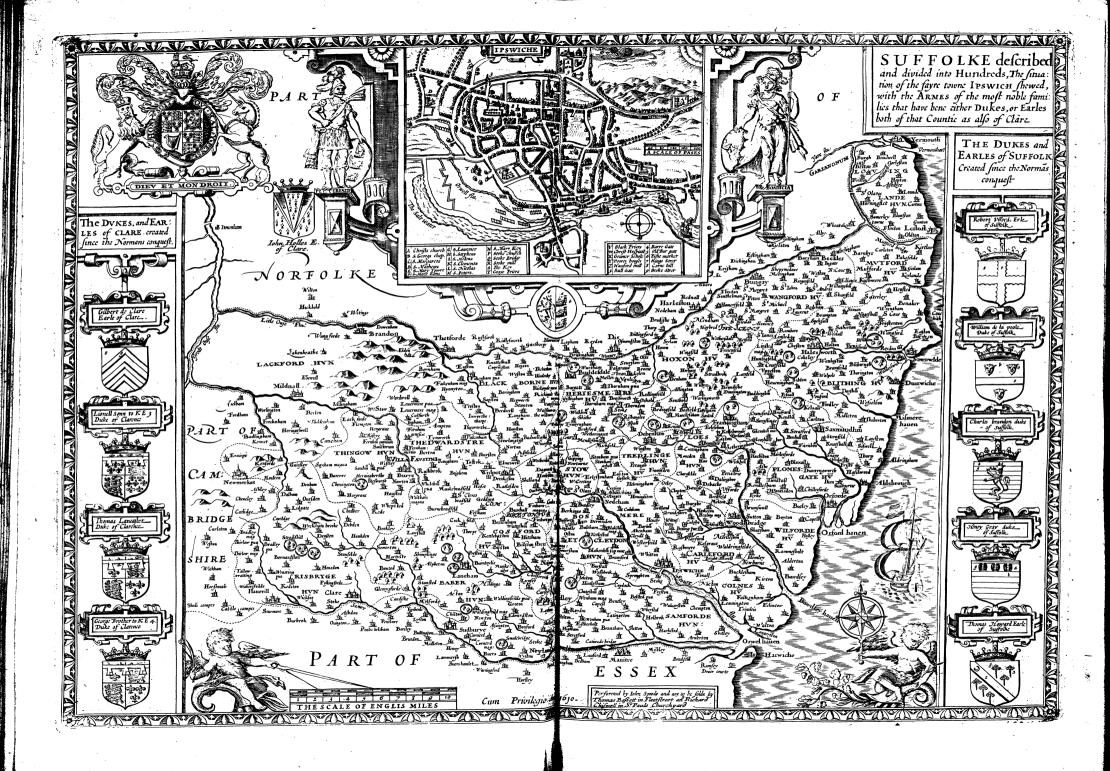
endii(ban Hadley.

Subrigenfis.

Ann. 626.

The division

The Market



Breron Flu. Brettenham, Cosf. Brightwell, Carl. Brockly, Toingoe. Brockford, Hattif.

Brome, Hartef. Bromfwall, Wilf.

Bryfer, Bojm.

Burstall, Samp. Burstall, Bo'm. BURY, Thingor.

Surly Looes, Lones, Buxall, Stow.

~€

Catwade bridge, Samp

Capel, wilf. Capel Samp. Carlton colvile, Mut.

Carlton, Hoxon. Carley, Cosford. Cavendish, Baber

Cavendifh, Baberg, Cavenham, Lack, Clare Flu. C L A R E, Risbr.

Claydon, Bofm. Clopton, Carl. Charifham, Samp.

Chedburgh, Rishr. Cheldmonfton, alias Samp.

Charfeild, Loor

Bures, Babirg. Burgare, Hartef. Burghe, Carl. Burgh Caftle, Lothing.

Holton, Samp. Homersfeild, Wan. Hoo, Loses. Hopton, Black.

#### HUNDREDS Boyfcot, Wang. in Suffolk.

LAckford. Thingee. Risbridge.

Baberohe. Thedwaftry. Blackborn.

Stow 8. Cosford. o. Bosmere. 10. Sampford.

11. Colneis. 12 Carleford 12. Thredlinge. 14. Hartesmere.

15. Hoxone. 6. Loves. 17. Wilford.

18. Plumefgate. 19. Blithing. 20. Wangford.

21. Mutford. 22. Lotbingland.

A**c**on, Babergh. Akenham, Bojmer. ALDEBURGH, P.a. Aldham, Cosford Alderton, Wilford. Aldringham, Blith Allington, Haxon.
Allington, Babergh.
Ampton, Thed.
S. Andrews, Wang.
All Saints, Wang.
Arwerton, Sam. Afhbye, Lothing. Afhe Bocking, Bofmer.
Afhfeild, Tored. Ashfeild, Tored. Ashfeild, Black. Aspal, Hartes. Assington, Baberg. AYE, Hartes.

Chempton, Cosf.
Chelfworth, Cosf.
Chefton, Blith.
Chevingcon, Thingo.
Chillestord, Plum. Chilton, Risér. Chi**nley**, Risér. Backron, Hartel Badley, Bolmer. Baddingham, Hoxon. Badwel, Black. leydon, Bolm. Clopton, Carl. Cobdock, Samp. Cockfeild, Baber. Bairon SThed. alias Thed Beighton, Bardwei, Black. oddenham, Bofm. Combes, Stone oniwefton, Black. Bardwei, Black. Bargham, Black. Barham, Bofmer. Barkinges, Bofwir. Barnbye, Mut. ookely, Blith Cornerd great, Baberg. Cornerd little, Baberg. orron, Lath. Barningham, Black Barningnam, Biace.
Barrow, Thingoe.
Bartham, Wang.
Barron, Thed.
Barron little, Lack. Cove North, Wang. Cove South, Blith. Cowling, Risbr. Cranesford, Plum. Crarfeld, Blith. Barron little, Each.
Batisford, Bolmer.
Baudfy, Willord.
Bawdley haven, Coln.
Bayleham, Bolm. Creating West, Store creating S. Mary, Bofm. Creating S. Olive, Bofm. Creating all Saints, Bofm. Bealings great, Carlef. Bealings little, Carl. BECKLES, Wang. retingham, Looes. rofeild, Bolm. edfeild, Hoxon. Redinofeild, Haran S. Crofs, 19 ang. Culfurth, Black. Culphoc, Carl. Beliftead, Samp. Belton, Lothing. Beneker, Blith. Benhall, Plum,

Bentley, Samp. Bernerdifton, Risbr. BILDESTON, Cosf. Dagworth, Stow. Dalham, Risbr. Bildeston street, Cosf-Dalinam, Kistr.
Dalinghoo Looes, Looes.
Dalingoo, wilf.
Darfham, Blith:
Debedge, wilf.
DEBENHAM, Thred. Blakenham, great, Bojm. Blakenham little, Bojm. Blaxhall, Plum. BLIGHBORUGH, Biith. Blirhford, Blith. Blithford, Bitto.
Blith Flu.
Blundeston, Lething.
BONGEY, wang. Demerdifton, Risbr. Denham, Risbr. Denham, Hoxon. Bouldge, wilf. BOTYSDALE, Hartef. Denham, Hoxon. Denington, Hoxon.
Denington, Hoxon.
Depden, Risbr.
Dermifden, Bofm.
DONWICHE, Blith. Boxford, Baberg. Boxted, Baberg. Boyton, wilf.

Downham, Lacks Downham, Lacks Downhal, Risbr. Dranckston, Thed.

Bradfeild Street.

Combustiam, Street.

Eradfeild Monks, Thed.

Bradfeild S. George, Thed.

Bradfeild S. Cleere, Total. Hopton, Lething. Horningsherth great, Thing Bradley great, Rish. Bradley little, Rish. Hoxone, Hox. Hulverstrer, 192ng. Earleftonham, Bolm. Bradwel, Loth. Bramford, Bojm. Brampfeild, Blith. Earlefham, Looss. Earlwell, Lack. Eafton Gosbek, Bofm. Hunington, Black. Brampton, Blith. Eafton, Lenes. Juntingfeild, Blith. BRANDON FERRY, Brantham, Samp. Eaften haven Piele Edwardflon, Baberg. Brafiard, Plum. Bredfeild, trilf. Brent Ely, Baberg. Brefworth, Hartef.

Falkenham, Coln.

Farneham, Plum. Felsham, Thed.

Felixflowe, coln: Flempton, Thing. Flixton, Wang. Flixton, Lothing.

Flonton, Bojm. Fordly, Blith.

Foxall, Carl.

Freston, Samp. Friston, Plum. Fritton Flu.

Fritton, Loth. Frostenden, Blith

yningham, Hartef.

Gafely, Rishr. Gedding, Thed.

ifleam. Mut.

Giffingham, Hartef.

Glemsford, Baberg.

Gorifton, Lething. Grondesburgh, Carl.

rowton, Baberg.

ieniey, Bojm. Tenfted, Blith.

Henworth, Black-Heringfleet, Loth. Heringfwell, Lask-Heveyngham, Blith: Higham, Samp. Hinderelay, Black-

Hintlesham, Samp. Hircham, Cosford. Holebrooke, Samp. Holesley, Wilf. Holton, Blith.

Gipping, Slow. Glemham great, Plum. Glemham little, Plam.

c

Edwardton, Babi Eiken, Plum. Ellowe, Wang. Eimefewel, Black. Elmefeth, Cosford. Elveden, Lack. Ewston, Black. S. James, wang. ICKLINGHAM, Lack. ICKWORTH, Thing. Ingare, wang.
Ing. m., Black.
S. Johns, wang.
IPSWICH, Bofm.
Ixworth, Black.
Ixworthorp, Black. Erwarton, Samp. Erwarton, Samp. Eftberdgholt, Samp. Exninge, Lack. Exte, Hartef. Eyke, Looes. ĸ

Kedington, Risbr. Kellyshal, Hoxon. Kenford, Lock. Kentford, Risbr. Kenton, Loces. Kessingland, Mat. Fakenham great, Black. Fakenham little, Black. Keigrave, Carl. Ketleberfton, Cofm. ettleburgh, Lo. Knadifhal, Blith Knatlefhal. Black. Kufhmere, Mut Kyrkley, Mut. ornham genefefe, Thed. ornham S. Martins, Thed. yrton, Coln.

ornham al! Saines, Thing Frameiden, Thred. FRAMLINGHAM. Looss. ackford, Thing. Frekenham, Lack. Frefingfeild, Hoxon. Laigham, *Cofm.* Lakingheath, *Lac* &. Langerston, Coln. Langham, Black. Lanshul, Bab. AVENHAM, Rah. LAVENHAM, Bav.
S. Laurence, Wang.
Laxfeild Hox.
Layfton, Blitb.
LAYSTOST, Lothing. Fynbarrow great, Stow. Fynbarrow little, Stow. evington, Coln. etheringham, Looss. idgate, Risbr. Linley, Cosf. Linfted great, Elith. Linfted little, Blith.

ivemer great, Thed. ongham, Thed. ophamford, Black. ownde, Lothing. uthinge Mere, Mut-Margarers, Wang. . Margarets, wang. larlesford, Loose. fardefham, Carl. felles, Harte/. felford, R.h. fells. Rlith. Melton, wilf. Mendham, Hoxon, MENDLESHAM, Hartel.

lachefton, Loses. HADLEIGH, cosf. Hankdon, Rishr. HALLESWORTH, Blith. Hardwick, Thingo. Hargrave, Thingo. Harkesteade, Samp. Harleston, Stowe MENDLESHAM, Ha
Metfelld, Hoxon.
Mettingham, Wang.
Michaels, Wang.
Midleton, Blith.
Mikefelld, Bofm. Harteshe, Babere. Hiskeron, Carl. Hislewoode, Plum. HAVERILL, Risbr. lilding, Bab. IILDENHAŁL, Lack. Hughley, Stow. Hawfted, Thingo. Milmere haven, Blith. Moncks Ely, Baberg. Monkefoham, Hoxon. Moulton, Risbr. Hawfied, Thingo.

Hedgeffer, Thed.

Heifler, Thed.

Heifler, Them.

Heimingham, Bofm.

Hemingham, Bofm.

Hemley, Coln. dourden, Looes. Autford bridge, Mat. lengrave, Thing. lenham. Bli: b.

Nacton, Calr. Naughton, Cost. NEEDHAM, Bosm. Nedginge, Cosf. NEILAND, Baberg. Nettlestead, Bojm. Newborn, Carl. NEWMARKET, Lack. Newton, Baberg. Newtown, Stow. Newton, Stow. Nicholas, wang.

Northals, Rich.

Ockold, Hartef. Okeley, Hartef. S. Olaves, Lothm. One-house, Stow Onfe Flu. Or Flu. ORFORD, Plum. Orford haven, wilf. Orwel Flu. Ofton, Bolmer. Otley, Carl. Oulton, Loth. Owlden, Rish

Pakefeild, Mut. Pakenham, Thed. Palgrave, Hartej. Parham, Plum. Pefinghall, Blith. S. Peters, Wang. Peteftre, Wilf. Perranghe Thred Playford, Carl.
Playford, Thing.
Phlemton, Thing.
Polfted, Baberg.
Poflingford, Risb.
Prefton, Baberg.

Ramsholte, wilf. Ratlesden, Thid. Redgrave, Hartef. Redfham, Wang. Redlingfeild, Hartef. Rickinghall, Harte Rickinghall, Hartef, Rickinghall great, Hartef, Rickinghall little, Black, Ringfeild, Wang, Risby, Tbing, Riffangles, Hartef, Rombrughe, Blith, Rougham, Tbtd, Roydon, Blith, Roydon, Samp. Rufhbroke, Thed. Rufhmere, Carl. Rufhmere, Mut. Rufhmere, Mut. Ryngfhal, Bojm.

Sapiston, *Black*, Saxham great, *Thingo*, Saxham little, *Thing*, SAXMONDHAM, *Plum* aylehome, Hox. Seamer, Cosf. Sekford, Carl. Scholage Latt.
Shaddingfeild, Wang.
Shanfeild, Wang.
Shelley, Samp.
Shellond, Stow. hepemedow. Shepemedow, wang, Shimpling, Baberg. Shotley, Samp. Shottefham, wilf. Sibton, Blith. Smalebridge, Baber. Sifewell, Blith. Shithe, Hart.
Snape bridge, Plum.
Somerleto, Loth.
Somerton, Baberg.
Somerfham, Bojm. otherton, Blith Southelman, Wang. Southelman, Wang. SOUTHOULD, Blithe outholr, Hoxon ourhtown, Loth. pexhall, Blith. Sprowton, Samp. Staningfeild, Thed. Stansfeild, Risb. Stansfeild, Baber. Sranted, Baber. Sranton, Black. Srenfeild, Plum. Stoake Ashe, Hartes.
Stoake, Rishr.
Stoke, Samp.
Stoke, Baherg.
Stoke, Bang. Stonham little, Bofm. Stoven. Blith. STOWE, Stow. ow langtoft, Black.

Stow langtoff, Elack Stow uplane, Stowy Stow weff, Black Stradbrooke, Hoxon. Stradifhal, Risbr. Stratford, Plum.

Stretford, Samp. Sturfton, Hartef. Stutton, Samp. Sudborn, Plum. SUDBURY, Baberg. Sutton, Wilf. Swefling, Plum. Swillond, Bofm.

Tadingfton, Samp. Tarrington, Hoxon. Thebarton, Blith. Thelnetham, Black. Thorndon, Hartef.
Thorndam great, Hartef.
Thornham little, Hartef.
Thorne Palm Inornham little, Hartif.
Thorpe, Baber.
Thorpe, Bitth.
Thorpe, Thred.
Thorpe Moridux, Cosf.
Thrandesfron, Hartef.
Tharlow great, Ribr.
Thurlington, Elith.
Thurtington, Elith.
Thurthon, Toed. Thuriton, Total.
Thwayte, Hartef.
Toftock, Thed.
Trimly S. Marvin, Coln.
Trimly S. Mary, Coln.
Trofton, Elack.
Tuddenham, Lark.
Tuddenham, Carl.
Tuddenham, Carl.
Tuffial, Plum.

Ubbeston, Blith. Usford, Wilf. Vggshal, Blith.

Valberfwick, Blith.

Tymworth, Thed.

Walberfwick, Blith,
Waldingfeild great, Baberg,
Waldingfeild little, Baber,
Waldringfeld, Carl,
Walpoole, Blith,
Walpoole, Blith,
Walfham in the willows, Bl
Walton. Calu. Waltham in the willowalton, Coln.
Wangford, Blith.
Wangford, Lack.
Wantelden, Plum.
Warlesfeild, Black.
Wattifham, Cosf. Wenham great, Samp.
Wenham little, Samp.
Wenham little, Samp.
Wenhafton, Blitb.
Wefterfeild, Bofm.
Vefthall, Blitb. Wefterfeild, Bolgs.
Wefthall, Bilths.
Weftheld, Bilths.
Weftheld, Bilths.
Weftheld, Bilths.
Wefther, Bilths.
Wetheringies, Harts.
Weybread, Horon.
Wetheringies, Harts.
Weybread, Horon.
Wetheringies, Harts.
Weybread, Horon.
Wetherden, Stamp.
Whether, Bilths.
Whitton, Bolgs.
Whitton, Bolgs.
Whitton, Bolgs.
Whitton, Bolgs.
Willingham, Wang.
Willingham, Wang.
Willingham, Bolgs.
Willingham, Soly.
W Volverston, Samp. WOOLBRIDGE, Loves WOOLBRIDGE, Loose
WOOLDIT, Toted,
Wordwel, Black,
Worlingham, Wang,
Worlingworth, Hozon,
Worlingworth, Hozon,
Wortham, Hartel,
Wratting great, Ribb.,
Wratting little, Ribb.,
Wratting lallow, Ribbre,
Wrentham, Bith.,
Wrentham, Hartel,
Wrentham, Hartel, Wynerfton, Hartef.

Y Yaxley, Hartel. Yoxford, Blith. N

Book 1.

Content.

Name.

Air.

Soit.

At Ranworth

ORTHFOLK is an Island inclining to an Oval form, closed on the South part with the Rivers of Baveny and the lesser Ouse, which divides it from Suffolk. On the Eaft and North with the German Ocean; on the West toward Cambridge-bire, with some branches of the greater Oufe; toward Lincolnwhich passeth from Wishitch into

Tarment to Wisbitch) about fifty miles; in bredth (from Toetford to Wils) about hirty: the whole circuit is about two hundred forty my miles

to Mills) about thatty to the financial of the people, who being the name ariseth from the financial of the people, who being the Northermol. of the Kingdom of £18-478/16, are therefore contented to Southermol. South-folk.

The Art is flarp and piercing, especially in the Champion, and neer the Sea : therefore it delayed the Spring and Harvesl, the financial of the Country inclining thereto, as being under the Language Livinde. 53 degree of latitude.
The Soil divers: about the Towns commonly good; as Clay

53 degree of latitude.
The Soil was the latitude to the Towns commonly good; as Clay, Clay The Soil was the latitude and the fine wood it upon do the Heaths askel, dry, and barren: Marfland and Fliege exceeding rich but Manfland properly for Pathure, Fliege for Corn.

(2) The parts from Testford to Barnham, and thence Westward, as also long the Coast, be counted Champies, the rest of as better furnished with woods) Davidiand. The Champier Heaths (as the Corn, Sheep, neur Ancestons that of old disposed them) are very profitable. For on them principally lie our Fould carnife, talled of the Saxos (whole instruction they therefore feem to be) pallopoun, that is, there of fould in fouldage. Their Heaths by the compatiture of the Sheep (which we call Taths) are made or rich with Corn, that when they fall to be flown they commonly much the furthfulled ground on more plential feed for fheep; so that each of them maintain other, and are the chiefest well for our Country. The Woodland (fitter for grafs) is maintained chiefly by feeding of Cattel, yet well flored with Corn and Sheep.

Sheep.

The Coast is fortunate in Fifth, and hath many good Harbours.

of our Countrey. The Woodland (fitter for grafs) is Mancianed chiefly by feeding of Cartel, yer well frored with Corn and Sheetp. Coash is formante in Fish, and harth many good Harbourt, whereof Laws and Carmoush be the mother Ports, and of great risflick: \*with and \*Balegun\* next\* in estimation.\*

The whole Country aboundersh with Rivers and pleasant Spring, of which the Oule is chiefest; by whose plentful branches the Ille \*Elly\*, the Towns and Shires of Cambridgh, Burtingson, and the Country of Suffish, event and receive \*Townsht, where it received the Burtingson and the Country of Suffish (we not and receive \*Townsht, where it received the Burtingson and the Good of the Country of Suffish (we not and receive \*Townsht, where it received from one man out of an hold upon the \*Bare harth drawn up ordinarily once a years, between two next, about five or fix foor-tomes of the suffish of the suff

of England hath the like, Norwich, Lenn, and Tarmouth: to which for nucleur reputation, (as having been a feat of the Kings of England hath the like, Norwich, Lenn, and Tarmouth: to which for nucleur reputation, (as having been a feat of the Kings of England hath and the State of the All the All the Lenn and State of the Aniquity, as having no other in Hithering hat a bright hath a state of the Aniquity and fine of Norwich in the time of the Britains and Sazoas, though Alexander Nevel hath well graced them. Her very name abridges the Aniquity, as having no other in Hitheries but Norwich, which is meer Sazon or Danijh, and fignifieth the North Tenns, callit, or winding of a River. Is feemed to have an an Moffine deevy of her neighbour Years, tow called Caston; and as Moffine deevy of her neighbour Years, tow called Caston; and as Moffine deevy of the neighbour Years, tow called Caston; and as Moffine deevy of the neighbour Years, toward their Captain, first Becks, and then burns it, even in her infuncy. Yet in the days of Edward the Cofffic it recovered to 1320 Bargefies. But maintaining the cause of Earl Radalph aforested against the Conqueror, they were by formine and fovord wasted to \$600. At which time the Earl cleaping by Ship, his Wise upon composition yielded the Castle, and tolowed. In militain Rajas time it was strength to the cast of them an ornument to other. In variety of time it was the strength of the on a part that the River defendeth. First governed by four Bay-lists, then by Hinry the South in ann. 1402 erested into a Mayoral ty and County. the limits whereof now extend to Euro-bridge. At this present it hath about thirty i arishes, but in ancient time

liffs, then by Harry the fourth in ann. 1403 erecked into a Mayoral-try and County; the limits whereoff now extend to Earsa-bridge. At this prefens it hath about thirty 1-arithes, but in ancient time had many more. The manner of the thirty of the prefens it hath about thirty 1-arithes, but in ancient time the manner of the prefens it has been accommended to the prefens in the fixth year of his Reign did not contain the fixth year of his Reign did not contain the fixth year of his Reign did not compact of their ferrice against the out-lawed Barsas in the History for the Reign did not compact of their ferrice against the out-lawed Barsas in the History for the Reign did not compact of their ferrice against the out-lawed Barsas in the History for the Reign did not compact of their ferrice against the manner of the Barsas in the History of his Reign changed then amen, from Lam Epilopi to Lum Reigi.

(7) Turnasi's in the Reign of the Coast, named and feared by the mouth of the River Tire. Begun in the time of the Dauts, and by intail acceptions growing populous, made a Groporation under two Expirits by Kim Farry the chird, and by his Charter, about containing the preferrice of the Graph Reign through the history of the Charles, and by this Charter, about of the Graph Reign Lam Reign and the Reign Reign of the Coast, and by his Charter, about of the Graph Reign Lam the chird, and by his Charter, about of the Graph Reign Lam Reig ther Church to St. Lemand, a third at Elmbam, a fourth at Lem, S. Margaritt. a very list one, and the filth at Tarmush before Edward and the filth at Tarmush before Edward and the Filth at Tarmush before Edward and the Endown the Edward at Edward and Edward and Edward and Edward and Edward and Edward Since his time the Eiflops See hath immovably remained at Norwick, but the anciet me Polifeliors are fewered from it, and in list thereof the Aby and Lands of S. Standid of Holmannexed to it. The Commodities of this County I have constanted in their four Veries:

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia clara est: Hinc stuviis, illinc Insula clausa mari; Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus. Luc featet, & pilees, pabula, mella, crocus.

This Description of Northfolk I received from the Right Worshipful, Sir Henry Spelman, Knight.

Scan. Goren

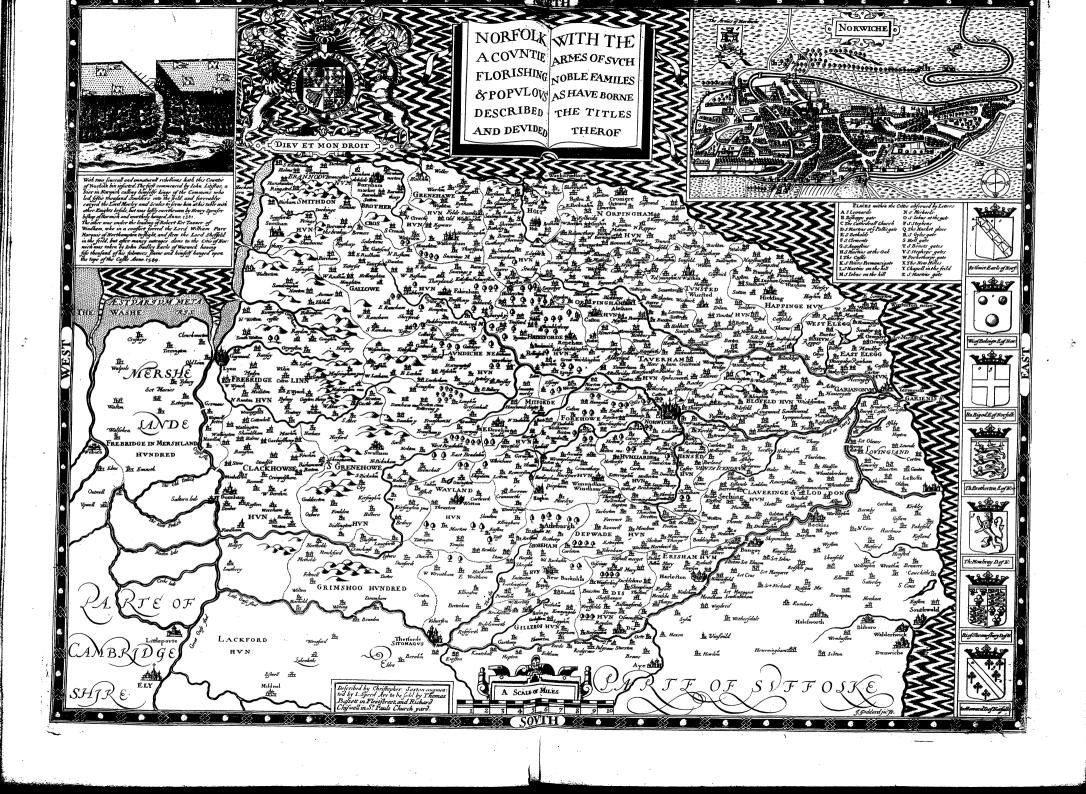
Hovend. 429.

alm. fol.104

Alex Nevil

Coram M. de le Everwick

The Bifhop-



Revwel Clack

Eaft, Sh Tunftal, Blow. Tunftad, Tunft.

yiney, Free

Upton, Blow. Upwel, Clack. Urfted, Tunft.

w

Walcot, Hap. Wallington, Clack.

Walpool, Freeb.
WALSHAM Tunft.
NORTH, Tunft.
Waltham fouth, Blo.
WALSINGHAM
GREAT,

Walfoken, Freeb. Walton, Depw. Walton west, Freeb.

Walton east, Freeh. Warham, Northg. Waterden, Brothe

Watlington, Clack.

Wattlefeild, Foreh.
WATTON, Way.
Waveney Flu.
Waxham, Hap.
Wayborn hope, H.
Wayborn, Holt.
Wearham, Clack.
Weeting, Grymfo.

Velborn, Fareba

Vheracre, Clav.

⊱Eyπ.

West-

Tyvershal Dyse.
Tyvershal, Dyse.
Mary, Dyse.

#### HUNDRED IN Northfolk.

SMethdon. Brothercrofs. Holfe. North Erpingha Bixley, Healt.
Bixton, Fore.
Blackeney, Halt.
Blacking, Southerp. Tunffad. Happing. W.ft-Flegg. Blowfeild. Blingham north, Blo Blingham fouth, Blo o Tavarbam

Blow norton, Gylt Blowfeild, Blow. 10 Tavarbam. 11 South-Erpingh. 12 Eynsford. 13 Gallowe. 14 Freehilge. 15 Laundich. Bodham, Holt. Bodney, Souther. Booton, Souther. Borowgh, Southerp. Bowthrope, Forc. 16 Mitford. 17 Forthooe. 18 Hambleyard owion. Clac. Bracenath Humb 19 Hinftead. O Laddon 21 Clavering. 22 Earsham.

22 Denward 23 Depwara. 24 Dyffe. 25 Gylterofs. 26 Shorpham. 27 Waylond. 28 South-Greneh Brandon little, For Brandton, Eynf. Bramerton, Henft. Brampton, Southern Brainproin, Southerp Breekles, Wayl. Briefton, Blow. Brefingham, Drff. Brettenham, Sbrop. 20 Waltham 30 Clackeloss. 31 Grymphoos. Bridgham, Shrop, Briffon, Hole, Briffly, Lain, Brockdifh, Earlb.

Accle. Blow: Broke, Clay Ailefwythorp, Free Brome. Fort. Alby, Southerp. Alburrough, North Alburgh, Earfham. Brynton, Holt. Brundal, Blow. Aldeby, Clav. Alderford, Eynl. Alpington, Cl Althorp, Gal. nmer. Freeb. UCKENHAM, unwel, Depro. urcham great, Sme. Surcham newron Sa Burnham depdale, B Afhmonhangie, Tunio Afhweithorp, Depw. Aflacton, Dep. Attlebridge, Taver.

urnham Norton, Br Attlebriege, ATTLEBURGH, S BURNHAM BURNHAM OVE JOY, Aylmerton, Northe Burningham, Holt. Burrough, Clav. Baconfthorp, Soul Bagthorp, *Gal.* Banham, *Gyl*. ylawgh, Sauberp. Sylney weft, Freeb. Sylockby, Weft-Fleg.

Sarmer, Gal. Barningham Northwood, Barningham, Northe Barningham, Southe. Barrow, Mit. Caifter, Eaff-Fleg. Calthorp, Southerp Cantley, Blow. Barrow. Clay. Barton blendifh.Cl. Carlron, Clan Carlton, Clav. Carlton, Forebo. Carltonwood, Dep. Cafter, East-Fleg. Caftleacre, Freeb. Barwick, Fore Bafham north, Gai Caftor, Henft. Catfeild, Hap. Baffingham, Northe Baffwick, Flig. AWSTON, Sout. Ramburgh Fare Bawdelwel, Ejaf. Bawley, Freeb. Bayfeild, Holt. Secham weff. Sa

happelgare, Foreh hetgrave, Clav. laxon, Clav. LAYE, Holt. Seckham eaft, N.Er. Beddenham, Clav. Claye, Southg. eefton, Laund S. Laurence, Colby, Southerp. Seigton, Blow. enfled. Han Corpufty, Southerp. Coffelly, Foreboo. Cofton, Foreboo. Cottnel, Clack. Cougham, Freebr. Congrine Flu. erningham, Rerningham Berrow, Mit. Befthorp, Shrep. Befton, Northerp. Sefton, Taver.

Bicham well, Clack Bidlefworth, Gylt. Creike South, Bro. Creffingham little, Creffingham great, Crimplefham, Ciac Cringleford, Humb. Croskeyes, Freebr. Croston, Gallow. Crostwick, Tav. Crostwick, Tanft.

ndwick Laund. Grympston, Freeb. Gunton, Northerp. Gunthorp, Holt. Gymingham, North Gyffing, Dyffe. Denham weft, Clark H Hackforth, Foreb. Hackford, Eynf.

ermans, Freeb.

Wood Dalling,E) Denber, Clac. Denton, Ex (b. Depeham, Fore. Haddefene Clan DEREHAM ZMit. Hales, Clas Hales, Clav.
Halverga:e, Blow.
Halverga:e, Blow.
Hamorth, Northerp.
Hapsburgh, Hap.
Hardingham, Mit.
Harwick, Dtp.
Harling weft, Gyl.
HARLING Eaft, Gy Bracenath, Hamb.
Braddelad, ranfi.
Braddenham eaft, So
Braddenham veef, So
Braddenham veef, So
Brancafter, Sm.
Brandon little, Fore.
Branfion, Eyn.

Ditlington, Laund.
Ditchingham, Claw. HARLESTON, Ea. Docking, Smeth. Downham, Foreb. DOWNHAM, Clay Harpham, Shrop. Harpley, Free. Haffingham, Blow. Drayton, Tav. Dunton, Gallery, Heatherfer, Humb. Dykeburgh, Dyffe. DYSSE, Diffe. Hecham, Smith. Heckingham, Clav. Heddenham, Clav.

E Helgay, Clack. Helleiden, Tav. Hellefden, Tav.
Hellington, Clav.
Hellington, Gall.
Hemlington, Blow.
Hempnol, Dep.
Hemptead, Holt.
Hempton. Gallow.
Hemptead, Holt.
Hempton. Gallow.
Hemliead, Holt.
Hemliead, Holt. Eafton, Forebo. Eafton, Wayland. Eccles. Shrop. Ecles, Hat. Edingthorp, Tunft. Edgefeild, Holt. S. Edmond, Smeth. Egmer, Northgr.
Ellingham little, Wa:
Ellingham great, Sh
Ellingham, Clav. Temsby, East-Fleg. Henyngham, Son Heringby, Fleg. Heydon, Sonther. Elmerton, Norther HICKLING, Hap. Hick Flu.
Hier Flu.
Hilborough, Soutbgr.
Hilderfton, Eynfl.
Hillington, Freebr.
Hindringham, North.
Hobbies little, South. Elfing, Eval Erleham, Humb Erpingham, Souther Estington, Depre. Estington, Freeb.

Hobbies great, South. Hockering, Mit. Hockham, Shrop Hockwold, Grymf. Eton. Norw. F lelington, }Laun. AKENHAM. Gal Hoffron S. John, Tun Toffron S. Peter, Tun arfeild, Dyffe Feildalling, No HOLT, Holf. Holkham, Northgr. Felidaling, Northey Felbridge, Northey Felmingham, Tunft Feltwel, Grymfh. Felthorp, Tav. Filby, East-Fieg. Fincham, Clack. Holme, Clack. Holmhall, Southgr. Homingham, Fore. Honinge, Tunft. Hopton, Depm. Hormingtoft, Laund Horning, Tunff. ishley, Blow. litcham, Freeb. lordon, Humb. omicrpeter, Dep ordham, Clack. OULSHAM, Eyn S. Fayths, To Horsted, Tav. Hoveston, Henst. Houghton . Gallow Houlton, Gallow. Oul on. Norther. ramingham 7

Fowlden, Souther. Foxley, Eyn/. pigot. SHenj ransham little, Lau Houlron on the hill, South Howe, Clav. Hunftanton, Smeth. Hunworth Holt. Hyndford, Geym'h. Fransham great, La. Freethorp, Blow. Frense, Dyffe. Frettenham, Tav. Fringe, Smeth. Frytton, Depm. Fulmerston, Gallo. HYNG AM. Fore. Fundenhall, Depar

ckhorow. Grewin Jermans, Freebr. Illingron, Shrop. Ingalithorp, Smeth. Garboiefthorp, Clav Garboldifham, Gut. Gargelfton Mir. rwood. Humb. Gafthorp, Gylt. Gately, Laund. Gatelend, Gallow. Gayton, Freeb.
Gayton thorp, Freeb.
Kelling, Holt.
Gaywood, Freeb.
Kempfton, Laund.

Gillington all Saints, Clav. Kyrby, Clav. Knapton, Northers

> Laifter Heaft. Lammas, Soutberp. Langford, Soutberp. Lanhall, Clav. Langham, *Etav.* Langham, *Holt.* Langley, *Clav*. efiat. Frech. Leffingham, Hap. Letheringfet, Holt. exham eaff I ann Lexham eart, Laun. Lexham west, Laun. Lingwood, Blow. Limpenhoe, Blow. Loddon, Clav. Oviddenham, Gv/t. Longham, Launa. Lopham north, Gylt. Lopham fouth, Gylt. Ludham, Hap. LYCHAM, Laund.

Mandlen, Freeb.

Myntlin, Freeb.

Newton, Heaft.

Rackey, Tav. LYCHAM, Laund.
Lynge, Eynf
Lynne weft. Freeb.
LYNNE
REGIS, Free.
Lirlingford, Shrop. Raynham east, Gal Redham, Blow. Remirfton, Mir. REPEHAM, Eyn/. Reppes fouth, No

Q

Mandlen, Freeb.
Manington, Souther.
Mannby, East-Fleg.
Marham, Clack.
Marketsted, Foreb.
Markingham, Foreb.
Marsham, Southerp.
Martham, well-Fleg.
Martham, Watl. Martriam, Well-Fleg.
Martyn, Wayl.
S. Maries, Freeb.
Maffingham little, Fr.
Maffingham Freeb.
great,
Matlask, Norther. Rockland, Way. Rockland, Way. Rolisby, West-Fleg. Rougham, Laund. Roughton, North. Rowdham, Shrop. Roydon, Diffe. Matshal, Mit. Meadham, Earsh. elton, Holt. Melton great, Humb. Melton little, Humb. Merfton, Hult. Methwold, Grymsh. Rudham eaft, Gal. Rington, Clac. Runham, Eaft-Fleg. Metton, Nor S. Michael, Eaft-Fleg. Runhall, Fore. Midleton, Freeb. Moreley, Forebo. Runton, North. Morningthorp, Dep.
Moulton, Dep.
Moulton, Elow.
Rufhall, Earfb.
Rufham, Laund.
Rufhforth, Gylt. Moulton, Blow. Moundeford, Grym Mulberton, Humb. Rufton, Clack

Mundham, Clav. Munfly, Northerp. Murron, Eynf. Mylcham, Laund. Salthoufe, Holt. Narborough, Sou Saltorninde, Freeh Narford, Souther. Necton, Souther. Necton, Farth. Saxlingham, Holt. Saxlingham, Heaft. letisheard, Tunst. Newton, Tav. Newton, Freeb. Newton west, Freeb. Newton, Souther.
Newton flottnan, Hu.
Northwold. Grym.
Wood Norton, E;.
Sedgford, Smeth.
SETHING, Clav.

Rifing Caftle, Free

Wood Norton, E.,
Norton fuper
Norton, E.,
Siftead, Northe,
Norton, Clav.
Shelfanger, Dyfe.
Shelton, Dep.
Shelton, Dep.
Shelton, Satth, O Shereford, G:/. Oby, well-Fleg. Ormesby, Eall-Fleg. himpling mull, Dy Shingham, Ciac. Shipdham, Mit. Ormesby East horrefham. Hanft nowldham, Clac Shropham, Shrop. Ovington, 1923. Oulton, Southerp. kottough, Sout. Oufe Flu Owtwel, Clack.

Oxhorough, Sauthe. Slineham Henft. Oxnet, Southerp. Oxbrand, North. itterton, Shrop. noring \ Norther.

Palling, Hap. Panxford, B'ow. Pafton, Tanft. Pattelley, Laund. ickenham fourb So. Southbridge, Mits Sperham, Evn/. Plumpfted great, Bio.
Plumpfted little, Bio.
The old Podick, Cl. Stalham, Hap. orland, Henft.
oftwick, Blow.
refthouses, Clack.

P

rumited, Hap. udding norton, Gai ulham mary, Earlb ulham market. Ea Stifkey, Norther, rockron. Clan cooke, Clack. Straton mille, Det traton Mary, Depre

Suffed Northe ton, Hap. SWAFFHAM. Som moriey. Ringland, Eynf. Ringftead, Smeth. Rockland, Shrop. Rockland, Henft. wayfeild, Tunft. Swenington, Eynf. Swinfthorp, Humb. Sydeftroude, North ylfeild, Foreb. ylfand, Clau

Whitwel, Eyns. Whynbrough, Mit. Wickhamton, Blow. Wicklewood, Fore. Wickmer, Southe. Wighton, Northg. Wightlingham, Henft Tarrerford Galla Taverham, Tav. Terrington, Freeb. infder Flu Winterton, west-steg Winterton ness, w-fi Wissingser, Laund. Wiston, Holt. helveton, Dyffe. Themilthorp, Eyn! THETFORD, Shr. Witchingham 3.Eyn. Thorp, Earlb.
Thorp little, Dyffe.
Thorp, Foreb. great, Witchingham Thorp, Clav. Thorp Norwich, E Wolverton, Frank Thorp market, Nor. Thornage, Holt. Thornham, Smeth. Woolverton, Southe horpland, Gallon Wormgay, clack. WORSTEAD, Tun. Threxton, Way. Thrickby, East-fleg. Thurgarton, Northe Worthing, Laund. Wortwell, Earsh. Thurlion, Clav. Thurning, Eynsford. Thursford, North. otton fourh, Free Wramplingham, For. hursten, Clay. huxton, Mir. hwate, Clay, rerrham weff ch hwiyte, Southe. Vrettham eaft, Shr. Vretton, Clack. Vroxham, Tav. errington, Freeb. rungey, Freeb. Fitfhal Marget, Dyl Fitfhal Mary, Dylf. VYMONDHAM ynche west, Freeb. ompion, way. vndal. Clare Wynfarthing, Dyff. Wytton, B'ow. Wytton, Tun. Wytton, Holt.

oftes, Smeth.

rowie, Hinftead.

Trunche, Northe.

Trymingham, North.

Tuddenham

North,

Mit.

T

Y ARMOUTH, East -f. Yardley, Clav. Yearham. Mit.

DESCRIPTION CAMBRIDGESHIRE

of this Shire

The length, bredth, and

The Soil.

Cantabrig. ma-

Book 1.

C

written by the English Saxons, Gpenchpig-rcype, lieth bounded upon the North with Lincoln shire and Norfolk; upon the East with Norfolk and Suffolk; upon the South with Hartfordthire and Effex; and upon the West with Bedford and

(2) This Province is not large, nor for air greatly to be liked, having the Fenns fo spread upon her North that they infect the air far into the rest: from whose furthest point unto Roiston in the South, are thirty five miles; but in the broadest is not fully twenty; the whole in circumference, traced by the compass of her many indents, one hundred twenty and eight miles.

(3) The foil doth differ both in air and commodities; the Fenny furcharged with waters: the South is Champion, and yieldeth Corn in abundance, with Meadowing-pastures upon both the sides of the River Came, which divides that part of the Shire in the midst. upon whose East-bank the Muses have built their most facred Seat, where with plenteous increase they have continued for these many hundred years.

(4) For from ancient Grantcester, Camboritum by Anonine, now famous Cambridge, the other breast and Nurse-mother of all pious literature, have flowed full streams of the learned Sciences into all other parts of this Land and elsewhere: ancient indeed, if their Story be rightly writ, that will have it built by Cantaber a Spaniard, three hundred seventy sive years before the birth of our Saviour, who thither first brought and planted the Muses. This City Grantcoffer by the tyranny

of time loft both her own beauty and her professed
Athenian Students, so that in Beda's daies, seven hundred years after the Word became slesh, it is described to lie a little desolate City, and as as yet retaineth the name, without any memory of circuit by walls.

Of this City, in the year of Christ Jesus 141, as the Monk of Burton doth report, nine Scholars received their Baptilm, and became Preachers of the Gospel among the Britains, which (as he saith) hapned in the

Raign of Hadrian the Emperor. But when the Picis, Scots, Hunns and Saxons had laid all things waste, and with their favage fwords cut out the leaves of all civil learning, this (as the reft) yielded to destruction, and so lay forlorn till the Saxons themselves became likewise civil; when Sigebert the first Christian King of the East-Angles, from the example of France, whither he had been banished, built Schools in his Kingdom, and here at Grantcester the chief, recalling thither the Professors of Arts and Sciences, as the Story recordeth, and Traditions do hold. But afterwards, as it seemeth, by their increase being

firaightned, the Students complained (as the Prophets did to Eliba) that the place was too little for them to

dwell in, therefore inlarging more Northward, feated

themselves neer unto the Bridge, whereupon the place

began to be called Grant-bridge, though others from the crooked River Came will have it named Cambridge.

This place (though facred, and exempted from Mars.

as Sylla once fpake, when he fpared Athens,) the Danes

in their defructions regarded no whit, wherein they often wintred after their spoils, and left the scars of

their favage fores ever behind them. And in the year 1010, when Suen in his fierceness bare down all before

him, this place was no place for Scholars to be in: Wars

loud Alarums ill conforting the Muses mild harmonies

Yet when the Normans had got the Garland on their

heads, and these Danish storms turned into Sun-shine

daies, Gistebert the Monk, with Odo, Terricus, and Wil-

liam, all three of the like Monastical Profession, in the

Raign of King Henry the first, reforted unto this place,

and in a publick Barn read the Lectures of Grammar.

Logick, and Rhetorick, and Gislebert Divinity upon the

Sigebert.

Cambridge,

Sabbath and Festival daies. From this little fountain (faith Peter Bleffenlis) grew a great River, which made all England fruitful, by the many Mafters and Teachers proceeding out of Cambridge, as out of a holy Paradise o God. The first Colledge therein endowed with Possesfions was Peter-house, built by Hugh Balsham Bishop of Ely, in the year of Grace, 1284, whose godly example many others followed; fo that at this day there are fixteen most stately Colledges and Halls, for building beauty, endowments, and store of Szudents so replenished, that unless it be in her other Sister Oxford, the like are not found in all Europe.

But at what time it was made an University, let Ro bert de Remyngton tell you for me. In the Raign (faith he) of King Edward the first, Grantbridge, of a School, by the Court of Rome, was made an University, such as Oxford is. Lastly, the Meridian line cutting the Zenith over this City, is distant from the furthest West-point, according to Mercator, 20 degrees, 50 fcruples, and the Arch of the same Meridian lying between the Equator

and Vertical-point, is 52 degrees, 20 fcruples. (5) Another City formerly in great fame is Ely, by the Saxons Elig, had in account for the repute and ho-liness of Votary Nunns there residing; built first by

Andrey wife to one Tombret a Prince in this Province who had this place as a part of her Dowry : the having departed from her fecond Husband Eghert King of Nor thumberland, devoted her felf to the fervice of God. and built here a Monastery, whereof she became the first but foon after reedified by Etbelwold Bishop of Winchefter, who frored it with Monks; unto whom King Edgar granted the jurisdiction over four Hundreds and an half, within these Fenns and the East-Angles limits. which to this day are called The Liberties of S. Audrey after whose examples many Nobles so enriched it with large Revenues, that as Malmesbury faith, the Abbot thereof laid up yearly in his Coffers a thousand and four bundred pounds. And of latter times the Monks thereof became so wealthy, that their old decayed Church they renewed with new and most stately buildings. which is now the Cathedral of the Diocess, and for beauty giveth place to no other in the Land. Eight other foundations fet apart from fecular use in this Province, were at Thorney, Charteres, Denny, Elsey, Beach, Barnwel. Swasev and Shengev, all which in the daies of King Henry the Eighth came to the period of their furpaffing wealth, and left their Lands to the dispose of his

(6) The general commodity of this Shire is Corn, which in the South and Champion-part doth abundantly grow, as also Saffron, a very rich Spice. Some Woods are there, and Pasture both pleasant and profitable. The North part thereof is Fenny, but withal fruitful, whereof Henry of Huntington, and William of Malmesbury thus do write: This Fenny Country is passing rich and plenteous, yea, and beautiful also to behold, wherein is so great store of fish, that strangers do wonder; and water forol so cheap, that five men may therewith be satisfied with lest than an half-beaut.

(7) Places of ancient note in this Shire are these, the Erminstreet-way, which upon the lower west parts of cient note. this County, thorow Roigton, runneth forth-right unto Huntingdon. And from Reach a Market-Town standing neer to the River Came, a great Ditch and Trench is caff all along Memmarket-heath, which for the wonder con ceived thereat, is of the vulgar called The Devils ditch, being in truth made for a defence against the Mercian. by the East-Angles, whose Kingdom it inverged. The Gogmagog Hills neer Cambridge retain the remembrance of the Danish Station, where as yet on their tops is seen Rampire, strengthned with a three-fold Trench, where-

of Gervafe of Tilbury tells us many a prety Tale. (8) This Shire is divided into feventeen Hundreds wherein are seated ten Market-Towns, and hath been firengthned with feven Caftles; and God divinely honoured in 163 Parish Churches.

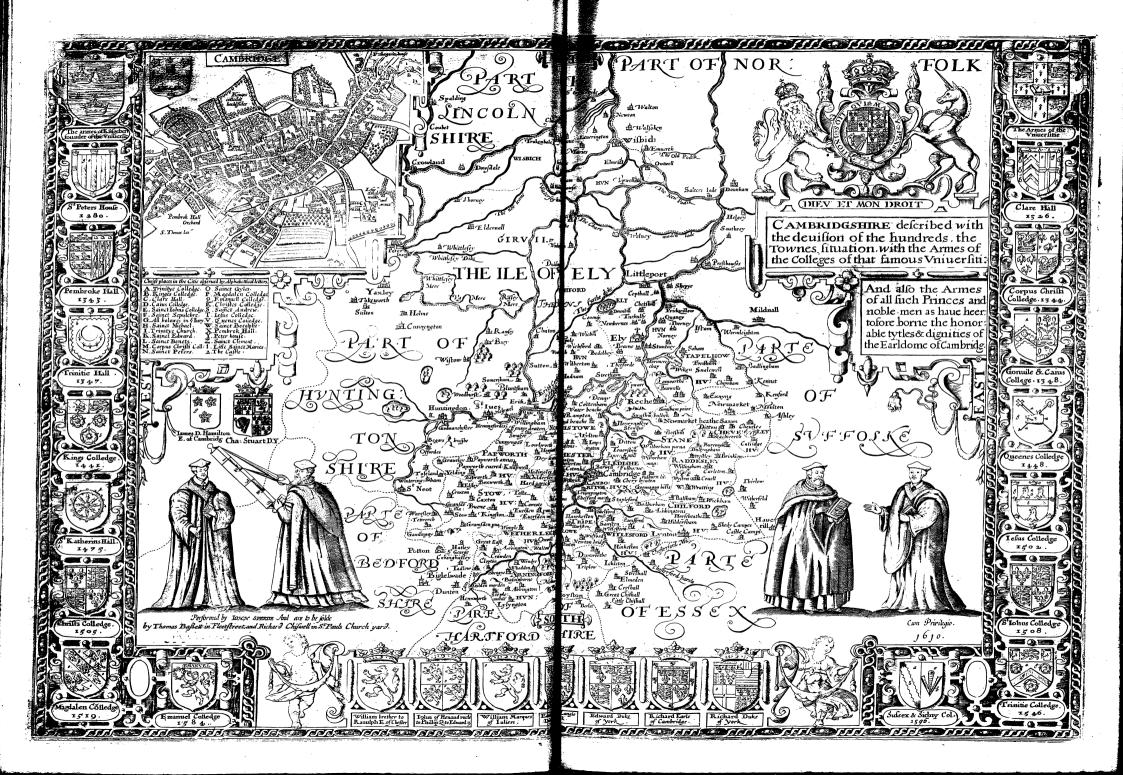
The City of

Saint Audren.

oules in this

Devils Ditch.

Henry Hant farket town Pariff-Chur-



### ALPHABETICAL TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Places

### CAMBRIDGE-SHIRE.

#### HINDREDS IN Cambridge-Shire.

1. WIsbich. Wichford.

3. Ely. 4. Staplehoo.

s. Chevely. 6. Stane.

Northftow. 8. Papworth. 9. Chesterton.

10. Flendish: 11. Radfeild. 12. Chilford.

13. Whittlesford. 14. Thryplom.

15. Wetherley. 16. Store. 17. Armingford.

Abington, Arming. Abington great, Chil. Abington little, Chil. Arrington, Weth. Afhley, Chev. Audrey, Wich. Audrey causey, North.

Badlingham, Staple. Ballham, Rad. Barrington, Weth. Bartlow, Chil. Barton, Wesher. Baffingborn, Arm.
Bedelthey, Ely.
Brame, Ely.
Brinckley, Rad.
Bottifham, Stane. Bourn, Stom. Boxworth, Pap. Burrow, Rad.

Burwells, Staple.

Caldecott, Stow. CAMBRIDGE, Flend. Castle Camps, Chil. Shady Chil.
Camps, Chil.
Carlton, Rad. Catlidge, Chev. CAXTON, Stow. The Wich.

Chatteris, Wich. Chesterton, Cheft. Chetcham, Ely. Chevely, Cheve. Childerley, Cheft. Chippenham, Stap. Clopton, Wether. Clowcrose, Wich. Colham, Wicham.

Weston Rad.
Colvil, Rad.
Comberton, Wether.
Conyngton, Pap.
Copthall, Ely. Cottenham, Cheft. Cottenham, North. Coveney, Wich. Crawden, Arming. Croxton, Stow.

Ditton, Flend. Wood Cheve.
Ditton, Dixford, Wittlesf. Denny, North.
Doddington, Wich. Downham, Ely. Dowfdale, Wif. Drayton fenn, Pap. Dry drayton, Cheft. Dullingham, Rad.

East great, Stow. Elme, Wif. Elfworth, Pap. Eltifley, Stow. E L Y, Ely. Erith causey, Wich. Eversden great, Stor. Eversden little, Stor.

Fordham, Stap. Forton, Thryp.
Fowlmere Thryp.
The Frith dike, Wich. Fulburn little, Flend. Fulburn great, Flend.

Gamlinghey, Stow. Gaton, Cheft. Girton, North. Gogmagog hills, Flend. Granceter, Wether. Gransden parva, Stow. Granfden magna, Stow. Gravely, Pap. Gyhern, Wis.

Haddenham, Wich. Hardwick, Stow. Hardwick, Stop.
Harimere chap, Wif.
Harlston, Thryp.
Harlston, Wether.
Hastingseild, Weth. Hatley East, Arming. Hatley S. George, Stow, Hawxton, Thryp. Hildersham, Chil. Hinxton, Wit. Hobbs house, Wif. Hogginton, North.

Hormingsey, Flend. Horsheath, Chil. Chery & Flend. Hynton, S

Ickleton, Wit. Impington, North. Ifellham, Stap.

Kennitt, Stap. Kingston, Stow. Knapwel, Pap. Knefworth, Arming. Kyrtling, Chev.

Landbeach, North Landwade, Stap. New Wich. Leame. Watersey Wis. Leverington, Wif. Litlington, Arming. LITTLEPORT, Ely. Lowleworth, North. LYNTON, Chil.

Maddingley, North. Maden lode, Ely. Maney, Wick. S. Maries, Wif. Melborn, Arming. Melreth, Arming. Mepole, Wich. MERSHE, Wich. Milton, North. Gilden & Arming.

Morden, Steple Arming.

Newbernes, Ely. NEWMARKET, Chev. Newmarket-heath, Chev. Newton, Thryp. Newton, Wif. Norney, Ely.

Owre, Pap. Owtwel, Wif. Oxwel, Weth.

Pampisford, Chil. Papworth Evered, Pap. Papworth Agnes, Pap. Persondrove, Wif-Prickwillow, Ely.

Quaney, Ely. Rampton, North. Ramfey mere, Wic. RECHE, Wich. ROYSTON, Arm.

Sawston, Wit. Saxum, Chev.

Shelford little, Thryp. Shelford great, Thryp. Shelford great, Thryp. Shengey, Arm. Sheperheth, Weth. Snailwell, Stap. Soham, Stap. Soham mere, Stap. Stachworth, Rad. Stanton long, North. Stapleford, Thryp. Stontney, Ely. Stow. Stow. Stow Quire, Stane. Streatham, Wich. Streatham mere, North. Sutton, Wich. Swaffham prior, Stane. Swaffham bulbeck, Stane.

Tadlow, Arming. Teversham, Flend. Thetfort, Wich. Thorney, Ely.
Thorney, Wich.
Thryplowe, Thryp. Tofie, Stow. Trokenhole, Wif. Trumpington, Thryp. Turbulfey, Ely. Tydd S. Giles, Wif.

Swavefey, Pap.

ug-mere, Wich. upware, Wich. upwell, Wif.

Walton, Wetb. Waterbeach, North. Welney, Ely. Wendy, Arm. Wentworth, Wich. Westwick, Cheft. Westley, Rad. Whaddon, Arm. Whittlesey, Wich. Whittlefey dike, Wich, Whittlefey & Wich. mere, 5"'. Whitwell, Weth. Wicham Wich Wichford, Wich. Wickam Chil.
Weft, Stap.
Wicken, Stap.
Widford, Thryp. Wilberham great, Stane. Wilberham little, Stane. Wilberton, Wich. Willingham, Pap. Willingham, Rad. Willington, Wich. WISBICH, Wif. Witcham, Wich. Wittlesford, Wit. West Rad. VVimple, Weth.

### HERTFORD-SHIRE

#### CHAP. XX.



Book I.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Aßerius.

S. Albans.

ERTFORD-SHIRE is bordered upon the North with Bedford and Cambridgfbires : upon the East, is altogether bounded by Effex; upon the South, is confined with Middlesex; and her West butteth upon Bucking-

ham and Redford fires. (2) The form thereof is fomewhat circular, with many indents to fetch in those Towns that are dispersedly stragled into her next shire: whereof Royston and Totteridge are the two extremes from North to South, betwixt whom in a frait drawn line are twenty feven English Miles: and from Putnam Westward, to Cheston Nunnery in the East, are twenty eight; the whole circumference, about an hundred and thirty

(3) The Air is temperate, fweet and healthful, as feated in a Climate neither too hot nor too cold: the Soil is rich, plenteous, and delightful, yielding abundance of Corn, Cattle Wood and Grafs, destitute of nothing that ministreth profit or pleasures for life, which are more augmented by the many Rivers that arise and run thorow this shire, watering her own and others, till they empty themselves into the

(4) Her ancient Inhabitants in the time of Romani were the Cattieuchlanians, or Caffians, and the Trinobantes, as their Writers declare and in the Heptarchy was possessed by the East Saxons, excepting some small portion thereof that the Mercian Kings enjoyed. The Danes alfo in their over-runnings, fought to stay them-felves in this Shire, and at VVare, (then VVeare) pitched down their rest and hope: for passing the Lea in their light Pinnaces and Shallops, raifed therein a Fort, which maugre the English they kept, until that by the wife policy of King Elfred, that River was parted into more running streams, whereby their skips perished, and they intercepted both of provision and further sup-

(5) the Romans before them had made Verolanium in this Shire their greatest for account, which in Neroes time was a Municipial, as Ninius in his Catalogue of Cities doth call it or, as Tacitus, a Free Town, facked by Bodno, that ever eternized Queen of the Icenians, when seventy thousand of the Romans and Confederates by her revenging Sword perished: the fite and circuit whereof, in this card we have fet according to our view and measure there taken: whose magour view and measure there taken: whole maje nificence for Port, and stately Architesture, were found by her large and arched Vault; in the days of King Edgar, which were digged into and cast down by Elred and Edmer, Abbats of S. Albanes, for that they were the receptacles and lurking-holes of VVhores and Theeves: the ruines of which have raifed the beauty of her furviving and fair Saint Albanes, where Offa the great Mercian, in great devotion, built a most stately Monastery, whose Church, yet standing, retaineth the ashes of many Nobles, there slain in the quarrel of York and Lancaster; and a Font of folid Brass brought out of scotland by Sir Richard Lea,, from the Siege of Leeth.

(6) Many other Towns, both for Commerce, ftately Buildings, and of ancient Record, this Shire affordeth, whereof Hertford, though the Shire-Town, is not the richest; the passage thorow Ware hath left her ways so untrodden: to prevent which, in former times that River at VVare was chained up, and the Bailiffs of Hertford had the cultody of the Key: Harford. which howsoever they have lost, yet hath the Town gotten her Governour to be preferred from the name of a Bailiff, unto a Mayor, affifted with nine Eurgesses, a Recorder, and two Sergeants their Attendants. Herein a Castle, for fituation pleasant, for Trench, VValls, and River, fufficiently fenced, was lately feen; but marked to deftiny, as the Town to decay, hath found the hand of Fortune to overmatch her strength and to ruinate the Priorie, St. Nicholas, and St. Maries Churches, besides a Cell of St. Albanes Monks, that therein were feated. The like fate falls unto Hemsted, and her fair Castle, wherein Richard King of the Romans left his life. Yet Langley is graced both in the Birth of Prince Edmund the fifth fon to King Edward the third and the Burial of Richard the second, that unfortunate King, who in the Cell of Fryers Preachers was there first buried but afterwards removed and enshrined at VVestmin-Ster. And in another Langley, near and East from thence, was born that Pontifical Break-Spear, Bishop of Rome, known by the name of Hadrian the fourth, (and famous for his stirrup-holding by Frederick the Emperour ) whose Breath was at last stopped by a Flie, that flew into his mouth.

(7) The civil Battels that in this Shire have bin fought, in the Map it felf are inferted and therefore here omitted, but the more ancient remembred unto us by Oister hill near S. Albans, whom the judicious Cambden supposeth to have been the Camp of Ostorius the second Lieutenant, and Subduer of great Caractacus; as also seven small round Hills betwixt Stevennedge and Knebworth, in which are supposed some Roman Scul-

diers to lie buried. (8) Religious Houses built and suppressed the chiefest for account in this shire, were S. Albans, Royston, VI are, Sopwell, Langley, besides suppressed. them at Hertford, whom Beda calls Herudford which Cities graduation is distant and removed from the Equator, 52 degrees 5 minutes of Lati-tude, and fet from the first point of the VVest Hunford. according to Mercator, in the 20. degree 29 mi nutes of Longitude. The Earldoms whereof were enjoyed only by those two honourable Families, whose atchievements we have also therei

(9) This Counties division is into 8 Hundreds wherein are feated 21 Market-Towns, and 120 Parish-Churches, as in the Table inserted by their Alphabet are easily to be found.

Civil Battels in

The Earles.

The Shires di



Edwinstree, Hund. 2.Branghing Hund. 4.Brodewater Hund. 5. Hitching, Hund. 6. Dacor Hundred. 7. Hertford Hund. 8. Caisho, Hund.

Abbotsbury, Edwinstree, Affley, Hitching. S. A L B A N S, Caisho. Aldbury, Dacor. Aldbury, Edwing. Aldbury Hall, Edwings. Aldenham, Caifho. Alfwick, Edmingt. Amwel little, Hertford. Amwel great Hertford. Angabury, Hitching. Annables, Dacor. Antiye , Edwingt. Afpenden, Edwinit. Aiton, Brodemater. Ayott Laurence, Brodewater. Ayott little, Frodewater.

The Beacon, Hertford. The Beacon, Brodewater. The Beacon, Odfey.
BALDOCK, Broden.
BARKHAMSTED, Dac. Barkhamsted, Hertford. BARKWAY, Edwingt. Barley, Edwinit. Bartrams, Brangbing, Beachams, Edwinstree. Beaches, Edwinstr.
Beamonds, aisho. Beeche Wood, Dacor. Bedmont , Caifho. Bedwell Park, Hertford. Bell Bare , Caifto. Beningten, Brodemater. Benjoy, Hertford.

HIGH Caifho. Bernet East, Casho. Bersted, Dacor. Berwick, Brangbing. Bibfwell , Hitching. Bleakswaye, Brangbing. Bovington, Dacor. Bourne Hall, Caifbo. Bourne end, Dacor. Box-wood, Brodewater. Bradfield, Odfey. Bragherend, Brodewater. Bramfield, Caifho. Branfield , Hertford. Branghing, Brangh. Brickenden, Hertford. High Bridg, Caisho.

Briggens, Brangbing. Brodewater, Brodew. Brokell Hall, Brod. Broxborne Wood, Hertford. Broxborne, Hert. Buckland, Edwingt. BUNTINFORD, Edwingt. Burley, Brodew. Burwells green, Brodew. Bushey Hall, Dacor. Buthit Caitha Bygrave, Odfey.

Caddington, Dacor. Caithoe, Caifh.
Caithoe Bridge, Caifh. Caithobury, Čaish.

HUNDREDS | Calkott, Odfey. Camberlow green, Odfey. Caffulberry, Brangbing. Chrisneld, Brodew. Chepperfield, Dasor. Chefion Hertford. Chetion Park, Hertford. Chefton Nunnery, Fiersford. Clothall, Odfey. Coddicott, Caifba.

Cokenhatch, Edwinstr. Colliers End, Branghing. Colthill. Dacor. Colney, Caifb. Colveitreet, Caifb. Coringley , Edwinstr. Corner Hall, Dacor. Cottered, Odfey. High Crofs, Branghing. Cudicott, Hitching. Cuholgate, Caifh.

Dane End, Dacor. Dane End, Brodem. Darnels, Broder. Datchworth, Broden. Die Gwell. Broden. Dogihead, Edwinst.

Eastwick, Brangbing. Elitree, Cailb. Espalletts, Hitching. Effenden, Hertford.

Fincher end, Broden. Flampfleed Dager. Flaunden, Dacor. Fresden, Dacor. Friers, Branging. The Friers, Dacor.

Gabbins , Hertf. Gabbins , Caifb. Gadiden little, Dacor. Gadiden great, Dacor. Geldesden. Branghing. Gigging, Edmint. Gorchambury, Caifin. Gravely, Brodewater. Gravefend, Edwingt. Grove, Caifho.

Hadham great Edwinft. Hadham little, Edwinftr. Hadham nash, Edwingt. Halmley , Brodew. Haly , Herf.
Harding, Ducor.
Harpstield Hall , Brodew. HARTFORD, Hertford.

Hartingfordbury, Hertf. Hartield Wood . Hertford. HATFIELD Bithops, Broden Haulwick, Broden. Helihams Hall, Edwinstr. HEMPSTEED, Dacor. Henxworth, Odfey. Hexton, Caifho. Hide Hall, Odfey. Hidehall, Brangbing. Highover, Hitch. Highftreet, Dacor.

Hillend, Caill. HITCHING, Hisch. HODDESDON, Hertf. Horkrell, Brang. Holey, Hertf. Hormead great, Edwinstr. Hormead little, Edwinft. How End. Hitch. Holwell, Brodew.

Hunsdon, Brangbing. Hyde, Caisho. Ickleford, Hitch. Heftrey, Ca isho. Kelfhull, Odfey. Kempton Hitch.

Kenfworth, Dacor. Kinfwoodbury, Odfey. Kinsburne, Dacor. Knebworth, Brod.

HERTFORD-SHIRE.

Ladwell, Hitching. Laittone, Edwinft. Kings } Dacor. Langley, Dacor.
Langley Abby, Caift.
Langley, Hitch.
The Lea, Caift.
Lechworth, Brod. Lenmere, Dacor. Levelden, Cailly. Ludwell, Hitching. Ludwick Hall, Broden. Lullie, Hitching.

Mallocks, Branghing. S. Margrets, Herford. Maiden Crofs. Hitch. Meefden, Edwinter. Merden, Hertf. Merston long, Dacor. S. Michael, Caish. Milford, Edwinst. Minhall, Cailb. Mintingbery, Edwinstr. Monden frewell, Broden. Monden furnival, Brodew. More Fark, Cailb. Morehouse, Cailly. North Myms, Caille.

Naffhide, C ifho. Newenham . Caifho. Newchiam, Odjey. Newgateitreet, Hertford. Newhali, Brangbing. New place, Brangbing. No mans Land, Caifho. Northew, Caigho. Northchurch, Dacor. Norton, Caife. Norton, Odfey. Newfels, Edwinstr. Nuthamiticd, Edwinstr. Nimhall, Caifb.

Odsey grange, Odsey. Owghton Head, Hitch. Owley, Edminstr.

Panfanger, Hertford. Parkward, Caifb. Patmer Hall, Edwinstr. Pelham bnrnt, Edwinftr. Pelham Furneux, Edwinft. Pelham flocking, Edwinft. Penley, Dacor. Periton, Hitching. Peffebery, Brangbing. Pottrels bare, Caifh. Pottrels , Caish. Popes, Hertford. The Pree Caift. Preston, Hitch. The Priory, Brodwat. PUCKERIDGE, Brang. Punchin end, Dacor. Punsburne , Hertford. Putnam, Dacor. Putteridge, Hitch. Q Cuenbery, Edwinstr.

Quickfwood, Odfey. Radwell, Odlev. Redborne, Caifh. The Ree, Brangbing. Redgwells, Edminft. Revels, Brodewat. Reyford, Herford. RICKMANSWORTH, Caifh.

Rickneffe, Brangbing.

Ridge, Caish. ROISTON, Odsey. Rose Hall, Caish. Rushden, Odsey.

SABSWORTH, Brangh. Salesbery, Caifh. Sandon, Odfey. Sarrer Cailly Satridge, Brangh. Sauntridge, Caijh. Sawcombe, Brodemat. The Scale, Herf. Shenley, Caish. Sheephall, Brodewat. Shepeshide, Caish. Sninglehall, Branghing. Sinklees, Caish. Sleape, Caish. Smalford, Caish. Sopwell, Caish. Spelbrooke, Branghing.
Standen, Branghing.
Stanfted Abbotts, Branghing. Stanthecle, Brangbing. Stapleford , Hertford. S. Stephens, Caifb. STEVENAGE, Broden. STORTFORD BISHOPS, Brang. STUDHAM, Dacor. Sullemaca, Caish.

Tannis, Edwinstr. Tednambury, Brangbing. Temple, Brodewat. Temple dinsley, Hitch. Tewing, Hertford. Tharrield, Odfey. S. Thomas Chappel, Hitch. Thoreley, Branghing.
Thorking, Edwinstr.
Thundrick, Branghing.
Thyobald, Hertford. Titten hanger, Caish. Totteridge, Brodewat. Totteredge, Caifh. TRING, Dacor. Tunwell, Broders. Two waters, Dacor.

uphall , Branghing.

Wadefmill, Branghing. Wakerley, Edwinstr. Walden S. Pauls, Hitching. Walden Kings, Hitch. Walkerne, Brodew. Wallington, Odsey. Waltham Cross, Herrford. Walsworth, Hitch. Ware Park, Brangh. WARE, Brangh. Watford Hall, Hertford. WATFORD, Caifb. Watton Broden. Waymer Casile, Branghing. Welbery, Hitch. Welde, Caish. Welwin, Brodew. Westhide, Caish. Westmill, Brangh. Weston, Broden. Westwich, Caish. Wheathamsiced, Dacor. Whitebarnes, Edwinft. Widboro hill, Brangh. Widford, Brangh. Wiggington, Dacor. Willesborne, Dacor. Willion, Brodewat. Windridge, Caish. Withiall, Edwinst. Wood green, Hertf. Woodhall, Brodewater. Wormely, Hertford. Wolmer green, Broden. Wymley great, Brod. Wymley little, Brod. Yardley, Odsey.

Book 1.

The DESCRIPTION of

## REDFORD-SHIRE

#### CHAP. XXI.

The bounds of Bedford-

The form:

The length



Elford-shire, feated in the South-east of this Island, is a plain and champion Country, and lieth bounded upon the North with Huntington- fire; upon the East with Cambridge and Hartford:

fbires ; upon the South with Hartford and Buckingham-shires; and upon the West with Eucking ham and Northampton-shires.

(2) The form thereof is fomewhat oval, and not very large: for from Tilbroke in the North, unto studham in the South, are but twenty four English miles; and from Turny in the West, unto Hatly Coking in the East, are not fully fourteen; the whole in circumference about seventy three

(3) The Air is temperate, and the Soil bounteous, especially the North, whose Borders the fruitful Oule with her many windings watereth. The South is more lean, and with greater in-dustry bringeth forth Barly, no better elsewhere. Generally this Country is champion, though some places be sprinkled with Pasturage and Woods.

(4) The ancient inhabitants known to the Romans, that held in this Shire, were part of the The ancient Cattienchlani, a ftout and war-ftirring people: and yet upon the report of Cesars proceeding, fent him their subjection for peace. But when that conquering Nation had brought Britain into a Province under Rome, their Legions lay at Selena and Magintum, which are now Sandy and Dunstable, places of memorable note in this Shire. After them the Saxonscovering for fo

fair a Seat, first dispossessed the Britains, under the leading of *Cuthrulf* the *West-Saxon*, about the year of Grace 572, who making it their own, was lastly enjoyed by the *Mercians*, as a part of their Kingdom. (5) In the year of Christs Incarnation 1399,

immediately before those Civil Wars, that rent in pieces the peace of this Land, betwixt the Princes of Lancaster and York, the River Ouse neer unto Harwood, stood suddenly still, and refrained to pass any further; so that forward, men passed three miles together on foot in the very depth of her Channel; and backward the waters fwelled unto a great height; which was observed by the judicious to foretell some unkind division that shortly should arise.

(6) This County, among the common calamities of the Land, when it lay trampled under the feet of the Danes, sustained a part : and after that, in the time of King Stephen, when the Civil Wars thundred betwixt Mand the Empress and himself, the Shire-Town was fore wasted, with great flaughter of men: fo when the Barons forfook their allegiance to King John, the Town and Castle were rendred up unto their hands: and lastly, by King Henry the third, laid level even with the ground, fome ruinous walls appearing towards the Ouse, but not a stone left upon the Mount where stood his founda-

(7) This Town by the Britains was called Lettidur; by the saxons Becampore; and of us Bedford: being the chiefest in the County from Bidford. whom it taketh the name, and is most fruitful, and pleasantly seated, having the Ouse running thorow the Town in the midft, and a fair stonebridge built over the same, whereon are two Gates to lock and impeach the passage, as occasion shall serve. At the first entrance standeth S. Leonard's Hospital for Lazars: and further inwards S. Johns and S. Maries Churches : within the Town S. Pauls, a most beautiful Church, S. Cuthberts, and S. Peters: without the Town standeth the Fryers, S. Loyes, Alballows, and Candwel Abby: not far whence, sometimes stood a Chapel upon the Bank of Oufe, wherein (as Florilegus affirmeth) the body of Offa the great Mercian King was interred, but by the overfwelling of that River was born down, and fwallowed up: whose Tomb of Lead (as it were fome phantaftical thing) appeared often to them that feek it not, but to them that feek it (faith Rosse) it is invisible. This Town is governed yearly by a Nayor, two Bayliffs, two Cham-berlains, a Recorder, a Town-clerk, and three Sergeants with Maces.

(8) A tale of vain credit is reported of Dun-Stable, that it was built to bridle the outragiousness of a thief named Dun, by King Henry the fish: but certain it is the place was formerly held by the Romans, whose Legions there lay, as appeareth by the Coins there usually found, which from Magintum are corruptly called Madning-money.

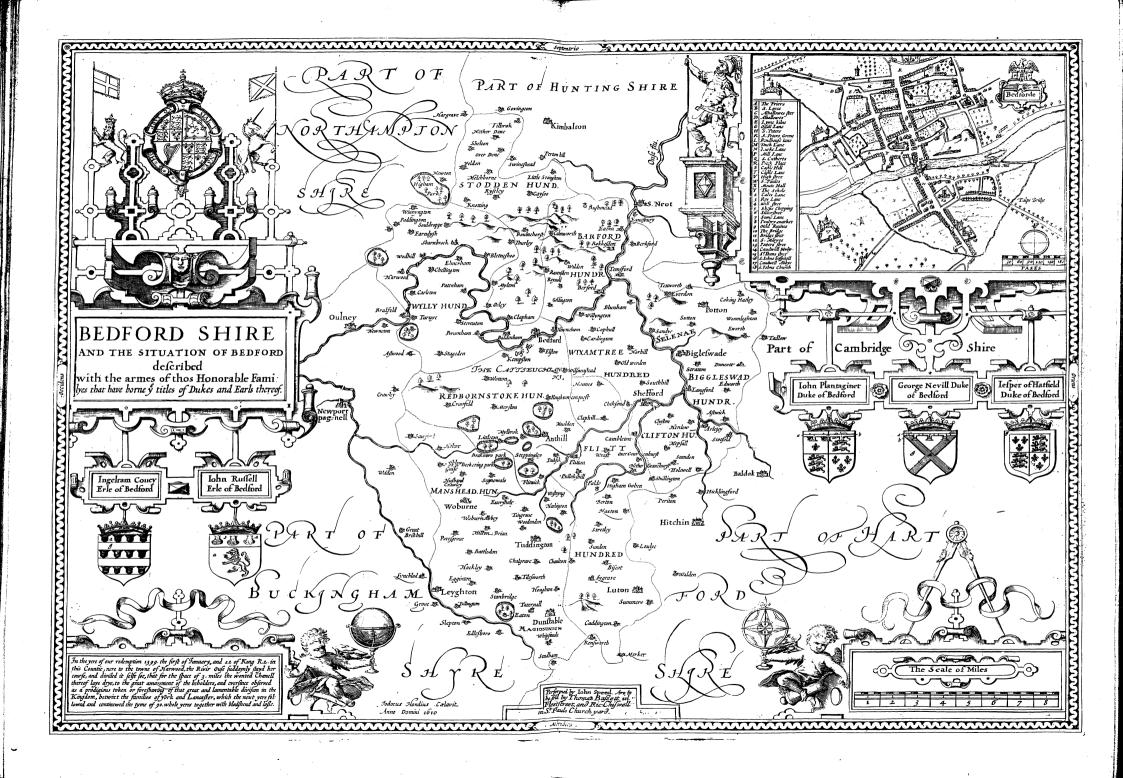
(9) Castles in this Shire are Woodhill, Eaton, Temsford, and Amphill, an honour now appertaining to the Crown. And places of Religion King. built by devout persons, but for Idolatrous abufes again abolished, were at Bedford, Harwood, Helenstow, Newenham, Chicksand Wardon, Woborn, and Dunstable. All these, with their like, felt the hand of Henry the Eighth to lie so heavy upon them, that they were not able to sustain the weight, but were crushed to pieces, and fell

(10) The Graduation of this County, taken for the Shire-Town, is placed from the Equator in the degree of 52, and 30 minutes for latitude, and is removed from the first West point of longitude 20 degrees, and 16 minutes.

(11) Whole Princely Families that have born the Titles both of Dukes and Earls, within the Map it felf by names, and their Arms are inferted, as thou feeft; and whose Counties division are into nine Hundreds, wherein are feated ten Market Towns, and one hundred and fixteen Parish-Churches.

religious houses in Bed-

Religious hon



Chap. 22.

### ALPHABETICAL TABLE

Of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in

### BEDFORDSHIRE.

#### HUNDREDS

Bedford-Shire.

STodden. Barford.

Wylly. Wixamtree.

Bigglesmad.

6 Redbornstoke.

Flitt. Clifton.

o Manshead.

Α

ANTHIL, Redborn. Arlesey, Clift. Afcots, Wixam. Afpley guife, Mansh. Aswick, Biggle.

Barford, Barford. Barkmaw Park, Redbr. Battledon, Mansh. Beckring Park, Mansh. BEDFORD, Wylly. Beefton, Wixam. Bletsoe, Wylly. Berksord, Biggle. Berton, Flitt. BIGGLESWADE, Eig. Billington, Mansh. Biscot, Flitt. Blunham, Wixam. Bolnhurst, stod. Brome, Wixam. Brumham, Wylly. Bushmead, Barford. Byddenham, Wylly.

С

Caddington, Flitt. Calmworth, Barford. Cambleton, Clift. Cardington, Wixam. Carleton, Wylly. Caylooe, Stodden. Chalgrave, Mansh. Chaulton, Flitt. Chellington, Wylly. Chickfend, Wixam.

Clapham, Stodden. Claphill, Flitt. Clifton, Clifton. Clipson, Mansb. Cranfield, Redborn. Crawley Husband, Mansh. Cuphull, Wixam.

Deane upper, stodden. Deane nether, Stodden. DUNSTABLE, Man (b. Dunton, Biggl.

Eaton, Marlb. Eaton, Marjo.
Eaton Sotton, Barf.
Edworth, Biggl.
Eggington, Mansh.
Elmersham, Wylly. Elftow, Redborn. Everdon, Biggl. Eversholt, Mansh. Eyworth, Biggl.

Farndish, Wylly. Flitton, Flitt. Flitwick, Redborn. Faldo, Flitt.

Goldington, Barford. Gravenerstes, Flitt. Gravenhurst upper, Flit. Gravenhurst nether, Flitt.

н

Harwood, Wylly. Harlington, Mansh. Hatch. Wixam. Hatley Port, Biggle. Hatley Coking, Biggle. Hawnes, Flitt. Haxton, Flitt. Heath, Manfib. Henlow, Clifton. Hide East, Flitt. Hide West, Flitt. Higham goben, Flitt. Hill, Wixam. Hockcliff. Mansh. Holcot, Mansh. Holme, Biggle. Houghton conquest, Redb. Houghton Kings, Mansh. Howel, Clifton.

Kempston, Redborn. Knotting, Stodden.

Lanford, Biggle. Legenho, Redborn. LEIGHTON buzard, Manlb. Ligrave, Flitt. Limbene, Flitt. Littleton, Redborn. LUTON, Flitt.

Mauldon, Redborn. Margatt, Mansh. Melchborn, Stodden. Mepshal, Clifton. Merston morton, Redborn. Milbrooke, Redborn. Milhoe, Biggle. Milton Briaw, Mansh. Mograrige, Wixam. Milton ernes, Stodden.

Newneham, Wylly. Norhill, Wixam.

Ocley, Wylly. Ockley, Stodden. Ouse Flu.

Patenham, Wylly. Peggiston, Flit. Pertenhull, Stodden. Poddington, Wylly. Potesgrave, Mansh. POTTON, Biggle. Pullox hill, Flitt.

Radwel, Wylly. Ravensdon, Barford. Reynold, Barford. Ridgemond, Redborn. Rysely, stodden. Rokkeidon, Barford. Ruche, Mansh.

Sandey, Biggle. Sawford, Mansh.

Segnowal, Mansh. Sharnbrock, Wylly. Sharpenho, Flitt. SHEFFORD, clift. Shelton, Stodden. Shidlington, Clifton. Shillington, Flitt. Silvisho, Flitt. Sondon, Flitt. Souldroppe, Wylly. Southil, Wixam. Stagden, Wylly. Stanbridge, Mansh. Stando upper, Clifton. Standen nether, Clifton. Stanford, Wixam. Steppingley, Redborn, Steventon, Wylly. Stopfeley, Flitt. Stoughton little, Stodden. Stratton, Biggle. Stretley, Flitt. Studham, Manth. Sundon, Clifton. Summers, Flitt. Sutton, Biggle.

Scotfield, Clifton.

Taternal, Mansh. Tempsford, Biggle. Tettworth, Biggle. Tenkieke, Redborn. Thorncot, Wixam. Thurly, Wylly.
Tilesworth, Mansh. Tylbroke, Stod.
Tylworth, Mansh. Tyngrave, Mansh.
TUDDINGTON, Mansh. Turvey, Wylly.

Werdon old, Wixam. Westning, Mansh. Whipfand, Mansh. Wildon, Barford. VVilshamstead, Redborn. VVillington, Wixam. VVOBORN, Mansh. VVoborn Abbey, Mans. VVodhill, Wylly. VVoodenden, Mansh. VVotton, Redborn. VVormleighton, Biggle. VVraft, Flitt. VVrestingworth, Biggle. VV ynyngton, Wylly.

Yeldon, Stodden.

CHAPTER XXII.

Book 1.

The limits.

Length.

Bredth.

Circumfe-

Air.

Plenty of fheep.

Cherdike the

Cuthwulfe.

The Danes.

plenty of Beech trees there growing and all of UCKINGHAM, for the picity of seech trees there growing, and those in the elder times of the Saxons called Bucken, may well be supposed from them to have the name, as afterwards the

whole Shire had hers from this Town Bucking-

(2) In form it somewhat resembleth a Lyon Rampant, whose head or north-point toucheth the Counties of Northampton and Bedford; whose back or east-part is backed by Bedford and Hersford-shires; his loins or south-borders rest upon Bark-shire and his breast, the west-side is butted upon wholly by Oxford shire. The length thereof from Waisbury in the South, to lengh thereof from Wasbury in the south, to bradfield in her North, are 39 miles; the bredth at the broadeft, from Albridge in the Eaft, to Bernwood Forest in the West, are 18, the whole in circumference 128 miles.

(3) The Air is passing good, temperate, and pleasant, yielding the Body Health, and the Mind Content The Soil is rich, fat, and fruitful, giving abundance of Corn, Grass, and Marle. t is chiefly divided into two parts by the Chiltren hills, which run thorow this Shire in the midst, and before time were so pestered with Beech, that they were altogether unpaffable, and became a receptacle and refuge for theeves, who daily endammaged the way-faring man for which cause Legitar Abbot of Saint Albans caused them to be cut down: since when those parts are passable, without any great incumbrances of trees; from whose tops a large and most pleasing prospect is seen. The Vale beneath is plain and champion, a clayie Soil, stiff, and rough, but withal marvellous fruitful, naked of Woods, but abounding in Meadows, Pastures, and Til age, and maintaining an infinite number of Sheep, whose soft and fine fleeces are in great esteem with the Turks,

as far as Asia.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants that were seat ed in this Shire, were the Cattieuchlani, mentioned by Ptolomy, and them dispersed thorow the Tract of Bedford, Hertford, and this. These yielded themselves with the first to Casar under the Romans subjection, whose over-worn Empire ending in Britain, the Saxons by ftrong hand attained this Province, and made it a part of their Mercian Kingdom: yet was it first subdued unto them by Cherdike the West-Saxon, whose is memory in part continued in the Town Chersey, upon the West of this County, where in a sharp and bloudy battel he was victor over the Britains. So also Cuthwulf a West-Saxon at Alesbury in the year of Grace 592, overcame the Britains, and bare down all things before him: yet no fooner was their Heptarchie wained, and their Monarchy able to stand alone, but that the Danes, before their strength and growth were confirmed, waxed upon them; and they, not able in fo weak a hand to hold fast that weight of greatness they had so grasped, gave place to their Conquerors, who did many harms in this Province : for in the year 914. the Danes furioully raged as far as Bernwood, where they destroyed the City Burgh, the ancient seat of the Romans, afterwards a royal House of King Edward the Confessor which they utterly de-

(5) The Shire-town Buckingham, fruitfully feated upon the River Oufe, was fortified with a Rampire, and sconses on both banks, by King Edward the elder, faith Marianus the Scoulb William when in the heart of the Scotish Writer; where in the heart of the Town hath stood a strong Castle, mounted upon an high hill, which long fince was brought to the period of her estate, now nothing remaining but the figns that there she had stood. The River circulates this Town on every fide. that only upon the North excepted, over which three fair stone-bridges lead, and into which the springs of a Well run, called Saint Rumalds, a Child-saint born at Kings-Sutton, canonized, and in the Church of this Town enshrined, with many conceited miracles and cures: such was the hap of those times, to produce Saints of all ages and fexes. This Town is governed by a Bailiff and twelve principal Burgeffes; and is in the degree removed from the first point of the West for Longitude 19. 33. scruples; and the North-pole elevated in Latitude for the degree 52. 18 scruples.

(6) A Town of ancienter note is stony-Stretford, the Romans Lactorodum, being built upon that ancient Caufey-way which is called Watling-freet, where remain the marks thereof even unto this day. At this place Edward the elder stopped the passage of the Danes whiles he strengthened Torceller against them: and herein King Edward the eldeft fince the Conquest reared a beautiful Cross in memory of Eleanor his dead Queen, as he did in ry or Eleanor nis dead Queen, as ne did in every place where her Corps refted, from memory of his wife Qu. Eleanor in Lincoln-spire, till it was received and wife Qu. Eleanor in the control of the cont

buried at Westminster.

(7) Places intended for Gods true WorPlaces of Rethip, built by devout persons, and sequestred ligons imp, built by devout perions, and requented from worldly imployments, were at Launden, Luffeld, Bidlefden, Bradwell, Nothey, Ankerne, Missenden, Tekeford, Partrendune, Asbridge, and Allesbury: Alpridge in great repute for the Blood (supposed out of Christs sides) brought out of Germany by Henry the eldest Son of Richard King of the Romans, and Earl of Cornwall, whereunto reforted great concourse of people for devotion, and adoration thereof. But when the Sun-shine of the Gospel had pierced thorow such clouds of darkness, it was perceived apparently to be only honey clarified and coloured with Saffron, as was flewed at Pauls Crofs by the Biftop of Rocke-fler, the twenty fourth of February, and year of Christ 1538. And Alesbury for the holi-ness of Saint Edith was much frequented, who s. Edith. having this Town alotted for her Dowry, bad the world and her husband farewel, in taking upon her the veil of devotion, and in that fruitful age of Saints became greatly renowned, even as far as to the working of miracles. These all in the storms and rage of the time. fuffered fuch shipwrack, that from those turmoiled Seas their merchandize light in the right of such Lords as made them their own for

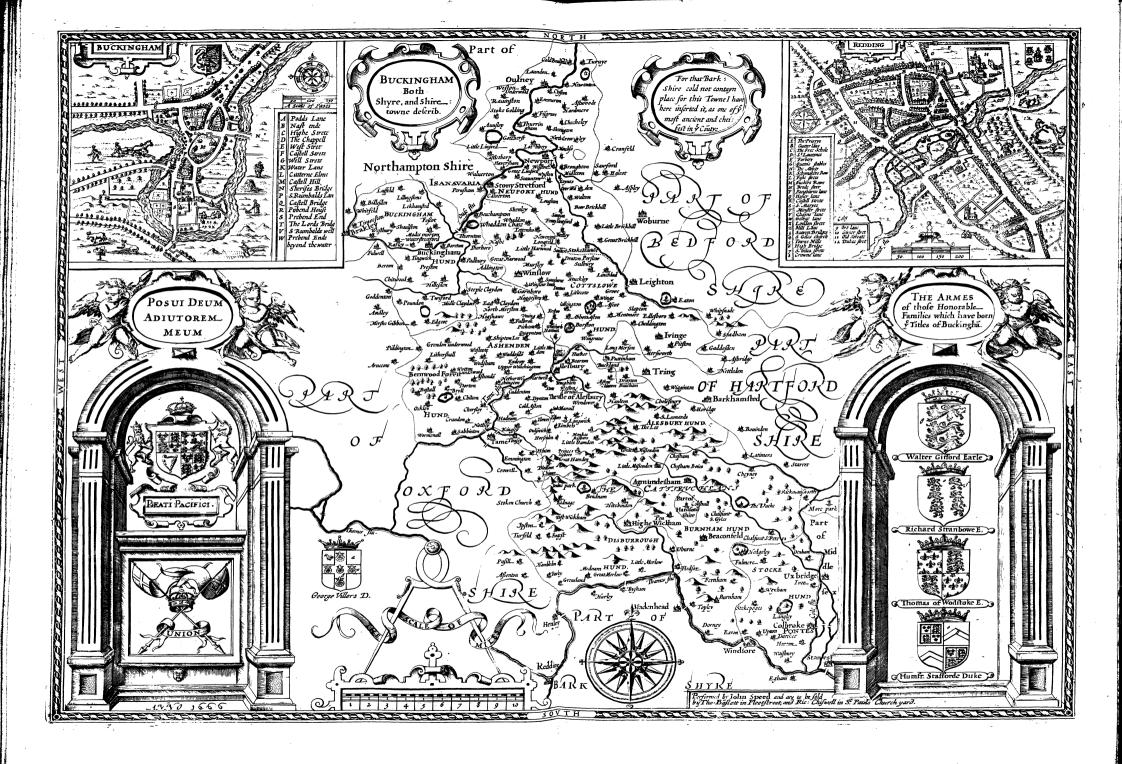
(8) With four Castles this Shire hath been strengthened, and thorow thirteen Market Coffices Towns her Commodities traded; being divided, for service to the Crown and State, into Launden. eight hundreds, and in them are feated one hundred fourfcore and five Parish-Churches, as in the Table annexed alphabetically are ex-

wrackes indeed.

C c

tony Stretford

Vatling-street.



Buckingbam-shire.

Emport.

Euckingham. 2. 3. Collitow. 4. Ashenden. 5. Alesbury. 6. Disburrough. 7. Burnham. 8. Stocke.

Achenborow, Buck. Ackeley, Buck. Addington, Buck. Adftock, Buck. AGMONDSHAM, Burn. AYLESBURY, Ale. Vale of Aylesbury, Ales. Apstone, Dif. Afcott, Coll. Ashridge, Coll. Ashendon, Ash. Afton clinton, Ales. Afton abbots, Coll. Cold Afton, Ales. Astwood, New. Aunslop, New.

Barton, Buck. Beach Hampton, Buck. BEACONFIELD, Burn. Bearton, Alef. Bernwood forest, Aft. Biddlesden, Buck. Bleckley, New. Bledlow, Alef. Boreney, Bur. Boreton, Buck. Bostall, Ash. Cold Bradfield, New. Bradnam, *Dif.* Bradnam Park, *Dif.* 

Bradwell, New. Brickhill little, New-Brickhill great, New. Bowe Brickhill, New-Brill, Asbend. Broughton, Alef. Broughton, News BUCKINGHAM, Buck. Buckland, Alef. Burnham, Eurn. East Burnham, Burn. Burston, Coll.

Calverton, New. Caldecott, New. Castlethorp, New. Cavely, Buck. Caversfield, Buck. Chalfont S. Peters, Burn. Chalfont S. Giles, Burn. Chalwey, stock. Checkmore, Buck. Chechely, New. Cheddington, Coll. Chepping wickcomb, Chepping wickcomb Cherslie, Ash. Chesham, Burn. Chesham boys, Burn.

HUNDREDS Cheyneys, Eurn. Chilton, Ast. Chitwood, Euck. Cholesbury, Alef. Choldesbury, Coll. Claydon middle, Ash. Steeple Claydon, Buck.

Claydon east, Alb. Clifton raines, New. Colbrock in horton, stock. COLBROCK in LANGLEY, Stock. Cold-afton, Alef. Crandon, Ash. North Crowly, New.

Cublington, Coll. Cuddenton, Alef. Datchet, Stock. Denham, Stock. Dorney, Burn. Dorton, Alb. Drayton beauchamp, Coll. Drayton parilow, Col. Dunton Col. Dynton, Alef. Eaton, New.

Eaton Stock. Edgcott, Buck. Edlesborough, Coll. Elsborough, Alef. Emmerton, New. Eydroppe, Alb.

Farnham royal, Bur. Fawly, Dif. The Feath, Burn. Filgrane, New. Fingerst, Dif. Foscott, Buck. Fulbrook, Coll. Fulmere, Stock.

Hadnam, Ales.

Hanflope, New.

Hardmer, New.

Hardwick, Col.

Hardwell, Alef.

Haversham, New.

Hedgeley, Stock.

Haulton, Ales.

Hawridge, col.

Heditor, Dif.

Hillesden, Buck.

Hitchendon, Dif.

Hoggeston, Col.

Hoghaw, Afb.

Horidge, Ales

Horsenden, Ales.

Horfingdon, Aft.

Horton, Stock.

Hucket, Alef.

Hambleden, Dif.

Little Hamden, Alef.

Great Hamden, Alef.

Leck Hamfted, Buck.

Hardwood great Col.

Hardwood little, Col.

Garnboro, Ash. Gawcott, Buck. Mershe Gibbeen, Buck. Gotehurst, New. Grendon long, Afb. Greneland, Dif. Grove, Col.

Oulfwick, Alef. Ouse flu.

Morton, Dif.

Moulfo, New.

Padbury , Buck. Penne, Burn. Pitchcote, Afb. Pitston, Coll. Poundon, Buck. Prebend end, Buck. Preston, Buck.

Quainton, Ash. Radnage, Dif. Ratley, Buck. Ravenston, New. Over Rendon, Ash. Rickmansworth, Burn.

Sabbinton, Ash. Sanderton, Dif.

Ilmere, Afb. Ipfton, Dif. Iver, Stock. IVINGOE, Col.

Kimbers, Alef. Kingfey, Alb. Krestow, Col.

Langley marish, stock. Langwick, Ales. Latimers, Burn. Laundon, New. Lee. Alef. Shipton Lee, Alb. S. Leonards, Alef.
Lillingston dayrell, Buck. Linchlad, Col. Lithershall, Ash. Littlecot, Col. Lothbury, New. Loughton, New. Luffield, Buck. Lynford little, New. Lynford great, New.

Marlow little, Dif. Marlow great, Dif. Marlow florrens, Dif. Marshe gibbon, Buck. Mayes morten, Buck. Mednam, Dif. Mentmore, Col. Little Merdon, Ashd. North Merston, Ash. Mersworth, coll. Middleton, keynes, New. Great Missenden, Ales. Little Miffenden, Alef.

Mursley, col. Nashe, Collston. Nettleden, Coll. Newington longfield, New. Newington blomareile, New. NEWPORT, New.

Nothey, Ash. O Ockley, Ash. OULNEY, New.

Princes RISBOROUGH, Al Monks Risborough, Alef.

Rowsham, Col.

Afton Sandford, Aft. Saulden, Coll. Shaulfton, Buck. Shenley, New. Shenley brook end, Col. Sherington, New. Shipton, Col. Sinckleburrow, Col. Sipnam, Burn. Slapton, Col. Staunton, New. Stoke golding, New. Stoke poges, Stock. Stoke manvil, Alef. Stoke hamond, New. Stone, Alef. STONY STRATFORD. New. Stowe, Buck. Fenny Stratford, Neme Waters Stratford, Buck. Stucklye, Col. Sulbury, Col. Swanburn, Col. Sympsom, New.

Thame flu. Thornborow, Buck. Thornton, Buck. Thurringham, News Tingwick, Buck. Tinweston, Buck. Topley, Burn.
Tottenhoo, Coll. Tousey, Ash. Turfield, Dif. Turvye, New. Twyford, Buck.

Upburne denicourt, Dif. Upton, Stock. Uving, Aft.

Waddoldon, Ash. Walton, Ales. Walton, New. Over Wamden, New. Warrington, New. Waysbury, Stock. Weeden, Col. Wendover florens, Alef. WENDOVER, Alef. Westbury Buck-Westcote, Ash.
Weston under wood, New.
Weston turvill, Ales. Wexham, stock. Whaddon chase, col. Whaddon Col. Whitchurch, Col.
HIGH WICKHAM, Burn. West Wickham, Dis. Nether Winchington, Ash. Upper Winchington, Afb. Wing, col. Wingrave, Col. WINSLOW, Col. Winflow heath, Col. Wolfton little, New. Wolfton great, New. Wolverton, New. Woodsham, Ash. Wormenall, Afb. Wotton underwood, Aft. Woughton, New.

Wyllyne, New.

Book. I.

The Soil

The Rivers.

OXFOR DSHIRE. XFORD-SHIRE receiveth her name from that famous Univer-

fity and most beautiful City Ox-ford, and this of the Foord of Ox-en, say our ENGLISH Saxons; though Leiland upon a ground of conjecture will have it Outford, from the River Oufe (by the

Latines called Is, which giveth name likewise to the adjoyning Island Oufney. The North point of this Shire is bordered upon by the Counties of Warwick and North-Hampton, the East with Buckingbam, the West by Gloucester-shire, and the South altogether is parted from

(Lionester-pure, and the South altogether is parted from Barkshire, by Ibamifis. the Prince of Printiff Rivers.

(2) The b'effings both of the fweet-breathing heavens, and the fruitful fite of this Countries foll, are fo happy and fortunate, that hardly can be faid whether exceeds. The air mild, temperate and delicate; the Land fertile, pleafant and bounteous; in a word, both Heaven and Earth accorded to make the Inhabitants healthful and happy: The hills loaden with woods and cattle, the vallies burthened with corn and pafturage, by reason of many fresh springing Rivers which sportingly there-thorow make their passage; whereof Evenlad Charael, Thame and Isu are chief: which two last making their Bed of Marriage near unto Dorchester, run thence together in one channel and name.

(3) The length of this Shire is from Cleydon in the

North-west, unto Caversham in her South-east, near unto Thame-Ifis, and amounteth almost to 40 miles; the broadest part is in her Weitern Borders, which extendbroader parts and wheth borders, which extending from the faid Cleydon in the North, unto Faringdon feated upon the River Isis in the South, are scarcely 26. And thence growing narrower like unto a Wedge, containing in Circumstrence about 130 miles.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants known to the Romans, were the Dobuni, part whereof possessed further Westernly innaorants.

Innaorants.

Into Glouester-foire, and nearer Eaft-ward, betwirk the bowing of Thame-Isir, were feated the Ancalites, who fent their fubmittion unto Jalius Cefar, when report was made that the Trinobantes had put themselves under his protection; whoseoffollowed the Britaines services. vitude inder the proud yoke of the all-coveting Romans: yet afterwards this Counties people, being very puissant (as Taxinus terms them) and unshaken by Wars, withflood Offerius Scapula the Roman Lieutenant, chooling rather to yield their lives in battel, then their persons to fubjection. Or latter times it was possessed by the Mercian-Saxons, as part of their Kingdom, though fome-times both the Weit-Saxons and the Northumbrians had the dispose of some part thereof: for Beda affirmeth that King Ofwold gave the then flourishing City Dorchefter unto Berinus the West-Saxons Apostle, to be his Episcopal See: whence the good Bishop comming to Oxford, and preaching before Wulpherus the Mercian King (in whose Court Athelwold the South-Saxons heathenith King was then present) he with all his Nobles were converted to the faith of Christ, & there baptized where-Historia domus by Ber inus became the Apottle also of the South-Saxons.

(5) Other places of memorable note, either for actions therein happening, or for their own famo s elicem, are the Roll rich-stones, standing near unto Enisham in the South of this Shire; a monument of huge flones, fet round in compass, in manner of the Stoneheng: of which, fabulous tradition hath reported forfooth that they were Metamorphised from men, but in truth were there cre-fed upon some great victory obtained, either by, or a gainst Rollo the Dane, who in the year \$76 entred En-gland, and in this Shire sought two Battles, one near unto Hoch-Norton, and a fecond at the Scier-Stane.

(6) Kodcot likewise remaineth as a monument of Ox fords high-stiled Earl, but unfortunate Prince, Robert de Vere, who belides the Earldom, was created by King Richard the 2d. Marques of Dublin, and Duke of Ireland: but at that Bridge, discomitted in fight by the Nobles. and forced to swim the River, where began the down fall of his high mounted fortunes, for being driven forth of his Country, lastly died in exile and dittressed estate. But more happy is this County in producing far more glorious Princes, as King Edward the Confessor, who in Illip was born; Edward the victorious black Prince, in Wood-Hock; and in Oxford that warlike Cour de Lion, K. Rich.the Ift. the fon of K. Henry the 2d. first took breath

(7) Which City is, and long hath been the glorious fear of the Mufes, the British Atheus, and learnings well-fpring, from whose living Journain the wholesome waters of all good literature freeming plenteously, have made fruitful all other parts of this Realm, and gained glory amongst all Nations abroad. Antiquity avoucheth. hat this place was confecrated unto the facred Sciences

in the time of the old *Britaines*, and that from *Greek-lad*, a Town in *Wilispire*, the Academy was translated unto Oxford, as unto a Plant-plot, both more pleating and Oxford, as unto a Piant-piot, ooth more preaung and fruitful: whereto accordeth the ancient Burleus and Ne-cham, this latter also alledging Martin. But when the beauty of the Land lay under the Saxons prophane seet, Marlin V ticis it sustained a part of those common calamities, having It lutained a part of those common calamities, naving little referved to uphold its former glory, fave onely the famous monument of St. Frid-faid Virgin-Conquist, no other School then left standing belides her Monastery: yet those great blass, together with other Danish storms, being well blown over, K. Elfred, that learned and religious Monarch, recalled the exiled Mules to their facred glots Monarch, recalled the exiled Mules to their lacred place, and built there three goodly Colledges for the Studies of Divinity, Philosophy, and other Arts of humanity, fending thirther his own son Erbelmard, and drew thirther the young Nobles from all parts of his Kingdom. The first reader thereof was his supposed brookles View, a man of great leaves: brother Neote, a man of great learning, by whose direction K. Elfred was altogether guided in this his goodly

foundation. At which time also, Asserius Menevensis, writer of those times affairs, read the Grammar and Rhe

writer of those times affairs, read the Grammar and Kinerick, and affirmeth that long before them, Gilda Malkin, Ninius, Kentigern, S. Germar, and others, spent their lives in learned studies, From which time that it continued a Seed-plot of Learning till the Norman Conquest,

tinuca a seea-poo of Learning the the Norman Conquest, Ingulfus, recordeth, who himself then lived. No marvel then if Mat. Paris calleth Oxford, the second School of Christendom, and the very chief Pi lar of the Catholick

Church. And in the Council holden at Vienna, it was ordained, that in Paris, Oxf. rd, Bononia, and Salamanca

ordained, that in Fars, US, rd, Bouonia, and Salamanea (the only Univerfities then in Europe) (hould be erected Schools for the Hebrew, Greek, Anabisk and Chaldean tongues, and that Oxford fhould be the general University for all England, Ireland, Scotland and Waler: which point was likewife of fuch weight with the Council of

point was incevile or fuch weight with the Council of Constance, that from this precedence of Oxford University, it was concluded, that the English Nation was not

18, it was concluded, that the English Nation was not only to have precedence of Spain in all General Councils, but was also to be held equal with France it felf. By which high prerogatives this of ours hath alwaies so flourished, that in the daies of K. Henry the 3d, 30000 Students were therein resident, as Arch-bithop Arma-channe (who then lived) both wise and B. Martines.

chanus (who then lived) hath writ, and Rifhanger (then

coasins (who then lived) hath writ, and Riffusger (then alfo living) fleweth, that for all the Civil Wars which hindered fuch places of quiet fludy, yet 15000 Students were there remaining, whose names (faith he) were entered in Maricula, in the Matriculation Book. About which time, Jobas Bailol (the father of Bailol K. of Scott)

which time, lobs Ballot (the father of Ballot K, of Sees) bill a Colledge, yet bearing his name, Anno 1269, and Walter Metron Bilhop of Rockeffer, that which is now called Meron Colledge to both of them beautified with buildings, and enriched with lands, and were the first endowed Colledges for learning in all Christendom. And at this prefent there are 16 Colledges (belgate on the colledges) (belgate on the colledges) (belgate on the colledges).

newly builded) with 8 Halls, and many most fair Colle-

giate Churches, all adorned with most stately buildings,

and contiched with great endowments, noble Libraries, and most learned Graduates of all professions, that unless

it be her Sifter Cambridge, the other nurling breast of

this Land, the like is not found again in the world. This

City is also honoured with an Episcopal See. As for the

fite thereof, it is removed from the Equator in the de-

gree 52, and one minute, and from the West by Merca

tors measure, 19 degrees, and 20 minutes.
(8) As this County is happy in the possession of so fa-

mous an Academy, fo is it graced with most princely Pa-

laces appertaining to the English Crown, whereof Wood-

laces appertaining to the English Crown, whereof Wood-finek is the most ancient and magnisteent, bull to that slory by K. Henry the first, and enlarged with a Laby-rinth of many windings by K. Henry the second, to hide from this jealous June, his intrictly beloved Concubine Kasamad Clissora, a Damiel of surpassing beauty; where notwithtianding followed by a clew of lisk hat fell from her lap, the was surprised and poysoned by Q. Eleano-his wise, and was first britised as Godieno Nianney, in the midst of the Quire under a Hears of slik, see about with lishes whom Huab Bishon of Lincolne, thinking it an

lights, whom Hugh Bishop of Lincolne (thinking it an

unit object for Virgins devotion) caused to be removed

into the Church-yard; but those chaste listers liked so well the memory of that kind Lady, as that her bones

Loran, 1517.

Simon Dunelm

A Battle.

well the memory of that kind Lady, as that her bones they translated again into their Charpel.

But figure is another of his Najetities Mannors, built by will, at 1: Pol. Duke of Sujul, but now in neglect through the annoyance aring from the waters or markes adjoyning, boules built for devotion, and for abuse impressed and again put down, the chief in account were failbum, Ojer, Burum, Gadjun, Burchiffer, and Thams, bef.des Saint Friedfwists, and very many other stately Houses of Belation in the City.

beidee Sim Frielpinlats, and very many outer.
Religion in the City.
The Division of this Shire is into 14 Hundreds, wherein are feated 15 Barket Towns, and 280 Parish Churches, whose names are all phabetically inferred in the Table ensuring.

D d

С

Carbridge, Bamp.

Caifington, Wott. Cafwe I, Bamp. Caverfield, Plough.

Coversham, Binf.

Chackenton, Lang. Chadlington, Chad. Chalgrave, Ewelm.

Charleton, Plough.

Charfwell, Wot.

Charwell Flu. Chaftleton Chad.

Chawfer, Lewk.

Chilfon, Chad.

Chymney, Eamn.

Clanfield, Bamp.

Clatercott, Banb.

Coddington, Plough.

Long Combe, Wet. Coom, Bulling.

Cote, Eamp. Cottesford, Plough.

Temple Cowley, Bulling.

Cowthorp, Banb. Crawley, Bamp. Cromish Battley, Ewelm.

Cromish Gifford, Lang.

Cornewell, Chad.

Cropredie, Banb.

Crowel, Lenk,

Cotten, Banb.

Cogges, Wott. Cokethorpe, Bamp.

Clevdon, Banb.

Clifton, Dor.

Clifton, Wot.

Clare, Pirt.

Cherlbury, Ban. Chefterton, Plough.

Chillworth, Bulling.

Chinner, Lewk, CHIPPING NORTON,

Chiffehampton, Dor. Church Cowley, Bulling. Churchhill, Chad.

Chapel on the Heath, Chaa

#### HUNDREDS

Oxford-Shire.

B Anbury. Chadlington. Wotton Ploughlev.

Bullington. Bampton. THAME. Lewknor.

O Pirton. t 1 Darcheiter. 12 Ewelme. 13 Langtree. 14 Binfield.

A Adderbury, *Blox*. Addington, Plough. Adwell, Lenk: Alvescott, Bampton. Ambesden, Bulling. Ardeley, Plough. Ascott, Chad. Afcott, Tam. Affenton, Pirt. Aftoll, Bam. Aftoll Lye, Bam. Afton Steeple, Woot. Afton, Bamp. Afton North, Afton Rowen West Aulkerton, Bi Lewk

BAMPTON, Bamp. BANBUKY, Ban. Balfcott, *Blox*.
Barford S. Johns, *Blox*.
Barford S. Michael, *Wot*. Cuckham, Ewel. Steeple Barton, Wot. Cuddefdon, Bulling. Cullam, Dor. March Baulden, Bulling. Toot Baulden, Bulling. Baynton, Plough. Beckley, Bulling. Beckley Park, Bulling. Dean, Chad. DEDDINGTON, Wot. Begbrock, Wot. Denton, Bulling. Dickley, Wot. Bentington, Ewelm. Berington little, Bamp. Berwick Priory, Ewelm. Dorcheiter, Dor. Dracot, Ewel. Berwick Sulham, Emelm. Drayton, Blox. Bix brand, Binf. Drayton, Dor. Bix Gobon, Binf. Ducklington, Bamp. Black Burton, Bam. Blackthorn, Bulling. Dunfe Tive, Wot. Dunsden, Bin. Bladon, Wot. Bletchington, Plough Bloxom, Blox. Elsfield, Bulling. Blunt, Lew. Bodicott, Blox.

Bolney, Bin.

Bradwe, Bam.

Broken, Chad.

Broughton, Blox.

Bruerne, Chad. Bucknel, Plough.

Burcott, Dor. Burford, Bamp.

Burton great, Banb. Burton little, Banb.

Brickenton, Bam.

Bridsett, Bulling.

Brisemorton, Bamp.

Britwell Priory, Emel.

Britwell Baldwin, Emel.

Britwell Fulham, Lenk.

Brook Hampton, Emel.

Broughton Poges, Bamp.

BURCESTER, Plough.

Burcester Kings, Plough.

Bright Hampton, Bamp.

Enelham, Wot. Enfton Chad Epwell, Blox. Efington, Emel. Evenclods Flu. Ewelme, Emel. Eye, Binf.

Emington, Lewk

E.

Faringdon little, Bamp. Fauller, Banb. Fencott, Bulling. Fifield, Dor. Fineld, Chad, Finmore, Plough. Finfcot, Banb. Foresthill, Bulling. Fring ford, Plough. Fritwel, Plough. Fulbrook, (bad.

Fulwell, Plough. Fylkins, Bamp.

Garfington, Bulling. Gatchampton, Lange Glimpton, Wot. Godington, Plough. Godflow, Wot. Goldar, Pirt. Goring, Lang. Grafton, Bamp. Grayes-Court, Binf. Grayes, Binf. Greenfield. Pirt.

Hampton Short, Chad. Hampton Poyle, Plough. Hampton Gaye, Plough. Hanboro Long, Wot. Hanwell, Blox. Hardwick, Plough. Harecourt, Wot. Harwick, Bamp. Hafeley great, Ewel. Hafeley little, Ewel. Haulton, Bulling. Hayley, Bamp. Heath, Plough. Heathorpe, Chad. Heddington, Bulling. Hempton, Wot. HENLEY. Henfington, Wot. Heyford nether, Plough. Heyford warren, Plough. Hinton, Lewk. Holcomb, Ewel. Hollwell, Bamp. HOOK-NORTON, Chad. Hordly, Chad. Horton, Chad. Horfpath, Bulling.

Horipenden, Bing. Harding, S Horton, Bulling. Huddon, Bamp.

Ibsden, Lang. Idbury, Chad. Isley, Bulling. Ingestion, Lewk. Ipwell, Dor. Itis Flu. Iflipp, Plough

К Kellmiscott, Bamp. Kencott, Bamp. Kiddington nether, Wot. Kiddington, Chad. Kidlington, Wot. Kirtlington, Plough.

Langley, Chad. Latchford, Ewel. Lawnton, Plough. I cdwell Wat. Leticld, Chad. Lewe, Bamp. Lewkenor, Lewk.
Lillingston lovel, Plough.
Littlemore, Bulling. The Lye, Banb. Lye South, Wot. Lye North, Wot. Lyncham, Chad.

Mangwell, Lang. Mappleduram & Bin. Gourney, Mappleduram ( Lang. Chawes, L Marston, Bulling. Merton, Bulling. Middle Barton, Wot. Middle Afton, Wor. Middleton Stony, Plough. Milcomb. Blox.

Milton, Chad. Minster Lovel, Chad. Mixbury, Plough. Moccott, Bulling. Mollington, Blox. Morecott, Plough. Morton, Tame. Mylton little, Tame. Mylton great, Tame.

Neithorpe, Banb. Newbridge, Wot. Newinton, Emel. Newnham Murrin, Lang. Newnham Courtney, Bul Newton, Blox. South Newton Wat. Newton Purfel, Plough. Noke, Plough. Norton-brimer, Bamb. Norton Over, Chad. Nusfield, Ewel.

Odington, Plough. Otmore, Bulling, Ovy Chappel, Chad. OXFORD, Wotton.

Piddington, Bulling. Piffe hill, Pirt. Poscombe, Lenk. Prestend, Tame. Priorate, Bamp. Pudlicott, Chad.

Ramfden, Chad. Ricot, Tame. Rodcot-bridge, Bamb. Rotherfield Grayes, Bin. Rottherfield Pepper, Bin. Routham, Wot. Roll-rich-flones, Wot. Rowlwright great, Chad. Rowlwright little, Chad.

Salford, Chad. Sandford, Bulling. Sandford Heath, Chad. Sarefdine, Chad. Scadham, Tame. Sewcott, Plough. Shelfwell, Plough. Sherborn, Pirt. Shilton, Bamp. Shirford, Bamp. Shiplake Bin Shipton upon Charwell. W Shipton Underwood, Chad Shotover Wood, Bulling. Shutford, Banb. Sidenham, Lewk. Sommerton, Plough. Souldren, Plough. Southorpe, Chad. Spilesbury, Chad. Stanford, Wet.

Stanlake, Bamp. Stanton S. Johns, Bulling. Staunton Harecourt, Wet. Steple Afton, Wot. Stodham, Dor. Stoke Lyne, Plough, Stoke Rew, Lang. Stoke Stolemag, Pirt. Stoke North, Lang. Stoke South, Dor. Stoken Church, Lewk. Stonsfield, Wot. Stratton Audley, Plough. Swaclive, Banb. Swerford, Chad. Swinbrook, Chad. Swincomb, Emel. Sybberds gore, Blox. Sybberds Ferries, Blox. Synett, Bamp.

Tackley, Wot. Tadmerton little. Bolz. Tadmerton great, Blox. Tadilsthorpe, Chad. Tamerton great, Blox. Tangley, Chad. Tetfworth, Tame. Teynton, Chad.
THAME NEW, Tame. Thame old, Tame. Thame Park, Tame. Thorpe, Wot. Thorpe, Lang. Thoulkford, Lenk. Tiddington, Bulling. Tive little, Wot.

T

Upton, Bamp.

Tive great, Wot.

Tufmore, Plough Tythorpe, Lewk.

Walcott, Chad. Warborro, Emel. Wardenton, Banh. Warrant, Plough, Warrant, Wot.
WATLINGTON, Pirt. Water Eaton, Wot. Waterpery, Bulling, Waterlioke, Tame. Weald, Eamp. Wendlebury, Plough, Westall hill, Chad. Westcott Barton, Wot. Weston South, Tame, Weston North, Tame. Weston on the Green, Plou Westwell, Bamp. Whately, Bulling. Whichwood Forest, Chad. Whitfield, Pirt. Whitchurch, Lang. Wickam, Banb. Wigginton, Blox. Wightill, Wot. Willcott, Wot. Williamscott, Baub. WITNEY, Bamp. Witch, Chad. Wive old, Ewel. Woodcott, Lang. Woodeaton, Bulling. WOODSTOCK, Wot. Worton over, Wor. Worton nether, Wat. Wotton, Wot. Wroxftone, Blox.

Wulvercott, Wet. Yarton, Wot. Yelford, Bamp.

G

Book I.

& Glacefter-

The length.

The bredth

wil. Malmel.

Locefter-fire, in the Saxons tongue Gleaucerceprobyne, lieth bordered upon the North with Worcester and Warmick-shires; upon the East with Oxford and Wilt-fhires; upon the South altogether with Sommerfet-shire and upon the West with the Ri-

GLOCESTER-SHIRE

er Wye and Hereford-Shire.

(2) The length thereof extended from Briston upon the River Avon in her South, unto Clifford upon another Avon in her North, are about forty eight miles; and her broadest part from East to West, is from Lechlad unto Prefion, containing twenty eight: the whole circumference about 128 miles.

The form

(3) The form whereof is fomewhat long and nar-row: the Air thereof is pleasant, sweet and delectable; and for fruitfulness of Soil hear Malmeebury, and not me. The ground of this Shire throughout (faith he) yieldeth plenty of corn, and bringeth forth abundance of fruits; the one through the natural goodness only of the ground, the one torough to natural governey only of the ground, the other through the diligent manuering and tillage, in fuch wife, that it would provoke the lazieff perfor to take pains. Here you may fee the High-wayes and common Lanes clad with Apple-trees and Fear-treet, one engrafted

Lanes class with Appie-trees and scar-trees, one engrated by the indulty of mans hand, but growing naturally of their own accord: the ground of it felf is so inclined to bear fruits, and those both in tait and beauty far exceeding others, and will endure until a new spoyly come. There is not any Country in England so thick, fer with Vineyards not any country in England of the feet with Vinyara, as this Province is, so plentiful of increase, and so pleasant in taste. The very Wines made thereof carry no unpleasant tartness, as being little inferior in sweet verdure to the French Wines. The Houser are innumerable, the to the French Wines. We though are inhumerable, the Churches paffing fair, and the Towns Handing very thick, But that which addeth unto all good gifts (a special glovy) is the River Severn, than which there is not any in all the Land, for Chaule broader, for Stream Furster, or for Fesh better stoned. There is in it a daily rage and sury of Waters which I know not whether I may call a Gulf or Whirl pool of Waves, raising up the fands from the bottom, wind-ing and driving them upon heaps: sometimes overstowing her banks, roveth agreat way upon the face of her bordering grounds, and again retireth as a Conqueror into the usua grounar, and again retireto as a Conqueror into the signal Chanel. Whappy is the Veffel which it taketh full spon the fide; but the Water-men well-ware thereof, when they fee that Hydra coming, surn the Veffel upon ir, and cut thorow the midft of it, whereby they check and awid her nolence and danger.

(4) The ancient people that poffessed this Province were the Dobinst, who foread themselves further into Oxford-fine. But betwirt the Severa and Wye were feated part of Silmes, or Inhabitants of South-Wales: and upon what ground I know not, let Lawyers dispute it. The Inhabitants in some part of this Shire enjoy a private custom to this day, that the Goods and Lands of Condemned Persons fall unto the Crown but only for a year and a day, and then return to the next Heirs, contrary to the custom of all England besides.

The comm

Market-te

The Inhabi-

(5) The general Commodities of this Shire are Corn, Iron, and Woolls, all passing times betides Passurage, Fruits and Woods, which last are much lessened by making of Iron, the only bane of Oke, Elme and Beech.

(6) These, with all other provitions are traded thorow twenty five Market-Towns in this County, whereof two are Cities of no small import: the first is Glocester, from whom the Shire taketh name, seated upon Severn, neer the midft of this Shire, by Antonine the Emperor called Glenum, built first by the Romans, and set as it were apon the neck of the Silures to yoke them, where their Legion called Colonia Gleunm lay It hath been walled about (excepting that part that is defended by the River,) the ruines whereof in many places appear and fome part yet standing doth well witness their ftrength. This City was first won from the Britains by then the first King of the West-Saxon, about the year of Christ 570; and afterwards under the Mercians it flourished with great honour, where Ofrik King of Northumberland, by the fuffrance of Erhelred of Mer cia, founded a most stately Monattery of Nanus, where-of Kineburgh, Eadburgh, and Lve, Queens of the Mer-cians, were Prioresses successively each after other.

(7) Edelssed a most renowned Lady, Sister to King Edward the elder, inthis City built a sair Church wherein her felf was interred; which being overthrow by the Danes, was afterwards rebuilt, and made the Ca-thedral of that See, dedicated unto the honour of S. Peter. In this Church the unfortunate Prince King Edward

the Second, under a Monument of Alablaster, doth lie; who being murdered at Barkley Caile by the cruelty of French Habel his Wife, was there intombed. And not far from him another Prince as unfortunate, namely Robert Curthofe, the eldeft Son of William the Conque Took to the was kept prisoner twenty six years, with all wherein he was kept prinoner twenty hix years, with an contumblious indignities, until through extreme anguith he ended his life. And before any of these, in this City, say our British Historians, the body of Lucius our this Christian King was interned: and before his days the Britains Arviragus.

The graduation of this County I observe from this The Gradua-City, whence the Pole is elevated in the degree of latitude 52, and 14 minutes; and in longitude from the West 18, and 5 min.

(8) The other City is Brifton, fair, but not very ancient, built upon the Rivers Avon and Froom; for trade of ent, ount upon uterviers acon and room, not trace on Merchandize a fecond London, and for beauty and account next unto York, This City standeth partly in this County, and partly in Sammerfer-fibers but being a County of it fell; will acknowledge subjection to neither.

(9) A City more ancient harn been Circefter, by Pro- Circefter. (19) A Gry more ancient nationed Consecution; by Antonine, Eurocoraovium; by Giraldut, Pafferum Urbem, the Sparrows City, upon a flying report, that Gurmund a Tyrant from Africk befleging this City, tied fire unto the wings of Sparrows, who lighting in the Town upon light matter, fer name upon all. The circuit of whose walls extended two miles about, wherein the Consular Port or ways of the Komans met, and croffed each other. This City was won from the Britains by Cheulin Inti King of the West Saxons: atterwards it was possessed by the Mercantis and lattly by the Danes under Gurmund, (the tormer no doubt mistaken for him) wherein a rabble of them kept the space of a year, An. 879, and never tince inhabited according to the circuit of her walls.

(10) Places of men orable note are thefe: the Island (10) Places 11 mer orable note are these: the siland Alney neer unto sloegier, wherein Edward Ivorphe the English, and Canntus the Dane, after many battels and blood, sought in single combat hand in hand alone, until they compounded for the Kingdoms partition: Earkley Capile, where King Edward the Second was thorow his fundament run into his bowels with a red burning spir: Tenkybury the stall period of King Henry the Sixth his Government, and the wound of the Levine. Sixth his Government, and the wound of the Laura Sixtn ins Government, and the wound of the Langu-firian Caule; for in a Battel there fought in Anno 147, Prince Edward, the only Son of King Henry, had his brains dafied out in a most shameful manner, the Queen his Mother taken prisoner, and most of their favourities flain and beheaded. And at Alderley, a little Town franding eight miles from the Severn, upon the Hills, to this ong eight this from the severa, upon the entry, to this day are found Cockler, Periminkler, and Oylerer of Colid flone is which, whether they have been incl-lifth, and living creatures, or elle the sports of Nature in her works, let the Natural Philasphers dispute of and judge.

(11) The places of piety fet apart from other worldly (11) The places of picty tecapart from other worsays fervices, and dedicated to religious uses by the devotions of Princes, erecled in this Shire, were Temkybury, Dembul, Gloeelter, Minching, Barkley, Kingfmond, Circejer, Winchcomb, and Haler, which last was built with great cost by Rich. Earl of Cornwal, King of the Romans, where n himself and his Dutchess were interred. Their Son Earl Edmund brought out of Germany the blood of Hales, supposed and said to be part of that which Christ thed upon his Crofs. In this place with great confluence and devotions of pilgrimage it was fought to and worand devotions of prigranage it was fought to and wor-hipped, till time proved it a meer counterfeit, when the glorious light of the Gofpel revealed to eye-fight fuch groß Idolatries, and the skirts of Superfittion were turned up, to the shew of her own shame.

(12) Dukes and Earls that have born the Title of Glocester, the first of every Family are by their Arms and Glacejter, the first of every Family are by their Arms and Names within the Card expressed, ever fatal to the Dukes, though the greatest in blood and birth. The first was The Noodteck, Son to King Edward the Third, who in Callis was smoothered in a Featherhed to death. The scend was Humfrey Brother to King Henry the Fifth, by the fraudulent practice of the malignant Cardiant and the second s dinal and Queen, mace away at S. Edmundjbury. And the last was Richard, Brother to King Edward the Fourth, who by the just hand of God was cut off in Bat-

tel by King Henry the Seventh.

(13) This Shires divition is principally into four The Shires divition. parts, subdivided into thirty Hundreds, and them again into 280 Parish-Churches; whose names are inserted in the Table upon the other part of this Card.

Airrander Ne

Maianns.

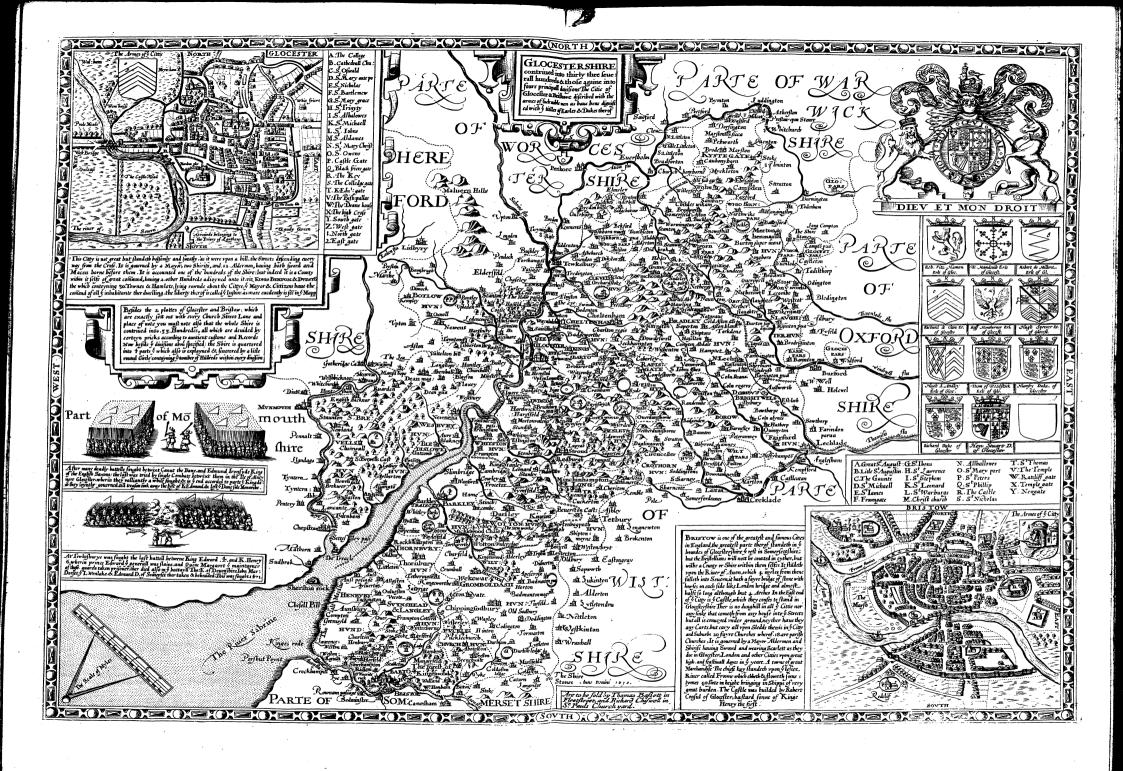
Memorable

Barkley.

Shell-fifh con

Religious pla-

Dokes and



Bodenten, Chilt.

Boddington, Tem. Bowthorp, Brit. Boxwel, Gromb.

Bradley, Wotton. Bradley, Wott. Bradfion, Berk. Bradway, Kift. Bradwel, Slaugo.

Brenchyate, Ling. S. Briavels, Briave Brimsfeild, Rap. BRISTOW.

Bochampton, Brad. Brockington, Cleeve: Brockworth, Dudg. Brodwel, Slaugh.

Brokwer, Briav. Bromsborrow, Bo L.

Bruckthrop, Dudst. Euckland, Kist.

Bulley, Botl.
Burton on the hill, Tew.
Burton on the hill, Weltm.

Burton fuper Mont, Kif. Burton on the water, Sla. Bybery, Brit.

Calmiden, Rapf. Cambridge, Beck. Campden broad, Kift.

#### HINDREDS in Glocester-shire.

BErkley Grombaldash Langley and Swinshead

Thornbern Henbury Pockle-Church

Kings Barton 8 Kistgate 9 Dirharft 10 Cleeve

II Tiboliton 12 Cheltenham 12 Tewk bury A Weltminter

15 Slaughter 16 Duditone TT Blideffor 18 S. Brigget

19 Weltbury 20 Botloe 21 Crosbern

22 Rapsgate 23 Whitston 24 Britles Barron Bradly

26 Longtree 27 Bisleigh

28 Barton 29 Wotton 30 Glocelter

Afbron underhill, Tib.

Afbron underhill, Tex

Afhton Somervil, Kift. Afhton underedge, Kift.

Campden broad, Kift.
Cardiff, Tew.
Cawhunborn, Kift.
Cemerton, Tew.
Cerney North, Rapf.
Cerney North, Crotb.
Charfelds, Gromb.
Charlton, Heab.
Charlton, Long.
Charlton Abbots, Kift. Charlton Abbots, Kill Charlton Kings, Chilt, Charringworth, Kill, Chifeley, Wellin. Abeal, Brad. Abenhal, Bria. Ablington, Brit. Aboreston, Pock. Chedworth, Rapl. CHELTONHAM, Ch. Cherington, Long. Chefel pill, Hinb. Acton tilger, Gromb. Childefwickham, Keft.
CHIPPING Gromb.
CHIPPING Gromb.
SODEURY, Gromb.
Churcham, Welto. Acton turfeil, Gromb.
Addleftrape, Slaub.
Admington, Kiff.
Alderleigh, Gromb.
Alderton, Tew.
Alkington, Berk.
Alwefton, Lang.
Alvefton, Lang.
Alvington, Blid. Church beam, Briav. Churn Flu. CIRENCESTER, cr. Amoney Donu, Croth Ampney Holyrode, Croth Ampney Peter, Croth Apelirofs, Gromb. Cleeve Bishops, Cleeve. Clifford, Kiff.
Clifford Chambers, Te.
Clifton, Bart. Apperley, meltin. Arle, Cheiton. Clitton, Barr.
Clurewal Beam, Briav.
Cotefwould, Bift.
Coaters, Croth.
Codrington, Gromb.
Cold Afton, Pock.
Cold afton Lodge, Pock. Arlingham, Berk. Arlingham, Brit. Afhchurch, Tew. Afhleworth, Berk Afhleworth, Dud

COLFORD, Briav.

Coin Flu. Comb, Berk. Compton, Brad.

Compton Brad.
Compton irtel, Dirb.
Comeson irtel, Dirb.
Coreswowd, Bifl.
Couldafton, Brad.
Couldafton lodge, Cbrl.
Cowlerkley, Brad.
Cowley, Berl.
Cowlon allines, Brit.
Cowlon allines, Brit. Arberflon, Kift. Atherition, N.Jr.
Avening, Longt.
Avon Fiu.
Aultion, Worcef. Coun. Te
Aultworth, Brit.
Aunsbury, Henb.
Auft, Henb. Auft passage, Henb. Awre, Blid. Aylberton, Blid. Cowin deans, Dirh. Cowndemill Brad Cown Rogers, Brad. Cown Rogers, Rapf. Cownsborn, Rapf. Cowly, Rapf. Cranham, Rapf Crombhall, Berk. Aylverton, Lang. Badgenden, Croth.
Badgeworth, Dudft.
Badmanton great, Gromb.
Badmanton little, Gromb. Crois, Westm.
Cross Court, Westm. BARKLY. Bert. Cuckerton, Longt. Cundicot, Kift. Barron ftreat, Dudst. Barnwood, Dudst. Cundicot, Slaugh. Cuttefden, Kift. D

Barnfley, Bott. Barrington, Slaugh. Bitterford, Kift. D
Daglingworth, Croth.
DEAN GREAT, Briav.
DEAN Ilttle, Briav.
Dean Foreft, Briav.
Dedmerter, Gromb.
Derham, Gromb.
Derham lodge, Gromb.
Didbrook, Kift.
Diffon Tem. Bawton, Croth. Beaverfion, Ber&. Bekford, Tiw. Beckford, Tib. Beentord, 17b.
Bengrove, 7ib.
Bentham, Dudlt.
Bicklor 2 of Birdly, Rapf. Bifley, Bifl. Dikfton, Tem. Dichurft Dich. Dirhurst walton, western Dixton, Tem. Doddington, Gromb. Dorfington, Kift. S. Blafle Chappel, Henb. Blayfon, weft.

Bleddington, Slargh.
Bleifdone, Weft.
Blockley, of
Worceft. Coun. Dorfington, Kift. Dovel, Long.
Dovel, Long.
Doughton, Long.
Dowdefwel, Brad.
Downhart henley, Dudft.
Doynton, Lang.
Driffeld, Crotb. Dunbleton, Kill.
Dunington, Slaugh.
Dunsborn Abbots, Croth. Dunsborn Lyre, Rapf. DURSLEY, Wotton. Durham, Gromb. Durham lodge, Gromb. Dymmock, Bot.

> Eaftlenton, Brad. Eafton, Barton, Eberton, Kift. Edgeworth, Bifl. Elberton, Berk. Elberton, Berk.
> Elmley, Tew.
> Elmore, Dudft.
> Elmfton, Chelt.
> Elmftree, Longt.
> Elfton, Rapf.
> Emington, Weltm. ington, Weltm. leach Marton, Brit. ffleach Turvil, Brit. Efficach Luryn, Brit.
> Effrington, Brad.
> Effrington, Whitft.
> Evenlod, Kift.
> Everfholm Valley, Kift.

Farmcor, Kift. Fairfeild, Brit. Fairteild, Brit.
FAIRFORD.
FAIRFORD.
Falefeild, Thorn.
Fiddingron, Tew.
Filton, Berk.
Flaxley, Briav.
Ford, Kift. Forth, Kill.
Forthampton, Tem.
Frampton, Bifl.
Frampton Cottrel, Lang. rampion upon Sabrin, ramilode passage, white rethern, whits roceter, woitf. rome Flu

Gitting Temple, Kift.
Gitting nether, Kift.
Gitting poor, Kift.
GLOCESTER, Du. Grafron, Tibe!. Greet, Kill. Gretton, Kill. Grumbal, Gromb Gudderington, Cleeve.

Ham, Wotton. Ham, Wotton.
Hambrook, Lang.
Hampron merfey, Croth.
Hampnet, Brad.
Himsfallow, Berk. Hangingston, of Worcest. Coun. Hanham west, Barron. Hannan, Long. Hardwick, Woit, Harescomb, Dudst. H rfeild, whitst. nel. Croth. arnhill, Croth. Harrbury, Daift. Harwick, Westm. Haselron, Brad. Hasseild, Westm.

Hatherley, Dudft. Hatheriey, Budit.
Hatharp, Brit.
Hawksbury, Gromb.
Hawling, Kilt.
The Haw paffage, Tem.
Hayles, Kilt. Hempton, Lang. Hempsted, Dudft. Henbury, Henb. Heydon, W. Am. Hidcor, Kiff. Hill, Ber &. Himton on the Green, Till Hincham, Dudft. linton, Gromb. Hinton, Berk. Harefeild, Berk. Horfeley, Long. HORTON, Gromb. HORWOOD, Gromb.

Hucklecor, Dudft. Huelsfeild, Brit.

Juntley, Bot. Iyde, Kift.

ynton, Kift.

luntingford, Birk.

S. Johns Afhes, Brad. Itcot, Lang.

Pacha, Lang. Pagenhull, Biff.

Itcot Ganuth, Thornb. Iron Acton, Thornb. Itchington, Henb.

К Kempley, Botl. Kempsford, Briav. Kemmerron, Tew. Kemmerron, Tim-Kingícot, Beré. Kingíholm, Dudít. Kings Rode, Henb. Kingíwood, Gromb. Kingíwood Foreft, Lang. Kingwood Foreft, Lang. Kingwefton, Beré. Kynton, Thornb.

Lancante, Weltb.
Lasborow, Iong.
Laffington, Dudlt.
Laterige, Thornb.
Laverton, Kift.
Lea, Briav.
Leaden Flu. Leaden Court, Gloceft.
Leaden hight, Dudft,
Leach Flu.
Leach Flu.
Lecomb, Slaugh.
Lecomb, Slaugh.
Leighterton, Gromb.
Lemington the lefs, Tem
LETCHLAD, Brit.
LIFON, Dudft. Leaden Contr. Glaceft. ilton, Dudft. Littleton, Gromb.
Littleton upon Severi
Longborough, Kift.
Longford, Dudft.
Longhope, But.
Longney, Whith.
Loyterton, Gromb.
Luppiat upper, Bift.
Luppiat upper, Bift.
Luphiat upper, Bift.
Lydney, Bifd.
The Lye, Cheft.

Mailmore, Dudft. Mangesfeild, Barton.
MARSHFEILD, Thorn.
MARSHFEILD, Thorn.
Marfh-Salt, Henb.
Marfton, Kift.
Marfton Sicca, Kift. Mariton Sicca, Kilt.
Marion, Dudit.
Merton Henmerih, K.
Meiyhampton, Croth.
Mickleton, Kift. Micklewood Chafe, 18 Micklewood Chale, Wol Milcot, Kift. MINCHING-HAMPTON, Longt. Minfterworth, Bott. Minterworth, Bott.
Minterden, Eifl.
Moorton, Thornb.
Morton, Westm.
Morton Valence, Whitst.

M, netey, Croth. N Natton, Tew. Naunton, Slaugh. Naunton, Kift. Newent Rat/ New park, Ber &. Newland Briav. NEWNHAM, Botl. Newton, Tim. Newton Bagpath, Berk. NEWENT, Bott. New Work, Dudl. New work, Wott. New work, Wotton. Nimpsfield, Berk. NOTHLEACH, Br. Northway, Tow. Northwick, of Worcest Coun. Northwick, Henb. Norton, Duds.

Norgrave, Brad. Nybsey North, Wetten. Oddington, Slaugh.
Oldbury, Thornb.
Oldbury, Gromb.
Olvefton, Lang.
Offeworth, Berk. Over, Dudft. Over, Lang. Onolpen, Berk. Oxenden, Tew. Ovenhall Rath Oxling, whith.

Parifwick, Bif.
Punnington, Time
Pantley, Botle
Paffage, Teme

Paxford, of Worcest-Kist. Painswick Lodge, Bist. Pebworth, Kist. Pinock, K.ift.
Pirron paffage, Blid.
Pirchcomb, Dudft.
Pocklechurch, Pockl.
Poft lip, Kift. Polt lip, Kift.
Pulton, in Wilts Coun. C
Pulton, Croth.
Prefibury, Dirh.
Prefton, Dudft.
Prefton, Botl. refton, Crath Prefton upon Sto Prigne, Dudft.

Q.

Queiton, Kift. Quevinton, Brit. Quedfley, Whitft. R Radburgh, Longt. Rangeworth, Toornb. Redwick, Henb. Rendcomb, Rapl. Riffington great, Slaugh. Riffington little, Slaugh. Rockhamp:om, Longt. Rodberow, Longt. Rodmarton, Longt. Ruardine, Eriav. Ruddle, Weft: Budford, Bat/.

s

Rudwick, white.

Saintbury, Kift. Sandhurft, Dudft. Salperton, Brad. Sarney-North, Kapf. Sarney-South, Croth. Saperton, Biff. Saul, Whit. Saul, Whit.
Seafoncor, Kift.
Sedgebarrow, Tew.
Senhampron, Brad.
Settelley paffage, Weftb.
Severn Flu.
Sewdeley, Kift. Sewdeley Caftle, Kift. Sewdeley Park, Kift. Shardington great, Dudft. Shardington little, Dudft. Shearhamp Shenington, Tew. Sheperdine, Berk. Sherborn, Slaugh. Shipton Moigne, Longt. Shipton Moigne, Longt. Shipton Olive, Brad. Simonshal, Berk. Slaughter the less, Slaugh Slaughter the less, Slaughter the upper, Slau Slaughter the upper, Slau Slimbridge, Berk. nowshul, Kift. Sodbury little, Gromb. Sodbury old, Gromb. Solars, Brad. Solars, Brad. Southam, Cleeve. Southorp, Brit. Southweek, Tim.

Stanley Kings, whitft.
STANLEY
LEONARD, whitft. Stanley Poutlarge, Kift. Stanton, Briav. Staunton, Kist. Staunton, Kist. Stanway Church, Tew. Stanway Wood, Tew. tapleton, Barton. ceanbridge, Bifl. Stoke, Kift. Stoke Bifhops, Henb. Stoke Gifford, Henb. Stoke Lodge, Hinb. Stone, Berk. Stone house, white. STOW on the wowld, Stowel, Brad. Stowel, Brad. Stowick, Henb. FROUD, Biff.

Standifh, White

stroud Flu. Suddington Langley, Cro utton, Glocest. utton under Brails, wes milliar Flo. Swill the higher, Kift.

>well the lefter, Slaugh.

Swindon, Chelt.

Syde, Rapf.

Synwel, Birk. Syfton, Pockl.

Tadilthorp, Slaugh. Teintons, Botl.
TETBURY, Longt.
TEWKESBURY, Tew. THORNEURY, Thorn.
Thormarron, Brad.
Throngham, Biff.
Tibberron, Botl. Firheringron, Thorak Tockington, Lang. Tockington, Weft. Fodenham, Kift. Foddington. Tw. Todington, Kift. Torworth, Gromb. Tuddington, Kift. Tuftley, Dadft. Tunley, Bifl. Turkdean, Brad.

Turkdeun, Brad.
Turkelld, Gromb.
Turkelld, Gromb.
Twigworth, Dudft.
Twinning, Kift.
Twyning, Tiw.
Treacle, weftb.
Treddington, Treft.
Treddington, Treft.
Tyddenham, Weft.
Tyrley, Dirb.
Tyrley, Wift.

Uckington, Dirb.
S. Vincents Rock, Bart. Vineyard, westm. Upleadon, Rati-Upton, Long. Upton S. Leonard, Dudft. Urcote, Swim.

w

Walford, Kift. Walland, Lang. Walton, Tew. Walton, Tem.
Wafhborn,
Worceft. Coun.
Wapliegh, Gromb.
Waniwel, Berk.
Waynlode hill, Gloceft. Week, Pockl. Welford, Dirb. Weftal, Chelt. Wettla, Cheit.
Wethbury, weß.
Wethory, weß.
Wethors, Staugh.
Wetterleygh, Pockl.
Wettingon, Kift.
Wettingon, Kift.
Wetton Birr, Long.
Wetton Lawrence, Hen. Weston under edge, K. Whaddon, Dudst. Whetenhurst, whit. Whitesild, west. Whiteley Park, Berk. Whitmyster, whit. Whittington, Brad. Wickrissington, Slaugh. WICKWAR, Gromb. Wickwick, Lang. Widford, Glocest. Willersey, List. WINCHCOMB, K. Windridge, Slaugh. Windrufh Flu. Windrufh, Slaugh. Windrufh, Slaugh. Winfton, Brad. Winfton, Eifl. Winfton, Bift.
Wintesborn, Lorg.
WITCO ME Dad.
GREAT,
Witcomb little, Dad.
Withbridge, 100ft.
Woodchefter, Longt.
Woodmancot, Erre.
Woodmancot, Erre.
Woodmancot, Brb.
Woodmancot, Brb.
Woodmon, 100ft.
Woolafton, Dirb.
Wormington little. Kift. Wooliton, Dirh.
Wormington little, Kift.
Wortly, Berk.
Wotton, Dudft.
WOT: ON underedge, Wot.

Yate, Henb. Yate, Gromb. Yarrelton Hill, Bat.

Vowlfworth, Longt.

Wye Flu. Wyke, Puckl. Wythington, Brade

HEREFORDSHIRE.

EREFORD-SHIRE, (formerly accounted within the limits of Wales) lieth circulated upon the North with Worcester and Shropshire; upon the East with Malvern Hills is parted from Glocesterbire: upon the South is kept in with Monmouth-shire; and upon the West in part with the Hatteral Hills is divided from Brecknok; and the rest confined with Radnor-Shire.

(2) This Counties climate is most healthful and temperate, and foil fo fertile for Corn and Cattel, that no place in England yieldeth more or better conditioned: fweet Rivers running as veins in the body, do make the Corn-bearing grounds in some of her parts rightly to be termed the Gilden vale: and for Waters, Wooll, and Wheat, doth contend with Nilus, Colchos and Egypt: fuch are Lemfter, and Irchenfeild. the banks of Wye, Luge and Frome.

The ancient Inhabitants

Book 1.

The measure

ference of this

The Climare

Tacitus in vit

(3) The ancient people known to the Romans, (whose power they well felt before they could fubdue them) were the Silures, placed by Ptolemy in this tract, and branched further into Radnor, Brecknok, Monmouth, and Glamorgan-fbires, at this day by us called South VVales, and by the VVelch, Dehenbarth. Their original, as Tacitus conjectureth by their fire, coloured countenances, and curled hair, was out of Spains and as both he and Pliny describes them, were fierce, valiant, and 'impatient of fervitude. which well they shewed under Caratacus their Captain, and nine years fcourge to the Roman affaulters, for whose only conquest (and that made by treachery) the Victor in Rome triumphed with more than a usual aspect, and with so equal an hand bare the scoale of resistance, that their own Writers evermore term it a dangerous War. For the Legion of Marius Valens they put to flight, and that with fuch havock of the Affociates, that Ofterius the Lieutenant of Britain for very grief gave up his ghost : and Veranius under Nero affaulted them in vain. But when Vespasian was Emperor, and expert Souldiers imployed into every Province, Julius Frontinus subdued these Silures unto the Romans, where continually fome of their Legions afterward kept, till all was abandoned in Valentinian's time (4) The Saxons then made themselves Lords

Satton the Court of Kins of this Land, and this Province a part of their Mercians Kingdom; yea, and Sutton the Court

An. D. 1055.

of great Offa their King. (5) But Hereford after, raised of the ruines of old Ariconium, (now Kenchester, shaken in pieces by a violent earth-quake) grew to great fame, through a conceived fanctity by the burial of Ethelbert King of the East-Angles, flain at Sutton by Offa, at what time he came thither to have espouled his Daughter; whose grave was first made at Marden, but afterwards canonized, and removed to this City, when in honour of him was built the Cathedral Church by Milfrid a petty King of that Country, which Gruffith Prince of South-VVales, and Algar an Englishman, rebelling against King Edward Confessor, confumed with fire; but by Bishop Reinelin was restored as now it is, at what time the Town was walled and is fo remaining in good repair, having 6 Gates for entrance, and 15 Watch-towers for defence, extending in compass to 1500 paces: and whence the North-Pole is observed to be raifed 52 deg. 27 min. in latitude, and is fet from the first point of the West in longitude 17 deg. and 30 min. being yearly governed by a Mayor, chosen out of one and thirty Citizens, which are commonly called the Election, and he ever after is known for an Alderman, & clothed in Scarlet, whereof four of the eldest are Justices of Peace, graced with a Sword-bearer, a Recor der,a Town-clerk, & four Sergeants with Maces.

The greatest glory that this City received was in King Athelstan's daies; whereas Atalmet bury doth report, he caused the Lords of ale by way of tribute, to pay yearly (besides hawks and hounds) 20 pound of Gold, and 300 pound of Silver by weight: but how that was performed and continued. I find not.

(6) Things of rare note, in this Shire are faid to be Bone-well, a foring not far from Richards Castle, wherein are continually found little fisher bones, but not a finn feen; and being wholly cleanfed thereof, will notwithstanding have again the like, whether naturally produced. or in veins thither brought, no man knoweth.

(7) But more admirable was the work of the Omnipotent, even in our own remembrances, and year of Christ Jesus 1571, when the Marcley Hill in the East of this Shire rouzed it felf out of a dead fleep, with a roaring noise removed from the place where it frood, and for three daies together travelled from her first if e. to the great amazement and fear of the beholders. It began to journey upon the feventh day of February, being Saturday, at fix of the clock at night, and by feven in the next morning had gone forty paces, carrying with it fleep in their coats, hedge-rows, and trees; whereof tome were overturned, and fome that frood upon the plain are firmly growing upon the hill; those that were East were turned West; and those in the West were set in the East; in which remove it overthrew Kinnaston Chappel, and turned two high-ways neer an hundred yards from their usual paths formerly trod. The ground thus travelling, was about twenty fix Acres, which opening it felf with Rocks and all, bare the earth before it for for 400 yards space without any stay, leaving that which was Passurage in the place of the Tillage, and the Tillage overfpread with Pasturage. Lastly, overwhelming her lower parts, mounted to an hill of twelve fadoms high, and there refted her felf after three daies travel: remaining is mark, that fo laid his hand upon this Rock, whose power hath poifed the Hills in his Ballance.

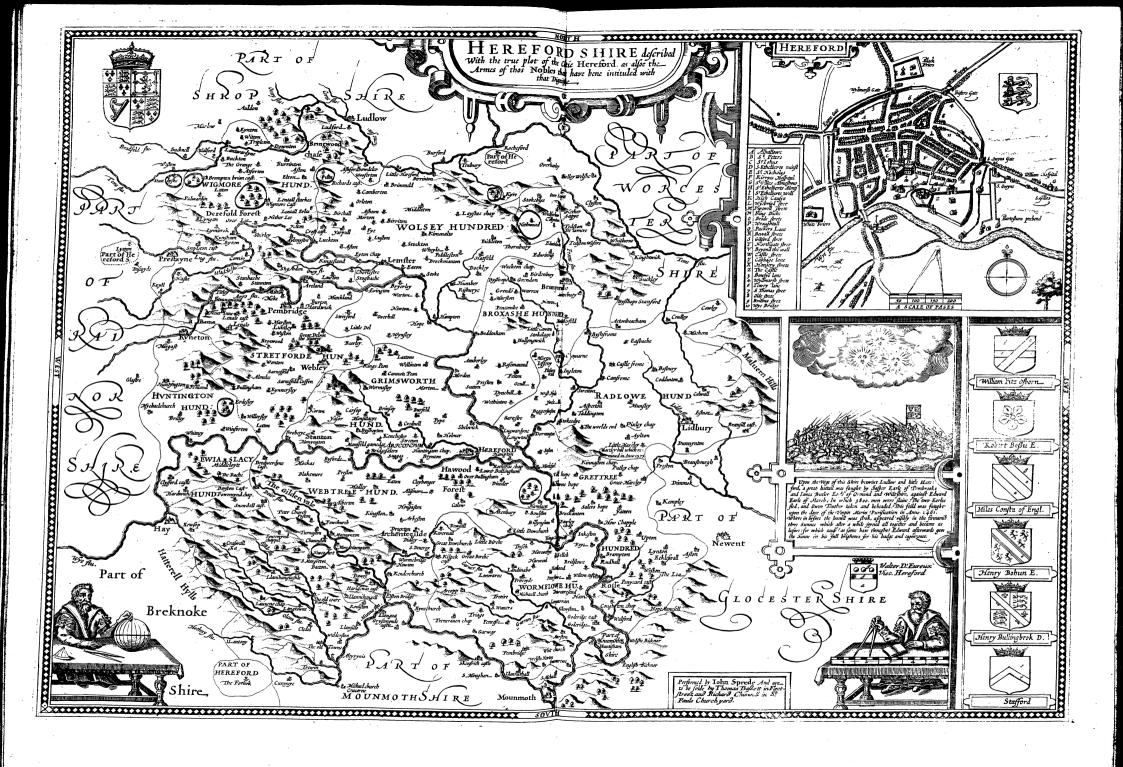
(8) Religious Houses built by the devotions of Princes, and stored with Votaries and revenues for life, were in this Shire no less than thirteen most sweetly seated in the places as follow eth: at both the Herefords, Barron, Emayer, Clifford, Monemue, Acornbury, Lemster, Lingbroke, Peterchurch, Kilpek, Dore and Wiggemore: and suspected of hypocritie, were called in que ftion by King Henry the eighth, and fo ftrictly purfued, that some faults were apparent, whereby they were laid open to the general deluge of the time, whose stream bare down the walls of all those foundations, carrying away the shrines of the dead, and defacing the Libraries of their ancient Records.

(9) This County before the Conquest being accounted in Wales, was then strengthned with Forts against the English: and being once made a Province to England, was fortified with Caltles against the u elch, wherein we find no less than 28, though many of them now are ruinated to nothing. Such were Alban, at both the Empats, Godridg, Grismond, Herdley, Hereford, Old Castle, Dorston, Brampton, Fredwarden, St. Birvels, Ledbury, Lenals, Snowslel, Harlways, Huntington, VVilton, VVigmore, Richards, Menemue, Croft Kilbeck, Clifford, Skenefred, VVitney, Radenwer, and Kenevenle's, and is traded with eight Market-towns, Market being divided into eleven Hundreds, and in them feated 176 Parish-Churches, containing in compass 102 miles.

Marcley Hill

6. 28. 0.

this Shire-



### HUNDREDS Brynton, Grim.

Herefordsbire. Bullington, Stret. Burfeild, Grim. Burrington, Wig. T. Wiomore. Bury, Stret. Byford, Grim. 2 Wolfey. Byrch little, Worm. Byrch great, Worm. Byrdenbury, Brox. Broxash. Stretford. Bysiliopton, Grim.

Buckton, Wig.

Calow, Web.

Camberton, Wolf.

Canon poon, Grim.

Cantorm, Kad.

Carlop, Grim.

Cafcob, Wig. Chauntion, Web.

Chorlettre, Web.

Clayhonger, Web.

Clviford, Hunt.

Bullingham upper, W

Eullingham nether We

Byton, Wig. Radlow.

Grimsworth 6 Greytree. Webtree.

Emiaslacy. 10 Wormlow. 11 Hunlington

. A

oddington, Kad. Collington, Brox. Colwal Ead Akenbury, Grey. Alifmoor, Web. Combe, Wig. Covenhope, Stret. Coughton Chapel, Gre. Allmely, Stret. Altirims, Emia. Cowarn little, Brox. Amberley, Brox. Cowarn great, Brox. Cowley, Kad. Arcop, Worm. Arcfland Street Coxal, Wig. Cradley, Rad. Arketton, Web. Arro Flu-Craswel Chappel, Emi Ashton, Wolf. Crednel, Grim Afperton, Rad. Afton, Wolf. Croft Cattle, Wolf. Afton, Grey. Atton, Wig. Attorton, Wig.

Avenbury, Brex.

Aylmitirce, Wig.

Aylton, Rad.

Backton, Web.

Bartelire, Rad.

Batch, Hunl.

Bearley, Stret.

Birchal, Wolf.

Bickleton, Wolf.

Birrinton, Wolf.

Birriton, Welf. Blackmere, Web.

Boresford, Wig.

Boulston, Worm.

Brampton, Grey.

Boushopsion, Grim.

Breadwardine Web.

Bridgefellars, Grim.

Bricrley, Wolf.

Brieftow, Worm. Brimmeld, Wolf.

Brobery, Grim.

Broinpton, Wig.

Broxwood, Stret.

Brilley, Stret.

Brylley, Hunl.

Brymsteild, Wolf.

Brynfope, Grim.

Brockhanton, *Grey* 

Brockmanten, Wolf. Brodward, Wolf.

Boshbury, Rad.

Boddenham. Brox.

Ballingham, Worm.

The Batch, Emia.

D Delwine, Stret. Delvin little, Wolf. Delvin folers, Wolf.

Dereford Caftle, Wig. Saint Deverax, West Deweiturch, Web. Dewchurch great, Wor. Dewchurch little, Wor. Dewlas, Web. Dewfal, Worm. Didley, IVeb. Dockley, Wolf. Droier Flu-Dormington, Grey. Dounton, IVig. Dowre, Web. Druxton, Web.

Dyneder, Web.

Dunington, Rad.

BRAMYARD, Brox. Eardisley, Hunling. Branstill Cattle, Rad. Easbach, Rad. Eaton, Wolf. Eaton, Grey. Eaton Bithops, Web. Ecklefal, Grey. Edwin loche, Wolf. Bringewood chafe, W Edwin raph, Wolj. Eiton Chappel, Wolf. Elitones Bridge, Web. Elton, Wig. Erdeflay, Stret. Brompton brian, Wig. Eskle Flu. Eskle, Ewia. Elinor, Rad. Evington, Wol. Evisbach, Rad.

Eye, Wol.

Farlow, Wol. Fawley Chappel, Grey. Fawnhope, Grey. Felton, Brox.

The Frothoke, Emi owchurch, Web. Fowmind Chappel, En Fowmind Ewis. Foy Worm. Frogfireet, Wig. Frome Flu. Frome, Grev.

Cafile Frome, Rad. Bishops Frome, Rad.

Garnar Flu. Garran Flu. Garway, Worm. Grafton, Web. Grainge, Wig. Granfam, Rad.

Grenden Warren, Bro Bithops Grenden, Br. Glewiton, Worm. Gothridge, Worm. Gotheridge Cafile, W

Gunarewe, Worm.

Ham. Worm. Ham lacy, Web. Jamneth, Wol. Hampton, Grim. Hampton, Wel. Hardwick, Hunt. Harewood, Worm. Hargati, Stret. Hargalt, Hunl. Harleftewas, Web. Harton, Wig. Hatfeild, Wol. Hawood forest, IVeb. Hennor, Wol. Henteland. Worm. HEREFORD, Grim. Hereford little, Wol.

Hide, Brox. Hide hill Wol. West Hide. Rad. Hola er, Grim. Hongation, Web. Hope, Wel. Hoplers green, Wel. Horewethy, Worm. Howcaple, Grey. Howton, Web. Hullingwick, Brox.

Humber, Wol. Hunlington, Hunl. Huntington Chapels Huntington, Stret. Huntilliam, Worm. Huriley, Wol.

Ingham, Grey. Ingleton, Rad. Inkelton, Worm.

K Kenbury, Worm. Kenchelter, Grim. Kenderchurch Wek. Kevernal, Worm. Kewstope, Ewia. Kilpeck Cattle, Worm Kimmalton, Wal. Kings Caple, Worm. Kings peone, Stret. Kingefland Stret. Kingefland, Wig. Mouldley, Wig. Kingtham upper, Wig. Munfley, Kad.

Kingsham nether, Wig. Mychaelchurch, Hunl. Kingtion, Web. Kinnatton Chappel, Gr.

Knill, Wig. Kyncchurch, Web. YNETON, Hunt. ynnariley, Stret. Kynton, Wig.

Newchurch, Wolf. Newcourt, Web. Newton Emiz. Newton, Brox. Llancony, Ewia. Llandinabo, Worm. Newton Wal Newton Welch, Worn Llangarran, Worm. Newton, Wig. Lianrothal, Worm. Noke, Stret. Llantillo, Émia. Norton, Grim Llanveyno Chapel, E Norton, Bray. Llanwarn, Worm.

Llanyhangle, IVeb. O Llanyhanrleeskle, Em. Llattons, Grimf. Ocul Brox. Lawton, Wig. Ocul pichar, Brox. ayilas Chappel, Wol. Olcon Flu. Nether Lee, Wig. Old town, Emia. Upper Lee, Wig. Old court, Enia. Onev Fln. LEMSTER, Wol. Orlton, Wol. Lenals Cattle, Stret. Over hill, Wol.

Lenthal Earls, Wig. Lenthal Starks, Wig. Lentwardine, Wig. P Leonhalls, Stret. Park, Rad. Letton, Wig. Patchfield, Wig. Pedwardine, Wig. Pembridge Caffle, Wor. PEMBRIDGE, Str. Letton, Stret. Limebrook, Wig. Lingan, Wig. Lodan Flu. Logafon, Wol. Pencomb, Brox. Pencoyd, Worm. Longtown, Emin ongward, Rad. Penrofs Worm Penyard Casile, Grey. Luckton, IVol. Pery, Brox. Ludford, Wol. Peterchurch, Web. Lug Flu. Lugwardine, Rad. Peterstow, Worm. Piddleston, Wol. Luntley, Wol. Pixley Chappel, Rad. Polion, Web. Lutton, Wol. Lyde, Grim.

vdden Flu.

ynton, Grey.

ynton, Brox.

Llytton, Wig.

Madley Web.

Marden, Brox.

Margali, Stret. Marlow, Wig. Marliow, Worm.

Martion, Stret.

Mariton, Brox.

Mathern, Brox.

Milton, Stret.

Moke, Stret.

Monmo Flu.

Mockas, Web.

Middleton, Wolf.

Middleloyte, Emia.

Monderfeild, Brox.

Monington, Grim.

Monnynton, Web.

Mordeford, Grey.

viorton, Wol.

Moukland, Stret.

Montil lacy, Grim.

Moreton Jufferes, Ra-

Moorchampton, Web.

Morton upon lugge, G

Marcle great, Grey. Marcle little, Rad. Marcle hill, Rad.

S. Margarets, Emia.

Hope Maunfel, Grey

Michaelchurch, Worn

Y DEUKY, Rad.

ydbury Forrein, F

м

Putteley, Grey. Pype, Grims.

Putley Chappel, Grey

Fretion, Brox.

Preffon IVeh

Cafile Richards, II Risbury Wol. Mansfeild gamage, G Rochford, Wolf. Rod, Wig. ROSS, Grey. Rofs Ferren, Grey. Rosemaund, Brox. Kotheras, Web. Rowliton, Ewia. Rudhall, Grey.

> Salers hope, Grey. Upper Sappy, Brox. Nether Sappy, Brox Sarnesfeild, Stret. Sarnesfeild, Wol. Sarnesfeild Coffen, St Selleck, Worm. Shellwick, Grimf. Shobden, Wig. Shobdon, Stret. Shorley, Wig. Snowdel Catile, Emia. Wulferlow, Brox. Stanbach, Wig. Stanford Kings, Brox. Stanford Bifhops, Bro Stanton, Wig.

Stocklo, Stret.

Stockton, Wol.

Staunton upon Gri. Yarde Rad. Yarro!, VVolf. Stepleton Caftle, Wig. Yafor, Grimf. Yetton, VVig.

Wormfley, Grim.

Wonton, Stret.

Wytton, VVig.

Mydlewood, Hunl.

Nash, Wig. Nethwood, Brox.

Stogbach, Wig. Stogbach, Wolf. Stoke, Wolf. Stoke Edye, Rad. Stoke Lacy, Brox. Stoke blith, Brex. Stouton-Stret Stretton, Grim Stretton, Rad. Stretford, Wolf. Streeford, Street. Suggas, Grim(. Sulton, Grey. Sutton, Brox.

Т

Tadington, Rad. Tedfton Dalamer, Bro. Tedston Wafer, Brox. Teneraven Worm. Thornbury, Brox. Tregole, Grey. Trefek, Worm. Tretier, Worm. Trewin, Ewia. Triago, Worm. Tripleton, VVig. Tupfley, Grim. Turnation, VVeb. Twyford, VVeb. Tyberton, VVeb. Tytley, Wig.

The gilden Vale, We. Upton, Wolf. lpton, Grey.

w Wackton, Brox.

Wadels Flu.

Walderston, Ewia. Walford, VVig. Waltord, Grey. Warham, Grim Varton, VVolf. . Waynards, VVorm. The Wears end, Wor WEBLEY, Stret. Wellington, Grim. Weobley, Stret. Weston, Stret. Weston begger, Rad. Weston subter, Greg. Wethington, Brox. Wheyle, VVolf. Whitborn, Brox. Whitchurch, VVorm. Whitney, Stret. Whitney, Hunl. Wicton, VVolf. Wigmor Castle, VVig. Willersley, Stret. Wilton Castle, VVorm. Vinforton, Hunl. Winforton, Stret. Winkcot, VVol. Winfley, VVol. Wintlow Braz. Wolhope, Grev. The Worlds end, Ra Wormbridge, VVeb.

WORCESTER-SHIRE.

ORCESTER-SHIRE, by the English Saxons called Wipcearserrcyre, is a County both rich and populous, and lieth circulated upon the North with Stafford-fbire; upon the East

with Warmick and Oxford-shires; upon the South with Gloncester-shire; and the West by Malvern Hills is parted from Hereford-shire: the rest lieth confronted upon, and in part divided from Shropshire by the River Dowles.

(2) The form thereof is triangle, but not of equal proportion; for from North to South are thirty two miles, from South to North-west twenty two, and from thence to her North-east point are twenty eight; the whole in circumerence is 120 miles.

(3) The Air in this Shire is of a favourable

The Air.

Abundant in fruits.

The ancient Inhabitants.

porcester the chief City.

Canute.

The form.

The length, bredth, and

Book 1.

The ancient

The bounds.

temperature, that gives an appetite for labour, diet, and rest: the Soil is fertile, and to me feemed inferior to none other in this Land: for besides the abundance of Corn in every place spread, the Woods and Pasturage in her Hills and Plains, fweet Rivers that water the valleys below, and Cattel that cover the tops of higher ground; the Fields, Hedge-rowes, and Highwaies are beset with fruitful Pear-trees, that yield great pleasure to fight, and commodious use: for with their juice they make a bastard kind of wine called Perry, which is both pleafant, and good in tafte. Many Salt-springs also this County affordeth; yea, and more than are commonly in use: such with the Germans our ancient predecessors, were esteemed most sacred and holy; fo that (as Tacitus writeth) to fuch they wontedly reforted to supplicate their Gods with their devout prayers, as to places neerest the Heavens, and therefore the fooner to be heard. And Poets in their feignings will have the Nymphs residence in shady green groves, and banks of sweet Springs: if so, then (as Hellicon) this County affords both: fuch are the Forests of Wire and Feckenham, the great Woods of Norton, and most fair Chase of Malvern. And

fage, and stored with fish of most delicious taste. (4) The ancient people, possessors of this Shire, were the Cornavii, inhabitants of Cheshire, Shropshire, Stafford, and Warwick-Shires, Subdued by the Romans in Claudius Cafar's time, and after their departure, made a portion of the Mercian Saxons Kingdom; and in Beda's time were called the Wicii, whereof it may be this Shire had the name: unless you will have it from the Salt-pits, which in old English are named Witches; or from the famous Forest of Wyre. Howfoever, true it is that the County doth hold the name from her chief City Wor-

for waters, to witness what I say, is the Severn

that cuts this Shire in the midst, Teme, Salwarp.

and Avon, all of them making fruitful their paf-

(5) Which is most pleasantly seated, passing well frequented, and very richly inhabited. This was the Branonium mentioned by Antonine and Ptolemy, called by the Britains, Caer-wrangon; by Ninius, Caer-guorcon; by the old Sax. ons, Wipe-ceapep; and by the Latins, Vigornia. This City is feated upon the East-bank of severn, and from the same is walled in trianglewise about, extending in circuit one thousand fix hundred and fifty paces: thorow which se-ven Gates enter, with five other Watch-Towers for defence. It is thought the Romans built this to restrain the Britains that held all beyond Severn. This City by Hardy Canute in the year of Christ 1041 was forely endangered, and set on fire, and the Citizens flain almost every one, for that they had killed his Collector of the Danish

Tribute: yet was it presently repaired and peopled, with many Burgesses, and for sisteen Hides discharged it self to the Conqueror, as in his Doomesdaies is to be seen. But in the year 1113 a sudden fire hapned, no man knew how, which burnt the Castle and Cathedral Church. Like- King Stephen. wise in the civil broils of King Stephen it was twice lighted into a flame, and the later laid it hopeless of recovery. Notwithstanding from those dead ashes a new Phanix arose, and her building raifed in a more stately proportion, especially the Cathedral dedicated to S. Mary, first laid by Bishop sexwolf, in Anno 680; since when it hath been augmented almost to the River: In the midst of whose Quire, from his many turmoils, resteth the body of King John (the great withstander of the Popes proceedings) under a Monument of white Marble, in Princely Vestures, with his portraiture thereon according to life. And in the South-side of the same Quire lieth intombed Prince Arthur the eldest Son to King Henry the feventh; his Monument is all black Jett, without remembrance of him by

This City is governed by two Bailiffs, two Ihe Magiffra-Aldermen, two Chamberlains, and two Conftables, yearly elected out of 24 Burgesses clothed in Scarlet, affifted with 48 other citizens, whom they call their Common Counsellors, clad in Purple, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and five Sergeants with Mace, their Attendants. Whose Geographical polition is distant in longitude from the West-Meridian 18 degrees, 10 scruples, having the North-pole elevated in latitude 52 degrees

and 22 feruples. (6) Places of further note for memorable antiquity, is Opton, of great account in the Romans time, where some of their Legions kept, as witness their Moneys there often found: the admirable Ditch upon Malvern Hills, drawn by Gilbert Clare Earl of Gloucester, to divide his Lands from the Church of Worcester: the Saxons Augurtyner-ace, our Angustines Oke, where he the English Apostle met with the British Bishop: for the uniform celebration of Easter, from whence both parts departed with discontented minds, after many hot words and thwarting

(7) Neither is it without admiration to me, that many places of this Shire lie far within the Precincts of other Provinces, as Auston, Washborns, Cuttesden, Paxford, Hanging-Easton, Northwick, Blockly, Eurlode in Gloucester-shire, and Goldcote, Aldermerston, Newbold, Treddenton, Armiscote, Blackwel, Darlingscote, Shipton, Tyd minton, Olbarrow, in Warwick-fbire; Dudly in Stafford-shire, and Rochford in Hereford-shire whither I must refer the Reader to find out these and the like in these Western Tracts.

(8) Religious places erected in this Shire, and devoted unto God by devout persons were Bredon, Brodlege, Evefholme, Alnecefter, Cochel, Fladbury, Malverin, Pershore, Stoalege, Westwoods, and Worcester, plenteously provided for, and further secured by many priviledges, both which they abused, as were the indictments of all such in the daies of King Henry the Eighth, at whose Barr (himself being Judge) they were found guilty, and received sentence of their ends and destruction.

(9) Casles for defence built in this County. ruinate or in strength, were Hartlebury, Holt, Handley, Norton, Elmely, and Worcester, besides his Majesties Manor of Tichnel.

(10) This Shires division is into seven Hundreds, wherein are seated eleven Market-towns, and 152 Parish-Churches, as in the Table following is expressed.

Doomesdaies

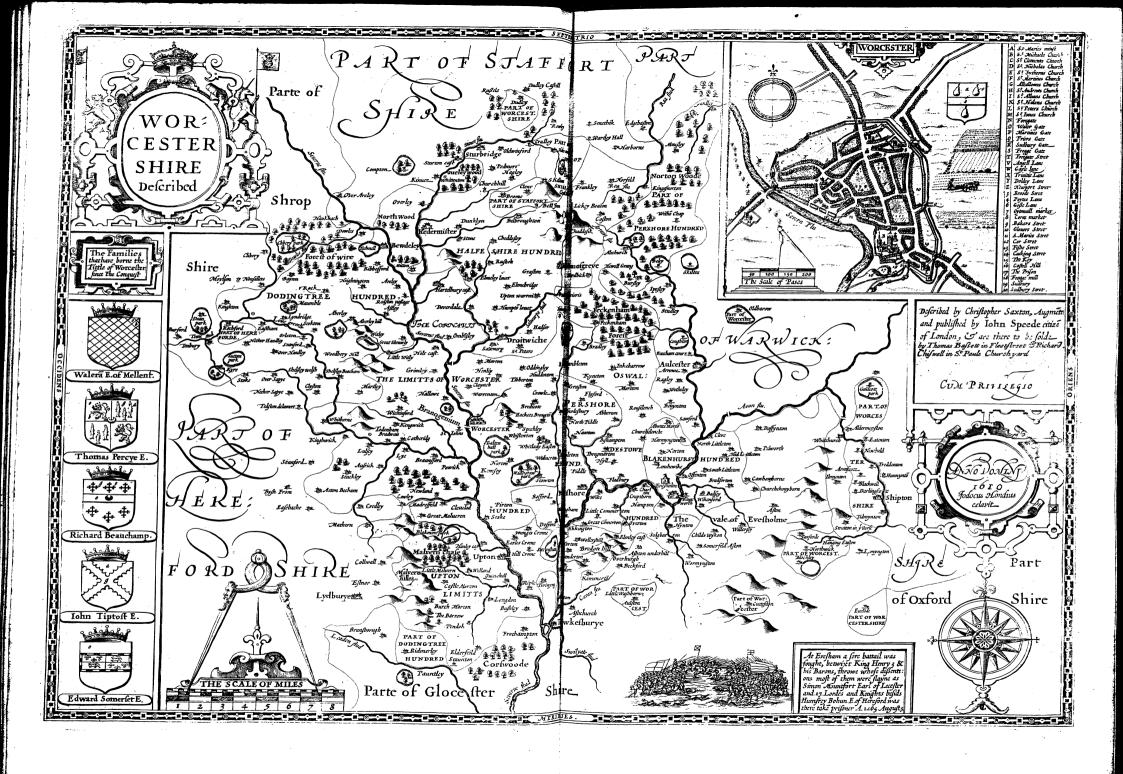
Prince Arthur

place is recor-O'ce burneld to be in this Shire

Religious hou

Castles:

Gg



### HUNDREDS

Worcester-Shire.

Alf Shire.
Doddingson. 3 Worcester. 4 Paribor. 5 Blakenburst. 6 Oswalderstow. Upton.

52

Aberly, Dodding. Aberley hill, Dod Abberton, Parfh. Acton Beacham, Worc. Aldermerston, Parsh. Aldington, Blak. Alechurch, Blak. Allchurch, Worc. Alton Dod Arelee nether Dod Armifcot, Ofwald. Arrow Flu. Aftley, Dod. Afion great, Ofwald. Aulflon, Ofw. Aufrick. Worc.

Badfey, Blak. Balton hall park, Worc. Barrow, Upton. Batten hall, Worc. Bayton, Dod. BEAWDLEY, Dod. Bell-Inn, Half. Bengeworth, Elik. Bentley pantefote, Half. Berrington, Dod. Besford, Parft. Beuley, Worc. Birlingham, Parfe. Bishampton, Ofm. Blackmore, Upton. Blackwel, Ofw. Blockly home. Ofw. Blockly, Ofm. Bockleton, Dod.

Chenchil Bradicot, Wore. Bradly, Ofm. Braughton, Parly, Breedon, Ofm. Breedon hill, Ofm. Bretforton, Bla. Bricklehampton, Parfh, Brodwas, Wor. Brodwey, Parfb. Brome, part of Staff. Half. BROMSGROVE, Half. Buriley, Wor. Bushley, Upton.

Chaddefike, Half. Chadfley, Half. Canderton, Ofw. Chatleton, Ofw. Chartifley, Upton. Church hill, Half. Claynch, Wor. leave priors, Ofm. Clent, part of Staff. Half. Clent hill, part of Staff. Half. Cleve, Blak. Clevelod, Upton. Clyfton upon Temde, Dod. Comberton great, Parfb. Comberton little, Parsh. Cofton, Half. Cotheridge, Wor. Cottenden, Wor.

Cowley, Wor. Cradley, Half. Crome hill. Uptoit. Crome Earls, Upton.
Crome younges, Upton.
Cropthorn, Ofm. Crowle, Half Crowle, Wor Cuttefden, Wor. Cu Isoim, Ofa. Cuntfwick, Dod.

Dailesford, Ofm. Darlingfoot, Ofw. Defford, Parfb. Dichford higher, Of. Dichford middle, Of. Dodenham, Dod. Doderhill, Half. Dormelton Parth. Doverdale, Half. Draicote, Of. DRAITWICH, Half. Drove, Of. Dubbicot, Upton.

Dudley, Half.

Dunklyn, Half. Eastham, Dod. Eckinton, Parsh. Eldresseild, Upson. Ely, part of Shropshire, Hast. Elmbridge, Half. Elmley lovet, Half. Elmly Castle, Of: Emloade, Of.

Estington, Upton. EVESHOLME, Bla. Feckenham forest, Wor. Fecknam home, Half. Fladbury, Of.
Flawel flyford, Parlh. Frankley, Half.

G Goldcote park, Blak, Grafton, Half. Grafton Hyford, Parfh. Grimley, Wor.

Hampton lovet, Half. Hampton little, Blak, Hampton great, Blak,

Hanging Easton, Of.

Hanley childes, Dod.

Hanleh Castle, Upton.

Hardington, Wor.

Harrington, Of. Heightington, Dod. Henlip, Wor.

Hewel grange, Parsh. Himbleton, Wor.

Hobb lench, Of.

Holtfast, Upton.

Hyndlipp Wor.

Inckbarrow, Of.

Hynton, Of.

Icambe, Of.

Kemfey, Wor.

Kengwick, Wor. Keyshend, Upton.

Holme, Dod. Holt, Wor.

Hill, Ofw.

Harket, Parsh.

Harkett Parth

Harkett, Half.

Hanley williams, Dod.

Hartesbury Cafile, Wor.

Church Honiboure, Blak.

S. Johns in Bedwarden, W.r.

Hadfor, Half.

Hagley, Half. Hallow, Wor.

Habury, Wor.

Netherton, Of. Newbold, Of. Newland, Wor. Hales own, part of Shropshire, Wor. Northfeild, Half. Northwick, Of. Norton, Blak. Norton, OC. Norton wood, Wor.

> Odingley, Wor. Omberiley, Wor. Orlton, Dod. Overbury, Of: Overburgh Of. Overton, Ofw. Overton, Half.

PARSHOR S. CRUCE, Parsh Parshor S. Andrew, Parsh. Paxford, Of. Pedmore, Half. Pendock, Upton. Pensham, Parft. Pepoleton, Parfle P. Peters, Half. Pidle, Ofin. Pidle north, Parfin Pindfen, Parfb.

KIDDERMINSTER, Half. S. Kellums, part of Shropshire, Ha. Kidderminster forren, Half.

Kingford, Half. Kings Norton, Half. Kington, Half. Knighton, Dod. Kokefey, Flaff Kyar little, Dod. Kyar warde, Dod. Kyneton, Of.

Church Lench, Half. ench rouse, Of. Lench atche, Blak. Lench shrives, Blak. Lench wick, Blak. Lickey beacon, Half. Leigh, Wor. Lindridge, Dod. Littleton north. Blab. Littleton fouth, Blak. Littleton middle, Blak. Longdon, Upton. Longdon, Of. Ludley, Half. Lulfey, Wor. Lindon, Dod. Lye, Wor.

Madresfeild, Upton. Malvern chase, Upton. Malvern little, Upton. Malvern great, Upton. Mamble, Dod. Martley, Dod. Marten hongtree, Wor. Mathon, Wor. . Michaels in Bedwarden, Wor. Mitton, Dod. Mitton, Ofw. Moore, Ofm. More, Dod. Moreton, Ofm.

Cafile Morton, Upton. Birch Morton, Upton. Morton abbats, Blak. Mousley, Wor. Mitton, Half.

Naunton beaucham, Parlh Northwood, Dod.

Offenton, Blak. Oldwinford, Half.

Pirton Parsh. Poick Wor.

Poole, Upton.

0 Queen hil', Upton.

Reddich tarbig, Half. Rediton paffage, Dod. Roche, Dod. Rushock, Half. Ruffels. Half. Rybbesford, Dod. Rydmerley, Upton. Rydmerley Oliphers, Dod. Rydmerley Adams, Dod. Rypple, Upton.

Salwarp, Half. Salwarp Flu. Sedgbarrow, OC Severn Flu. Shraley, Dod. Shelfey kings, Dod. Shelfey beaucham, Dod. SHIPTON upon STOWER, Of. Sneade, Dad Speachley, Wor. Stanford, Dod. Staunton, Upton, Stildon, Dod. Stock, Of. Stokton, Dod. Stoke, Wor. Stoke prioris, Wor. Stoke Severn, Wor. Storne, Half. Storton, Dod. Stoulton, Wor. Strenfham, Parfh.

Tardbick, Half. TENBURY, Dod. Tichnel. Dod. Tidmington, Of. Throckmorton, Of. Fredington home, Of. Tybberton, Wor.

STURBRIDGE, Half.

Sudbury, Wor. Sutton flurmy, Dod.

Suckley, Wor.

Uffenham, Blak. Upton warren, Half. Upton fnodesbury, Parfe. UPTON upon Severn, Upton.

Walcot, Parsh. Wallashul, Parsh. Wanden, Wor. Wareley, Half. Warrenton, Wor. Washbornes, Of. Welland, Upton. Whitborn, Wor. Whitlady afton, Wor. Whittington, Wor. Wichenford, Wor. Wick, Parsh. Wick, Wor. Wickanford, Blak. Widverton, Wor. Wire forest, Dod. Wier, Ofw. Witeley great, Dod. Witeley little, Wor. Withon Chappel, Wor. Wolbarrow, Wor. Wolkershil, Of. Woluley, Wor. North Wood, Dod. Woodberry hill, Dod.

WORCESTER. Wor.

Yardley, Wor.

# DESCRIPTION WARWICK-SHIRE

The bounds

r'ie Shire.

The length

The air.

Book. 1.

led from her Shire-toppe) is bounded upon the North, with the County of Stafford; upon the Exit, with Watling-fireet-way, is parted from Leicetter-flire and the resis bordered upon by North-hampton-strice: the South part is butted by Oxford, and Gloucester-Shires; and all her West

with the County of Woreefter.

(2) The form thereof is not much unlike to a Seallop-fleel, growing from her Wettern-head, and spreading her body wider, with many indents. The length thereof from Newton in the North, to Long-Compton in the South, are miles 33 and the broadest part is form Hewel rrange in the Well, unto Hill-morton in the East, distant afunder 25, the whole in circumference, about 135.

(3) This Shire is fited near unto the heart of all England, and therefore participates with her in the best both for air and soil, wanting nothing for profit or plea-pleasure for man. The South part from Avon (that unneth thorow the midft of this County) is called the feldon, as more champion and tractable to be firred for corn, which yearly yieldeth such plentiful harvest, that the husbandman smileth in beholding his pains, and the meadowing pastures with their green Mantles so imbroidred with flowers, that from Edg-hill we behold imbroidred with flowers, that from Ldg-bill we behold another Eden, as Lot did the Plain of Jordan, before that Sodom fell. The Woodland lieth upon the North of Avon, so called in regard of the plenty of Woods, which now are much thinner by the making of Lon, and the soil more churlish to yield to the Plough.

(4) The ancient people that possessed this Province, are by Prolemies description called the Cornavii, where

are by Ptolemies defcription called the Cornavus, where-in after were feated the Mercian-Saxons, a part of whole Kingdom it was, and greatly fought after by the West-Saxons, whole King Cathred, about the year of Christ Jesus 7, 1961 749. The third the Seckington near unto Jamworth. And not far from thence, King Edward

the fourth, as unfortunately fought against that four make-king, Richard Nevil Earl of Warmick: near unto

which, upon Blacklon-Hill, Pierce Gazglior (that, proud and new raifed Earl of Corumall) was beheaded by Gny Earl of Warnick, affifted with the Earles of Lancaster and Hereford. And surely, by the testimony of John Rose and others, this County hash been better contained with sense than the content of the

replenified with people's who maketh complaint of whole townhips depopulations, altogether laid watte by a puiffant Army of feeding Sheep.

Notwithstanding, many fair Towns it hath, and some of them matchable to the most of England. The

chief thereof is Coventy, a City both for stately building, and walled for desence: whose citizens having highly offended their first Lord Leofrick, had their priviledges

infringed, and themselves oppressed with many heavy

Tributes; whose wife Lady Godiva pitying their estates

unceffantly fued for their peace, and that with fuch im-portunacy, as hardly could be faid whether was greater.

his hatred, or her love; at last overcome with her con-

tinual intercessions, he granted her fuit, upon an uncivil

and (as he thought) an unacceptable condition, which was, that the thould ride naked thorow the face of the

City, and that openly at high noon-day. This notwith-flanding the thankfully accepted, and performed the act accordingly enjoyned: for this Lady Godiva stripping

her felf of all rich aire, let loofe the treffes of her fair hair, which on every fide fo covered her nakednefs, that no part of her body was uncivil to light; whereby the redeemed the former freedoms, and remition of fuch

heavy Tributes. Whose memory I wish may remain ho-

nourable in that City for ever, and her pitty followed by fuch possessing Ladies. This City had grant to chuse their yearly Magifirates, a Major and two Bailiffs, and to

build about and embattle a wall by K. Edward the third.

whom Henry the fixth, corporated a County of it felf, and

changed the names of their Bailiffs unto Sheriffs; and

the walls then were built as they now ftand, thorow

The Inhabi-

Gen. 13. 10. The Wood-

which open 13 Gates for entrance, besides 18 other Towers thereon for desence. At Gosford gate in the East hangest the shield-bone of a \*Wild Bore, far bigger then the greatest Ox-bone: with whose frout the great pit called Swansfeel was turned up, and was slain by the former Gane if was will believe swans.

called Smanfinell was turned up, and was flain by the famous Gny, if we will believe report.

(6) Next unto this City, in account, and Commerce, is Warnick, upon the Normeth bank of Avon, built by Gargunflu the fon of Beline, as John Kuffe, Nork of the place, faith, 375. years before the birth of Chrift by Niniu called Care-Guarvie and Care-Leon; by the Saxons, Wajipyng-wyc; and by learned Cambden judged to be PRÆSIDIUM, the Roman Garifons Town. The To be PRESIDIUM, the Roman Garigons 1000. In fituation of this place is most pleafant, upon a hilling from the Kizer, over which is a strong and fair Stone-bridge, and her tharp storm upon the Town side checked with a most sumptious and starely Castle, the decaies whereof, with great cost and curious buildings the right worthy Knight Sir Foulke Grivel (in whose the fight worthy singht sir rounge orivel (in whose person shineth all true vertue and high nobility) hath repaired; whose merits to me-ward I do acknowledge, repaired; whose merits to me-ward 1 do acknowledge, in fetting this hand free from the daily imployments of a manual Trade, and giving it full liberty thus to express the inclination of my mind, himself being the Procure of my present estate.

It feemeth this Town hath been walled about, as appeareth by the Trench in some places seen, and two very fair Gater, whose passages are hewed out of the Rock, as all other into the Town are; ever whom two beautiful Chappels are built; that towards the East called S. Pe-

Coppets are built; that rowards the Lay called S. Feters, and that on the South-neft, S. James.

Two fair Churches are therein leared, called S. Marier, and S. Niebolar; but these in and about the Town supported, S. Laurenee, S. Michaelt, John Eappif, and John of Jerusalem, besides the Nunnery in the North of the Town ; whose North Pole is elevated in Latitude 52 degrees, 45 minutes, and is feated from the first point in the West of Longitude, 18 degrees, and 45 minutes, being yearly governed by a Bayliff, twelve Brethren, tweny tour Burgesses for Common-Council, a Recorder, a Town

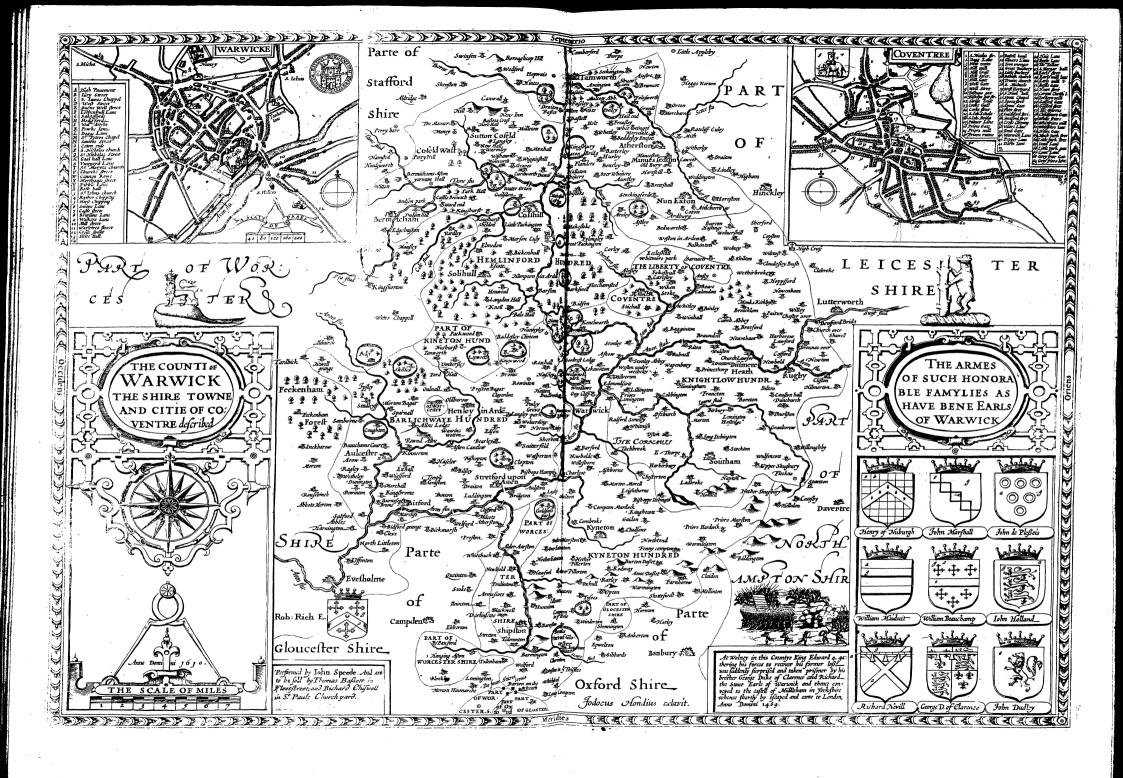
Lerk, and one Sergeant their Attendant. tere, and one sergeaut their Attendant.

(7) Places of most memorable note observed in this Sbire, are Shugbury, where the pretious stone Astroiter is found: Of-Church, which was the Palace of great Offsthe Merchan, and the burial-place of S. Fremund his forst Chefferton, where the famous Fost-way is seen. At Learnington, of far from the Sec. Section of Sec. Leamington, to far from the Sea, a Spring of Salt-water boilethup; and at Newenham Regis molt foveraign waboiletnup; and at Newennam Kegis most loveraign water against the Stone, Green wounds, Uleers, and Impost-humes; and drunk with Sale looseth, but with Sugar bindeth the body; and turneth wood into ftone, as my felf faw by many flicks that therein were fallen, forme part of them Ab, and fome part of them Stone: and Gny-elif, where the famous Earl Gny, after many painful exploits archieved, retired, and unknown lad an Hermites life, and was laftly there buried.

(8) The chiefet commodities in this County growing, are corn, whereof the Red-borle Vale yieldeth most abundantly; Woals in great plenty, Woods and Iron, though the producer of the one will be the detirussian. of the other. Such honourable Families as have been dig-nified with the Earldom of this Shire-towns name fince the Normans-Conquest, in the Map it self are inserted, and by their feveral names expressed.

This County is strengthned with eight strong Caftles, traded with 18 Market-towns, inriched with many fair buildings, and by the devotion of many Nobles, had many foundations of religious Monasteries therein laid. The hicf were at Stonely, Warmick, Thelirford, Roxhall, Balshall, Killingworth, Coventry, Combe, Nun-eaton, Afley, A-therston, and Polesworth; all which came to their period in the raign of K. Henry the eight, when their rich Re-venues were alienated to his use, and those stately buildings either overturned or bestowed upon his Courtiers but yet to Gods glory, and his divine service, 158 Pa-rish-Churches therein remain, dispersedly seated in the five Hundreds of this Shires division.

\* Or rather of an Elephant, being not fo little as a yard in length.



Halford, King. Hall end, Heml.

Hampton in Arden, Heml.

Hampton Lacye, Barl.

Hampton Bishops, Barl.

Hampton Curlew, Barl.

Harwick Priors, Knight.

Harberbury, Knight.

Hafeley, Barl.

Hatton, Barl.

Hill, Knight.

Haffeller, Barl.

Henwood, Heml.

in Warwick-fbire.

Emlingford. Anightlow. Barlichwaye. 5 Kington.

Alne Lodge, Barlich. Amington, Heml. Alcilev. Heml. Anker Flu. Anftie, Covent. Ardbury, Hemling. Arcley, Kingt. Arrow, Barlich. Ashborn, Knight. Ashoe, Knight. Alhow, Knight. Ainton Cantlow, Barlich. Aftley, Knight. ATHERSTON, Heml. Attleburrow, Heml. AULCESTER, Bar. Auliton, Barlich. Austre, Hem. Auntley, Hem.

Avon Flu. Awiley, Knight. Badgefley Enefot, Henz. Badgeiley Clinton, Hem. Bagginton, Knight. Balfa', Hem. Barceston, King. Barford, King. Barkswel, Hem. Barmington, King. Barnacle, Knight. Baterley, Flem. Barfion, Hem. Barton on the Heath, King. Baffets Crofs, Hem. Baffet, Hem. Beauchams Court, Barlich. Bearly, Barlich. Bedworth, Knight. Bensford Bridge, Knight. Bentley, Heml. Bewinton, Barlich. Bewfal, Barlich. Bickenhul, Hem. Bililey, Barlich. Bilton, Knight. Binley, Knight. Birminghams, Heml Briminghams Aston, Hem. Bishopton, Barlich. BITFORD, Barlich. Fillongley, Heml. Bolehall, Hem. Boreton upon Dunsmore K. Bourn Flu. Fletchamsted, Heml. Bramcote, Hem. Brandon, Knight. Fokethill Covent. Ford hall, Barlich. Brannot, Knight. Foxcott, King. Francton, Knight. Brayles, King. Bretford, Knight.

Brettshall Hem

BROMICHAM

Budbrook, Barl.

Bubnel, Knight.

Bulkinton, Knight.

Old Bury, Heml.

Bynton, Barlich.

Burdingbury, Knight.

Burneschrome, Barlich.

Burton Hallings, Knight.

Bridgton, Barlich,

Brincklow, Knight.

Brome, Barl. Bromwich Caftle, Hem.

Brownfover, Knight.

Calendon Covent. Canton hall, Knight. Canwall, Heml. Carelly, Covent. Caton Bridge, Heml. Cawcot, Heml. Harborow great, Knight. Hartshil, Heml. Chadihunt, Kingt Charlccott, Kingt. Chafe, Knight. Cherinton, King. Chesterton, King. Chester over, Knight. Hawford, King. HENLEY in Arden, Earl Chilvers Cotton, Heml. Church over, Knight. Church Lawford, Knight. Hewell Grange, Barl. High Crofs, Knight. Clardon, Barlich. Cliff Heml. Hill, Heml. Clifton, Knight. Clopton, Barlich. Cloudyefley Bush, Knight. Hillmorton, Knight. Cobley, Barl. Hodnel, Knight. Cofeld Wast, Heml. Holt. Heml. Come Abbey, Knight.
Combroke, King.
Compton long King.
Compton in the hole, King. Honington, King. Honyngham Knight. Hopsford, Knight. Horelton, Heml. Hunnyley, Barl. Hurley, Heml. COLESHUL, Heml. Compton Fenny, King. Compton Mardock, King. Copiton, Knight. Corley, Heml.

Cosford, Knight.

Coughton, Barlich

Counden, Knight. COVENTRY, Covent.

Cubbington, Knight.

Curdworth, Heml.

Daffet Avon, King.

Dattell, Heml.

Dracott, Knight.

Daffet Burton, King.

Drayton, Barlich. Dudson Park, Heml.

Dudfon Hall, Heml.

Dunchurch, Knight.

Dunington, Barlich.

Dunton, Heml.

Ettleshall, Covent.

Edgebafton, Heml.

Edfon, Barlich.

Escote, Heml.

Elinedon, Heml.

Esenhull, Knight

Ethorpe, Knight.

Farnebrow, King.

Exall, Barlich.

Exall, Covent.

Faseley, Heml.

Fleckno, Knight.

Freatley, Heml.

Glascote, Heml.

G Geydon, King.

Goldscots Park, King.

Granborow, Knight.

Graves Homl

Grimdon, Heml.

Grove, Barlich.

Guilfdon, Heml.

Guy Cliff, King.

Hallaton, Heml.

Goodrest Lodge, Knight.

Grafton Temple, Barlieb.

Edmondscot, Knight.

Dunsmere Heath, Knight.

Eatington nether, King.

Eatington over, King.

Coton, Heml.

Idlicot, King. Ilmington, King. Ipiley, Barl. Itchington long, Knight.
Itchington Bishops, Knight.

T

KENELWORTH, Knigh. Kenelworth Knight. Kerby Monks, Knight. KINETON, King. Knighcote, King. Kingsbury, Heml. Kingsbrome, Barl. ingfhurft Hem! singswood, Heml. nowle. Heml Kynnerton, Barl.

Ladbrock, Knight. Langley, Barl. Langdon hall, Heml. Langley, Heml. Lapworth, King. Church Lawford, Knight, Lawford long, Knight. Lca, Heml. Leame Flu. Leek wooton, Knight. Lemington priors, Knight. Lemington hattings, Kn. Lighthorne, King. Littington, Knight. Loxley, Barl. Luddington, Barl.

Makestoke Cattle, Heml. Maney, Heml. Maner, Hem!. Manceter, Heml. Marchife, Barl. Marson Culy, Heml. Marfon Inbett, Knight. Marfon Priors, King. Marfon Buttlers, King. Marton, Knight. Maxitock, Heml. Merevale Heml Meriden, Heml. Milverton, Knight. Minworth, Heml. Mollinton, King. More-hall Heml. More-hall, Barl. Morton Meria! King. Morton Baggot, Barl. Moxhall, Heml.

Mulcote Abbev, Heml. Myddleton, Heml. Mylcotte, Barl.

Napton on the Mount, Kin Newbold, King, Newbold upon Avon, Kn New-hall, Heml. New-Inn, Heml. Newenham Kings, Knight Newton, Heml. Newton, Knight. Northend, King. Norton Curlew, Barl. Norton Lynsey, Barl. NUN-EATON, Heml. Nuthurst, King.

Ofchurch, Knight. Water Orton, Heml. Ouldbarrow, belonging Worcester-shire, Barl. Oxhill, King.

Packington great, Heml. Packington little, Heml. Packwood, King. Pailton, Knight. Park hall, Heml. Pillerton nether, King. Pillerton over, King. Pinley Grove, Barl. Preston Bagott, Barl. Princethorp, Knight. Pollefworth, Heml. Pooley, Heml.

Q. Queens Park, Heml.

Radford Semeley, Knight. Radford Covent. Radway, Kingt. Ragley, Barl. Ratley, Kingt. Ridfen, Heml. Riton, Knight. Rowington, Barl. Round Alne, Barl, Roxall, Barl.

Salford Abbots, Barl. Salford Priors, Barl. Samborn, Barl. Seckington, Heml. Sherburn, Flu. Sherburn, Barl. Sherford, Knight. Sheldon, Heml. Shilton, Knight. SHIPTON.

Rugby, Knight.

Shystoke, Heml. Shotswell, King. Shrowley, Barl. Shuckborow nether, King. Shuckborow upper, King. Shuttington, Heml. Skilts, Barl. Snytterfield, Barl. Spernal, Barl. SOLIHULL, Heml. Sowe, Knight. Sowe, Covent. Sowe Flu. SOWTHAM, Knig. Stivechal, Covent. Stockingford, Heml.

Stockton, Knight. Stoke, Covent. Stoneley, Knight. Stoneley Abbey, Knight. Stratford old, Earl. STRATFORD & Barl. upon Avon, Stretton, Knight. Stretton, King. Stretton under Fosse, Knig. Studlyffe, Barl. SUTTON Heml.

Tachbroke Mallery, Knight Tachbroke Bishops, King, Tame Flo TAMWORTH, Heml. Tamworth, King. Temple Grafton, Barl. Thurlaston, Knight. Tiddington, Barl.
Toft, Knight.
Tuttwell, Barl.

т

Ufton, Knight. Umberfley, King. Upton, King.

w

Tyfoe, Kingt.

Walton, King. Wapenbury, Knight. Wardend. Heml. Warmley, Heml. Warmington, King. WARWICK, King. Wasperton, King. Wawins Wotton, Barl. Weddington, Heml. Wedgenocle park, Knight. Weethlev, Barl Welsborn Montford, King. Welsborn hafting, King. Weston in Arden, Knight. Weston in the thistles, Kin

Wetforn under \ Wetherley, \ Knight. Wethirbroke, Knight. Whatley Heml. Whatcott, King. Whetacre nether, Heml. Whetacre over, Heml. Witchurch, King. Whitley, Knight. Whitmore parks, Covent. Whitmash, Knight.
Whittington, Heml.
Wibtost, Knight.
Wickelsford, Barl. Wigginshill, Heml. Willey, Knight. Willenhall, Knight. Willin-cote, Heml. Willowbye, Knight. Winderton, King. Wishaw, Heml. Witchford, King. Witherley, Heml. Withibroke, Knight. Witton, Heml. Wolhamcott, Knight. Wolford, King. Wolvershill, Knight. Wolverton, Barl. Wolvey, Knight. Woodlaw, Knight. Wormleighton, King. Wulfencote, Knight. Wulfton, Knight. Wyken, Covens.

Y Yarton Hall, Heml. THE

### DESCRIPTION

### NORTHAMPTON-SHIRE.

The name of

The form.

The length.

The bredth. The circum-ference.

Book 1.

to the midit of Engance Noppagen | Saxons was written Noppagen | Songtipe, licht feparated upon the North from Lincola-fine by the River VVelsad; from Hunting-ton-fine on the East is parted by the water None: her South is Orthampton-shire, fituated noor un-to the midit of England, by the

bounded with Buckingham and Oxford-shires; and the West from VVarwick with VVatlingstreet-way, Avon, and VVeland, is divided from Leicester-shire.

(2) The form of this County is large and narrow, broadeft in the South-west, and thence shooting still leffer like unto an Horn, nor not much unlike to the form of Cornwal: and from the entrance of Cherwel into this Shire, unto the fall of Weland and Nene neer unto Croxland, are by measure forty fix miles; and the broadest part is from Oufe unto Avon, which is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference 119 miles.

(3) The air is good, temperate and healthful; the foil is champion, rich and fruitful, and fo plenteoufly peopled, that from fome Afcents thirty Parish-Churches and many more Windmills at one view may be feen: notwithttanding the simple and gentle theep, of all creatures the most harmless, are now become so ravenous, that they begin to devour men, wast fields, and depopulate houses, if not whole Townships, as one merrily hath

Sir Tho. More's written. (4) The ancient people known to the Romans, and recorded by Ptolemy, were the Coritani, who possessed this County, and were branched further thorow Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Kutland, and Darby-shires: these joyning with the Icenians, with them were tettered with the chains of subjection, when for Claudius, Publius Oftorius Scapula entred his Lieutenantship in Britain, and in battel fubdued all betwixt the Rivers Nene and Sabrina. But when the Romans were content to let go that which fo long was delired, and had coft fo much in the getting, the Saxon; a most warlike Nation, put into these parts, and made it a portion of their Mercian Kingdom: but their Government also grown out of date, the Normans feated themselves in these fair possessions, the branches of whose stemms are spread abroad in these

parts, most fruitful and fair. (5) Commodities ariting in this Shire are chiefly gotten by tillage and plough, whereby corn so plentifully aboundeth, that in no other Countrey is found more, or fo much: the Pastures and Woods are filled with cattle, and every where sheep loaden with their sleeces of

wooll. (6) The chief Town in this Shire is Northampton, whereof the County taketh name, which for circuit, beauty and building, may be ranked with the mott of the Cities of our Land. It is feated at the meeting and confluence of two Rivers, the greater whercof beareth to name Nen. This Town hath been built all of fione, as by many foundations remaining to this day is feen, and is walled about both firong and high, excepting the West, which is defended by a River parted into many fireams. In the depredations of the Danes, Suen their King fet this Town on fire, and afterwards it was forely affaulted by the disobedient Barons of King John, who named themselves The Army of God: but the loyalty of this Town stood nothing so sure unto King Henry his Son, whence the Barons with displayed Banners founded the Battel against their Soveraign. And yet after this a woful field of Englands civil divition was fought, whence Richard Nevil the flout Earl of Warmick lead away prisoner that unfortunate man King Henry the Sixth upon the West part of this Town standeth a large Castle mounted upon an Hill, whose aged countenance well sheweth the beauty that she hath born, and whose gaping chinks do daily threaten the downfal of her walls To this upon the South the Towns wall adjoyneth, and in a round circuit meeteth the River in the North, extending in compass two thousand one hundred and twenty paces: whose site so pleased the Students of Cambridge, that hither they removed themselves upon the Kings warrant, in mind to have made it an University: from whence the North-pole is elevated 52 degrees 36 scruples for latitude, and in longitude is removed from the West 19 degrees and 40 scruples, being yearly governed by a Mayor, two Bailiffs, twelve Magilirates, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, a Common-Counfel of forty eight Burgeffes, with five Sergeants to execute buli-

(7) But the devotions of the Saxon Kings made Peterborow more famous, formerly called Meddefael, where Walphere King of Mercia began a most stately Monastery to the honour of St. Peter, for satisfaction of the blood of his two fons, whom he had murdered in case of Chrifrianity: but himself being for the like made away by his Mother, his Brother Penda continued the work, with the allistance of his Brother Ethelred, and two Sitters, Kineburga and Kineswith. This among the Danish deso Lations was cast down, yet was it again restored to greater beauty by Ethelmold Bishop of VVinchester, with the help of King Edgar, and of Adulph his Chancellor, who upon prick of conscience, that in bed with his wife had overlaid and smothered an infant their only son, laid all his wealth upon the recdifying of the place, and then became Abbot thereof himfelf. The Cathedral is most beautiful and magnifical, where, in the Quire lie interred two unfortunate Queens: on the North-lide Katharine Dowager of Spain, the repudiate wife of King Henry the Lighth, under an Hearfe covered with black Say, having a white Crofs in the midit: and on the South-fide Mary Queen of Scotland, whose Hearse is spread over with black Velvet. The Closter is large, and in the glass-windows very curioully pourtrayed the History of Welphere the Founder, whose Royal Seat was at VVedon in the firect converted into a Monastery by S. VVerburg his holy Daughter, and had been the Roman Station, by Antonine the Emperor, called Bannavenna. So likewife Normanchefier was the ancient City Durebrivae, where their Souldiers kept, as by the moneys there daily found is

(8) Houses of Religion devoted to Gods service by the pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at Feterborow, Peakirk, Fipewel, Highem, Davistires, Sulby, Saufseamb, Sewardefleg, Gare, S.Dewy, S.Michel, Luffeild, Catethy, Bruch, Barkley, Finfhead, Fathringbay, Wedon, and Withrop, betides them in Northampton, all which felt the florms of their own defiruction, that raged against them in the Raign of King Henry the Eighth, who dispersed their Revenues to his own Coffers and Courtiers, and pulled the stones assumed to their seeming ever-fure Foundations; and in the time of young Edward, his fon, whose mind was free from wronging the mara, nis ion, whose mina was nee from wonging or dead, the tombs of his own predecessors were not sprach, when as Edward slain at Aginosir, and Richard at Walefield, both of them Dukes of York, were after death affaulted with the weapons of destruction, that east down their most fair Monuments in the Collegiate Church of Fatheringhay Caftle.

(9) Eight Princely Families have enjoyed the Title of the Earldom of Northampton, whereof the last, Henry Howard, late Lord Pring Seal, a most honourable Patron to all learned proceedings (that I may acknowledge my dutiful and humble fervice) hath most honourably affilled and fet forward these my endea-

(10) This Shires division, for service to the Crown, and imployments of businesses, is into twenty Hundreds, hath been strengthned with ten Cattles, and services are serviced in the services of the services is still traded with twelve Market-Towns; and God 10 Alderingham honoured in three hundred twenty fix Parith-Churches.

Dowager of

Queen Mary.

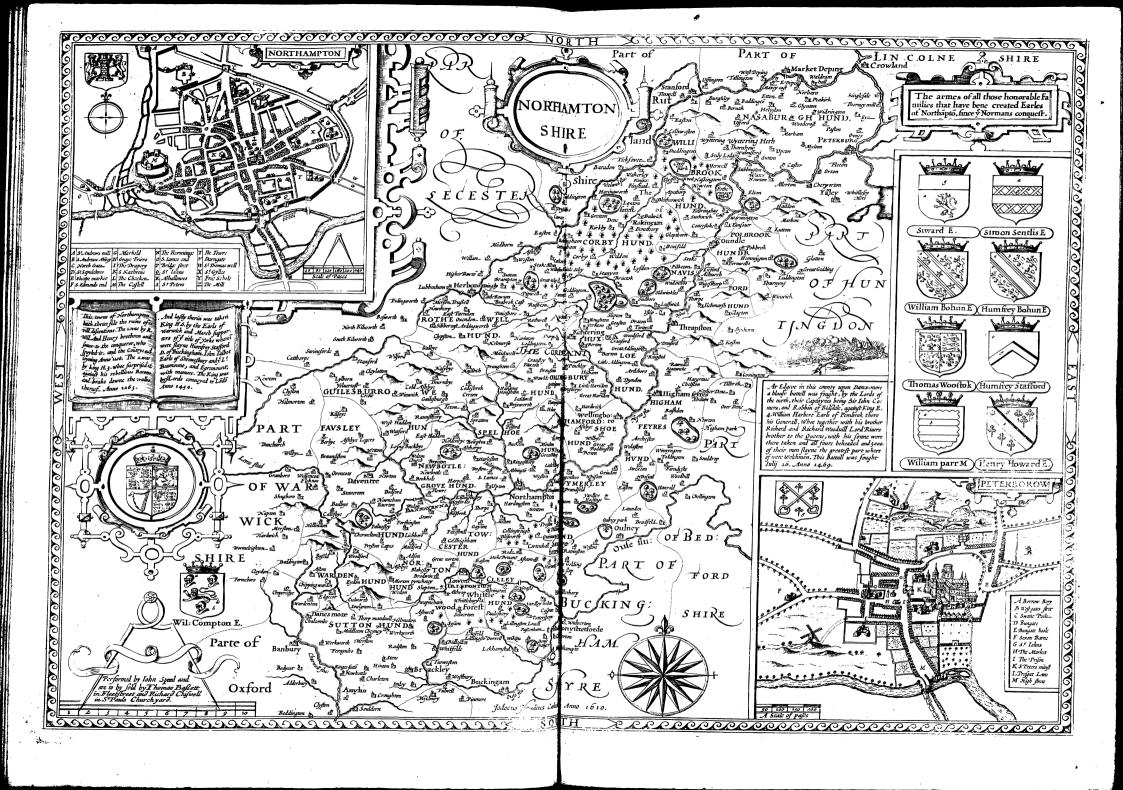
Religious hou-

1. Maxey, 2. Fotheringhay 3. Bernwels, 4. Rokingham, 5. Geddington. Market-towns

Ιi

Northampton the chief Town.

King Henry tl Az. 1460.



#### HUNDREDS Bromfeild, High. in Northampton-Shire.

56

Affaburgh. Wilbrook 3 Corby. 4 Polbrook. 5 Navisford. 6 Huxlas. 7 Rothwell. 8 Guilesburrow. 9 Orlington. to Faulley. II Newbotlegrove. 12 Spelhoe. 13 Hamfordsboe. 14 Highamferies. 15 Wymer fley. 16 Tomcester 17 Warden. 18 Norton. 19 Cleley.

20 Sutton. Abbington, Spel. Achurch, Navisf. Addington great, Huxl. Addington little, Huxl. Adfton, Norton. Adthorp, Tow. Aldrington, Cle. Althorp, New. Apethorp, Willi. Archester, High. Ardingworth, Roth. Artleboro, Hux. Ashby cold, Guil. Ashby cannons, Nort Ashby Leyors, Faust. Afhby Oncers, Ham. Athly, Cor. Aihton, Cle. Afhton, Pol. Aihton, Nassab. Ashton, War. Afhtree War. Ailael, Sut. Aubery hill, Fault. Avon-well, Roth. Ayner, Sut.

Badby, Faul Baddington, Nasfab. Badfton, Sut. Barby, Fauf. Barnack, Nasfab. Barnwel S. Andrews, Pol. Barton, Ham. Barton Segrave, Hux. Baffet Sutton, Cor. Baynton, Naf. Becky weedon, Fauft. Benifeld, Pol. Billing great, Spel. Billing little, Spel. Bladerwick, ( or. Blakefley, Nor. Blyfworth, VVym. Boddingtones, VVar. Bothereithorp, VVym. Boughton, Hux. Bowden little, Roth. Boziet, High. Brabrook, Roth. BRACLEY, Sut. Braddyn, Nort. Brampton, Cor. Bramptones, New. Bramfton, Faull. Braynfeild, VV ym. Bringtones, New.

Brixtoke, Cor.

Brixworth, Orl.

Brockhold, New.

Broughton Orl. Buckby long, Guil. Buckton, Spel. Bugbrook, New. Bullwick Cor. Parecote Tan. Burghley N. .. Burnwell All-faints, Hux Buton Larmer, Hux-Byfeild, VVar.

Caldecon, High. Caldecote, Tow. Capes preilon, Fauf!. Carlton, Cor. Cafile Athby, VV vm. Coffor Nati Catcsby, Fairfl. Chalconib, Sut. Charlton, Sut. Charwell Flo. Charwelton, Faul. Chelveston, High.

Chency middleton Sut. Chipping warden, VVar. Clapton, Nav. Claylaton, Guil Cliff Cark VVil Clipfton, Roth. Cognihey, VVym. Collingtree, VV ym Colliwetion, VVil. Corby Car Coughton, Sut. Cofgrave, Cle. Cotthorp, Nas. Cottesbrook, Guil. Cotteffock, VVII. Cottingham Cor Cotton end, VV ym. Courten hall, VVym. Cranford, Hux. Cranefeley, Orl. Creton Guil Crick, Guil. Croughton, Sut. Culworth, Sut. Daddington, Ham.

DAVINTKY, Fauft. Dene, Cor. Denethorp, Cor. Denford, Hax. Denshanger, Cle. Deping east, Naft. Desborow, Roth. Deynton, VVym. Dingeley, Cor. Dodferd, Faull. Dodington, VVil. Dowbridge, Guil. Draughton, Roth. Duston, New.

Dallington, New.

Danes more, VV ar.

Eaffeild, Naf. Easton, VVil. Easton maudal, High. Eaton, Spel. Ecton, High. Edgecote, VV ar. Elton, VVil. Emington, Pol. Efton, le. Etton, Naf. Evenly, Sut. Everdons, Fault Eya, Naf. Eydon, VVar.

Farnedon, Rath. Fanciley, Faufl. Farthingston, Faull. Favil weston, Spel. Faxton, Orl. Femingho, Sut.

Eylefworth, Naf.

Fine, New. Finshed, Cor. Flackleton, VVvm. Flower Nem. Fortherninghay, VVil. Fortherninghay Park, VV Further, Cle. Fynford, Sus. G

Gavton, Tow. Geddington, Cor. Glapthorn, VVil. Glinton, Naf. Grafton underwood, Grafton Regis, Cle. Greves norton, Nort. Gretton, Cor. Gryndon, VVym. Grynnscot, Tow. Grytworth, VVar. Gulbries yard'ey, Cle.

Gu lesborow, Guil. Gunthorp, Nas. Haddon eaft. New. Haddon west, Guil. Hanging Houghton, Orl. Hardingston, VVym. Hardwick, Orl. Hardwyl, Cle. Hargrave, High Harington, Roth.

Haringworth, Cor.

Harrendon great, Orl.

Harrendon little. Orl.

Hastings yordley, VVym.

Harletton, New.

Haffeboch, Koth.

Havington, Orl.

Hellinden, Faufl.

Helmedon, Sut.

Hemmyngton, Pol.

Helpeston, Nasfab.

Higham cold, Tore. HIGHAM FRYERS, H.

Ho.ighton great, VVym.

Houghton little, VV ym.

Irlingborough, Hux.

Kellemarth, Koth.

KETTER, Hux.

Killingbury, New.

Kingelthorp, Spel. Kingscliff, VVilli.

Hetherwest, Cle.

Herifords, New.

Holdenby, New.

Hoothorp, Roth.

Herton, VV ym.

Hulcot, Cle.

Hynton, Sut.

S. Janes, New.

Imley, Sut.

Iflip, Hux.

Kings, Sut.

Kirkby, Cor.

Killesby, Faufl.

Langport, Orl.

Lillingfton Lovel, Cle.

Loddington, Rath.

Longthorp, Naffab.

Luddington, Pol.

Luffwick. Hux.

Lutton, VVill.

Lyfden, Nav.

Lyfeild, Nav.

Lylborn, Guil.

Maidwel, Roth.

Lytchbarrow, Faufl.

Malfer Thorp, Roth.

Lubnam Thorp, Roth.

Laxiton, Cor.

Lilford, Hux.

Holcot, Ham.

Hifham, Orl.

Harpole, New.

Oldwincle, Hux. Orlingbury, Orl. Only, Faufl. Orton, Roth. Overcote, Faull. Overton, Spel. OUNDLE, Pol. Oxenden great, Roth. Oxney, Naffab.

Mandevil Thorp, Sut.

Mariton Laurenes, Sat.

Marston Truffel. Roth.

Maxey Cafile, Naffab.

Midd eton Cheney, Sut.

Morton Pynchney, Nort

Marham, Nasfab.

Maydford, Nort.

Middleton, Cor.

Moulton, Spel.

Mylton, VVym.

Mylton, Naffab.

Nafeby, Guil.

Nailington, VVilli.

Nerboro, Nasfab.

Newark, Nassab. Newbottle, New.

Newbottle, Sut.

Newton, High.

Newton, Cor.

Norton, Faufl.

Ocley great, Cor.

Ocley little, Cor.

Nyne Flu.

Newnham, Fauft.

Norburgh, NasTab.

Newton wood VVill

NORTHAMPTON N.

O

Pantlers purie. Cle. Paffengham, Cle. Pafton, Naffab. Patrefhal, Tow. Peakirk. Naffah PETERBURGH, Naf. Pilkton, Nav. Pillefgate, Naffab. Pipwel, Cor. Polbrook, Pol. Potters purie, Cle. Prefton, VVvm. Preston Capes, Faust. Pyddington, VVym. Pynckney Morton, Nort. Pysford, Spel. Pytchley, Orl.

Quynton, VVym.

Raditon, Sut. Raunfthorp, Spel. Raundes, High. Ringfied, High. ROCKINGHAM, Cor. Rockingham forett, Cor. Rode Cle. ROTHWEL, Roth Rusheden, High. Rushton, Roth.

Sawcey forest, VVym. Scaldwel, Orl. Sibbertoit, Rath. Singlefale, Naffab. Slayton, Nort. Slipton, Hux. Sowthorp, Nasfab. Spratton, Spel. Stamford, VVilli. Stanford, Guil. Stanwick, High. Stanyone, Cor. Staverton, Faull. Steane, Sut. Stoke Albony, Cor. Stoke Bruerne, Cle. Stoke daily, Nav. Stow. Faufl.

Stuttesbury, Sut. Stovaton, High. Sudborow, Hux. Sulby, Guil. Sulgrave, VVar. Suly lodge, Nasfab. Sutton, Nasfab. Sutton Baffet, Cor. Sversan, Sut. Sylverton, Nort. Sylverton, Cle. Sywel, Ham.

Tanfover, Willi. Thingdon, Hux. Thornby. Thornhaw, Naffah, Thorney mill, Naffab. Thorp, Navif. Thorp Lubnam Roth. Thorp underwood, Roth. THRAPSTON, Navif. Thurnyng, Pol. Titchmarsh, Nav. Titon, New. TOWCESTER. Tow. Trafford. War. Truffel marfton, Roth. Twywel, Hux. Tyffeild Tow.

ufford Naf. Uxton, New. Upton, New.

Waddenhoe, Nav. Wakenley, Cor. Walgrave, Orl. Walmesford, Naf. Walton, Naf. Walton, Naf. Wappenham, Sut, Warkton, Hux. Warkworth Sut. Warmington, Wil. Warmington, Pol. Watford, Guil. Weedon, Nort. Weedon becky, Faufl. Weekly, Cor. Weland Flu. Weldon great, Cor. Weldon little, Cor. WELLINGBOROW, H. Welton, Faufl. Werington, Naf. Weston, Nort. Weston, Cor. Weston favil, Spel. Whilton, Mew. Whiston, VVvm. Whitfield, Sut. Whitlebury, Nort. Whittlewood forest, N. Wickly, Cle. Wigesthorp, Hux. Wickins, Cle. Wilbee, Ham. Wilbafton, Cer. Wilford, Guil. Winwick, Pol. Wittering, Naf. Wittering heath, Naf.

Wynwick, Guil. Yardley gubbens, Cle. Yardley hastings, VVym. Yarwel, VVill. Yelvertoft, Guil.

Wood newton, VVil.

Woodcroft, Naf.

Woodend, Nort.

Woodford, Hux.

Woollafton, High.

Wotton, VVym.

Wowld, Orl.

Woodford, VVar.

Dealow.

Book 1.

land Regist Av bat de Chertsey Malmes, de Reg Alfred. Registrum S. Albani- 12. Hen. 7- 17. Fineux.

per Stat. de Fo-Scacc de Com

iber Niger in

Histor. Iorna-

Mat. West. Hist.

UNTINGTON-SHIRE, of old called Hundedune fcype (part of the Iceni under the Roman Monarch of Mercia in the Sazon Heptarchy) is severed with Nene,

HUNTING TON-SHIRE.

Troype (part of the Least under the Rowar Monarch of Mervia in the Saron Hepatroly) is fevered with Now, the North bounder from North-hampanfirs, to which it in part adjoyneth Well; if from Belgind and Cambridge, by meaning Towns on the South; and from Ely, by a fence of water Eaft, the work of nature, Barwick Stream, or of Art, Cantura Dulph, fevered when Alfred, or before him, Offi Interest the open circuit of their Empire into Principalities; that by refidence of theordinate rule, for the principalities; that by refidence of theordinate rule, for the principalities; that by refidence of theordinate rule, for the control of the Crown laid more evenly, and catienty levind; I fullice at mens doors with left charge and journey adminifred: all causes tivil having a right and Speedy diparch, in the County or East monthly Court, as Criminal in his Lieutenant, the Sheriffs torn twice a year. In form of a Lozzag this Shire lycho, pofinite remperate, and is 2 a degres 4 famples removed from the Fanaror the hilly foir to the Plought which to no part of England is given place: Woods are not much wanted, the Rivers ferving Coal, as the Moors Turf, for fuel.

(2) This Country was(as the whole Continent) Forefit, multi-amutua gave this Law of grace, the north plant tam is zgris, pass if Rivis tartist spirity first. Long were the hands of Kings to pull fool old) the Subjects right into regal pleafure, when Perambulation and Proclamination of the Plantic in Record out rue, Silva hay a marie it Elijus, fitting his Forrest of tipsile, he caused Aufushbar his Ranger to keep them for his Game, as the record doth retinies. Thus and the 2 of his name, and the 1 shebral in many parts: well therefore may the Exchenge the Book call the Forerell Intince Two. As a swell was the formed in the plantin in Record of the History. As a swell were Mineral and Marietinal revenue. The office of Baidwin the great Forrester only to his Games care, which of ancient was as well over Mineral and Marietinal revenue. The office of Baidwin the great Fo nned, Testfyrarum Jaties, may leem to contine the Fortrettes Once only to his Games care, which of ancient was as well over Mineral and Maricimal revenue. The office of activative the great Fortreller and Maricimal revenue. The office of activative the great Fortreller and Maricimal revenue. The office of activative the great Fortreller and Carlot of the Street Minesal and Carlot of the Street Minesal Active Testing and the Street S

There being now leftin use for the most in this Shire for Causes, Criminal, View of Franklish, by genue or prescriptions, A Softies of Criminal, View of Franklish, by genue or prescriptions, A Softies of Criminal, View of Franklish, by genue or prescriptions, A Softies of Criminal, View of Franklish, by Africa (Dark Marsh.)

The Office of Execution and Custody of this County is the Salvery of the Control of the County of Cashvidge.

The Office of Execution and Custody of this County is the Salvery of Control of the County of Cashvidge.

(C.) Blaving thus far spoken of the Shire Town Hantingden, Exedutions, the Shire Town Hantingden, Exedutions, the County of Cashvidge.

(C.) Blaving thus far spoken of the Shire in general, next in office the County of Cashvidge.

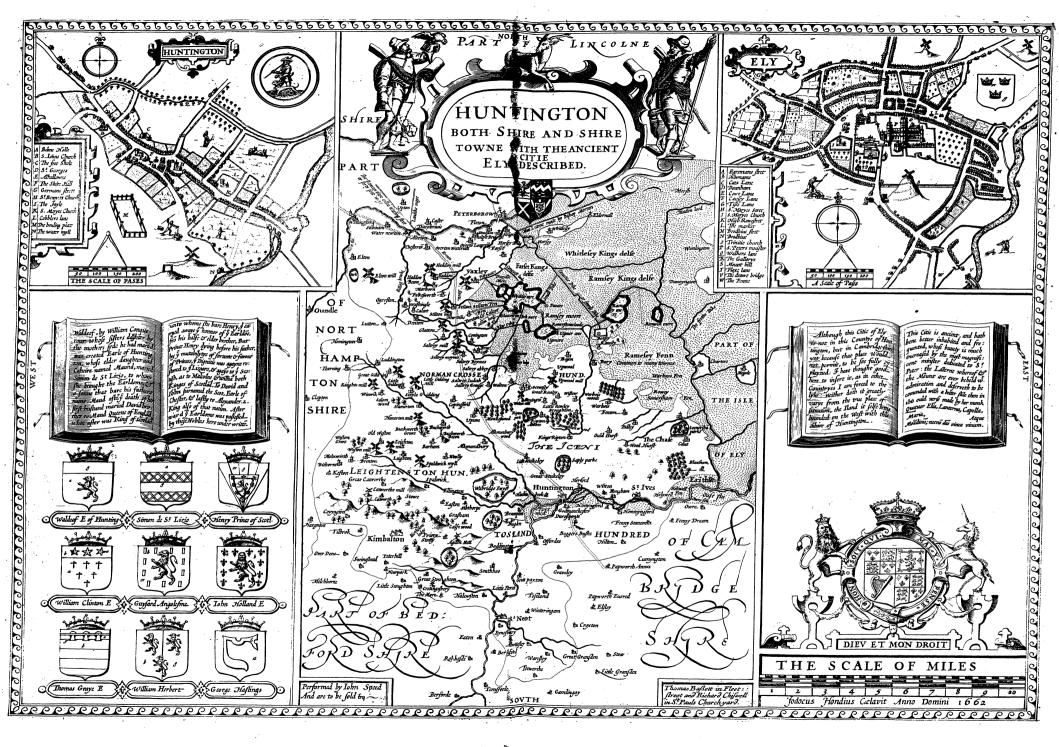
(C.) Blaving thus far spoken of the Shire Town Hantingden, Exedutions, the County of Hanting thus far spoken of Soke is composed, and was an houte to the Sec of Est, well beauthed by John Stanffy their Ellips): but now by exchange is annexed to the Crown. As these, so all the rest of this Hundred, was the Evolta Epsil Churches Index except Nopous Resistancies Demain. To while Estin Ect. State (reserved Forrell) adjopmed, and the greater Stituth, given Lib. Domsil, by the list David Ean of Hantingdon, in Fec to list three Scrams, Regist. Proposed to the State Company of the Com

Saple (referved Forrent) Jaups Joseph Levi De la Creation of the Contract of t

Exvita Epife Ecienf. Eccl. Regist Prioret

Monaft. S. Petr de Bargo.

ramden, in



bat. de Leceft.

Chron. Saran

Vita S. Machu

Camden.

Scacc.Rot. Par. 38. Edw. 3. Er evident Fa-Exl.Priorat.de

Er Certificat.

Book 1.

Ex (1-1-0-19]-1

by the Dams before the Conquest. The other a Monastery of cisternal. inter waltant. D. Rob.
Gotton Broom.

Smor Eard of Bastington, 28 castery flatts, the Land of a Lady of that

Grown Broom.

Smor Eard of Bastington, 28 castery flatts, the Land of a Lady of that

converged the property in the Sitter, the Montey. The Constitution of the Virgin Mary, by the 2.

Smor Eard of Bastington, 20

Smor Eard of Bastington, 20

Smor Eard of Bastington, 20

Ex entificat.

Hunting. Es

Robert Hunting. Es

Robert

policipetti in incorpiant on this Shire's a Manor defeended. The refit period is an account of the period of the p

within the reach of the great Manour Kimbolton (once an Hundred) which was the land of Barl Handa the Ulurper: after by Grant to came with the Chaic of Swingboard the tunnituous Barons built before the translation of the tunnituous Barons built before the control of the tunnituous Barons built before the tunnituous Barons built built

(10) Toulifund Hundred taketh name inkewite of a 10wn therein frunter. In the our Angle of this, to the memory of S. Notza Monk of Glaffetbury, but the hippoided Son to Ethinoife King of the sufficient Saxons (whole body from Noslock) in cornwall was transferred of Arnalphas, a holy man, now Eritsbury named Earl Atrice and Ethilified unrund the Falses of Earl Efficient into a Ex vota S. Ne. A statistic and Ensighta rumed the Antee of Earl Efferd into a Monattery of black insights rumed the Antee of Earl Efferd into a Monattery of Back insight (wife to Richard the ion of Earl Gilbery of God, on Lady the Rose, 186) (wife to Richard the ion of Earl Gilbery of God, on Lady the Rose, and S. Not (as a Cell to the Abbey of Rece in Normany) creded up of black Monks in the year 1112, the lare Priory of S. Note, (as Depredied by Hary the eighth, and lucd at 256.1) 54.9, at 5 Southe (the Land of Enfanthent the Sherift 12 Southet made the lear of that Segupory : on which in this Shire 25, Ringins Fees and a half depended But from his line by gift of Veractor this accuting shory dwelt Sir Adam at Criting shory the Company of aircr the dean fluites of De Rept-Ecclifected to the King, Who give it to Joan his fifter Queen of Sosts. She out the Abby of Taren be flowed part, the reft reverting being given to Signav deGendedt of the Barons of the October 1997. The State of the Barons of the Color of the State of the Color of the State of the Color, and the State of th Warranto Edw

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina folui, Cernimus exemplis Oppida posse mori.
Let's not repine that Men and Names do dye,
Since Stone-built Cities dead and ruin'd lye.

This Description I received from a right worthy and learned Friend.

#### Book. 1.

#### The DESCRIPTION of RUTLAND-SHIRE

The form, and occasion of the name.

Many places named from the nature of their foil.

The dimenfi-

Air.

The Lord

Okan Royalty



ITLAND-SHIRE. the least of any County in this Realm, is circulated upon the North with Lincoln-fbire; upon the East and South, by the River Weland is parted from Northampton-fbire and the West is altoge-

ther held in with Leicester-Shire.

(2) The form thereof is round, and no larger in compass than a light horse-man can easily ride about in a day 5 upon which occasion some will have the Shire named of one Rut, that so rode. But others from the redness of the foil, will have it called Rutland; and so the old English Saxons called it, for that Roet and Rut is in their tongue Red with us, and may very well give the name to this Province, feeing the earth doth stain the wooll of her sheep into a reddish colour. Neither is it strange that the stain of the soil gives names unto places, and that very many: for have we not in Cheffe-shire the Red-Rock, in Lancashire the Red Bank, and in VVales, Rutland Castle? to speak nothing of that famous Red-Sea, which shooteth into the land betwixt Egypt and Arabia, which gave back her waters for the Israelites to pass on foot: all of them named from the colour of the foil.

(3) The longest part of this Shire is from Caldecot in the South upon the River Ey, unto Thifeleton a small Village seated in the North, not fully twelve miles: and from Timwell Eastward, to Wissenden in the West, her broadest extent, is hardly 9 the whole circumference about 40 miles.

(4) The air is good both for health and de-light, subject to neither extremity of heat nor cold, nor is greatly troubled with foggie mifts.

The Soil is rich, and for Corn and tillage gives place unto none. Woods there are plenty, and many of them imparked, hills feeding heards of Neat, and flocks of sheep, vallies besprinkled with many sweet springs, Grain in abundance. and Pastures not wanting: in a word, all things ministred to the content of life, with a liberal heart and open hand. Onely this is objected, that the circuit is not great.

(5) The draught whereof, that I may acknowledge my duty and his right, I received at the hands of the right Honourable John Lord Harrington, Baron of Exton, done by himself in his younger years.

Near unto his house Burley, standeth Okhanz a fair Market-town, which Lordship the said Baron enjoyeth, with a Royalty somewhat extraordinary, which is this: If any Noble by birth come within the precinct of the same Lordship, he shall forfeit as an homage a shooe from the horse whereon he rideth, unless he redeem it at a price with money. In witness whereof, there are many Horse-shooes nailed upon the Shire-Hall door, some of large size and ancient fashion, others new and of our present Nobility; whose names are thereupon stamped as follows.

Homigers to the Lord Ha

Henry Haftings. Roger Rutland. Edward L. Russel, Earl of Bedford. Ralph L. Euwer of Parram. Henry L. Bertley. Henry L. Mordant. William L. Compton. Edward L. Dudley. Henry L. Windfor. George, Earl of Cumberland. Philip, Earl of Montgomory.

L. Willoughby. P. L. VVharton.

The L. Shandois. Besides many others without names. That fuch homage was his due, the faid Lord himself told me; and at that instant a suit depen ded in Law against the E. of Lincoln, who refused

to forfeit the penalty, or to pay his fine.

(6) Her ancient Inhabitants known to the Romans, and mentioned in Ptolemie, were the Coritans, and by him branched thorow Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Darby-shire, and this; who with the Icenians were subdued by P. Oftorius under the yoke of Claudius the Roman Emperour: and Saxons: at their departure, by Conquest the Saxons made it a Province unto their Mercian Kingdom, whose

(7) This County King Edward the Confessor pequeathed by his Testament unto Qu. Eadeth his Wife, and after her decease unto his Monastery at VVestminster, which VVilliam the Conqueror cancelled and made void, bestowing the Lands apon others, the Tithes and the Church unto hose Monks.

Normans annexed it under their Crown.

That the Ferrers here first seated, besides the credit of Writers, the Horfe-shooe whose badge then it was, doth witness; where in the Castle and now the Shire-hall, right over the Seat of the Judge, a Horse-shooe of iron curiously wrought, containing 5 foot and a half in length. and the bredth thereto proportionably is fixed. The Castle hath bin strong, but now is decayed, the Church fair, and the Town spacious; whose degree of Longitude is 19. 46 scruples, and the North-poles elevation in Latitude 53 degrees and 7 minutes.

(8) Let it not seem offensive, that I (to fill up starford not sear of a Town his little Shire.) have inserted the sear of a Town Shire. this little Shire,) have inserted the seat of a Town not fited in this County; for befides the conveniency of place, the circuit and beauty, but especially it being for a time an University, did move much; yea, and the first in this Island, if John Hardings \* Author fail him not, that will have Bladud to bring from Athens certain Philosophers, whom here he feated, and made publick profession of the Liberal Sciences, where (as he faith ) a great number of Scholars studies the Arts, and so continued an University unto the coming of Auenstine, at which time the Bishop of Rome interdicted it; for certain Herefies sprung up among the Britains and Saxons. But most true it is, that in the raign of King Edward the third, upon debate falling betwixt the Southern and Northern Students at Oxford, many School-men with-drew themselves hither, and a while professed, and named a Colledge, according to one in Oxford, Brazen-Nose, which retaineth that name unto Stanford. this day. This was so great a skar unto the other, that when they were recalled by Proclamation to Oxford, it was provided by Oath, that no Stu-dent in Oxford should publickly profess or read the Arts at Stanford, to the prejudice of Oxford.

(9) As this Shire is the least in circuit, so is it Two Market with the feweft Market-Townes replentified, ha-towns onely ving onely two. And from Societies that fed up-in this Shires on the labours of others, was this Land the freeft: for befides Riball, where Tibba the Falconers Goddess was worshipped for a Saint, when Superstition had well-near put Gods true honour out of place, I find very few; neither with more Castles trengthened than that at Okham, whose ruines thew that a Castle hath been there.

Divided it is into five Hundreds, and therein are planted forty eight Parish-Churches, as in the Table following shall appear.

The Farl of

fortunes likewise coming to a full period, the

King william the Conque-LODE-

The Family of

### An Alphabetical Table of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in Huntington-shire.

## The HUNDREDS Calfo wood, Leigh. Cannutus Dike, or Norm. Sword Dike, Great Catworth, Leigh.

Orman-Crofs. Hurstingston. Leightenstone. Tosland.

botteftey, Toft. Agden mili, Lugo. Alerton, Norm. Alkmundbury wood, Hurft. Alkmundbury, Leigh. S. Andrews Chappel, Norm.

Barham, Leigh.
Beggers-buth, Toft.
Bigen, Hurft.
Billingbrooke, Norm.
Birtholme Lodge, Leigh. Bithorne, Leigh. Bluntsham, Hurst. Botley, Harft.
Botley, Harft.
Bridge, Norm.
Brampton, Leigh.
Brinton, Leigh.
Brik-Meer, Norm. Brighton wood, Hari. Broughton, Harf. Bruck-Caftle, Norm. Buckworth, Leigh. Buckworth, Leigh.
Buckworth grove, Leigh.
Buckworth Beacon, Leigh.
Burden, Toft.
Bury, Harft.
C

Farfet, Norm. Farfet, Kings delfe, Norm. Fenton, Harft. Folkefworth, Norm. Gramley, Hurst.

atworth mill, Leigh.
The Chafe, Harft.

onington, Norm. onquest Loode, Norm.

hefteron, Norm. olne. Hurft.

pinford. Leigh

ovington, Light retingesbury, Tofle

antree Norm.

Denton, Norm.
Denton and
Calton Fenne.

Diddington, Tofl.

affon, Leigh

Ellington, Leigh. Elton, Norm. Elton-Park, Norm.

Iton mill, Norm.

ERITH, Hurst. ERITH, Hurst. Ermin-street, Norm. Everton, Tost. Eynesbury, Tost.

Great Gidding, Leigh. Little Gidding, Leigh. Steeple Gidding, Leigh. Glatton, Norm. Gl tton Fenne, Norm. Lirde Carworth, Luigh. Godmanchester, Tost. Great Grandsden, Tost. Grasham, Leigh.

> Haddon Becon, Norm. Haddon, Norm. Haddon mill, Norm. Haddon mill, Norm-Hamerton, Leigh. Hamerton mill, Leigh. Halewelton, Toft. Hearlmangrove, Hurft. Hemingford Abbey, Toft. Herringford Grey, Toft. Herrord, Hurft. Highney, Norm. Highney-lodge, Norm. Bitton, Toft. Hilton, Toft.
> Hinchingbrook, Harft.
> Holm-lood, Norm.
> Holy well, Harft.

Holy well Fen, Harft. Horicy Bridge, Norm. Houghton, Harft. HUNTINGTON, Har. S. IVES, Hurft. S. Ives street, Hurft.

Kefton, Leigh. KIMBALTON, Leigh. Leighton, Leigh. Leighton mill, Leigh.

Luddington, Leigh. Lutton, Norm. M Molefworth, Leigh. Monkefwood, Harft. forborn, Norm.

Myddloe, Toft.

Nedingworth, Harft. Neen flu, Norm. S. NEOT, Tofl. New dike, Norm. Newparke, Leigh. Offord Cluny, Toft. Offord Dacy, Toft. Overston, Norm. Overton Longvill, Norm. Overton watervill, Norm.

Old Hurft, Harft. Papworth Agnes, Tofla Little Paxton, Tofla Great Paxton, Tofla Pertenhall, Leigh

Pidley, Hurst. Pirry, Leigh. Pits water, Norm. Portned, Toft.

Fenny Stanton, Toft.
Stiliton, Norm.
Stilton Fen, Norm.
Stilton Fen, Norm.
Stilton Fin, Norm.
Stongate hole, Lsigb.
Stonly, Lsigb.
Stonly Priory, Lsigb.
Great Stoughton, Toft.
Stow. Lsigb. Stow, Leigh. Stranground: Norm. Little Stukeley, Harft, Great Stukeley, Harft. Swineshead, Leigh. Ramicy, Harft. Ramicy Mcere, Harft. Ramicy Fenne, Harft. Ramley Fenne, Harli-Ramley Moore, Norm-Little Revely, Hurft, Great Revely, Hurft-

Ripton Abbots, Hurst. Ripton Parke, Hurst. Kings Ripton, Hurst.

Saltrey Beumes, Norm.
Saply parke, Hurft.
Sibthorpe, Liigh.
Sibthorpe, Liigh.
Somerfham fenne, Hurft.
Somerfham parke, Hurft.
South-hoo, Toft.
Spaldwicke mill, Leigh.
Spaldwicke, Leigh.
Fenny Stanton, Toft.
Stibingon Norm.

s Salom-wood, Leigh.
Saltrey-mill, Norm.
Saltrey Abbey, Norm.
Saltrey Grange, Norm.
Saltrey Judith, Norm.
Saltrey Moynes, Norm.
Saltrey Beumes, Norm.

Wabridge forreft, Leigh. Walton, Norm.
Walton mill, Hurfl.
Walton wood, Norm.
Walton wood, Norm.
Warbois, Hurft. Walmesford, Norm.
Wenington, Harlt.
Wefton-grove, Leigh.
Wefton-mill, Leigh.
Wefton old, Leigh. Wiftow, Hurft. Winteringham, Toft. Winwick, Leigh. Witton, Hurft. Wood hurft, Hurft. Woodfton, Norm. Wooly, Leigh.

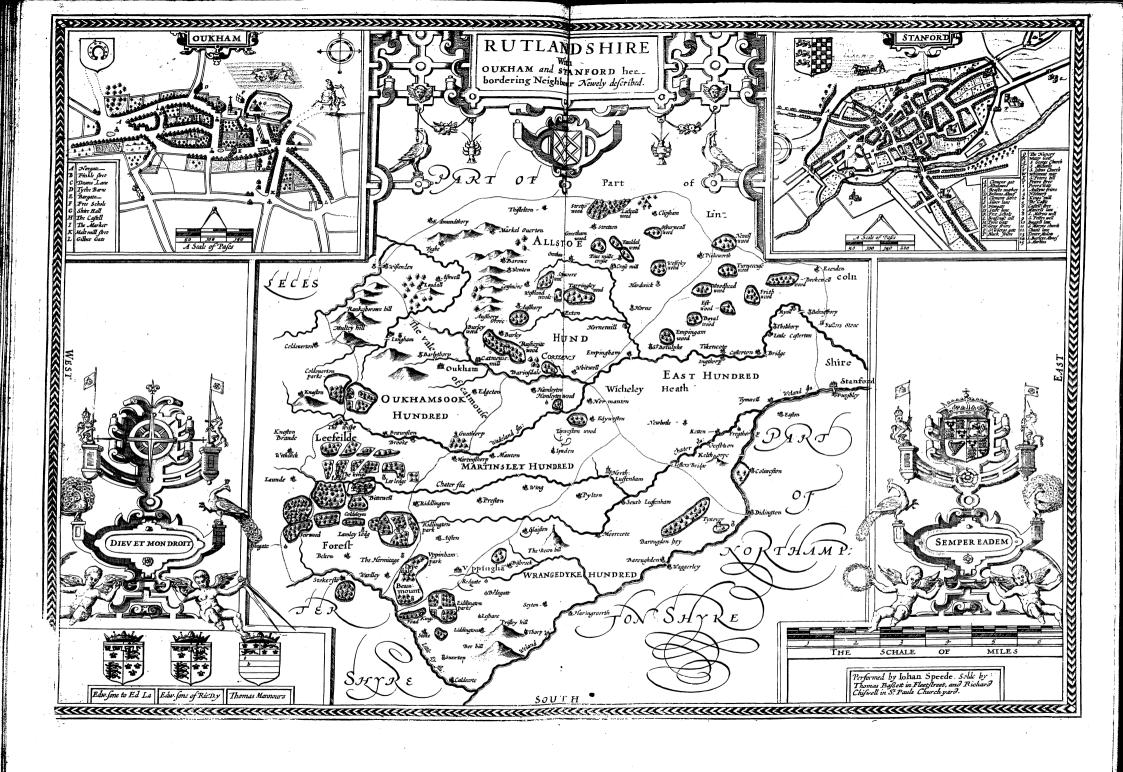
Tetworth, Toft.

Flurning, *Leigh*. Fofeland, *Toff.* Frundle Meere, *Norm.* v

Homere Core Norm Ugmere, Norm. Ugmere, Norm. Upton, Leigh. Upwood, Harft. Upwood mill, Harft.

Warbois, Harft.
Warbois Fen, Harft.
Warbois wood, Harft.
Warefley, Toft.
Wafhingle, Norm.
Water Newton, Norm.
Walmesford, Norm.

YAXLEY, Norm.



### ALPHABETICAL TABLE OF ALL THE

Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places MENTIONED IN

## RUTLAND-SHIRE.

Rutland-shire.

E Ast, Hund.
Allstoe, H.

3 Okeham, Sook.

4 Martinsley, Hund.

Wrangedyke, H.

Ashgate, Oke. Ashwell, Allst. Aufthorpe, All. Austhorpe grove, All. Ayston, Mart.

Barinfdale, All. Barlythorp, Oke. Baroughdon hey, Wrang. Baroughdon, Wrang. Barrow, All. The Beacon hill, Wrang. Beamount, Mart. Beehill, Wrang. Belmesthorp, East. Belton, Oke. Bittewell, Oke. S. Botulphe, East. Bayal-wood, East. Bradgate, Wrang. Braunstun, Oke.
Brokemell wood, East. Brock, Oke. Burley, All. Burley wood, All.

Bysbrook, Wrang. Caldecote, Wrang.

HUNDREDS | Cafterton little, East. Cafterton bridge, East. The Vale of Catmoufe, Oke. Catmouse mill, Oke. Chatter Flu. Clipsham, oke. Coldlees, Oke. Cottefmore, All. Cottesmore wood, All. Creston, Mart. Cross mill, East.

Deepedale, Martin.

Eastwood, East. Edgeton, Oke. Ediweston, Mart. Ediweston wood, Mart. Eleshare, Wrang. Empingham, East. Empingham wood, East. Exton, All. Ezeden, East.

Fauldall wood, East. Fregthorp, Wrang. Frithwood, East. Five mile Cross, East.

Geeson, Wrang: Glaiston, Wrang: Greetham, All. Greetham wood, All. Guash Flu. Gunthorpe, Mart.

Hamleyton, Mart. Hamleyton wood, Mart. Hardwick, East. Hermitage, Oke. Horn, East. Horn mill, East.

Ingthorpe, East. Jostors bridge, East.

Kelfton, Wrang. Kelthorp, Wrang. Ketton, East. Kilpisham, East. Kings Road, Wrang. The Kings Lodge, Oke.

Lamley Lodge, Oke. Langham, Oke.
Leefeld forrest, Oke. Lee lodge, Oke. Littlehall wood, All. Lovedale, All.
Luffenham North, Wrang. Luffenham South, Wrang. Lyddington, VVrang. Lyddington park, VVrang. Lynden, Mart.

Manton, Mart. Market overton, All. Martinsthorpe, Mart. Morecott, VVrang. Muley hill, Oke.

Newbottle, VVrang. Normanton, Mart.

OKEHAM, oke. Osburnal wood, East.

Pickworth, East. Pretton, Mart.

Prisley hill, Wrang. Pilton, VVrang.

Rankesborow hills, oke. Redgate, VVrang. Ridlington, Mart. Ridlington park, Mart. Rullers stone, East. Rushpitt wood, All. Ryal, East:

Snewton, VVrang. Seyton, VVrang. Stirwood, Oke. Stokedrye, VVrang. Stretton, All. Stretton wood, All.

Tarringley wood, All. Thiffelton, All. Thorpe, VVrang.
Turne course wood, East. Tickencote, East.
Tyghe, All.
Tymwell, East. Tyxover, VVrang.

UPPINGHAM, Mart. Uppingham park, Mart.

Wadeland Flu. Wardley, Oke. Weland Flu. Wenton, All. Weftland wood, All. Weston fees, Oke. Whiffenden, All. Whitwell, All. Wichely heath, East. Winge, Mart.
The Wispe, Oke. Wolfoky wood, All. Woodhead wood, East,

# DESCRIPTION LEICESTERSHIRE.



Book 1.

bordered upon the North with Nottingbam-shire; upon the East with Lincoln and Kutland; upon the South with Northampton-Shire; and upon the West with Waslingstreet-way is parted from

Warnick-fire; the rest being bounded with the confines of Darby, is a Country Champion, abounding in corn, but spary of woods, especially in the South and East parts, which are supplied with pit-coals plentcoully gotten in the North of this Pro-vince, and with abundance of cattel bred in the hills be-yond the River Wreak, which is nothing fo well inha-

bited as the rett.

(2) The Air is gentle, mild and temperate, and giveth appetite both to labour and reft: wholfome it is, and draweth nans life to a long age, and that much without fickness; at Carton only fome defect of pronunciation appeareth in their forech.

(3) The Soil thus conditing, the commodities are raifed accordingly of Corn, Cattel, and Coals: and in the Rocks neer Eever are sometimes found the Afroiter,

the Star-like precious stone.

(4) The ancient people that inhabited this County (4) The ascient people that inhabited his Sounty were the Coristai, who were spread further into other Shiress but after that the Romans had left the Land to it felf, this with many more fell to be under the positional and government of the Mereians and their Kings, from whom the English enjoyeth it at this day.

(5) In circular wife (almost) the compass of this Shire is drawn indifferently spacious, but not very thick of Inclosures, being from East to Wett in the broader part not fully 30 miles; and from North to South but 24: the whole circumference about 196 miles: whose principal City is fet, as the center, almost in the midst; from whom the Pole is elevated 53 deg. and 4 min. in

Leicester de-ftroyed through the rebellion of

from whom the role is elevated 33 deg, and 4 min. in latitude, and for longitude 13 deg, 22 min.

(6) From this Town the Shire hath the name, though the name of her f. If is diverfly written, as Legecquia, Legenz, Legeo-ceiter by Ninius, Caer-Lerion; by Mat-thew of Weitminster (if we do not miltake him) Wiral; and now lattly Leiegter: ancient enough, if King Leir was her builder, 844 years before the birth of our Sawas her builder, 544 years before the birth of our Sa-viour, wherein he placed a Flamine to Greve in the Tem-ple of Janus, by himfelf there erected, and where he was buried, if Geffrey ap Arthur fay true: but now cer-tain it is, that Erbeired the Mereian Monarch made it an Epilcopal See, in the year of Chrift Jefus 680, wherein Sexumlph of his election became the nite Bijhop: which flootly after was thence translated, and therewith the heavy of the Town heavy to deep. when which the beauty of the Town began to decay; upon whose desolations that erectifying Lady Edelfled cast her eves of compaffion, and both reedified the buildings, and com-paffed it about with a firong wall, where in flort time the Cities trade fo increased, that Matthew Paris in his the Cities trade to increated, that Matthew Paris in his lefter Story reported as followeth, Lege-eeler (faith he) is a right weathly City, and notably defended; and had the wall a flave fundation, were inferito to no City when feerer. But this pride of prosperity lasted not long under the Normans, for it was fore oppossed with a world of calamities, when Robert Effe the crouch-back Earl. of calamities, when Abbert diffu the Crouch-back Lair of that Province rebelled againft his Soveraign Lord King Henry the Second: whereof hear the fame Author Trist Speak: Through the chimine flubbernins of Earl Robert (faith he) the mobile City Leicester was befieged and thrown down by King Henry, and the wall that feemed and involved as the feether than the walt that feether that field filled was the feether than the feether that filled filled for the free feether that focks, through the firength of the Morter cententing whole lumps together; and at the Kings command the City was fet on fire and burnt, the College and on beautiful filled for the filled filled for the filled filled for the filled filled filled for the filled Cattle raced, and an heavy imposition laid upon the Citizens, who with great fums of money bought their own banifhments: but were so used in their departure, that for extreme sear many of them took Sanchuary both at S. Edmands and S. Albust. In repentance of these mischiefs, the Author thereof, Earl Kabert, built the Monastery of S. Mary de Pearlt, wherein himself became a Canon Regular, and for instead representance in sal luments served God in continual Prayers. With the like devotion Henry the first Duke of Lancaster built an Hospital for an hundred and ten poor people, with a Collegiate Church, a Dean, twelve Canons Prewith a Collegiate Church, a Dean, twelve Canons Prebendaries, as many Vicars, fufficiently provided for with revenues; wherein himfelf lieth buried: and it was the greatest ornament of that City, until the hand of King Henry the Eighth lay over-heavy upon all the like foundations, and laid their afpired tops at his own

fect.

The fortunes of another Crouch-back King Riebard the Ufurper) were no lefs remarkable in this City than the former Robert was, both of them in like degree of dithonourable course of life, though of different iffue at their deaths, the one dying penitent, and of devout effects of the control of the Both it and his lite unto the nead and names of neutry of Richmond his Conqueror: and the next day was brought back like an hog, naked and torn, and with contempt, without tears, obficurely buried in the Gray-Figer of this City; whose suppression hath suppressed the plotplace of his grave, and only the thone-chelt wherein he was laid (a drinking trough now for horses in a comwas and (a uniform requirement for notice in a common Inn) retainest the memory of that great Monarchs horse made Funeral: and to did a stone in the Church and Chappel of S. Maria include the common for the norm of the nor of S. Maries inclose the corps of the proud and ponti-fical Cardinal Wolfey, who had prepared for himself, as

was faid, a far more richer Monument. was faid, a far more richer Monument.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance in this Shire were the let. In the Weft, where an high Crofs was erec'ted, in former times flood the fair City Cleycefter, the Romans BENNONNES, where their Lecefter, the Romans BENAUANES, where their Legions lay, and where their two principal ways croffed each other, as the Inhabitants report; Loughborrow in the North-verge, which the Saxons called Leizanbupke,

the North-verge, which the Saxons called Leizanbepge, was (as Mrainus athrucht) taken from the Britains by Cuthwolf their King, about the year of Chrig 772.

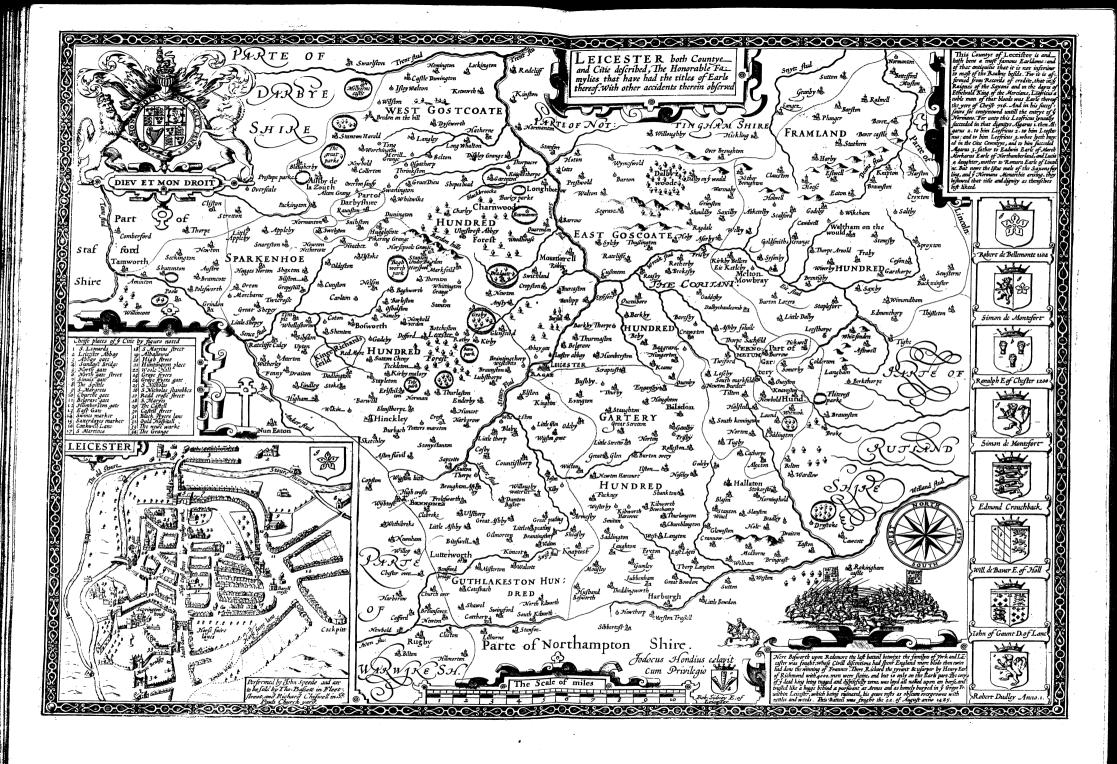
At Redmor nere Bojiconth, weftward in this County, the Kingdom of England lay in hazard of one Battel, when King Richard's Field was fought, where the Land at once was freed from a Tyrant and a wicked History. Notices removed to the Arman and a wicked Usurper. Neither may we pass Lutterworth, as the least in account, where the famous John Wickliff, England's Morning star, dispersed the clouds of all Papitical darknefs, by preaching the Gofpel in that his charge, and fille of his pen, fo piercing in power, that the man of tin ever fine hath been better known to the World.

(8) Religious houses by Princes creeked, and by them

devoted to God and his fervice, the chiefeft in this Shire were at Leicetler, Grace-Dieu, Kirkly-Bellere, and at Euron a Spittle for Lezert, a difeate then newly approached in this Land's for the crection whereof a common contribution was gathered thorow the Realm: the Patients in this place were not fo much deformed in skin as the other were in the defects for the foul, whole skirts being turned up to the fight of the World, their thames were discovered and those houses dissolved that

thames were discovered and those nouses amouved that had long maintained fuch idolatrous fins.

(9) This Shires divition is into fix Hundreds, and in The Shires dithem are feated thirteen Market-Towns for commerce, and containeth in her circuit two hundred Parith-Churches: whose names with following, to this Chapter belonging. Churches: whose names with others are in the Table



Hathern, West.

Hawlitead, East.

Heather, Spar. Hemington, Welt.

Higham, Spar. High crofs, Good.

Hoby, East.

Hoes, Fram.

Holt, Gart.

Hoofe, Fram.

Hoton, East. Houghton, Gart. Hucklescot, Spar.

Humberstone, East.

Huncot, Spar. Hungerton, Eaft.

Ibstoke, Spar.

Illeston, Gart.

Knighton, Good.

Knoffon, Gart.

Knighsthorp, Weft. Knipton, Fram.

Lancton cuft, Gart.

Lancton well, Gart.

Leicelter Forest, Spar.

Laund East. Lawghton, Gart.

Leefthorp, Fram. LEICESTER, Eaft.

Leite, Good.

Lindley, Spar. Littlethorp, Good.

Lockinton, West.

Loddington Falt

Lubithorp, Spar.

Markfield, Spar.

Medburn, Gart.

Meril grange, Weft. Misterton, Good.

Morebarn, Spar.

Mowfeley, Gart.

Marfield South, Gart.

Marston potters, Spar.

MELTON Mowbray, Fr.a

MOUNTSORREL, Weft.

Lofeby, Eaft.

Leicester Abby, West.

LITTERWORTH, Go.

LONGBOROW, Weft.

Thorp Lanckton, Gar.

Ingersby, Gart. Isby Walton, Weft.

Holwell, Fram.

Hinckly bond, Spar. HINCKLY, Spar.

Hoggs Norton, Spar.

Horninghold, Gart. Horfpool grange, Spar. Horfpool, Spar.

#### HUNDREDS Carlton Curlew, Gart. In Leicester-fbire.

West-Goscote. 2 Sparkingho. 3 Goodlaxton. Gartrey. 5 Fast-Goscote.

6 Framland.

Abbey gate, West. Affordby, East. Allex:on, East. Alton grange, Weft. Anker Flo Antity, West. Appleby little, Spark. Appleby great, Spark. Apekettelby, Fram. Arnesby, Good. ASHBY de la Zouch, Weft. Ashbyfolvile, East. Afhby little, Good. Athby great, Good. Afton flan vil, Spar. Atterton, Spar.

Bagrave, Gart.

Bowden great, Gart.

Brantingthorp, Good.

Braughton nether, Fram.

Bredon on the hill, West.

Bradgate, West.

Brauniton, Spar.

Brenkinsthorp, Spar. Brentingby, Fram.

Buckminfter, Fram.

Brokesby, East.

Burbage, Spar.

Burrow, Gart. Burlial, Weir.

Buihby, Gart.

Candwel, Faft.

Carlton, Spare

Burley Park, West.

Borton lavers, Fram.

Burton overy, Gart.

Bradley. Gart.

Bagworth Park, Spar. Bagworth, Spar. Barbythorp, East. Baresby, Eaft. Bardon hill, Weft. Barkby, Eaft. Barkston, Fram. Barlston, Spar. Barn Park, Spar. Barrow upon Zoram, East. Barton, Spar. Barwel, Spar. Beeby, East. Belgrave, Eaft. Belton, Weft. Bensford bridge, Good. Bew maner, West. BILLESDON, Gart. Biltion, Spar. Bittelwel, Good. Blaby, Good. Bla.kbrook Fln. Blangherby, West. Blason, Gart. Borefworth husband, Gart. Foxten, Gart. Borhiffon, Sp. r. BOSW ORTH, Sp. ar. Freaby, Fram. Frisby, Gart. Botisford, Fram.

Frolefworth, Good. Gaddesby, East. Gadeby, Spar. Brantingthorp Westcots, Sp. Braunston, Fram. Galby, Gart. Garenton, West. Garthorp, Fram. Gillmorton, Good. Glentield, Spar. Glenn great, Gart. Glenn little, Good Glowston, Gart. Broughton Ashley, Good. Goadby, Fram. Goadby, Gart. Grace Dicu, West. Grimston, East. Grooby, Spar. Gumley, Gart. Н

Burton upon olds, Eaft. Hachton, Fram. HALLATON, Gar. HARBOROW, Gart. Harby, Fram. Harston, Fram.

Cathorp, Gart. Charley, Weit. Charnwood forest Weit. Cawdwel, Fram. Clawfon long, Flam. Cleybrook, Good. Colderton, E.ut. Collerton, Wejt. Cosby, Good. Cofon, Fram. Coffington, Eaft. Countion, Spar. Countesihorp, Good. Cottesboch, Good. Cotes, Eaft. Cotton, Spar. Crawfton, East.

Dadlington, Spar. Dalby little, Fram. Dalby Jacomb, East. Dalby wood, East. Dalby upon Olds, East. Dean Flu. Desford, Spar. Diffley grange, Weft.

Crofee, Spar. Cropiton, Wejt.

Crotion South, East.

Croxton Kerrial, Fra.

Katthorp, Good. Keham, East. Kemington fouth, East, Drayton, Spar. Kerbey muckefe, Spar. Drayton, Gart. Kctworth, Wejt. Dunton Baffet, Good. Kibworth Beacham, Gart. Dunington, Spark, DUNINGTON Cafile, We. Kilby, Good. Kilworth north, Good. Dyseworth, West. Kilworth harcot, Gart. Kimcote, Good. Kirby bellers, Fram. Kirkbey mallary, Spar. Knaptoli, Good. Knavefion, Gart.

Eaton, Fram. Eaftwel, Fram. Easton, Gart. Edmondthorp, Fram. Eie Flu. Eie Ketleby, Fram. Elmesihorp, Spark. Eliion, Good. Enderby, Spark. Engarsby, Gart. Erdisborow, Gart. Erlihilton, Spar. Evington, Gart.

Fleckney, Gart. Folton, Good. Frisby upon Wreak, Eaft.

Goldsiniths grange, Fram.

Musson, Fram. Naneby, Spar. Nelfton, Spar. Newbold verdon, Spar.

Newbold, Weft. Newbold Gart. Newton, West. Newton harcourt, Gart. Newton burcot, Gart. Newton cold, East. Newton nethercote, Spar Newtown, Spar. Norborow, Spar. Normanton, Fram. Normanton, Spar. Normanton on the heath, S Norton, Gart. Norton Eaft, Eaft. Nofely, Gart.

Ω Oddeston, Spar. Odeby, Good. Orton upon the Mount, Sp Osbertion, Spar. Ofgathorp, Weft. Overton cold, Fram. Overton fayfy, West. Oweston, Gart.

The great Park, Weft. Peatling little, Good. Peatling great, Good. Peckleton, Spar. Pickering grange, Spar. Pickwel, Gart. Plungar, Fram. Prestwold, East.

0 Quarendon, West. Quenby, Ealt. Quenyborow, East,

Ragdale, Eaft. Ratby, Spar. Ratcliff culy, Spar. Rateliff upon Wreak, East. Raunston in Darbith. West Rearsby, Eaft. Redmore, Spar. Redmyle, Fram.

King Richards field, Sp. Rodely, West. Rotherby, East. Kowlston, Gart.

Langley, West. Church Langton, Gart. Saddington, Gart. Saddington, Gart. Saltby, Fram. Sapcote, Spar. Saxby, Fram. Saxulby East. Scallford, Fram. Scecheiley, Spar. Scraptoste, Gart. Segrave, East. Sence Flu. Sweftern, Fram, Seyfton, Eaft. Shakeriton, Spar. Shankton, Gart. Sharnford, Spar. Shawel, Good. Shaxton Star. Sheepy little, Spar. Sheepy great, Spar. Shenton, Spar. Sheeps-head, Welf. Shcresby, Good. Shilton, Spar. Shouldby, East. Sibtion, Spar. Skeffington, East. Slawston, Gart. Smeeto, Gart. Snarfton, Spar. Snibston, West. Stryte Flu. Sproxton, Fram. Stanton, Spar. Stanton harold, West.

Stanton wyvel, Gart. Stanton under Barton, Spa. Stapleford, Fram. Stapleton, Spar. Stathorn, Fram. Stoke golding, Spar. Stokeriton, Gart. Stonesby, Fram. Stonny Stanton, Spar. Stoure Flu. Stowghton, Gart. Stretton great, Gart, Stretton little, Gart. Sumerbee, Fram. Sutton, Good. Sutton chenney, Spar. Swanington, West. Swebston, West. Swift Flu. Swinsford, Good. Swithland, West. Syleby, East. Sylefore, East. Sylonbee, Fram,

Temple, Spar.
Theddingworth, Gar. Thornton, Spar. Thorpacre, West. Thorp, Good. Thorp Arnold, Fram. Thorp fachfield, East. Thrinkston, IVeft. Thurcaston, West. Thurlston, Spar. Thurmafton, Eaft. Thurnby, Gart. I hullington, East. Tilton, East. Toly Park, Spar. Tonge, Weft. Tugby, Eaft. Turlancton, Gart. Twicrofs, Spar. Twyford, East.

ulvefcros Abby, West. Ulvefion, Gart. Upton, Spar.

Weithorp, Good. Walcote, Good. on the wowld, Fram. Walton, Good. Walton, Gnd. Walton on the wowld, Eaft. Wanlip, West. Wartnaby Eust. Welby, Fram. Welham, Gart. Welland Hu. Welsborow, Spar. Westerby, Gart. Wetherly, Spar. Whalton long, Weft. Wheston, Good. Whittington grange, Spar. Whitwick, West. Wigfton little, Good. Wigflon great, Good. Wikeharn, Fram. Wikin, Spar. Willoughby waterless, Good. Willion, Weft. Wiston, Gart. Withcork, Fram. Wiverby, Fram. Woodhouse, West. Worthington, Well. Wreake Flo. Wykyn, East. Wymondham, Fram. Wymfwold, East.

Ybstock, Spar.

# DESCRIPTION LINCOLNESHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXII.



Book 1.

The length this Shire.

The Air.

The Soil

Market towns

He County of Lincolne by the English Saxons called Lincoll-Icype, and by the Normans Ni-colspire, is contined on the North with Humber, on the East with the German Ocean, upon the South is parted from Cambridge and Northampton-shire by the Ri-ver Nyne, and on the West from Nottingham and York-

hires by Dun and Trent.

(2) The length of this Province extended from (2) The length of this Province extended from Barton upon Humber in the North, unto Stanford upon the River Nysse in the South, are fifty five miles by our English measure, and the bredth thereof from Newton in the Welt, firetched unto Wintborp upon her East Sea containeth thirty five. The whole in

circumference about one hundred and eighty miles.

(3) The Air upon the Eaft and South part is both thick and foggy, by reason of the Fens and unsolute grounds, but therewithal very moderate and pleafing. Her graduation being removed from the Equator to the degree of 53. and the winds that are fent of her still working Seas, do disperse those vapours

fent of her fill working Seas, de disperte those vapours from all power of hurt.

(4) The form of this County doth somewhat resemble the body of a Lute, whose East Coasts lie bowlike into the German Ocean, all along peffered with inlets of falt waters and fands, which are neither firm nor fafe for travellers, as those in the South proved nor late for traveliers, as thole in the South proved unto King John, who marching North-ward from Northfolk, againft his difloyal Barons, upon those washes lost all his furniture and carriage by the suddain return of the Sea, and softness of the sands.

(5) Her Soil upon the West and North is abundantly fertile, pleasant and rich, stored with pasturage arable and meadowing grounds: the East and South fenny and brakish, and for Corn barren; but for Fow and Fish exceeding any other in the Realm, wherein at fome times and feasons of the year, hath been taken

in nets, in August, at one draught, above three thou-fand Mallards, and other Fowls of the like kind. (6) The Shires Commodities cohifit chiefly in Com, Cattle, Fith, Fowl, Flax and Alablatter; as also in a Plaister much eleemed of by the Romans for their works of Imagery; and whereof Pliny in his natural History maketh mention. And the Ajiroites a precious stone, star-like, pointed with five beams or or rays, anciently effected for their virtue in victories, upon the South-west of this County near Bever are found; not far thence in our Fathers memory, at Harlaxton was ploughed up a brasen vessel, wherein was inclosed a golden Helmet of an ancient fashion, fet with precious ftones, which was prefented to Katherin of Spain, Wife and Dowager to King Henry the eight.

(7) This Shire triumpheth in the births of Besu-cleark, King Henry the First, whom Selby brought forth, and of King Henry the Fourth, at Bullingbrooks born: but may as juffy lament for the death of King John herein poyloned by Simon a Monk of Smynited abbeys and of Queen Eleanor, wife to King Edward the First, the mirrour of Wedlock, and love to the Commons, who at Hardby, near Bullingbrook, his birth-

place, ended her life.

(8) Trade and Commerce for provision of life is

vented thorow thirty one Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof Lincolne the Counties name is chief, by Ptolomy and Antonie called Lindom, by Beda Lindo-colina-by the Saxons, Lynco-collyne, and the Normans, Nichol. Very ancient it is, and hath been more magnifical, as by her many over-turned ruines doth appear, and far her many over-turned runes dotn appear, and ur nore populous, as by Domefdsys book is feen, where it is recorded that this City contained a thoutland and feven Mansions, and nine hundred Burgesses, with feven Manifons, and nine hundred Burgeffes, with twelve Lage-men, having Sac and Soc. And in the Normans: time, faith Malmerbury, it was one of the belt peopled Cities of England, being a place for traf-fick of Merchandize for all comers by Land or Sea. Herein King Edm 3: the ordained his Staple for the Mart of Woolls, Leathe, and Lead; no less than fifty Parish-Churches did beautifie the same: but now containeth only fifteen belides the Cathedral. Some ruines yet remains both of Frieries and Numneries, who lie now buried in their own ashes, and the City conquernow buried in their own sines, and the city conquer-ed not by War, but by time and very ages and yet hath file not elegated the calamity of Sword, as in the time of the Saxons, whence Arthur enforced their Hoft: the like also did Edmand to the delivoying Danes; and by the Normans it suffered some damage, where King Stephen was vanquished and taken prisoner; and again, by the third Henry, that affaulted and wan from his rebellious Eurons. By fire likewise it was fore defaced, wherein not only the buildings were confumed, but withall many men and women in the violence thereof perished as also by an Earthquake her foundation was much weakened and shaken, wherein the fair Cathedral Church, dedicated to the Virgin of Virgins, was rent in pieces. The Govern-ment of this City is committed yearly to a Mayor. two Sheriffs, twelve Aldermen in Scarlet . a Sword . a Hat of Estate, a Recorder, Sword-bearer, and four Sergeants with Maces: whose situation on a steep hill standeth, for Longitude in the degree 20. 10 scruples, the Pole elevated for Latitude from the degree 53.

and 50 feruples.

(9) Much hath been the Devotion of Princes in building Religious Houfes in the Second of Armes in building Religious Houfes in this County, as at Crow-land, Lincolne, Markeby, Leyborne, Grenfield, Alving-bam, Newnersbury, Grymmysby, Newjied, Elfham, Staynffield, Syxbill, Torkjely, Evygerd, Thornebolme, Kuncotton, Fasje, Hevings, Axbolm sse, Goykewel, Saint Michaels near Stamford, Swineshead, Spalding, Kirksted, &c.

(10) Commotions in this Shire were raifed the eight and twentieth of King Heary the Eight, where twen-ty thousand making inforcection, violently sware certrain Lords and Gentlemen to their Articles. But no fooner they heard of the Kings power comming, but that they dispersed themselves, and sued for pardon. And again in the third year of King Edward the fixth. in case of Inclosures, Lincolne rose in seditious manner, as did they of Cornwall, Devon thire, York-thire and Norfolk: but after some flaughters of their chief eit men, were reduced to former obedience,

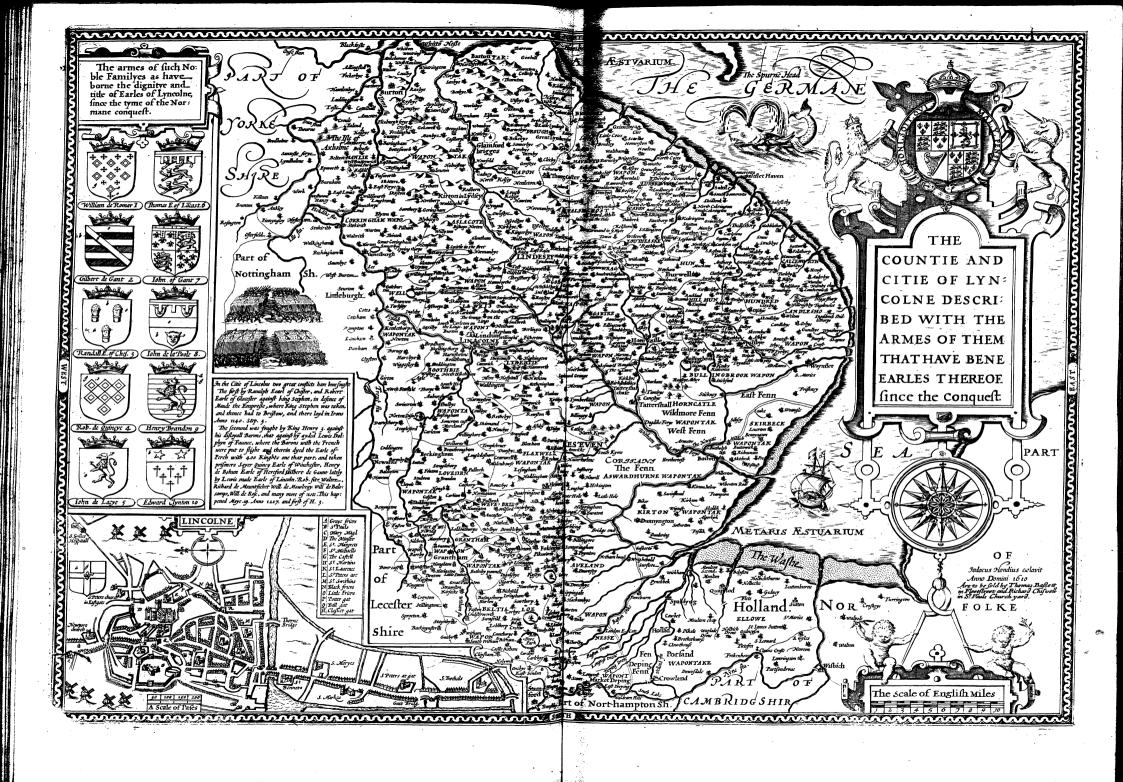
This Shires divition is into three principal parts Anis Shires divinion is into three princincipal parts, vizz. Lindigy, Kejteen, and Hikand. Lindigy is fubdivided into leventeen Hundreds Kezenjien into cleven, and Hikand into three, containing in all thirty one, wherein are froated thirty four Market Towns, and tix hundred thirty Parish-Churches, as in the Table following are alphabetically expressed.

An.D.940. An.D. 1140. n.D.1123.

An.D.1186.

An.D.1536.

Nisole. 2 Clifford. Brumme. Stanford. Boham.



SINBROOK, W.
Silhops norton, Aft.
Biskthorp, Wr.ag.
Bitchfield, Bel.
Bitham little, B.l.

Bratleby, L im. Brawlton, Lin.

Bitham little, B.I.
Blankney, Leng.
Bliburgh, Affa.
Bliton, Corring.
Bloxham, Flux.
Bolyston, Eller.
BOSTON, Skir. Southby pannel, Win Boothby, Easth, Bothby, Easth, Bothbe, Tar. Boultham, Both, BO II R NE, Joel. 7. Cerringham W S. Well Wap. 9. Lawris Wap. 10. Wragg: e Wap. 11. Garirec Wap. 12. Loutheash H.

Brawfton, Lim.
Bratoft, Cand.
Bridge end, Avel.
Bridge end, Avel.
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesby, Iar.
Brodley, Brad.
Bromby, Man.
Brothertoft, Afric.
Brothertoft, Kiri.

28.Skirbeck Wap. 29.Kirton Wap. 30.Ellowe Wap. Brothertoft, Kirs.
Broughton, Man.
Broxholm, Law.
Brunrhorp, Cal.
Bucknail, Cal.
Bulby, 5.1.
BULLINGBROOK, 54

BULLINGEROOK, Ba Bulling.on, Wrag. Bu R G H upon bane, Wrag. Bane flu. Burgh in the marth, Ca Burham, Neff. Buringham, Man. Burton, Ed. Burton, Law. Abye, CalceworthAgle, Everb.
Aleskie, Everb.
Aleskie, Everb.
Aleskie, Everb.
Aleskie, Everb.
Aleskie, Kiri.
Allailowes, Card.
Allington, Waß.
Althorp, Man.
Alvingham, Louth.
Amwick, Flax.
Ankam flu.
Ancates, Man.
Ankam flu.
Ancater, Lou.
Anderby, Col.
Anthorp, Iou.
Appley, Wrag. Burton, Law.
Burton, Afr.
Bur A O N, Man.
Burthorp, Avel.
Burlory, Joub.
Bullingthorp, Law.
Butterwick, Skir.
Butterwick weft.
Butterwick weft.
Butterwick caft, Man. С Caburne, Brai.
Cadney, Far.
Cadney, Far.
Cadney, Far.
Cacter, Far.
Caler, Cal.
Calvertorp, Afra.
Canderby, Cand.
Camerringham, Afla.
Candlesby, Cand.
Canciby, Ján.
Canciby, Ján.
Carby, Fat.
Cartons, Lomb.
Carton, Loub.
Carton Cattle, Loub.

Andropy, Los.
Appley, Wing,
Appley, Wing,
Appley, Wing,
Appley, Min,
Armecree, Harn.
Afgatye, But.
Afgatye, But.
Afgatye, Gard.
Affaty, Card.
Affaty, Ford.
Affaty, Ford.
Affaty, Ford.
Affaty, Ford.
Affaty, Ford.
Affaty, Ford.
Affaty, Gart.
Affrops, Lur.
Afvatyy, Hist.
Affaty, Gart.
Afrops, Lur.
Afvatyy, Hist.
Afrops, Lur.
Afvatyy, Hist.
Aveland, Act.
Aukley, Min.
Auklam, fur.
Auklam, fur.
Authough, Min.
Auklam, fur.
Authough, Min.
Authough, Min.
Authough, Min. Carton Caffle, Louth.
Carlton fouth, Law.
Carlton fouth, Law.
Carlton, Love.
Carlton, Booth.
Carleby, Nof.
Cafflorp, Man.
Caffle, Lout.
Caffle bitham, Bil.
Carlon, Love.
Caffle, Love.

Bagenderby hill. Ballin, Licola libert. Ballin, Licoln libers,
Banburgh, Grantella
Baredhy, Wree,
Baredhy, Wree,
Barchoy, Wree,
Barkhon, Grant,
Barkworth weft, Wra,
Barkworth weft, Wra,
Barkworth weft, Wra,
Barkworth off, Wra,
Barkworth off, Wra,
Barkworth off, Wra,
Barnechy, Ira,
Barnechy, Ira,
Barnechy, Br.
Barnechy, B Baungnoon, Set.
BECKINSOHIAM, Le
BECKINSOHIAM, EBECKINSOHIAM, EBEC Cotte, sills.
Covenham, Lud.
Conlbie, Boc.
Coulbie, Man.
Cowbet, Elor. Croft, Candy. Crosbie, Man. Croule, Man. CROWLAND, Elom. Croxby, W sigh. Croxbon, Fir. Cumberworth, Cal Cunningholm, Loub. Cunesby, tiern.

Dalby, Candle.
DAUDERBY, Aret.
Dembleby, Aret.
Deeping week, Neffe.
Deeping cafe, Neffe.
MARKET
DEEPING, Nef.
Deeping Fenne, ElmOnton, Gran.
Jiaby, Flav.
Raffol 2

Diaby, 8/10.

Baffon Z. Elow,

Dike J. Elow,

Dike J. Long,

Doddington, Esvib,

Doddington, Esvib,

Doddington, Love,

Dogdike Ferve, Horn

Dowebyr, Javel,

Dunnington,

Dun H
Harbrough, Yar,
Harktoorn, JiffaHarktoorn, JiffaHarktoorn, JiffaHarktoorn, JiffaHarktoorn, JiffaHarktoorn, JiffaHagworthnham, Haddingham, Flax,
Hallington, Louth,
Hameringham, Horn,
Hamborth, JiffaHamborth, JiffaHamborth, JiffaHamborth, JiffaHamborth, JiffaHamborth, Lingiardby, Sail,
Lanworth, Lingiardby, Sail,
Lalaworth, Lingiardby, Sail, DUINNGTON, Kirt.
Dunnington Gart.
upon bane,
Dunsby, Flax.
Dunsby, Jvel.
Dunfton, Ling.
Durtington, Flax.
Dyke, Avel. Hardby, Bul.
Harlaxton, Gram.
Harlton edf, Tur.
Harmthorp, Joel.
Harnyton, Seet.
Harpfwel, Jffs.
Harmthorp, Seet.
Harpfwel, Jffs.
Harholm, Seet.
Hathorn, Hue.
Hatterby, weth, Brest
Hatton,
Hatterby, Hatter,
Hatton,
Hatton, E

Ealand, Man. Eagle, Book. Earebie, Bred. Earchie, Bred.
Eafton, Gram.
Eaftofte, Man.
Eaftofte, Man.
Eddington.
Eddington, Gar.
Eglethorp, Avel.
Elkington, Loub.
Eltham, Tar.
Enderby manis, Bull.
Wood
Enderbie, Hornse Bagge Hill. F

Hekington, Lang, Hekington, Lang, Helpringham, Julie Henfwel), Jillia Henfwel), Jillia Henfwel), Jillia Henfwel), Jillia Henfwel), Jillia Horebothe, Lang, Horebothe, Lang, Hoppedie, The Lang, Little Horebothe, Lang, Hoppedie, The Lang, Little Horebothe, Lang, Hoppedie, The Lang, Little Holland Fenn, Eller, Holland Fenn, Eller, Hollywel, et al., Holland Fenn, Eller, Hollywel, et al., Holland Fenn, Eller, Holland Fenn, Eller, Holland Fenn, Eller, Horeboth, Lang, Lang, Horeboth, Lang, Lang, Horeboth, Lang, Lang, Horeboth, Lang, Lang, Houghton, Lang, Lang, Morton, Lang, L Faldingworth, Law. Farthorp, Louth.
Fartorth, Louth.
Fareby, Tar.
Faresby, Euil.
Fareleithorp, Cal.
Fafton, Love. Jafton, Love.
Jafton, Grant.
Fenn weft, Horn.
Fenn eaft, Horn.
Fenton, Love.
Fenton, Well.
Fereby north, Jar.
Ferdike, Hu.
Feldike, Hu.
Feldike, Hu.
Fillingham, Affa.
Finningley, Man.
Fifthott, Skir.
Filderon, Low. Finningley, Alam,
Finningley, Alam,
Filects GilarFilect Forn, Edward
Filect Forn, Edward
Filect Forn, Edward
Follows
Follows Houlsby, G.F.
Nerbom Houle, Arthure, J. Ja.
Howels, J. Ja.
on the mount,
Houlton J. Fred.
Houlton J. Fred.
Houlton J. Fred.
Howelton J. Fred.
Hamerringham, Hill.
Hammeringham, J. Hill.
Hammeringham, J. Ja.
Hammeringham, J. Ja.
Hycham Houlth, Sw.d.
Hycham north, Sw.d.
Hycham north, Sw.d.

Haverholm, Flax.
Haughe, Cal.
Haughe, Eal.
Haulton, Bull.
Haulton, Weft, Min.
Haulton, Wrag.
Haulton, Wrag.
Hawfted, Gar.
Hawfted, Gar.
Hayham, Louth.
Haybbye, Avel.
Healing, Bred.
Heapham, Com.

Latting Latinary, Bell.
Cathorp, Lett.
Cathorp, Lett.
Cathorp, Lett.
Cathorp, Asset.
Cathory, Lam.
Cathory, Lam.
Cathory, Lam.
Cathory, Latt.
Cathory, Lett.
Cathory, Lett.
Cathory, Cathory,
Cathory, Cathory,
Cathory, Cathory,
Cathory, Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory,
Cathory Clowrhouse, Elem.
Clam, Lin.
Coats north, Bred.
Coats north, Bred.
Coats (Bred.
Coats north, Bred.
Cockrington
north,
Cockrington
Loute.
Cockrington
Loute.
Conferworth, Grant.
Comthorp, Bet.
Conntrop, Conntrop, Conntrop, Bet.
Conntrop, G Gaiton in Cal.

Gaiton in the Wowld,

GANESBROUGH, Co. Connesbie, HornCorbie, BelCoringham, Cor.
Cotham Abbey, Tar.
Cottlehall, Man.

S. James deeping, N.f. lerinnam, B.d. lkwith eaft, Wray. lmmingham, Vr. (ngalsby ) in Beltifloc / Afr. GANNESROUGH, CO GATHOR, MARIA Gateburton, Well Gaudbie, Garn. Gedney, Elim. Gedney, Elim. Gedrighen, Elim. Getrinsbam, Cr. GLANFORD Z. L., BRIDGE Z. L., Glentworth. Jila. Gokobis, Gart. Gonnarby, Grant. Gonnarby, Krant. Gouthor, Krant. Gouthor, Krant. Gouthor, Krant. Gouthor, Krant. rby, Cand. rford abbey, Waljh. K Keadby, Min. Eafter Keales, Bul.

r

Graby, Ave. Gray land, Mini. The Grange, Law. GRANTHAM, Grant. ranthorp, Louib.

Kchterne, Louis.
Kcttlesby, Hil
Kcttlesby, Hil
Kcttlesby, Hil
Kcttlesby, Hil
Kcttlesby, Hil
Kcttlesby, Hil
Killingholm, YarKillingholm, YarKillingholm, YarKillingholm, YarKirkby, JibKirkby, JibKirkby, JibKirkby, JibKirkby, JibKirkby, JibKirkby, JibKirkby, JibKirklesby, JibKirklesby, Gram:
Kirklesby, Gram:
Kirklesby, Gram:

Kirksteed Abbey, Ga Kirmington, Tar. Kirmond, # rag. Kirmond in the myre, Walfr. Myre, Kirton holme, Kir. KIRKTON, Kir. Kirton in lyndfey, Co

L South Lake, Nelfe-Langerton, Wel.
Langike terve, Horn
Langike terve, Horn
Langion, Ed.
Langioth NelfeLangworth, Lam
Langworth, Lam
Langworth, Lam
Langby, Swod.
Lawyston, Auel.
S. Leonard, Ellim
Leake, Skir.
Leonard, Ellim
Leake, Skir.
Long Ledetham, Lou
Lee, Lerimer, Lee, Lerimer, Lou
Lee, Lerimer, Lou Lee, Corring.
Legburne, Cal.
Legburne, Cal.
Legsby, Wraz.
Letingham, Flax.
Leverton, Skir.
Levington, bels

LINCOLNES Law.
Lingwood granges Lan.
Lingwood, Waljo.
Liffington, Wraz.
Londonthorp, Grant.
London eaftcote, Neff.
Longtoft, Neff.
Longtoft drane, Neff.
Kirk Wraz.
Loughton, Jura.
Loughton, Jura.
LOUT HE, Lough. LOUTHE, Louis,
Lowade Ed.
Luddord, W.ag.
Luddington, miss.
Luddington, miss.
Luddrough, Lud.
Lusby, Bul.
Lutton burne, Ellow.
LYMBERCH T. Sir.
Lymbergb, little, Xsr.

м Mablethorp, Cat. Mad. n house, Love, Maidwel, L. sub. Maidwel, L. uth.
Malmton, Man.
Maltby, Cal.
Maltby, Lose?.
Manby, Louel.
Manby, Man.
Manegate, H.L.
Manie, Bul. Manie, Bul.
Manthorp, Grant.
Manthorp, Ed.
Manthorp, Cal.
Marcham in
the Fenne,
Maring on
the hill,
Markbie, Cal.
Markbie, Cal.

Markbie, Coll.
Martin, Gare.
Martin Gare.
Martin Gare.
Martin Gare.
Martin Gare.
Melloon rols, Jur.
Melloon rols, Jur.
Melloon rols, Jur.
Mereland, Bosto,
Merrion, Long.
Merting, Long.
Methory, Long.
Mitthorp, Jur.
Mitthorp, Jur.
Mitthory, Jur.
Moreby, Hon.
Morton, Jur.
Morton, Jur. Morton, Zee.
Morton, Cer.
Moulton, Ell.
Moulton Chappel,
Moulton fecond,
Muckron, Leu.b. N

Nanely, Sort. Nerilham, Lan. Nettleton, Tar. Newield, Tar. Sik, Jur.
Sixil Marg.
Sixil Abbey, Wrag.
Sixil Abbey, Wrag.
Skannton, Law.
Skendleby, Cand.
Skedlick, Kirs.
Skellingthorp, Bost
Skillingthorp, Bost
Skillington, Bil.
Skilbeck, Skir.

Normanby, Well.
Normanto, Wells.
Normanton, Love.
Northorp, Carring.
North Forebie.
Northorsby, Brad.
Norton, Diffncy, Booth,
Numby, Cal.
Numby, Cal.
Numby Chappel, Cal.

Skofton, Cor. Skotten, Cor. Scottere, Cor. Skrekington, Afre Skremby, Cars. Skremby, Cars. Skynnard, Bosth. SLEFORD, Flax.

0 Obthorp, Neffe.
Oldneld, Laur.
Oneby little, Wive.
Oneby great, Wive.
Onlesby, Cal. Ormesby, Hil. Osburnby, Avel. Ofgarbie, Erl. Ofgodby, Waljb. ngodby, Waijh.
Drenbic, Yar.
Pumby, Afla.
Pufton, Man.
Pwmby, Yar.
Pwresby, Walft.
Pxcombe, Hil.

Market STAINTON, Stainton in the hole Stapliferd, Booth. Stallingbourg, Tar. STAMFORD, Nef.

0 QU APLODE. Quarrington, Afw. Quodring, Kirt.

R Middle Wal.
Rafen, Markef RASEN, Wal.
Ravendale est Ravendale east, Brod. Ravendale west, Brod Reavsby, Bul. Redborn, Man. cuppingall, Jose
Ropelley, W.ve.
Rothby, Eut.
Rothby, Eut.
Rothby, Erol.
South
Rouceby,
North
Rouceby,
Loughton, J. L.
Loughton, Mrn.
Loughton, Hrn.

s

Salmondby, Hil.
Saltdetby, weit, Louit.
Saltdetby caft, Louit.
Saltdetby caft, Louit.
Middle
Saltdetby, Louit.
Saltdet naven, Louit.
Sancton, Min.
Sancton, Min.
Saperton, Grass.
Sauctect, Min.
Sabbie, lur.
Sabbie, lur. T Taland, Men.
Tathwell, Louth.
Tatterfhall
chafe,
TATTERSHALL, Saxbie, Jur.
Saxbie, Jur.
Saxbie, Jur.
Scatbly, Mun.
Scatbly, Mun.
Scatte north, Subb.
Scattop, Soul.
Scattop, Soul.
Scattoper, Lur.
Scouthorae, Lur.
Scouthorae, Lur.
Scouthorae, Jur.
Scraticld, Hil.
Scrateld, Hil. ayntons, Horn. lower Taynton
higher,
Tedd S. Maries,
Temple bruer, Flax.
Tetford Hill.
Feuleby, Walft.
Flarteby, Neffe.
Tharteby, Neffe.
Theddlethorps, Cal. heddlethorps, Cal. herefihorpe, Cal. herefway, Walft, heresby, Brod. hiniok. Cor. himelby, Horn. Scamelly, GartSempringham, As
Sentoft ferry, M.
Serebie, Tar.
Siepewallt, Lang.
Sidebrek, Wive.
Sibf y, But.
Silebie, Cat.
Silk, Jir.
Sixtl, Wrag. himelby, Gart. HONGE CASTLE, Brod

Tatam,
Toompe, Tatam,
Thomps, Tatam,
Thomps, Lan,
Thomps, Lan,
Thomps, Lan,
Thomps, Cand,
Thurthop, Cand,
Thurthop, Cand,
Thurthop, Cand,
Thurthop, Cand,
Tooking,
To

SLEFOR D, Flat
Snarford, Lag.
Snelland, Wrig.
Snitterby, Aflac
Solesby, Cal.
Somerby, Iar.
Somerby, Wive.
Somerby, Cor.
Somerton caffe, Southerton, Kirz.
Southorpe, Cor.
Southorpe, Cor.
Southorpe, Bel.
Sowthetoke, Grant.
Sowthoftoke, Grant.
SPALDING, Ellow.
SPALDING, Ellow.
Spittle gate, Hive.
Spittle in the freets,
Spittle gate, Hive.
Spittle gate, H v.

Vanby Abbey, Bel. Uffington, Neffe. Ulfeby, Tar. Ulfeby, Cal. Upron, Well. Uffelby, Waljb. Utterby, Lud. w

W Waddingham, Man, Waddington, Man, Waddington, Jine, Waddington, Line, Waddington, Line, Waddington, Line, Waddington, Line, Waddington, Line, Waddington, Man, Walloutts, Wallou Sudbrooke, Love.
Surfillet, Kirt.
Surfillington, Aflz.
Sutterby, Cand.
Sutton, Cal.
Sutton, Love.
Sutton | Ellow.
burn, | Welton, Con.
Welton, Con.
Welton, Low.
Welton, Low.
Welton, Low.
Welton, Low.
Welton, Edw.
Welton, Edw.
Welton, Edw.
Welton, Edw.
Welton, Edw.
Wildon, Edw.
Wildo S.Edmonds, Ellow. S. Lamonas, Sourcon S. James, Ellow. S. Maries, Sutton S. Leonards, Ellow. S.Leonards, Sells
Swaby, Col.
Swaby, Col.
Swaby, Col.
Swallow, Ered,
Swallow, Ered,
Swinchead, Kirs,
Swinchead, Ed.
Winchead, Ed.
Winchop, Walfb.
Winchop, Walfb.
Address, Walfb.
Address, Walfb.
Address, Walfb.
Address, Walfb.

Withcall, Lush.
Withcape, Lust.
Withcape, Lust.
Withcape, Can.
Woodhall, Gar.
Woodhall, Gar.
Woodhall, Gar.
Woollinope, Cran.
World, Min.
Worlay, Jur.
World, Yar.
World Newton, Br.d
Wragholme, Lust.
Wragholme, Lust.
Wraghy, Wragh,
Wraghy, Wryg.
Wraby, Wryg.
Wryghthold, Arct.
Wyllyton, Aja.
Wyllinop, Noff.
Wyghan, Sef. Yarburgh "Louth.

# DESCR<sub>OF</sub>PTION NOTINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The name of

The Borders.

The form.

The Air.

Commodities

Battailes

Nottingham.

Book 1.



Ottingham-shire(from Not-tingham, Her chiefest Town hath the Name; and that fomwhat foftn'd from the Saxons Snossengaham, for the many Dens or Caves wrought in her Rocks and under ground) lieth bordered

upon the North and North-west with Yorkfire; upon the East a good distance by Trent is parted from, and with Lincoln-shire altogether confined: the South with Leicester-fbire; and the West by the River Erwash is separated

from Darby-shire.
(2) For form long and Oval-wife, doubling in length twice her bredth, whose extreams are thus extended and distance observed: From Finingley North to Steanford in the South, are 38 English miles; her West part from Teversal to Besthorp in the East are little more then 19. whose circumference draweth much upon 110 miles.

(3) The Air is good, wholesome and de-lectable: the Soil is rich, sandy and clayie, as by the names of that Counties divisions may ap-pear: and surely for corn and grass so fruitful, that it secondeth any other in the Realm: and for Water, Woods, and Canell Coals abundantly stored.

(4) Therein groweth a Stone fofter then Alablafter, but being burnt maketh a plaifter harder then that of Park: wherewith they floor their upper rooms; for betwixt the Joysts they lay only long Bulrufhes, and thereon spread this Plaister, which being throughly dry becomes most solid and hard, so that it seemeth rather to be firm stone then mortar, and is trod upon without all danger.

In the West near Worksop groweth plenty of Liquorice very delicious and good.

(5) More South in this Shire, at Stoke, in the

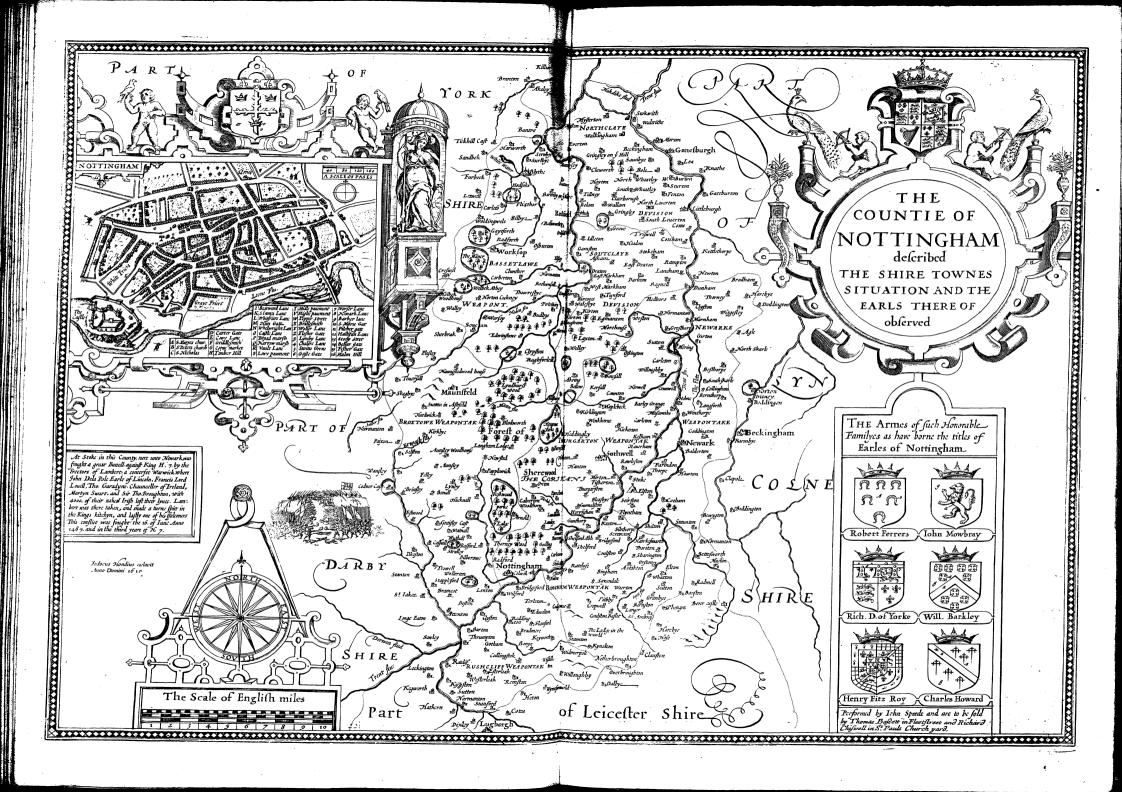
Raign of King Henry the seventh a great battle was fought by John De-la-pole Earl of Lincoln, which Richard the Usurper had declared his Heir apparent, but Richard losing his life, and De-la-pole his hopes in feeking here to fet up a Lambert, fell down himself; and at Newarke after many troubles King John got his peace with the end of his life.

(6) Trade and Commerce for the Countries provision is frequented in 10 Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof Nottingham is both the greatest and best: a Town seated most pleasant and delicate upon a high hill, for buildings stately, and number of fair streets surpassing and furmounting many other Cities, and for a spaci-ous and most fair Market place doth compare with the best. Many strange Vaults hewed out

of the Rocks, in this Town are seen; and those under the Cattle of an especial note, one for the ftory of Christs Passion engraven in the Walls, and cut by the hand of David the second King of Scots, whilst he was therein detained prisoner. Another wherein Lord Mortimer was surprised in the non-age of King than the third, ever since bearing the Name of Mortimers hole; these have their stairs and several rooms made artificially even out of the Rocks: as also in that hill are dwelling houses with winding stairs, windows, chimneys, & room above room, wrought all out of the folid rock. The Castle is strong, and was kept by the Danes against Burtbred, Ethelred, and Elfred, the Mercian, and West-Saxon Kings, who together laid their stege against it: and for the further strength of the Town King Edward, surnamed the Elder, walled it about, the Edward, inframed the Edger, walled it about, whereof fome parts as yet remains, from the Cafile to the Well-gate, and thence the foundation may be perceived to the North; where in the midst of the way ranging with this bank, stands a gate of Stone, and the same tract passing along the North part may well be perceived : the rest to the River, and thence to the Cassle are built upon, and thereby buried from sight: whose circuit, as I took it, extendeth two thoufand one hundred and twenty paces.

(7) In the Wars betwixt steven and Mand the Empress, by Robert Earl of Gloncester these Walls were cast down, when also the Town it self suffered the calamity of fire; but recovered to her former estate, hath since increased in beauty and wealth, and at this day is governed by a Mayor and fix Aldermen, clad in Skarlet, two Sheriffs, two Chamberlains, a Town-clerk and fix Sergeants with Maces, their attenders whose position hath the pole Elevated Fifty three degrees, twenty five minutes in Latitude. and hath the Meridian 9 degrees, and 25 minutes. This Town hath been honoured by these Princes titles, and these Princes dignified with the Earldom of Nottingham, whose several Arms in the Card it self is inserted to sight. Religious Houses that have been erected and now suppressed in the compass of this County chiefly, were Newsted, Lenton, Shelford, Southwel, Thurgarton, Blith, Welbeck and Radford; in Nottingham the White and Gray-Fryers, besides a little Chappel dedicated to S. John. All which shew the devotions of those former times: which their remembrance may move, if not condemn us, that have more knowledge, but far less piety.

The Shires division is principally into two, The Shires which the Inhabitants term the Sand and the Clay; but for Tax to the Crown, or service for State, is parted into eight Wapentakes or Hundreds, wherein are seated 168 Parish-Churches.



4. Newarke Wapentake.
5. Broxtow Wapentake.
6. Thurgarton Wapentake. 7. Bingham Wapentake. 8. Rushcliff Wapentake.

Alkering South-clay. Akley, Baffet.
Allerton, Baffet.
S. Ambrofe, Bing. Ampton, Southelay. Aniley, Brox. Aniley woodhouse, Brox. Arnold, Brax. Ashfield, Brox. Askam, South-clay. Astakton, Bing. Attenton, Brox.

Babworth, Baffet. Balderton, New. Bantree, Baffet. Basford, Brox. Basingfield, Bing. Barley grange, Thurg. Barmby in the willowes, New. Barmby on the more, Baf. Barnston Bing. Barton, Ruft. Beckingham, Northelay. Belam, Northelay. Bellon, South-clay, Benall, Brox. Bernthorp, New. Beskwood lodge, Brox. Bestwood park, Brox. Besthorp, New. Beston, Brox. Bilborow, Brox. Bilfihorp, Southelay. BINGHAM, Bing. Bircotes, Baffet. Bleasbie, Thurg. Blodworth Brez BLITH, Baffet. Bole, Northclay. Boucot, Thurg. Boughton, Baffet. Bothmufal, Baffet. Bradmeere, Rufb. Bramcot, Brox. Bridgeford East, Bing. Bridgeford West, Rush. Brimfley, Brox. Brodham, New. Nether Broughton, Bing. Budly, Baffet. Bulwell, Brox.

Bilbie, Baffet. Calverton, Thurg. Carberton, Baffet. Carletons, Baffet. Carleton, Thurg. So. Carleton, Thurg. So. Carleton, Thurg. Carroulfton, Bing. Caunton, Thurg. Chilwill, Brox. Claworth, Northclay. Claerbourgh, Northelay. Clifton north, New. Clifton fouth, New-Clyfton, Bing. Clunther, Baffet. Clipfion, Ruft. Clipfion, Baf. Coddington, New. Codgrave, Bing. Codlingfrock, Rufh. Collingham North, New.

Bunney, Ruft.

Burton, Thurg. Burton West, Northelay.

Collingham South, New. Colwick, Thurg. Cotes, Northelay. Cotham, North-clay. Cotham, New. Couliton, Bing. Couliton Baffet, Bing. Cropwell Bishop, Bing. Cropwell Butler, Bing. Crumwel, Thurg.

Darleton, Northelay. Draiton West. Basset. Draiton Eaft, Southclay. Dorkard, Brox. Dunham, Southelay. Easter Leake, Rulb.

Eaton, Southelay. Edwalton, Russ. Edwinstow, Basset. Egmanton, Southelay. Elkefley, Baffet, Elfton, New. Elton, Bing. Eperfton, Thurg. Erwash Flu. Estwood, Brox. Everton, Northelay,

Farindon, New. Farnestield, Thurg. Fellie, Brox. Fenton, Northelay. Fisherton, Northelay.
Fiskerton, Thurg.
Fledborough, Thurg.
Flintham, Bing.
Flixthorp, Baffet.
Fymingley, Baffet.
Flees Fly. Fleet Flu.

Gamfion, Southelay. Gaitforth, Baffet, Girton, New. Godling, Thurg. Gonal fron, Thurg. Gotham, Kufh. Granby, Bing. Gresihorpe, Thurg. Griefly, Brox. Gringley on the hill, Nort. Gringley, Northclay. Grove, Southel y. Gunthorp, Thurg.

H. H.
Hablestorp, Northelay.
Halam, Thurg.
Hallington, Thurg.
Hanton, Thurg.
Hardwick, Brox. Hareby, New. Harworth, Baffet. Haverham, Thurg. Hawsworth, Bing.

Hawton, New. Haiton, Northelay. Headon, Southelay. Heddingley, Thurg.
Hexgrave park, Thurgh.
Hickling, Bing.
Hockerton, Thurg. Hodfokes, Baffet. Hokdike Flu. Holbeck Woodhouse, Baffet. Holme, Bing. Holme, New. Horringham, Thurg. Hucknall, Brox.

Idle Flu. Idleton, Sout! clay. Keeton, Bing. Kellam, Thurg. Kerfall, Thurg. Keyworth, Rush. Kimberley, Brox. Kingfton, Ruft.

Kirby, Brox. Kirklington, Thurg. Kirton, Southclay. \ 2. Knefall, Thurg. Kynolton, Bing. Kyntton, Rufh.

Lamley, Thurg. Laugar, Bing. Langforth, New. Langhton lodge, Brox. Laxton, Southclay, Lenton, Brox. Leverton South, Nort. Leverton North, Nort. Linby, Brox. LITTL E-BROUGH, North. Lodge in the wowld, Bing. Lowdham, Thurg. Lynhurst wood, Brox. M

Manner, Baffet. MANS-FIELD, Brox. Mansfield Woodhouse, Brox. Markham East, South. Markham West, South. Marnham, Thurg. Maplebeck, Thurg. Matterfey, Baffer. Maun Flu. Mering, New. Missen, Basset. Milterton, Northclay. Morchouse, Southelav. Morton, Thurg. Muscombe South, Thurg.

Muscombe North, Thurg. N NEWARKE, New Newfied, Brox. Newthorp, Brox. Normanton upon Sore, Ruft. Normanton, Baffer. Normanton, Thurg. Norton Cucknie, Baf. Norwell, Thurg. NOTTINGHAM Thur. Nutthall, Brox.

Ordfall, Baffet. Orston, Bing. Osburton, Baffet. Offington, Thurg. Ouldcots, Baffet. Ourney, Baffet. Owthorpe, Bing. Oxton, Thurg.

Paplewick, Broz. Parklathes, Thurg. Plumtree, Rush. Perlethorpe, Baffet.

Radford, Brox. Radforth, Baffet. Ragnell, Southelay. Ranskill, Baffet. Ratcliff upon Sore, Rufh. Ratcliff upon Trent, Bing. REDFORD, North. Remston, Rush. Roulston, Thurg. Ruddington, Rush. Rughford, Baffet.

Saunby, North-clay. Saxendale, Bing. Scarrington, Bing. Scotton, Baffer. Screveton, Bing. Scrooby, Baffet. Shelford, Bing. Shelford Abbey, Bing. Sherewood forrest, Bing.

Sibthorpe, New. Skarle South, New. Skarle North, New. Skegby, Brox. SOUTHWELL, The Soveam, Baffet. Spadworth, News tandford, Ruft. Stapleford, Brox. Staunton, New. Staunton, Bing. Stockwith, Northelay. Stoke, New. Stoke, Thurg. Stokham, Southelay. Strelley, Box. Stretford East. North Sturrop, Baffet. Sturton, Northclay. Sturlby, Baffet. Sutton Brox. Sutton Bing. Sutton, Thurg. Sutton upon Lound. Baffer. Sutton Bonington, Rufh. Sweynton, Thurg. Syerfton, New.

Shilton, New.

Terleton, Ruft.
Teverfall, Brox. Thornie, New. Thorney wood, Baff. Thoroton, Bing. Thorpe, New. Thorpe, Baffet. Thowresby, Baffet.

Thurmpton, Kuft. Thurgarfton, Thurg. Tilney, Northclay. Tollaston, Bing. Torworth, Baffet. Towto, Brox. Trifwell, Southclav. Trent Flu. Trowell, Brox. TUXFORD. Southelay.

Tythby. Bing. Upton, Thurg. Upton, Southclav.

Waerton, Bing. Walesby, Baffet. Wallam, Northclay.

Walley, Baffet. Walkeringham, Northelay. Wansley, Brox. Warnham, Thurg. Warsope, Basset. Watnall, Brox. Welbeck Abbey, Baffet. Welley, Southclay. Wester Leake, Rush. Westerford, Baffet. Weston, Thurg. Whatton, Bing. Wheatley North, Northelay. Wheatley South, Northelay. Whit Water Flu. Widmerepoole, Rufh. Wiest, Northclay. Wiggefly, New. Wilford, Rufh. Willoughbie, Rufh. Willoughbie, Thurgh. Winkborne, Thurg. Winthorpe, New. Wifall, Rush. Woldingwels, Basset. Wollerton, Brox. Woodborow, Thurg. Woodthorpe, Thurg. WORKSOP, Baffet.

# DESCRIPTION DARBY-SHIRE.

The form.

The circum

The ancient people.

Pliny.

Darby.

Athelward.

Book. I.

A R B Y-SHIR E, which the Englife Saxons called Deophicipe, lieth inclosed upon bicipe, lieth inclosed upon the North parts with Lork, faire; upon the East with Northinghamphire; upon the Wett is parted with the Rivers Dove and Goys from Stafford and Coff-pries.

(2) It is in form somewhat triangle, though not of any equal diffance, growing from her narrow South-point full wider, and in the North is at the broadest for from Stretton near the head of Mefe, to New-Chapell feated near the head of Derment, the two extreams from North to South are thirty eight miles: but from the Shire-Oakes unto the meeting of Merfey and Goys, the broadest part of all this Shire, is not fully twenty-nine; the whole in circumference extendeth to an hundred and thirty miles.

and thirty miles.

(3) The air is good, and very healthful: the foil is rich, especially in her South and East parts: but in the North and West is hilly, with a black and mostle ground, both of them fast-handed to the Plompher pains, though very liberal in her other gifts: whose natures thus different me River December doch distinctions the River December of the Miles Company of the River December of the River Dece The Air. The Soil

very liberal in nor ofter gits. Whole ladaces that de-fenting, the River Derpent doth divide afunder, that taketh course thorow the heart or midst of this County. (4) The ancient people that possessing the parts in the times of the Roman assaults, were the Coritani, whom Prolemie dispersion through Northampton, Leicewhom totenne aupertent morow Norisampion, Leveljer, Rutland, Lincoln, Notinipham, and this Shire, who
were all of them fubdued by P. Offerius Scapula, Lieuenant in this Province for Clandius the Emperour. But
Romes Empire failing in Britain, by the inteffine Wars. amongst themselves, the Saxons (a more savage and fearful Nation) foon brought it under their subjection, and made this a Province unto their Mercians Kingdom, whom the West Saxons first wonn, and again lost to the

(5) It is fiored with many commodities, and them of much worth; for belides woods and cattle, fheep and corn, every where over-foreading the face of this Courty, the Multipose, Cryfist, and Allablafter, the Mines of Pit-coal, and Lead, are of great price: whereof the last Pit-coal, and Lead, are of great price: whereof the laft is mentioned in Pitny, who writeth that in Brittain, in the very craft of the ground, without any deep digging, in the very craft of the ground, without any deep digging, in other lags great those of Each, that there is a Law expressly made of purpose, forbidding men to make more then to a certain fitnt. Whose lones are plenteously gotten in those Montains, and melted into Sower, to no final those whose descriptions of the property o profit of the Country. There is found also in certain veins of the earth, Stibium, which the Apothecaries call Antimonium, and the Alchymist hold it in great esteem.

(6) Places for commerce, or memorable note, the first is Darby the Shire-town, called in the English-Saxon Tongue NopoDwopoDig and by the Danes Deoraby, seated upon the West bank of Derwent, where also a small tea upon the went bank of Derivent, where and a small brook tilling Westward, runneth shorow the Town under nine Bridges, before it meets with her far greater River Derwent, which prefently it dont, after the hath passed Team Bridge in the South-east of the Town. But a Bridge of more beauty, built all of Free-Stone, is paffed over Derment in the North-east of the Town, whereon standeth a fair stone Chapell, and both of them bearing the names of Saint Maries: five other Churches are in this Town, the chiefest whereof is called Alballowes whose Steeple or Bell-Tower being both beautiful and high, was built onely at the charges of young men and

maids, as is witneffed by the infeription cut in the fame upon every square of the Steeple. Among the miserable desolations of the Danes, this Town bare a part, but by Lady Exbetfleda was again repaired, and is at this day in-corporated with the yearly government of two Bailiffs Elect out of twenty four brethren, belides as many Bur-Elect out of twenty four preture, belieus as many Bur-gesser of Common Counsel, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants with Mace: whose Graduation is obser-ved from the Firt point in the Weit, 19 degrees, 2 scruples, (7) Little-Chester (by the Romish Money there daily

(7) Little-Logier (by the Komyo Kooney Incre daily lound) feemeth to have been ancient, and that a Colonie of the Roman Souldiers there lay. Yet of far greater fame was Repandanum, now Repton, where Ethelbald Reptor, the 9 King of the Mercians, and 15 Monarch of the Englipmen, flain at Seggefwald by the treation of his Subgilpmen, 11am at seggenesse by the traded, the last King jects, was interred; and whence Burthred, the last King of that people, was expulted with his Queen Ethelfwith, by the rage of the Danes after twenty-two years raign. by the rage of the Danes atter twenty-two years raign-but with a more pleating eye we may behold Melborne, the memorial of Englishmens great valour, where in that Catile was kept Priloner John Duke of Burbon, taken expitive in the Battleof Agineours, and therein detained

the space of nineteen years.

(8) Things of stranger note are the hot Water-springs.

oursting forth of the ground at BuxTON, where out the Rock within the compass of eight yards, nine springs arise, eight of them warm, but the ninth very cold. These run from under a fair quare building of freefione, and about 60 paces off, receive another hot fpring from a Well, inclosed with four flat Stones, called Saint Annes; near unto which, another very cold fpring bubled up. The report goeth among the by-dwellers, that great cures by these waters have been done, i but daily experience fleweth, that they are good for the flomack and finews, and very pleafant to bather body in. Not far thence is Elden-bole, whereof ftrange things have been told, and this is confidently affirmed, the waters that trickle from the top of that Cave (which indeed is very spacious, but of a low and narrow entrance) do congeal into stone, and hang as is ckles in the roof. Some of them were shewed at my being there, which like unto fuch as the frost congealeth, were hollow within, and grew Taper-wife towards their points, very white, and fornewhat Chrystal-like. And seven miles thence, upon a mounted Hill, standeth a Castle, under which there is a Hole or Cave in the ground of a marvelous capacity, which is commonly called The De-vils Arfe in the Peake, whereof Gervafe of Tilbury hath told many pretty tales, and others do make it one of the wonders of our Land.

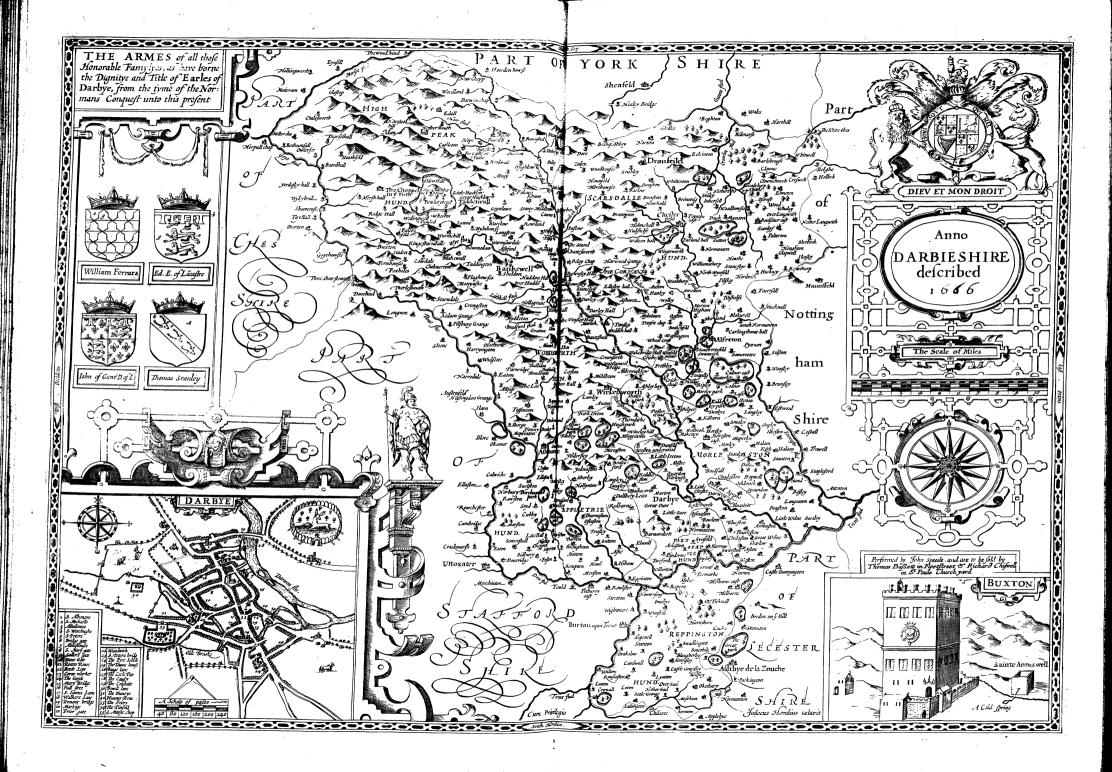
(9) As in other Counties the devotions of the religious have been made apparent in the erection of places for Gods peculiar fervice; fo in this have bin founded eight of that nature, which were Dale, Derelege, Darby, Repton, Bechief, Graiefly, Favermell, and Pollewerke: whose peace and plenty stood secure from all danger, till the bluttering winds arising in the raign of King Henry the eighth, blew off the pinacles of their beautious build-ings, and shook afunder the Revenues of those Founda-

tions which never are like again to be laid.

(10) The Shire is divided into Six Hundreds, wherin have been seated seven Castles, and is still traded with ten Market-Towns, and replenished with one hundred and fix Parish-Churches, whose names follow in the Table annexed

Pр

Religious hou



# ALPHABETICAL TABLE

Of all the Towns, Rivers, and Places mentioned in DARBY-SHIRE.

in Darby-shire.

HIghpeak Hund. Workelworth Wap. Morlejton Hund. Appletrie Hundred S Reppington Gresly H.

Abney, Peak. Alderousley, Apple. Aldwarke, Work.
Alderwashley, Work. Allestree, Morl. ALLERETON, Scar Alfoppe, Work. Alvaston, Morl. Ambation, Morl. Amber Flu. Appleby, Rep. Arlaston, Appl. Aston, Peak. Atlow, Appl. Aulport, Peak. Aulton, Scar. Ashe, Appl. ASHBORN, Wor. Athford, Peak. Ashlchay Appl. Athover Scar Aftton, Scar. Afton upon Trent, M

Clinton, Scar. Auton, Appl. Clown, Scar. Clownchurch. Scar. Clyfton, Morl. Bakewell, Peak. Clyfton, Appl. Ballidon, Work. BANKEWELL, Peak Codner castle. Morl. Barbrough, Scar. Compton, Morl. Barley, Scar. Barrow. Morl. Corther, Scar. Coton, Kep. Cowdale, Pea. Barwardcote, Morl. Bailow, Peak. Cowlow, Pea. Beardhall, Peak. Crawloe Flu. Bechiff Abby, Scar. Crefwell, Scar. Crich, Morl. Crich chafe, Morl. Beighton, Scar. Relay chanel Scar. Belghe, Scar. Crougiton, Wor. Belpar, Appl. Croxall, Rep. Crumforth, Wor. Bentley, Appl.
Hungary Bentley, Ap.
Birchill, Peak. Cubley, Appl. Dalbury lees, Appl. Blackwell, Scar. Dale, Morl. Blaugherby, Rep. Bothmufoil, Peak, BOUSOVER, Scar. DARBY, Morl. Darleygh, Morl. Darley, Peak. Bouthe nether, Peak. Darley hall, Scar. Bouteshall, Work-Bowdon, Peak, Bowdon Middlecal, Darwell Flu. Darwen chappel, Pe Denby, Mort. Bowlton, Morl. Dethick, Wor. Boyliton, Appl. Bradbourn, Work Dove Flu. Dovebridge, Appl. Bradford Flu. Bradley, Appl. Bradfal, Morl. Dower, Scar. Draklow, Rep.

Bradwell, Peak.

Braifton, Morl.

Brakenfeild, Scar.

Bralesford, Appl.

Bramford, Peak.

Brampton, Scar.

HUNDREDS Braffington, Work. Bredfall, Appl. Bretby, Rep. Brinington, Scar. Church Broughton, Burbrok Flu. Burton blunt, Appl. Burghe, Peak. Butterley, Morl. Buxton well, Peak.

Caldwall, Rep.

Calke, Rep. Calew, Scar.

Carfon, Wor.

Castleton, Peak.

Catton, Rep. Cawlow, Work.

Codnor, Mori.

Cawner, Peak.

Chellafton, Rep. Chelmarton, Peak.

Chefter eaton, Morl.

DRANFEILD, Scar.

Duckmanton, Scar.

Draycot, Morl.

Duffeild, Appl. Dunfeild, Morl.

Duniton, Scar.

Clapwell, Scar.

Edal. Peak. Edal, Pea. Edlation, Appl. Edleton hall, Scar. Edynfar, Peak. Egington, Morl. Eham, Pea. Eiffington, Wor. Ekington, Scar. Carlingthwarthall, Sta. Elmeton, Scar. Elwall, Appl. Castle in the peak, Peak. Erewashe Flu-Eveley.

Eaton, Work.

Eaton, Appl. Eaton long, Morl. Eckelsborn Flu.

Fatters field, Peak Cawton, Peak. Chadefdon, Marl. Chalefworth, Peak. Fernhouses, Peak Flaghouses, Peak. Chamber in the forrest Peak. Folowe, Peak. Formark, Rep. New Chapple, Peak, CHAPEL in the Frith, Peak. Foston, Appl. Foxholes, Peak, Frithley, Morl. Chattesden, Appl. Chattesworth, Scar. Furland hall, Sc.r.

Glapwell. Scar. Gledles, Scar. Gloffoppe, Peak. CHESTERFIELD.S. Chilcot, Rep. Church broughton, A. Gratton, Wor. Grefly caftle, Rep. Greiley, Rep. Grynlow, Peak.

Hadden hall, Peak. Hadden Ovell, Pea. Kirk Hallain, Morl. Hallam west, Morl. Hanley, Scar. Hardwick, Scar. Hartington, Wor. Hartley hall, Peak Hartshorn, Rep. Hartwood grange, S. Haffep, Pea. Hatherfedge, Pea. Hatton, Appl. Heanor, Morl. Heath, Scar. Heathfield, Pea. Hethcote, Wor. Higham, Scar. Hilton, Appl. Hogmaston, Work. Holbroke, Morl. Holland, Appl. Hollington, Appl. Holmehall, Scar.

Hoone, Appl. Hope, Peak.

Hopton, Wor.

Hopwell, Morl.

Horiley, Mort.

Houghton, Scar. Hounsfield, Scar.

Huckney, Scar.

Hugh park, Wor.

Horeston castle, Mort

Hucklow great, Peak.

Hucklow little, Pea.

Ibber Flu. Ible, Wor. Theo. Wor. Ilkefton, Morl. Ingleby, Rep. Ireton kirk. Wor. Ireton little, Appl.

Kedlefton, Appl. Kilborn, Morl. Kilmarsh, Scar. Knynfynton, Wor. Knyveton, Wor.

Langford, Appl. Kirk Langley, Morl. Pleasley, Sear. Langley meanel, Appl. Posterwood, Appl. Langley, Morl. Langwith Over, Scar. Lasco, Morl. Lea, Wor. Lees hall, Appl. Linton, Rep. Litchurch, Morl. Lithkell Flu.

Longston, Pea. Lullington, Rep. Lytton, Pea. Makeney, Morl. Mapperley, App. Mappleton, Wor. Marketon, Morl. Markworth, Morl. Marlock, Wor. Martion, Appl.

Montgomery, App. Measam, Rep. Melburn, Rep. Melburn cafile, Rep. Meller chappell, Pea. Mersey Flu. Mersh hall, Pea. Middleton, Wor. Middleton ftonic. Mircaston, Appl. Monyashe, Pea. Morehouses, Sear. Morley, Morl. Morley park, Marl. Morton, Scar. Mugington, Appl. Mylnhouse, Peak.

Mylntown, Scar-Mylton, Rep. Nedam grange, Wor. Netherthorpe, Scar. Newhold, Scar. Newmedow, Peak. Newton kings, Rep. Newton frony, Rep. Norbery Appl. Normanton, Scar. Normanton, Rep. Normanton fouth, S Norton, Scar.

Nowstoole hill, Peak 0 Oclebrook, Morl. Ogiton, Scar. Okefgreen, Appl. Okethorpe, Kep. Huffington grange, Wo. Ofcote, Wor. Oflaston, Appl.

Now Flu.

Ofmatton, Rep. Ofmation, Appl. Ofmation, Appl. Over great, Morl. Over little, Morl. Ounfton, Scar. Owlerfet, Pea. Oxcroft, Scar.

Padley, Peak. Palterton, Scar. Parwich, Wor. Peak forrest, Pea. Pentrich, Morl. Pilfey, Peak. Pilsbury grange, Wor. Pinxton, Scar.

Quarndon, Morl. Radburn, Appl. Raustaston, Rep. Rawston, Appl. Reppington, Rep. Rewthorp, Scar.

Ridgehall, Peak. Ripley, Morl.
Rodfley, Appl.
Roffend, Appl. Rother Fh. Rowland, Pea. Rowetfley, hall, Scar. Rowthorp, Scar. Ryfley, Morl.

Sandeacree, Morl. Saperton, Appl. Sawloe, Merl. Scarcliff, Scar. Scropton, Appl. Seal grange, Rep. Seal nether, Rep. Seal over, Rep. Sharlow, Morl. Shatton, Pea. Shawcrofs, Pea. Sheldon, Pea. Sherbroke, Scar. Sherley, Appl. Shipley, Morl. Shire Okes, Scar. Shirland, Scar. Shotley park, Appl. Sinfold, Appl. Smalley, Morl. Smethike, Rep. Smisby, Rep. Snytter, Wor. Somercotes, Scar. Somerfal herbert, Apr Spundon, Appl. taden, Pea. Stainton, Pea. Stanclyff, Scar. Standley, Appl.
The Stand. Scar. Stanley, Scar. Stanley, Morl. Stanton, Rep.

Stanton ward, Rep.

Stapenhall, Rep. Starndale, Peak.

Steed, Appl.

Steinesbie, Scar.

Steinston, Appl.

Stanton next dall, Mon

Kings Starndale. Pe

Stoke hall, Scar. Stretton, Scar. Stretton, Rep. Stubley, Scar. Sturton, Appl. Sutton upon the hill. A. Sutton, Scar. Sueliton, Appl. Swadlingcote, Rep. Swaley, Morl. Swanwick, Scar. Swarkeston, Rep. Sydbury, Appl.

Taddington, Pea. Taniley, Wor. Tanfley, Scar. Tharfethall, Pea. Therlesbouth, Pea. Thornel, Pea. Thorpe, Wor.
Thurlefton, Morl. Thurvaston, Appl. TIDDSWELL, Pea. Tiffinton, Wor. Tiknal, Rep. Topton, Scar. Tottley, Scar. Trinity chapel, Scar. Trufley, Appl. Tunited, 1 va.
Turndiche, Appl.
Twyford, Appl.

ulgathorp, Scar. Underwood, Wor. Wadshelf, Scar.

Wakebridge hall, Scar. Walton, Scar. Walton upon Trent, R. Warelow, Pea. Warmfawdale, Pea. Washington, Scar. Watstanwell bridge, Se Weding well, Pea. Welne great, Morl. Welne little, Morl. Wenilely, Wor. Weston upon Trent, M Weston under wood, M. Whaley, Scar. Wheatcroft, Scar. Whefton, Pea. Whittington, Sear. Whiittwell, Sear. Williams thorpe, Scar Willington, Morl. Wilfley, Rep. Windfall, Rep. Wineley hill, Appl. Wingfield Manor, Scar Wingfield South, Scar. Wingfield North Scar Wingerworth, Scar. Wolley, Scar. Woodhouses, Scar. Woodhouses, Scar. Woodland Pea. Woodthorpe, Scar. WORKSWORTH,W. Wormehill, Pea. Wulfcote, Wor. Wyaston, Appl. Wynstre, Worl.

Yednaston, Appl.

Yeldersley, Appl.

Yolegreave, Peak.

Book 1.

### THE DESCRIPTION STAFFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

The confines

The form and

The Air.

The Soil.

Tameworth.

Ten Rivers.

Stafford the chief Town. John Capgrat

Tafford-fbire, which in the English
Saxon is written Scappopo-roype,
and whole fination is and whose situation is much about the middle of England meeteth upon the North with Cheshire and Darby, and that in a

Triangle point, where three stones are pitched for the bounds of these Shires: it is parted from Darby-shire on the East with Dome and with Trent; the South is confined with Warwick and Worcester-shires; and the West butteth against the County of Shropshire.

(2) The form thereof is somewhat Lozengelike, that is, sharp at both ends, and broadest in the midst. The length extending from North to South, is by measure fourty four miles; and the bredth from East to West, twenty seven; the whole in circumference 140 miles.

(3) The Air is good, and very healthful,

though over-sharp in her North and Moreland, where the Snow lieth long, and the wind bloweth cold.

(4) The Soil in that part is barren of Corn, because her Hills and Mores are no friends unto Tillage: the middle is more level, but therewithal wooddy, as well witneffeth that great one called the Cank. But the South is most plenteous in Corn and Pasturage.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants were the \* Cornavii, whom Ptolemy placeth in the Tract that containeth Shropshire , Worcestershire, Cheshire, & this: all which were possessed by the Mercian Saxons when their Heptarchy flourished. And Tameworth in this Shire was then held their Kings Court. The Danes after them often affayed herein to have feated, as witneffeth Tetnal, then Theoten Hall, by interpretation, The habitation of Pagans, imbrewed with their blood by King Edward the elder. But the inhabitants of this Province Beda terms The midland Englist-men, because to his seeming it lay in the heart of the Land, which when the Normans had made Conquest of all, many of them set down their rest here, whose posterities at this day are fairly and further branched into other parts.

(6) The Commodities of this County confift chiefly in Corn, Cattel, Alablaster, Woods and Iron, (if the one prove not the destruction of the other) Pit-coal, Flesh and Fish, whereof the River Trent is faid to fwarm : and others arifing and running thorow this Shire, do so batten the ground, that the Meadows even in the midst of Winter grow green; such are Dowe, Manifold, Churnot, Hunfy, Yenden, Yean, Blith Trent, Tyne, and Some; whereof Trent is not only the principal, but in esteem accounted the third of this Land.

(7) Stafford the Shire-Town, anciently Betheney, from Bertelin, a reputed holy man that therein lead an Hermits life, was built by King Edward the elder, incorporated by King John, and upon the East and South part was walled and trenched by the Barons of the place; the

rest from East to North was secured by a large Pool of water, which now is become fair Meadow grounds. The tract and circuit of these walls extendeth to 1240 paces, thorow which four Gates into the four winds have passage, the River Some running on the South and West of the Town. King Edward the fixth did incorporate the Burgesses, and gave them a perpetual fuccession, whose Government is under two Bayliffs yearly elected out of one and twenty Affiftants, called the Common Counsel, a Recorder, whereof the Dukes of Buckingham have born the Office, and as yet is kept a Court of Record. wherein they hold Plea without limitation of fumm; a Town-Clerk also, (from whose Pen I received these instructions) and to attend them two Sergeants at Mace. This Town is fited in the degree of latitude 53, 20 scruples, and of

longitude 18, and 40 feruples.

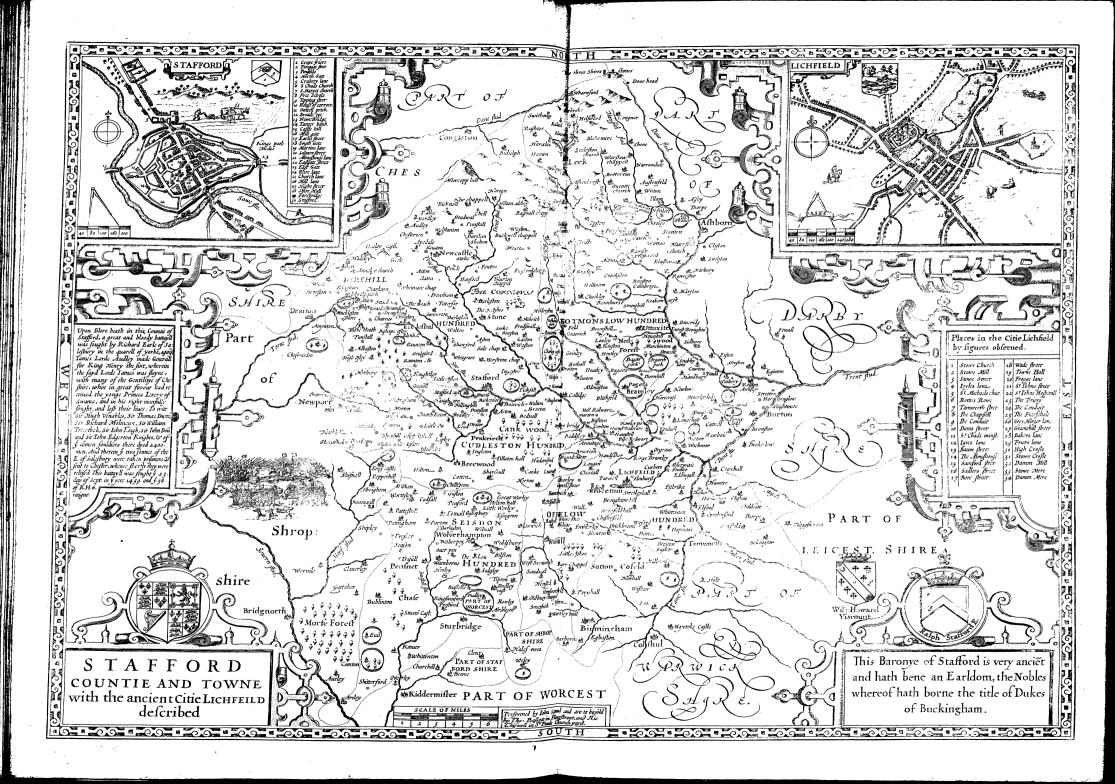
(8) But Liebfeild, more large, and of far greater fame, is much more ancient, known unto

Beda by the name of Licidfeild, which Rolle doth John Roft. interpret to be The field of dead bodies, for the number of Saints under the rage of Dioclesian there flain: upon which cause the City beareth for her Arms an Escocheon of Landskip, with divers Martyrs in divers manner maffacred. Here Ofwin King of Northumberland overcoming the Pagan-Mercians, built a Church, and made it the See of Duina the Bishop; whose successors grown rich, with golden reasons so overcame King Offa, and he Adrian the Pope, that an Archiepiscopal Pale was granted Bishop Eadulph, to the great difgrace of Lambert Arch-bishop of Canterbury. In this Church were interred the bodies of Wulfbere and Celred, both of them Kings of the Mercians. But when the minds of men were set altogether upon gorgeous building, this old foundation was new reared by Roger Clinton, Bishop of this See, and dedicated to An. D. 718. the Virgin Mary and Saint Chad, and the Close inwalled by Billion Langton. The Government of this City is by two Bayliffs, and one Sheriff, vearly chosen out of 24 Burgesses, a Recorder, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants their Attendants.

(9) Houses of Religion erected in this Shire Houses of Rewere at Lichfeild, Stafford, de la Cross, Cruxden. Trentham, Burton, Tammorth, and Wolverhampton These Votaries abusing their Founders true pieties, and heaping up riches with disdain of the Laity, laid themselves open as marks to be shot at; whom the hand of the skilful foon hit, and quite pierced, under the aim of King Henry the Eighth, who with fuch revenues in most places relieved the poor and the orphan with schools carfusal and maintenance for the training up of youth:

Chilerton Maintenance Maintenance upon the condense of t a work (no doubt) more acceptable to God, and Charley, of more charitable use to the Land.

(10) With 13 Castles this County hath been Tamworth. ftrengthned, and in 19 Market-Towns her comftrengthned, and in 19 Market-Towns her com-modities traded, being divided into five Hun-Newcallte. dreds, and in them feated 130 Parish-Churches, Tubers, as in the Table is alphabetically expressed.



# A L PHABETICAL TABLE

### STAFFORDSHIRE.

HUNDREDS Brickley lodge, Off.
in Stafford-fbire. Brockon, Cud. in Stafford- (hire.

I Trebill. Tottmonflo. 3 Cudlefton. 4 Seifdon. 5 Offelow.

Afton, Cut. Alderwas, off. Aldriche, off. Alton, Tot. Alverton, Tot. Amblecor, Stil Amerton Cud. Anneley, Pyr. Apedale, Pyr. Apeton, Cud. Areley, Seif. Argarth park, Tor. Armitage, Off.
Afhes feven, Pyr.
Athenhurft, Tot.
Afhen, Pyr.
Afhton little, Pyr. Afton little, Py Afton, Off. Afton, Pyr. Afton, Cad. Afton, Pyr. Afton, Cad. Afton little, Off. Audley, Pyr. Aulfton, Cud. Aufley, Off. Auflonfeild, Tot.

Bagnal Chapel, Pyr. Barr, Off. Barlafton, Pyr. Barfton, Pyr. Barton, Cud. Barton, Off. Baswich, Cud. Baulterley, Pyr.
The Beach, Pyr. Beaudefert, Cud. Bednal, Cud. Bednol, Cud. Bentley, Off. Befcote, Cud. Betley, Pyr. BETLES. BETLES.
Bickford, Cud.
Bickford, Cud.
Bickmal, Pyr.
Biddulphe, Pyr.
Billington. Cud.
Billington. Cud.
Bilhops ofley, Pyr.
Bifhoon, Cud.
Blakmere, Tot.
Blith flu.
Blithfeild Pyr. Elithfeild, Pyr. Blore heath, Pyr. Bloron, Pyr. Blymill, Cud. Boblington, Seif.
Boningal, Seif.
Bothal, Cud.
Bradley, Cud. Bradley, Tot.
Bradley, Seif.
Bradnoppe, Tot.
Bradwal, Pyr.
Bramhurft, Tot.

Bridgeford, Pyr.

rocton, can. Fromewich west. Off. Gerards Bromley, Pyr.

Bromley Bagoots, Pyr.

EROMLEY PAGETTS, Py

Bromley hurft, Pyr. Bromley kings, Off. Bromley kings, Off. Bromshulfte, Tot. Broughton hill, off. Bruerton, Cud. Brynton, Cud. Bues, Cud.
Buriaton, Cud.
Buriaton, PyrEURTON upon Trent, Off. Burton, Off.
Burton, Cad.
Burton under Nedwood, Off.
Bufbbury, S:i/-

Burterton Pyr.

Clyfton, Off. Codfil, Seif. Collidge, Cud.

Colton, Pyr.
Colwich, Tot.
Comberford, Off.

Com: ton, Sei

Copinhall, Cud. Corborow, Off. Coton, Cud. Coton, Pyr. Cotten, Cud.

Coulton, Cud. Cowen, Cud.

Cowley, Cad.

Crackmarth, Tot.

Crocksden, Tor.

Darlaston, Pyr. Darleston, Seif. Darleston, Off. Delvecross, Tota

Denfton, Tot.
Dermington, Pyr.
Dolwich, Pyr.

Dreiron, Cud.

DUDLEY CASTLE, Seif.

Dove flu Draicot, Tst.
Draicon, Cud.
Draicon Baffet, Off.

Fakefley bridge. Farley, Tot. Farwel, Off. Fauld, Off. Feild, Tot. Feild, Tot. C Caldon, Tot.
Calingwood, Off.
Cambridge, Tot.
Camwell, Off. Fenny lodge, Off. Fenton, Pyr. Fetherston, Cad. Cank**e, Cud.** Canke wood, Eud. Cannock, Cud. Fifherwick, Off. Cannock, Ena. Carefwal, Tot. Caftorn, Tot. Catnel, Off. Cauldon, Tot. Fordiwai, Pyr. Forton, Cud. Fauton, Pyr. Foulderley, Off. Foxbroke, Tot. Cawton, off. Cawton, Tot. Charley, Off. Charley, Off. Charlton devileover, Pyr. Fordley, Off. Froghall, Tor. Charley Caftle, Cud. Charley Caftle, Pyr.

Chatwal. Cud. Chebfton, Pv CHECKLEY, Tot. Gayton, Pyr. Gentleshal, Off. Gnostil, Cud. Chedletton, Tot. Chedull, Tot. Chell, Pyr.
Chellal, Off.
Cheftal, Off.
Chefterton, Pyr.
Chefterton, Pyr.
Chefterfeild, Off.
Childrone, Off. Gorftscor, Off. Gratwich, Tot. Grinley, Cud. Gryndon, Tot. Gufton, Seif. Chillington, Cud. Chomeley wood, Off. Church-Earon, Cud. Churnet flu. Claton, Pyr. Clente, Seif.

Haddenford, cud. Haddenford, Cud.
Hamberwich, Off.
Hamfel, Off.
Hamfel, Off.
Hamplable Ridware, Off.
Handlwert, Off.
Handloker, Off.
Handloker, Off.
Unified Park Hanford, Pyr. Hamton, Off Haracles, Tot. Harborn, Off. Harlafton, Off. Hafellor, Off. Hatherton, Cud. Haughton, Cud. Headley Caffle, Pyr. Heatley, Cud. Heath-hill, Cud. Helfwood, Tot. Hempfted, Off. Henley, Seif. Hentley, Tot. Hickson, Cud. Highon, Cud. Hilderson, Pyr. Hilton hall, Seif.

Hilton Abby, Pyr.
Hilton, Cud.
Hintes, Off.
Hollinton, Tot.

Hopron, Pyr. Hopwayes, Off. Horborn, Off. Horcrofs, Off.

Horningloe, Off. Horron, Tot. Hounhill, Tot.

Hunley, Seif. Huniye flu. Huntington, Cud. Hyde, Cud. Hymore, Off.

Ilam, Tot. Ingleton, Cud. Ingleftry, Pyr. Ipfton, Tot.

Kebulfton, Pyr.

Kebulfton, Pyr.
Kcele, Pyr.
Kingfton, Tut.
Kingfton, Tut.
Kingfton, Pyr.
Kinfare, Seif.
Kinfley, Tot.
Kinver, Seif.
Knighten, Pyr.
Knutton, Pyr.
Knutton, Pyr.
Knutthal, Tut.

Kynvafton, Cud.

Lapley, Cud. Lea, Seif. Leacroft, Cud. Lead, Cad. LEEKE, Tot.

Water Faton Cul. FCCLESHAL de ECCLESHAL de Ecclefton, Tot. Eddingal, Off. Edial, Off. Elenhall, Pyre Elford, Off. Elford, Off. Elmhurft, Off. Elmhurft, Off. Einfton, Tot. Einfton, Pyr. Enveild, Seif.

Dunimore flu. Dunitable, Off. Duniton, Cad.

Efington, Seif. Efington, Cud. Evil, Seif.

The Lue, Ser).
Levedal, Cud.
LiCHFIELD, Off.
Lighe highe, Cud.
Littleton, Cud.
Longcrofs, Off.
Longdon, Off.
Longnor, Cud.
Longon, Cud.
Longnor, Cud. Fulford, Pyr. Fulfton, Pyr.

Longron, Pyr. Loxley, Tot. Loynton, Pyr. Madeley, Pyr. Madeleholme, Tota Madeleholme, Tot.
Mair, Pyr.
Manye flu.
Marbroke, Tot.
Marchington, Tot.
Marchington, Tot.
Marfton, Pyr.
Marfton, Cud.
Marchon great. Cud. Materfeild. Tot.

Marton great, Cad. Meare, Pyr. Meare, Cud. Meare, Cud.
Meare, Pyr.
Milwich, Pyr.
Mitton, Cud.
Moreland hills, Tot. Moreton, Eud.
Morocopp hill, Pyr.
Morfal, Off.
Mofe fiu.
Mofeley, Seif.
Muckelfton, Pyr.

Nedwood Forest, Tot. Newborow, Off. Newbold, Off. Newbold, up. NEWCASTLE 3 Pyr. under line, S New Chapel, Pyr. Newton, Cud. Newton, Pyr. Norbury, Cud. Narrowdaie, Tot. Norton, Pyr. Norton, Cud. Norton, Off. Norton, Off. Norton in the Mores, Pw

High Offley,

Okover, Tot.
Oldbury, Off.
Oncot, Tot.
Onely, Pyr.
Orgrave, Off.
Orton, Stif.
Ocherton, Cud. Overpen, Seif. Oufley bridge, Cud.

Painfley, Tot. Parkhill, Tot. Patfel, Sei/. Pattingham, Seif.
Pattingham, Seif.
Pelfalle, Off.
Upper Pen, Seif.
Nether Pen, Seif. Pencie, Pyr. PENKIRCH, Cud. Penke flu.

Penke flu.
Penford, Szif.
Penfor chafe, Szif.
Peribury, Off.
Pershall, Off.
Perton, Szif.
Pellington, Cad.
Pellington hall, Cad.
Pipe, Off.
Plackwick, Cad.
Ponke flu. Ponke flu. Preftwood, Seif. Preftwood, Tot.

Ramfor, Tot. Ranton, Pyr. Ranton monaftery, Pyr. Rickardicote, Cud. Rickardicote, Cud.
Rickardicot, Pyr.
RIDGLEY, Cud.
Ridware, Off.
- Pipe Ridware, Off.
Hill Ridware, Cud.

Robafton, Cad. Rolfton, Off. Rowcefter, Tot. Rowley, Seif.
Rowley, Seif.
Rowley, Seif.
Rowley park, Off.
Rudhall, Off.
Rufhton, Tot.
Rufieles, Seif.
Ridfley, Cad.

Salte, Pyr. Sandon, Pyr.
Sandon, Pyr.
Sandwal, Off.
Sardon great, Cud.
Sardon little, Cud. Sawe flu. Scotfeild, Off. Scalon, Seif. Sedgeley, Sei. Seifdon, Pyr. Sharefhul, Cud. Shawford, Py . Shene, Tot. Sheniton, Off. Sherifhales, Cud Shire Okes, Off. Shirterford, Ser. Shobnal, Off. Shredicor, Cud. Shugborow, Cua Skelron, Pyr. Smeftal flu.

Smethwick, off.
STAFFORD, Pyr.
STAFFORD, Pyr.
Stafford Caftle, cud.
Standon, Pyr.
Stanton, Tyr.
Stanton, Tyr.
Stanton, Tyr.
Stoke, Pyr.
Stoke, Pyr.
Stoketey, off.
The ihree Shire
Stones;

Tat. Stones, STONE, Pyr. Stow, Pyr. Stranshil, Tot. Stratton Castle, Sei.

Stretton, off. Stretley hall, off. Stretly, Off. Stretton, Cud. Stoure flu. Stubby lane, Off. turton Caftle, Sei

Sutron Cattle, Sei:
Sutron, Cud.
Swinford Kings, Sei:
Swinfeld hall, Off.
Swinfhead, Pyr.
Swithanley, Tot.
Swynerton, Pyr. т Talke, Pyr. TAMWORTH<sub>2</sub> Off. Tatenel, Off. Teane, Tot. Teane flu. Terley, Pyr. Tettenhall Kings, Sei.

Tetrenhall Clice, Sei.
Thickbrome, Off.
Thorne hill, Tot. Thorpe, Off. Thorpe, Off. Throley, Tot. Inroley, Tot.
Tillington, Pyr.
Tijlington, Sti.
Tillington, Sti.
Titterfore, Pyr.
Tixal, Pyr.
Treillie, Sti.
Trent flu.
Trenthun, Pyr.
Treiloco, Sti.
Tunfial, Court, Pyr.
Tunfial, Pyr.
Tunfial, Pyr.
Tunfial, Pyr.
Turgury, Off.

Typton, Off.

Voxhall, Off. UTTOXCETOR, Tet. Walgrang, Tot.

Waigrang, Tot.
Wail, off.
WALLSAL, off.
Walail foreft, off.
Walcon, Pyr.
Walcon, Cud.
Warslaw, Tot. Warflaw, 70s.
Warflaw, 70s.
Wedsbury, 5si.
Wednesfeild, 0f.
Wetfon Jones, Cad.
Wetfon noder Lifard, Ca.
Wetfon on Trent, Pyr.
Wharlord, 7ss. Whatley hall, of. Whichnor, of. Whichnor, Of. Whitmore, Pyr. Whifton, Cud. Whittendon, Of. Whittenton, Sei. Whittenton, Sti.
Whittgreen, Pyr.
Whittington, Of.
Wichnor, Of.
Wiggindon, Of.
Wilbrighton, Cud.
Wilentiall, Of.
Wilnal, Sti. Wilnal, Sei Wilnal, Sei.
Witton, Tot.
Wocley, Of.
Woken, Sei.
Wolafton, Cud.
Wolfanton, Pyr.
WOLVERHAMPTON, S. Womborn, Sei. Worley little, Sei. Worley great, Sei. Wotton, Tot.

Wrottefley, Sei. Yardley, Pyr. Yoxal, Of.

THE

# DESCRIPTION

## SHROPSHIRE.

#### CHAPTER XXXVII.

The Carneille

Book 1.

The limits.

The Form.

Air.

Soil.

Severn.

the County Palatine of Coeffer, upon the East altogether with Stafford-foire, upon the South with Worcester, Hereford, and Radnor-hires; and upon the West with Mountgomery and Den-(2) The form thereof is almost circular or round

Hropfoire, by the ancient Saxons written Scipyprcype, is both large in circuit, well peopled, and very fruitful for life. It lieth circulated upon the North with

the County Palatine of Chefter; upon

whose length from Wooferton below Lodlane South, to Over neer unto the River Trent in the North, is thirty four miles: the broadest part is from Tong in the East, to Ofwestre sited at the head of Morda in the West, twenty and five; the whole in circuit about, extending to one hundred thirty and four miles.

(3) Wholsome is the Air, delectable and good, yielding the Spring and the Autumn, Seed-time and Harvest in a temperate condition, and affordeth health to the inhabitants in all feafons of the year.

(4) The foil is rich, and frandeth most upon a reddish clay, abounding in wheat and Barly, Pit-coals, Iron and Woods; which two last continue not long in league together. It hath Rivers that make fruitful the Land and in their waters contain great store of fresh sish whereof Severn is the chief, and second in the Realm whose stream cutteth this County in the midst, and with many windings sportesh her self forward, leaving both Passures and Meadows bedecked with flowers and green colours, which every where the bestoweth upon fuch her attendants.

Severa once the bounds of the North Bri-Ordovices.

Carattacus.

part of the Mercian King-Henry the fe-

Sir Huhert

Henry Prince

hook from the wall, had not Stephen presently rescued

fair Castle became a most famous Princes Court. And here King Henry the eighth ordained the Counsel of the Marches, confisting of a Lord President, as many Counsellors as the Prince shall please, a Secretary, an Attorny, a Solicitor, and four Justices of the Counties in Wales, in whose Court were pleaded the causes depending, and termly tried for the most part in presence of

that honourable Prefident.

(5) This River was once the bounds of the North Britains, and divided their possession from the Land of the Saxons, until of later times theirs began to decay, and the Welch to increase, who enlarged their lists to the River Dee. So formerly had it separated the Ordovices from the Cornavii, those ancient inhabitants men tioned by Ptolemy. The Ordovices under Caraciacus purchased great honour, whilst he a Prince of the Silveres removed his Wars thence among them, where a while he maintained the Britains liberty with valour and courage, in despight of the Romans. His Fort is yet witness of his unfortunate Fight, seated near Clune Castle at the confluence of that River with Temd, where (in remembrance of him) the place is yet called Caer-Caradoc, a Fort of his, won by P. Oftorius Lieutenant of the Romans, about the year of Grace 53. The Cornavii were feated upon the North of Severn, and branched

into other Counties, of whom we have faid. (6) But when the firength of the Romans was too weak to support their own Empire, and Britain emptied of her Souldiers to relift, the Saxons fet foot in this most fair foil, and made it a part of their Mercian Kingdom their line likewise issued to the last period, and the Normans beginning where these Saxons left, the Welchmen took advantage of all present occasions, and brake over Severn unto the River Dee; to recover which, the Normans first Kings often affaied, and Henry the second with fuch danger of life, that at the fiege of Bridgnorth he had been slain, had not Sir Hubert Syncler received the arrow aimed at him, in stepping betwixt that Shaft and his Soveraign, and therewith was fhot thorow unto death. In the like danger food Henry Prince of Scotland, who in the firait fiege of Ludlow, begirt by King Stephen, had been plucked from his faddle with an ironhim, Anno 1129.

(7) This then being the Marches of England and (7) This men being the warener of Engiana and Wales, was fore afflicted by bloody broils, which caufed many of their Towns to be firongly walled, and thirty two Caffles to be firongly built: latily, into this County the most wife King Henry the seventh sent his eldest Son Prince Arthur, to be relident at Ludlow, where that

(8) But the Shire-town Shrewsbury, for circuit, trade and wealth, doth far exceed this, and is inferior to few of our Cities; her Buildings fair, her Streets many and large, her Citizens rich, her Trade for the most part in the staple commodities of Cloth and Friezes; her walls firong, and of a large compais, extending to feventeen hundred paces about, belides another Bulwark ranging from the Caffle, down unto, and in part along the tide of Severn; thorow which there are three entrances into the Town, East and West over by two fair stone-Bridges, with Towers, Gates and Bars; and the third into the North, no less strong than them, over which is mounted a large Castle, whose gaping chinks do doubtless threaten her fall. This Town is governed by two Bayliffs, yearly elected out of twenty four Burgeffes, a

Recorder, Town-Clerk, and Chamberlain, with three Sergeants at Mace: the Pole being raifed hence from the degrees of Latitude 53, 16 minutes; and from West

in Longitude 17 degrees, 27 minutes. (9) Yea, and ancienter Cities have been fet in this (9) Yea, and ancienter Cities have been fet in this Enry a City Shire: such was Roxalter, or Wroxeester, lower upon Servern, that had been Vriconium, the chiefelf City of the thur's daies. vern, that had been Uriconium, the chieff of the Wrekin:

Cornavii, Usconia, now Okenyate, neer unto the Wrekin:

and under Red-castle the ruines of a \* City, whom the

Listing Archards dates: 3 Oppliere. vern, that had been Uriconium, the chiefest City of the but the pieces of Romish Coins in these three do well affure us that therein their Legions lodged; as many other Trenches are figns of war and of blood. But as beti. fwords have been flirring in most parts of this Province, so Beads have been bid for the preservation of the whole, and places crected for the maintenance of Votaries, to whom at that time was imputed great holiness: in Shrewshury many, at Coulmere, Stom, Dudly, Brome-field, Wigmore, Hamond, Lyl-shil, Bildas, Bishops-castle, and Wenloke, (where in the Raign of Richard the fecond, was likewife a rich Mine of Copper.) But the fame blatts that blew down the buds of fuch plants, scattered also the fruits from these fair trees, which never

fince bare the like, nor is likely any more to do. fince bare the like, nor is likely any more to do.

That only which is rare in this Province, is a Well at Pichford in a private mans yard, whereupon foreth a thick skum of liquid Bitanta, which being clear off to day, will safter the like against the saft of the province of the provin day, will gather the like again on the morrow: not 24 Shipton. much unlike to the Lake in the Land of Jewry.

This Shire is divided into tifteen Hundreds, wherein are seated fixteen Market Towns; and hath in it one hundred and seventy Churches for Gods sared and hundred and seventy Churches for Gods sared and 99 Brages. divine service: the names of which are in the Table 30 Shrmibury. as followeth.

King Henry the rince Arthur.

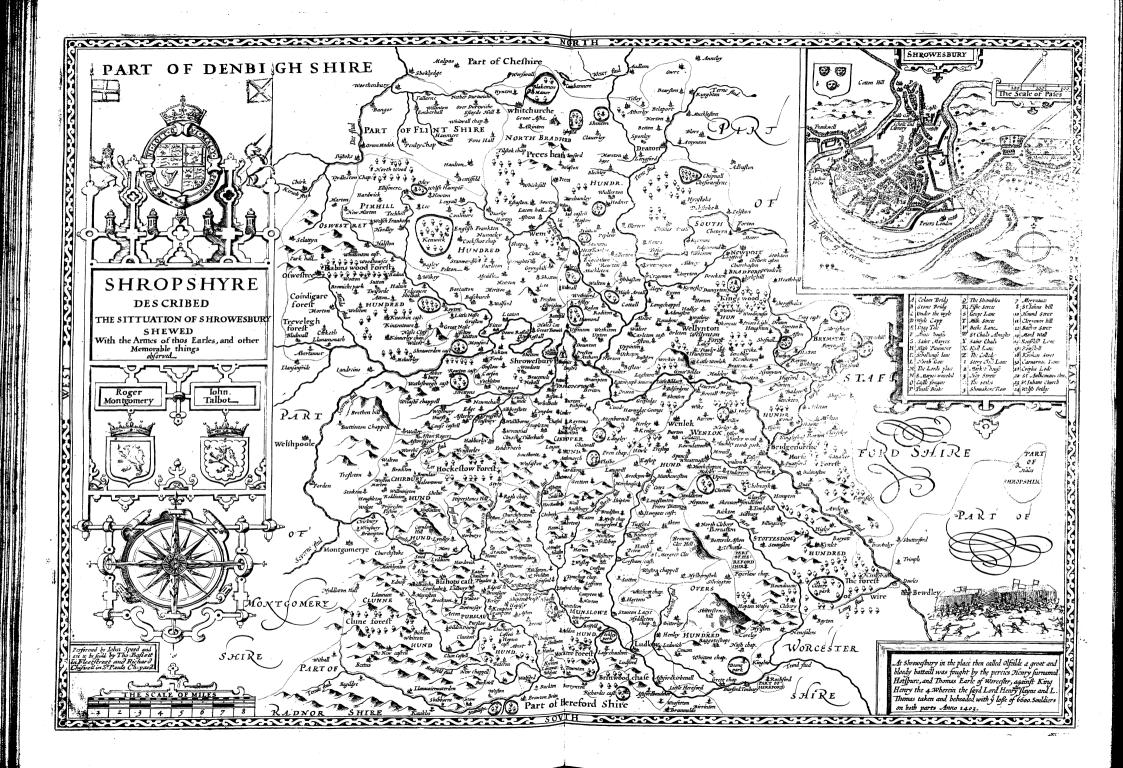
ing *Henry* the

Magistracy.

Graduation.

7 Kunchia 4 Atton-Bur-

Te Corlean 17 Tong. 18 Bridgeorth



Bettons, Cond.

ckron, Cluz,

ckron. Shrew.

ildae R. Sauth

Blodwal, 0/w. Bolas little, B. Nor.

Bonyngal, Brym. Boreatton, Stat.

Boreatton, U/west.

Bradfton, wen. Bradfield flu.

rampton, Chir

Bow flu. Bracemel, Shrew.

Bolas great, B. Sout.

Llancuan, Clun. Langford, B. South Langhton, Man. Langley, Cond.

Langvil, wen.

Latley, B. South.

Lawly, B. South

Pimbill. Bradford Sou Brymitry. Wenlock Condover.

Oswejtrey. 8 Ford. Chirbury 10 Clunne. II Purstam.

12 Munslam. 13 Overs. 14 Stottefdon. 15 Sbrewsbury
liberty.

Brampton, Con.
Brampton, Cond.
Brampton, Cond.
Bramcroft Caftle, 2
Bramflow, Chir.
Bratton, B. South.
BRIDGNORTH. Abhaforier, cond. Abcot, Purj. Aberbury, Ford. Abertanock, O'w. roadway, Pur fl. rocard Cafile, Fo bton. Wen. Brockton, Mun. Brockton, Purll. Acleton, Stot. Acton Burnel, Cond Brockton, Purp. Brockton, Chir. Brockton, B. South. Brome, Purpl. Bromfield, Man. Acton Burnel, Cond Acton, Pwf. Acton Icot, Mun. Adcot, Pim. Admatton, B. South. omich Q/w. Adney, B. South. Albrighton, Pim. Albrighton, Brym. Alderton, Pim. omlow, Chir. Sromlow, Chir. Brofely, Wen. Broughton, Purfl. Broughton, Pim. Brown cle-hill, We Alkynton, B. North. Allerton, B. North. Brunflaw, P. f. Bucknel, P. f. Alfcot in Brimftry, B.Sou's
Alftretton, Cond. Burford, Over. Burghall, B North. Burlton, Pim. Burton, Cond. Alfretton, Cond.
Alveley, Stot.
Alveley, Stot.
Appley, B. Soutb.
High
Arcole, Brad.
Arcold childs, B. Not
Arlicor, Ford.
Albafton, B. Soutb. CASTLE. Park

yllingfley, Stot. ynwefton, Chir. yrrington, Cond. Sitterley, Over. Afhhafton B South Alhbatton, B. South. Ash great, B. North. Ash little, B. North. Ashford, Mun. Ashford Bondmore, c Caer-caradoc, Para Calloton, Wen.
Calloton, Wen.
Camlet flu.
Cantlop, Cond.
Cardingron, Man.
Carndon hill, Chir. Afhford, Stot Afhord, Stor Afhord, Stor Afhanon, Pur[. Aftanon, Pur[. Aflerje, Ford. Afley, South. Aflon, Ofwelf. Aflon, Diwelf. Aflon, Daw. Aflon, Pur[. Aflon, Pur[. Aflon, Pur[. Aflon, Bur[. Aflon, Bur]. arlton Caftle, B.So. Carfon, Shrem. The new Caftle, Cla Caynham, Stot.
Caule, Ford.
New Chappel, Clun.
Chatford, Cond.
Charwal, Cond. Lady \ Mun. Afton Burlers, Stot.
Afton Rogers, Chir.
Afton Piggot, Chir.
Church
Afton.

B. South. haulton, Parfl. helmarth, Stor

Afton, South.
Archam, B. South.
Atherley, B. North.
Atterley, Wen.
Atton, Ofwell.
Atton, Pim.
Aveley, Stot.
Aulcafton, Man.
Auldon, Man. Chirington, B. Sout. Chirhill, B. Nor. Claverley hall, B.No. Babins wood 30/w.
Badger, Wen. Claverleigh Br:m. Claverley, B. Nor. Clebury forrein, Stot. Clebury north, Stot. Baggoreshop, Over. Baggeley, Pim. Balderton, Pim. Clebury park, Stot. CLEBURY, Stot. Barrow, Wen. Barwick, B. South. Cleeton, Over. Cleve, Pim. Clunbury, Purfl. Baryate, Stot. Bafchurch, Pim. Battlefield, B. South Bearfton, B. North. Bechfield, Chir. Clungonas, Pur fl. CLUN Caftle, Con Clun flu. Clun forest, Clun. Beckbury, Wen. Beckley, Purfl. Bedfton, Purfl. Clunton, Parfl.
Cockfur, Pim.
Colmington, Man.
Comyton, Man.
Condover, Cond.
Cound, Cond. Belaport, B. North. Belferdyne, Con. Bental, Wen. Bergil, Ofwest. Berley, Purst.

Copty venny, Pim. Cordigate forest, Of Cordoke hill, Cond. erron, R. North. Coreley, Stot. Corflam Caffle, Ma Corflon, Mun. Cores new, Wen. otton. R. North Cottal, B. South. Blackmere ZR Nor Cowbatch, Puff. manor, S. Nor.

Crouckhill, Cond. Crofemere, Pim. Cructon, Ford. rudgingron, R. Sas ulhurft, B. North. D Dalaiv Cuffle, R. Son

Dalaly Cattle, B. Sow. Darlafton, E. North. Davly little, E. Sow. Davly great, B. Sowt. Davly great, B. Sowt. Davle, O'mef. Deane park, O'urr. Didlefton Chapel, Of. Dodington, B. North. Dorrington, B. North. Dorton, Stath. Oorton, Stat. Downs nu.
Downson, Pu fl.
Downton, B. South.
Downton, Mun.
Draton, Cond. Fraton, Brym. ORAYTON, B. Nor. ridfion, Chir. ufuafton, Ofm. unington, B. South. Dunnyngton, Bym. Dydlesbury, Man. Dydmaston, Stot. ynchop Chapel,

Dytton, wen. Dytton, Stot. Cardington, Stat. afthop, Mun. aton Conftantine,

Eaton, Wen.
Eaton, Wen.
Eaton, B. Nor.
Ea(on, Purfl.
Eaton, Cond.
Ebnal, Ofw.
Eddelly, B. North
Edgebalton, B. No dge, Ford. dgron, Pur fl. Ednop, Clun.
Editon, Ofwest.
Egerly, Ofw.
Ellerton, B. South. LLESMERE, Pim fton, Pim. Hurft. Ford. nidon. Pim Ercal great, B. South. Effafton, B. North. Effwick, Pim. Evelyn, B. South.

Eyton, B. South Eyton upon Wyld more, Eyton, Ford. T helwardine. R Chetwyn end, B. Sou Chetwyn afton, B. S Jay, Purfl. Ightfield, B. North. Chetton, Stot.
Cheny
longerfield,
Chilton, Cond.
Chippal, B. Nor.
Chirbury, Chir.
Chirington, B. Card. Hembridge, B. South Eyton, Pur L. Eyton, Pim. K F Falles. E. North. Farly, Ford. Farton, Stat. avrlaw Chapel Se

Kempton, Purfl. Kenly, Cond. Kenfton, B. Nor. Kenewick park, Pim. Felhampron, Mun. Kevenkelinoge, Pim. Keynton, B. South. Kinafton, Ofw. Kings wood, E. Sou. Felton butler, Pim. ennimeare, Pim. Fernil David, Ofw. Fernil Davia, Ujw.
Fernil, Ofw.
Fits, Pim.
English
Franckton Kingleford, Brim. Kinnerton, Purft. Kinton, Pim. nockin, O/w. Franckton, U/w. Frodefly, Cond. Sunter Stat Kynerly, Ofw. Kynerly, B. South vntontoure, 0/2

L

Forten, Pim. Fynonvaire, Clan. vnvnion Ofm G Gattaker, Stot. Gatten, Ford. Lacon, B. Nor.

Welfh

Ford, Ford.

Gildendown Chir. ramfton, R. South. Gravenhonger, B Greet, Over. Greffedge, Cond. Grynfhil, Pim.

Lea ockley, Purfl. Lea, Purfl. Lea, Pim. н Haberly, Ford. Hadly, B. South. Hadnal, B. North. ea Ford. Hales cote, B. South Halefowen, Brym. Halfton, Ofw. Ledwitch, Mun. Lee, Pim. Lee, Pim. Lee, B. North. Leegunery, B. Sout. Leighton, B. South. Halron, O/m Hampton, Pim. Hampton wood, Pim. Hamond, B. Seath. Hanwood, Sirem Hardwick Rie

Leyd.
Linly, IVIN.
Longdon, Ford.
Longdon, B. South.
Long Chapel, B. Son.
Longford, B. South.
Longford, B. South. Hardwick, Parfl. Harnydge, Cond. Harton, Mun. Hitton, Mur. Cold B. South oneford, B. North ongnor, Cand. Hauford Chapel. & ongnon, Con. ongftanton, Wen. onguil, Purfl. Haughton, B. South. Haughmond, B. South. Haughmond, B. Sou Hawne, Brym. Hawkefton. B. Nor. Loppington, Pim. Low diches, B. Na Haytons, Over. Ludford, Mun. LUDLOW, Ove. Heath, Wen. Hempton, Stot. Henly, Over. utonhope, Clun. yddum, Pur fl. Lyddum, Parfl.
Lydbury North, P
Lydeful, B. South.
Llynblis, Ofw.
Lynial, Pim.
Lynley, Parfl.
Llyntidmon, Ofw.
Lythe, Pim.
Lythes, Cond. Heuliey, 0/w. Hewly, w.n. Higford, wen. liely. Stor. linton, Ford. Hinrs Sta

Hilland, Ofw. Hilland, Ofw. Hobbaries, Clun. Hobendred, Clun. Hockeflow forest Hodner, B. North. Holly hurst, B. Nor. Madely, wen. Marchamly, B. No. Marington, Chir. Marloo, Pinfl. Home, Purfl. Hope bowdler, M Hopefey, Purfl.
Munck
Hopton, Wen.
Hopton, Purfl.
Hopton wafers, Ste
Hopton, B. Nor. Marine, Ford. Marton, Chir. Old Marton, 30/w. Maftorock, 0/w.

Mathlynton, Clun. Mayniton, Clun. Measbury, Ofw. Medely, wen. Medowton, Chir. Meele, Ford. Hords park, IP:n. Horley, Cond. Horton, F. Sauth. Horton, B. North. Houndenen, Stat. Houghleton, Chir. Howle, B. North. Meefon, B. South. Mele flu. Meriton, Pim. Merverly, O/w. Middle, Pim. Howgare Caffle, A Hungerford, Wer. Hugford, Mun. Middleton, Stot.
Middleton, Mun.
Middleton, Ofw.
Middleton Scriven, Huntyton, B. Somb. Hylion, Stot. Hynnyton, B. South. Hynton, B. North. Hyffinton, Chir. Midlehope, Mun. Milbornftoke, Wen. Mocktree forest. A Modlicot, Purfl. Monford, Pim. Hyne hearh, B. Nor.

Moorton, 0/w. Morda flu. More, Purfl. Moreton fay, B. No Morefwood, Purfl.
Morfe forest, Stot.
Morron, Ofw.
Morvil, Win. Mofton, B. North.

Rabins wood 30/2 Mucketon, B. Nor. Kentwick wood Pam Muckly forest, Radnal, O/w. Rashton, B. South. Munck weston, we Munstlow, wen. Ratlinghop, Purft. Rayefley, Stot. Myddleton, Chir. Myfly Chapel, wer. Myflon, Over. Myfron, Stor. Mynfferly, Ford. ied Calle, P. Nor. Rickton, Stot. Roc dyne, B. Sou'b Rodden flu. Mynton, Man oadington, chir Mytton, Pim. oddington, B. Sou. Rodon, B. South.

N Up offal, Nash, Over. Down cffal. Nenefalers, Over othal Chapel, Mu. Nesse strange, Pin Nesse little, Pin. Nesse cliff, Pin. owndarton, wer.

Verly, Cond. enham, Ford. ewhall, wen. IEWPORT, B. Sol

leuron Pim Newton, Pim. Newton, Pim. Newton, Pim. icwton, B. Nor. Vohal Shrene Norly, wen. Northwood, Pim. Norton, W n Norton, B. North. Novily, Pim. Nunnely, Pim. Nyneton, Stot.

Obley, Clan. Ockley park, Man. Okenyate, B. South Old Church mor Onibury, Mun. Orlton, B. South. OSWESTREY, Of Ockaynfton, Cluze Orly, Pim. Overly, B. Nor. Ouney flu. Owre, B. Nor. Oxenbould, wen.

Shortlet wood, were Shotton, Pim. Shrawardine, Pim. SHREWSBURY. P SHIPTON, Purft. Park hall, 0/20. Sidbury, Stot. Skyborra, Clun. Partherodrick, Clu Parthloge, Clun. Slepe, B. South. Sleape, Pim. Patton, Wen. Paynton, B. South. ntregaver. O/w. Peplew, B. No. Pepper hill, Brim. Peton, Mun. Petton, Pim. Pickeftock, E. Nor. ned. Clun Sowton, B. Nor. Sponel, wen. Sponly, B. Nor. Stanton, Brym. Picklescot, E. Nor.
Picklescot, Cond.
Pilfon, B. Nor.
Pislly, B. Nor.
Plastly, Cond.
Ployden, Pins.
Porkinton, Of x.
Pouderbach
Cattle,
Pouderbach
Church Stanton, Purft Stanton, Purpl.
Stanton Lacy, Mun
Stanton, B. Nor.
Stanwardine
in the wood,

in the wood, Stanwardine in P. Stanwardine in P. Stappleton, Cond. Stiperflons hill, Chi. Stocker, Pim. Stockton, B. South. Stockton, Brym. Stockton, Chi. Church, Co Pousbury, Ford. Pousford, Ford. PREES, B. Nor. Con. Prees heath, B. Nor.
Prene, Cond.
Prefeot, Pim.
Prefton upon
wyldmore,
Prese Stockton, Chir. roke. wen Stoke, Wen.
Stoke upon
Tearn,
Stokely, Mun.
Stottefdon, Stot.
Stow, Pwfl.
Stradbrok flu.
Stratford, Mun.
Stratford, Mun.
Stratford, Mun. Preston brockhurst, Preston, B. Son Prefthop, Wen,
Priors light, B. Sout.
Pryfwefton, Chir.
Pully, Cond.
Purflaw, Purfl.
Pychford, Cond.

TRETTONS, For Church Stretton, Sugdon, B. South.
Sugdon, Ofw.
Sutton, Ofw.
Sutton, B. Nor. Church Ovarford, Stat Quat malvern, Si outton great, Mun. tton Maddock bberfeot, Ford. ylvington, Over.

vyney, O∫w. т afley, wen. Tearme, B. South earne flu. Techil, Pim. Tedefmere, Ojw Tetfhul, Pim. ewkefhil. Stot. hembron, Bruse ollerron, Purfl. reberr, Clun. rebrodder, Clun Sbrew. Trench, B. North Shrew. Trench, Pim. Treornal, Ofw.

reoward. Clun

Frevelegh forest, O Tugford, Mun. Turklerton, Wen. Twiford, Ofw. Tybberton, B. Son Tylly, B. North. Tymberthe, Chir. Tylfop, Over. Tylftock, B. Nor.

oxalter, B. Somb.

ton great. Cond

Ruckley, Cond.

Audge, Pim.
Rugantyn, C'un.
Rufhbury, Mun.
Ryfton, Chr.

s

cle, Saint Maltin, Of

Saint Margarets

Salcroffe, Pro

elley, Clan.

Sclattyn, O/w. Shaby, B. North. Shadwal, Clun.

helderton, Mun

heihake, Ofw.

penton, R. Nor

ipton, wer.

shortlet wood, w

Shenron, Cond.

Sheve, Chir.

Rythin, Cluz.

Uckington, B. Sout Venyngton, Ford. Uffington, B. South Underton, Wen. Uppington, B. Son. Upton great, B. S. Upton Creffet, Sto. w

salcroile, Purf. inford, Ofwelt. sanford, B. North. sefferon, Mun. Wall, Mun.
Walford, Pim.
Wallop, Ford.
Walcot, Chir.
Walcot, B. Sou.
Walcot, Pur fl.
Walloon, Ford.
Walloon, Chir. havington, B. Nor heinton, Stot. Walton, B. Nor. Walton, Wen. Walton, Wen. Wambridge, B. So. Warren flu. Waters Upton, B S Watlesburrough, B Watlingfireer, B. S Weenyngon, Ford Welbeche, Cond. VELLINGTON. Wellington B. S.
foreit, B. Nor.

VENLOCK GREAT, Wentnor, Puifl. Westbury, Ford. Westhop, Man. Westly, Ford. Westly, Cond. Weftly, Cond.
Wefton, Pim.
Wefton, B. Nor.
Wefton, B. Nor.
Wefton, Chir.
Wefton, Ofw.
Wefton Chapel, W.
Wetteron, Man.
Wheat naffon, Wen.
Whest naffon, Wen.
Wheelbech, Cond. Whentle, Stor. Whitbatch, Pnrfl.
Whitcot, Purfl.
WHITCHURCH.
Whittinflaw, Purfl
Whittinflaw, Ofm
Whittington, Ofm
Whitton, Over Whixal, B. Nor. Vigwigge, wen. Vike, wen. Wikey, O/w.
Willafton, B. Nor.
Willafton great, For Wiffcot, Pim.
Wire foreft, Stot. Wistanton, Purfl. Wistanslow, Purfl. Withiford great, B. Wobury, Stot. Woodcote, Shrew. Woodcot, B. Son. Woodcot, B. Son. Woodcoton, Chir. Woodhouses, B. S. Old

Codlands, R.N. Woodleves, B. N. Wooferton, Mun. Jooffafton, Cond. Verse flu. Worthyn, Chir. Worvil, Brym. Votton, O/w. Vrekin hill, B.S. Vrentnal, Ford. Wrockerdyne, B. Wulverton, B. N. Wulfton, Mun. Wigmore, Ford. Wigmore, Ford. Wylmynton, Chir Wylly, Wen. Wynsbury, Chir. Wythington, B. S. Wyrton, Ford.

Y Yernstree park, A Yockleton, Ford. HESHIRE, by the Saxons written | Certepreype, and now the Palatine of Chefter; is parted upon the North from Lancashire with the River Mercey; upon the East by Mercey, Goit, and the Dane, is separated from Darby and Stafford-fbires upon the South toucheth the Coun-

tics of Shropshire and Flint; and upon the West with Dee parted from Denbigh-shire.

Book 1.

The borders

The form

The Soil

Cornavii.

Tarit. Anna

Chefter.

Ranulph. Ceft. l. 1. c. 48.

(2) The form of this County doth much refemble the right-wing of an Eagle, spreading it self from Wiral, and as it were with her pinion or first feather toucheth Torkfire; betwixt which extreams, in following the windings of the Shires divider from East to Wett, are 47 miles; and from North to South 26. The whole circumference about

The Air and (3) If the affection to my natural producer blind not (3) If the affection to my natural producer blind not the judgement of this my furvey, for Air and Soil it equals the beff, and far exceeds her neighbours the next Counties. for although the Climate be cold, and toucheth the degree of latitude 54; yet the warmth from the Irish Seas melteth the fnow, and diffolyeth the Ice fooner there than in those parts that are further off: and so wholsome for life. that the Inhabitants generally attain to many years.

(4) The Soil is fat, fruitful and rich, yielding abundant! both for profit and pleasures of man. The Champion grounds make glad the hearts of their Tillers: the Meadows imbrodered with divers sweet smelling flowers; and the Pastures makes the Kines udders to firout to the pail; from whom, and wherein the best Cheese of all Europe i

made.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants were the Cornavii, who with Warwick Bire, Warester-faire, Stafford-faire, and Shrop-faire, spread themselves further into this County, as in Pro-The ancient Inhabitants. lemy is placed; and the Cangi likewise, if they be the Ceangi, whose remembrance was found upon the shore of this Shire, on the surface of certain pieces of Lead, in this manner inscribed; IMP. DOMIT. AUG. GER. DE CEANG. Thefe Cangi were fubdued by P.Oftoring Scapula immediately before his great victory against Caratacus, where, in the mouth of Deva he built a \* Fortress at the back of the Ordovices, to restrain their power, which was great in those parts, in the Reign of Vespasian the Emperor. But after the departure of the Romans, this Province became a portion of the Saxon Mercians Kingdom: notwithstanding (saith Ran. Higden) the City it self was held by the Britains untill all fell into the Monarchy

of tegort.

Of the dispositions of the fince Inhabitants, hear Lucian the Monk (who lived presently after the Conquest) speak; They are found (slith he) to differ from the rest of the English, partly better, and partly equal. In sequiting they are friendly, at meat chearful, in entertainment liberal, soo ingry, and soon pacified; lavish in words, impatient of angy), and you pacyies, swyn in words, impatient of fer-vitude, merciful to the afficied, compaffionate to the poor, kind to their kindred, spary of labour, void of diffinulation, not greedy in eating, and far from dangerous practices.

And let me add thus much, which Lucian could not

Annal, Britan namely, that this Shire hath never been flained with the blot of Rebellion, but ever flood true to their King and his Crown: whose loyalty Richard the Second so far found and effeemed, that he held his person most fafe among them, and by author ty of Parliament made the Chefbire made County to be a Principality, and filled himself Prince of

King Henry the Third gave it to his eldest Son Prince Nic. Trevet. Edward, against whom Lewlyn Prince of Waler gathered a mighty Band, and with them did the County much harm. even unto the City Gates. With the like far-fires it had oft-times been affrighted, which they laftly defenced with a wall made of the Welch-mens heads, on the South-fide of Dee in Hanbridge.

The Shire may well be faid to be a feed-plot of Genti lity, and the producer of many most ancient and worthy Families: neither hath any brought more men of valour into the Field, than Chefbire hath done, who by a general speech are to this day called The chief of men: and for Na. tures endowments (besides their nobleness of minds) may compare with any other Nation in the World: their limb trait and well composed, their complexions fair, with a chearful countenance; and the Women for grace, feature Cheshire women very fair.

nd beauty, inferior unto none. (6) The Commodities of this Province (by the report (b) The continuounties of this Frovince (by the report of Ranulphus the Monk of Chejter) are chiefly Corn, Cattle, Fish, Fowl, Salt, Mines, Metals, Mears, and Rivers, whereof the banks of Dee in her West, and the Vale-Royal in her midft, for fruitfulness of Pasturage equals any other in the Land, either in grain, or gain from the Cow.

(7) These, with all other provision for life, are traded

thorow fourteen Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof City raifed from the Fort of Optorions, Lieutenant of Britain for Claudius the Emperor, whither the twentieth Legion (named Viūrix) were fent by Galba to refirain the Degion (harned visitiz) were tent by Gasaz to rentain the Britains: but grown themselves out of order, Julius Agricola was appointed their General by Vespassan, as appeareth by moneys then minted, and there fo nd; and from them (no doubt) by the Britains the place was called Caer Legion, by Prolemy, Deunana; by Antonine, Deva; by the Saxons, Legea-cereep, and now by us Westerbester: out Henry Bradfham will have it built before Brute, by the Giant Leon Gaver, a man beyond the Moon, and called by larius the vanquisher of the Picis.

Over Deva or Dee a fair Stone-bridge leadeth, built upon eight Arches, at either end whereof is a Gate, from whence in a long Quadren-wife the walls do incompass the whether in a long Quadren-whe the wans do incompais the City, high and firongly built, with four fair Gates opening into the four winds, befides three Pofterns, and feven Watch-Towers, extending in compass 1940 paces.

On the South of this City is mounted a firong and flate Catile, round in form, and the base Court likewise in closed with a circular wall. In the North is the Mintier first built by Leofrick to the honour of S. Werburgs the Virgin, and after most sumptuously repaired by Hugh the first Earl of Chejter of the Normans, now the Cathedral of the Bishops See. Therein lieth interred (as report doth relate) the body of Henry the fourth, Emperor of Almane, who leaving his Imperial Etiate, lead lattly therein an Her-

This City hath formerly been fore defaced; first by Egfrid King of Northumberland, where he flew twelve hun-dred Christian Monks, reforted thither from Esnger to pray. ared Chrittian Monks, relorted tritter from Danger to pray. Again by the Daner it was fore defaced, when their deficying feet had trampled down the beauty of the Land. But was again rebuilt by Edelfleada the Mereian Lady, who in this County, and Forest of Delamer built Easerbung

in this County, and Forest of Delamer built Easerbungs and Finborom, two sine Cities, nothing of them now remaining besides the Chamber in the Forest.

Chestro in the daies of King Edgar was in most stourishing estate, wherein he had the homage of eight other Kings, who rowed his Earge from S. Jubur to his Palace, himself helding the Balance their County. himself holding the Helm, as their Supream.

This City was made a County incorporate on it ten by Wil. Malinel, King Henry the Seventh, and is yearly governed by a Raw-Higher, with Sword and Mace born betore him in State, Rager Higher.

All Sworts four Aldermen, a Leconder, a Town-Affid. Bearing Marie This City was made a County incorporate of it felf by Job. Fib. Clerk, and a Sergeans of Peace, four Sergeants, and fix

the men.

It is that been accounted the Key into Ireland, and great it is that the Port should decay as it daily done, the Sea being stopped to seour the River by a carefy that thwarteth Dee at her bridge. Within the walls of this City are eight Parith-Churches, S. Johns the greater and leffer: in the Suburbs are the White-Fryers, Black-Fryers. and Nunnery now suppressed. From which City the Pole from the first point of the West in longitude unto the 17th. degree, and 18 minutes.

(8) The Earldom whereof was possessed from the Conqueror, till it fell lattly to the Crown; the laft of whom though not with the least hopes) was Prince Henry, who to the Titles of Prince of Wales, and Duke of Cornwal, had by Succession and right of Inheritance the Earldom of bester annexed to his other most happy stiles.

(9) If I should urge credit unto the report of certain Trees floting in Bagmere, only against the deaths of the Heirs of the Breretons thereby feated, and after to fink until the next like occasion: or inforce for truth the Pro-phecy which Leyland in a Poetical fury fore-spake of Beefion Cafile, highly mounted upon a fieep hill: I foould forget my self and wonted opinion, that can hardly believe any fuch vain predictions, though they be told from the mouths of credit, as Bagmere Trees are, or learned Leyland for Beefton; who thus writeth :

The day will come when it again shall mount his head alost. If I a Prophet may be heard from Seers that say so oft. With eight other Castles this Shire hath been strengthened. with eight office cattles this office facts over mengagened, which were Ould-Caftle, Shoclash, Shotwisch, Chefter, Poulefurd, Dunham, Frodesham, and Haulten: and by the Pray-Joes, Dancism, trouspain, and transfer: and by the frag-ers (as then was taught) of eight religious houses therein feated, preserved; which by King Henry the Eighth were suppressed: namely, Stanton, Ilbree, Manfeld, Norton, Bunbery, Combermere, Rudbeath, and Vale-Royal, besides the White and Black-Fryers, and the Nunnery in Che-

This Counties division is into seven Hundreds, wherein are scated fourteen Market-Towns , eighty fix Parith-Churches, and thirty eight Chappels of cafe.

Coefter descri-

The Minfler

ied in S. we

Easerbung

Flores Hift.



Lee Flu. Leddefham, nyr. Leford, nyr. Leighes, Nor.

oftock Flu

yme, Mac.

Lymme, Back.

MALPAS, Brox.

MALPAS, Brox.
Manley, Edd.
Marbury, Buck.
Marbury, Nant.
Marlefton, Bro.
Marfheton, Buck.
Marthal, Buck.

farron, Mac

High Leigh, Buck-eighton, Wyr. citwich, Nor.

Loftock gralam, Nor. Lufcard, 18yr.

MACCLESFIELD, Mar

Macclesfield forest, Man

Tatton, Buck. Taxhall, Mac. Taxall, Mac.

Thurstanten, Wyr.
Tilston, Broz.
Tittenleigh, Nant.
Torkynton, Mac.

lorkynton, Mac.
Torpurley, Edd.
Toft, Back.
Tramnole, 1971.
Great Troughford, Bro.
Bridge Troughford, Ed.
Tuffingham, Bro.
Twenbroke, Nov.
Twenlow, Nov.
Tydelefton

ydelefton Farnhall, Eddef.

Tyderington, Nor. Tymperleigh, Buck.

Vale-rial, Edd.

Vernon, Nant.

Upton, wyr. Upton, Bro. Urdeffeigh, Mac.

Itkynton, Edd.

Walfield, Nor. Wallatton, Edd.

Upton, Mac.

HUNDREDS In Chefbire.

WYrehalo Eddesbury

Broxton Northwich Bucklow Nantwich 7 Macclesfield.

Afton, Eddel. Acton grange, Buck. Alynton, Mac. Aggeton, Brox.

Akedone, Buck-Nether Alderleigh, Mac-Upper Alderleigh, Mac-Aldelym, Nant. Alford, Brox. Aldrefey, Brox. Alloftock, North. Almare hall, Brox. Alpram, Editef. Alfacher, Nant. Alftanfton, Nant. Alton, Eddif. ALTRINGHAM, B. Alvandeley, Eddef. Alvaston, Nant. Anderton, Back. Appleton, Eurk. Areley, Buck. Armitage, North. Arwe, wyr. Afhley, Buck. Afhron, Eddef. Afhron, Buck. Afton Nant Afton, Nant. Afton grange, Buck. Afton Chappel, Buck. Ayton, Eddef. Ayton, North

Bache, Brox. Backford, Wyr.
Badileigh, Nant. Bagleigh, Nant. Bagmere mere, North. The Baits, Brox. arkesford, Nant. Barnfhaw, North. Barnfton, Wyr. Little Barrow, Edd.

Great Barrow, Edd. Barterton, Buck. Bartherton, Nant. Barthynton, Buck. Bartumleigh, Nant.

athynton, Nant. Upper Bebynton, nyr. ether Bebynton, wyr. The Bracon, Mac Becheton, Nant. Beefton Caftle, Edd. Bexton, Buck. Bickerton, Brox. Blakenhall, gryr. Blakenhall, Nant. Solyn, Mac. Bollyn flu. Bolynton, Back. Bolynton, Mac. Bofeleigh, Mac. Boftock, North. Bouthes, Buck.
Bouthes, Buck.
Bowdon, Buck.
Bradford, North.
Bradley, Brox.

Bradley, Buck. Bradwel, North. Bredbury, Mac. Brereton, North Briddelmeyre Nant. Brindeleigh, Nant. Brinfton, Wyr. Bromal, Mac. Bromehall, Nant. Bromley, Nant. Broton hills, Brox. Broxton, Brox. Broxton hills. Brox. Brunfcath, wyr.

Brunynton, Mac. Bucklow, Buck-Budefton, Wyr. Budworth, Edd. Great Budworth. Back

Buglawton, Nor. Bukkeley, Brox. Bunbury, Edd. Burland Name Eurton, Wyr. Eurton, Brox. Enewardley, Brore Burteleigh, Mac. Byrches, North. Byrchelles, Mac. Calden IV.r.

Great Caldey, 17yr. C : Idecor, Brox. Calveleigh, Edd. Capenfurft, Hyr. apeninorn, 2122. Jardyn, Brox. Jaringham, North. arrynton, Buch.

Carrynon, Buk,
Chackyleigh, Natt.
Chad Chappel, Pour.
The Chamber in Padd.
Chappel in the fireer, Buck
Chedie, Mac.
WEST-CHESTER, Bool
Childer Thoron, Pyr.
Cholmon, Edd.
Cholumdelton, Natt.
Chorlind, Box.
Cholumdelton, Natt. Chorleigh, Nant. Chorleigh, Mac. Chorleton, Nant. Chorleton, Brox. Hatletton, Nant. Hartefleigh, Mac-Hatton, Buck. Hatton, Brox. HAULTON, Euck HAULTON, Euck-Haukylow, N.mt.-Hawarden, Brox.-Hellesby torr, Edd-Hellesby, Edd. Henbury, Mac. Henfall, Nant.-Henflaw, Mac. Hertford, Edd. Herttoull, Brox.-Highcliff hill, Euck-Hokehull, Edd. Holes, North.

Chorleton, Brox.
Chorleton, Wyr.
Chowley, Brox.
Churchenheith, Brox.
Churton, Brox.
Chydlow, Brox. Clareton, Brox. Claughton, 11yr. Clifton, Buck. Clotton, Edd. Chron, Brar-Clyve, North. Codynton, Edd. Coddynton, Brox Congelhal, Buck. Coiley, Nant. Combermere, Nant. CONGLETON, Nor. Conghull, Brox. Church Copenhall, Nant. Coton, Nor.

Coron, Brox. Crabbal, Wyr. Cranage, Nor. Crauton, Edd. Crew. Nant. Crew. Brox. Church Criftleton, Brox.

Row Criffleton, Bray-Croughton, 1877. Croxton, Nor. Cumberbach, Buck.

Dane Flu. North. Dareley, Edd. Darford, Nant. Darnal grange, Edd. Davenham, Nor. Davenport, Nor. Delamere forest, Edd.

Kekewick, Buck. Kelfal, Edd. Deresbury, Buck. Diffeleigh, Mac. Dodcor, Nant. Kent green, Nor. Kerthingham, Nor. Ketelsholm, Mac. Doddynton, Nant. Dodlefton, Bro. Kiddington, Brox.
Kiddington, Brox.
Kingefley, Edd.
Kirkby in Valley, 1777.
Weft Kirkby, 1777. Dodynton, Bro. Dokenfield, Mac. Dokynton, Bro. Downes, Mac. Dunham, Euck. Dunham, Edd. Speckes ron. It's KNOTTESFORD, Buck.

Dudden, Fdd. Dutton, Buck Eaten boat, Brox. Ecchelles, Mac. Ecclefton, Bro. Edlafton, Nant. Edge, Bro. Eggerton, Bra: Elron, Edd.

Eftham, 1877. Fadifleigh, Nant. Fallybrome, Mac. The Fery, Wyr. Finborow, Edd. Flaxyards, Edd. Frankby, Wyr. FRODESHAM, Edd. Froddesham hilis, Edd. Fulbrook Flu.

G

Gayton, Nor.
Grafton, B.ox.
Le Grange, wyr.
Graysby, wyr.
Le Green, wyr. Grimfdich, Buck Gropenhall, Buck. Grynley, Brox. Godleigh, Mac. Goit Flu ioit hall Mac-Goffree, Nor. Goulborn David, Brox. Goulborn, below, Erox. Gowleworth, Mac.

Gowy Flu.

Holes, North.

Honford, Mic.

Horton, Brox.

Hough, Nant.

lowfield, Edd.

Hurdesfield, Mac.

Hurlefton, Nant.

luxley, Bro.

Idenfhaw, Edd. Ince, Edd.

Irreby, 15yr.

Kynarton, Bro. Kynderton, Nor.

Lache Deneys, Nor.

Church Lawton, Nor.

Lacheford, Back.

Lache, Brox.

Lareton, IPyr.

Lea Chap. Buck

Larkton, Bra

Lea, wy.. Lea, Nor.

Hull, Back. Huntingdon, Brox. Hunflerfton, Nast.

Hole, Brox. Holford, Nor. Hollynworth, Mac.

Houlme, Nor. Church Houlme, Nor.

Marton mere, Mac. Marton, Edd. Malefen, Ero. Matteleigh, Mac.
Medietate, Nor.
Little Meoles, 197.
Great Meoles, 197. Hale, Back. Halghton, Edd. Halywel, Bro. Merpull, Mac. Merfey Flu. Meyre, Buck. Micklehurft, Mac. Himpron Rra. Hanley, Bro.
Hanton, Bro.
Happesford, Ed'.
Harbridge, Bro. Middleton grange, Buck. MIDDLEWICH, Nor. Harden, Mac. Haflewal, nyr. Haflyngton, Nant. Haflal, Nant.

Milnhoufe, Mac.
Milnhoufe, Mac.
Milpool, Nant.
Mobberley, Buck.
Moldworth great, Edd.
Little Moldworth, Ea olynton banestre, wyr. Molynton torrend, Wyr. Monks Copenhal, Nant. Moore, Buck. Moresbarow, Nor. Moreton, Nor. Morton, Buck. Mofton, Nor. Mofton, Brox. Mottram Andrew, Mac.

Sale, Buck.
Salghall little, Wyr.
Salghall mafly, Wyr.
Salghton, Brox.
Sandway, Edd.
Secome, Wyr.
Shalyonon, Nant.
Shilbroke, Nant. Longden dale, Mac. ulneton, Fdd. Mulynton, Buck. Mynfhul vernon, Nov. Church Mynfhul, Nant Shokylach From

NANTWICH, Nan. Nefs, 17yr. Little Nefton, 11yr. Great Nefton, 11yr. Netherton, Edd. Newbold, Brox. Newbold, uyr. Newbold affbury, Nor. Newhall, Nor. Newhall, Mac. Newhall Name Newton Chappel, Mac. Newton, Bro. Newton, Buck. Newton, Edd. Newton, Hyr. Newton, Bro. Newton, Bro.

Newton, Nor. Norbary, Mac. Norbury, Nant. Norleigh, Edd. Stauthorn Nor Nor:on, Buck. Nor:on Priory decayed, M Northerden, Mac. NOR THWICH, Nor. Northwich Cafile, Edd. toke, Nant. toke, Wyr. Offerron, Mac Oggerleigh, Brox.
Okehanger-mere, Nant.
Oldfield, 189r.
Oldcaftle, Brox. retton, Bro.

Ollarton, Buck. Olton, Edd. Over, Edd. utton, Buck utton Brox. Overchurch, 100 Overton, Mac. Overton, Bro. Oulfton, Nor. Swanlow, Edd. Sydenhall, Bro. Sydinton, Mass Ouston, Edd. Oxton, wyr.

Partington, Buck. Peckferton, Edd.

Upper Tableigh, Buck. Nether Tableigh, Buck.

Pennesby, Wyr. Pephul', Mac. Nether Pever, Buck. Upper Pever, Buck. Thingstwittee, Mac.
Thingwall, Wyr.
Thelwel Chappel, Back.
Thornton, Edd.
Thornton Mayow, Wyr.

Pever Flu. Pickmer, Buck. Pickmere. Buch. Pickton, Bro. Plemeftoo, Bro. Plumleigh, Buck. Plymyard, Wor. Ponyngton, Mac. Portwood hall, Mac. Pools, Nant. Nether Pool Wer. Upper Pool, Wyr.
Cooton Lancele, Wyr.
Cort Chap. Mac.
Coulford, Bro.

Poulton, Bro. Poulton, Wyr. Pownal, Mac. Pownal, Mac. Powfey, Buck. Prenton, Hyr. Prefibury, Mac. Prefton, Buck. The Pyle, Edd.

Raby, Wyr. Radnor, Nor. Ranenow, Mac. Ravenscroft, Nor. Red Rock, Wyr.
Redings, Buck.
Ridge, Mac.
Ridley, Edd. Ringay Flu. Rock Savage, Buck. Rode-hall North

ode-hall, North. North Rode, Mac. omyleigh Chappel, Mac. Roncorn, Buck. Roop, Nant. Roop, Nant. Rotherstorn, Euck. Rudheath, Nor. Rushton, Edd. Rufhton, Nor.

Wallatton, Eas.
Walrefcore, Edd.
Upper Walton, Buck.
Nether Walton, Buck. Walwarn Flo Warburton Buck. Chappel, Buck. Wardley, Ead. s Wareton, Nor. Wareton, Nor.
Wareton, Brox.
Warmingham, Nor.
Wayleigh, Mac.
Webunbery, Nant.
Weever, Edd.
Weever Flu.
Weishrow, Nant. Weever Flu.
Welflow, Mant.
Welford, Buck.
Wefton, Buck.
Wefton, Nant.
Chappel, Ledd.
Weverham, Edd.
Whatcroft, Nore
Whelock, Nore
Whelock Flu.
Wherneyh Mee Shokylach, Brox. Church Shokylach, Br. Shotwick, Byr. Rough Shotwick, Byr.

Shrigliegh, Mac. Shrowesbury Abby, Buck. Shurlingeflaw hill, Mac. Smallwood, Nor. Smerenham, Nor. Smethwick, Nor. Snellefton, Mac. Somerford, Nor. Whernyth, Mac.
Upper Whiteley, Buck
Nether Whiteley, Buck SONDEACH, Nor. Whitby, wyr. Whitegate, Edd. Wichehalgh, Bro. Spittle, Wyr.
Sparfton, Nor.
Spurftow, Edd.
Spurlach, Nor.
Stackton, Back.
Stanford, Bro. Wigland, Bro. Wimflaw, Mac. stanford bridge, Nor. Great Stanney, Nant.

Wintlaw, Mac.
Winteley, Nant.
Winyngton, Edd.
Wiftanron, Nant.
Withamfhaw, Bsck.
Witton, Nor.
Wollafton, Nant.
Wollafton, Nant.
Wolfanwood, Nant. Woodbank, wyr. Woodcot, Nant. Woodchurch, wyr. capleleigh, Nant. ockton, Brox. Woodford, Mar Woodhay, Nant. Woodhead, Mac. Woodhouses, Edd. Vorleston, Nant. TOPFORD, Mac. Wreton, Nor.
Wrenbury, Nant.
Wrynehill, Nant.
Wrynehill hall Nant. tretton Chap. Buck. Wymbold ftrongford, Seddef.
Wymboldefley, Nor. Little Sutton, Wyr. Great Sutton, Wyr. Wynington, Edde.
Wynington, Edde.
Wyningham. Buck.
Wyrefwal, Nant.
Wyrwyn, Brox.
Wythinton, Mac.

> Y Yardfwick, Nor.

Book 1. Totenhall, Bro. Totenhall heath, Bro. TERVIN, Edd.
TERVIN, Edd.
Tetton, Nor.
Teverron, Edd.
Thisgerwiftee, Mac.

THE DESCRIPTION of LANCA-SHIRE.

Dimenfiry.

Air.

Woods care

fully prefer-ved in this

The old In-

Saxon.

Dane: Norman

Manchester.

Riblechefter.

Lancaster

more pleasanthan full of

T

H E County Palatine of Lancajter (famous for the 4 Henries, the 4, 5, 6, & 7. Kings of England, derived from John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster) is upon the South confined and parted by the River Mersey, from the County Palatine of Chelter; the fair County of Darby-fbire bor-

dering upon the East; the large Country of York-fhire, together with Westmorland and Cumberland, being her kind neighbours upon the North, and the Sea called Mare Hibernicum embraceing her upon the West.

(2) The form thereof is long, for it is fo inclosed between Tork-fbire on the East tide, and the Irish Sea on the Welt, that where it boundeth upon Cheshire on the South fide, it is broder, and by little and little more Northward it goeth (confining upon Wejimorland) the more the more narrow it groweth. It containeth in length from Brathey Northward, to Halmond South-ward 57 miles; from Denton in the East, to Formby by Altmonth in the West, 31. and the whole circumference in com-

pafs, 170. (3) The Air subtile and piercing, not troubled with gross vapours or foggie mifts, by reason whereof the people of that Country live long and healthfully, and are not Subject to strange and unknown diseases.

(4) The foil for the generality is not very freitful, yet it produceth such numbers of Cattle, of s.ch large proportion, and such goodly heads, and horns, as the Kingdom of Spain doth scarce the like. It is a Country replenished with all necessaries for the use of man, yielding without any great labour the commodity of Corn, Flax, Grass, Coals, and such like. The Sea also adding her bleffing to the Land, that the people of that Province want nothing that ferves either for the futtenance of nature, or the latiety of Appetite. They are plentitully furnished with all forts of Fish, Flesh, and Fowls, heir principal fuel is Coal and Turf, which they have in great abundance, the Gentlemen referving their woods very carefully, as a beauty and principal ornament to their Mannors and Ho fes. And though it be far from London ( the Capital City of this Kingdom) yet doth it every year furnish her and many other parts of the Land betides, with many thousands of Cattle (bred in this Country) giving thereby and otherwise a firm testimony to the world, of the blessed abundance that it hath pleas-

ed God to enrich this noble Dukedom withall. (5) This Counties ancient Inhabitants were the Bri gantes, of whom there is more mention in the description of York-fine, who by Circlins the Emperour were brought under the Roman Subjection that so held and made it their Seat, secured by their Garrisons, as hath been gathered, as well by many inscriptions found in walls and ancient monuments fixed in ftones, as by certain Altars erected in favo ir of their Emperours. After the Romans, the Saxons brought it under their protection, and held it for a part of their Northumbrian Kingdom. till it was first made subjugate to the invasion of the Danes and then conquered by the victorious Normans. whose posterities from thence are branched further into England.

(6) Places of Antiquity or memorable note are thefe: the Town of Manchester (fo) famous, as well for the Market-place, Church, and Colledge, as for the refort unto it for clothing) was called Mancunium by Antonine the Emperour, and was made a Fort and Station of the Ro-

Riblechester (which taketh the name from Rhibell a little River near Clithers) though it be a finall Town, yet by tradition hath been called the richett Town in Christendom, and reported to have been the Seat of the Romans, which the many Monuments of their Antiquities, Stat. es, pieces of Coyn, and other feveral infcriptions, digged up from time to time by the Inhabitants. may give us sufficient perswasionto believe.

But the Shire-town is Lancafter, more pleasant in tuation, than rich of Inhabitants, built on the South of he River Lon, and is the same Longovicum, where (as ve find in the Notice Provinces ) a company of the Longo. nicarians under the Lieutenant General of Britain lay.

The beauty of this Town is in the Church, Castle, and Bridge: her ftreets many, and ftretched far in length.
Unto this Town King Edward the third granted a Major and two Bailiffs, which to this day are elected out of twelve Brethren, aifitted by twenty four Burgeffes, by King Edward whom it is yearly governed, with the fupply of two
the Town
Chamberlains, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and two SergeLancafter. ants at Mace. The elevation of whose Pole is in the degree of Latitude 54 and 58 fcruples, and her Longitude removed from the first West point unto the degree 17 and 40 ferunics.

(7) This Country in divers places suffereth the force It is severed of many flowing Tides of the Sea, by which (after a fort) in fome places it doth violently rend afunder one part of the Shire from by the force of the other: as in Fourness, where the Ocean being displeased that the shore should from thence shoot a main way into the Well, hath not obitinately ceased from time to time to flash and mangle it, and with his fell irruptions and boitterous tides to devour it.

Another thing there is, not unworthy to be recommended to memory, that in this Shire not far from Fourneffe Fells, the greatest standing water in all England, cal- winander-mere. led Winander-Mere) lieth, stretched out for the space of ten miles, of wonderful depth, and all paved with none ten miles, or wonderful depth, and all paved with none in the bortom: and along the Sca-lide in many places may be feen heapsof fand, upon which the people pour water, until it recover a faltith humour, which they atterwards boil with Turffs, till it become white Salt

(8) This Country, as it is the son the one tidefreed by the natural relitiance of the Sea from the force of Invations, fo is it strengthned on the other by many Cafiles and fortified places, that take away the opportunity of making Roads and Incurtions in the Co intrey. And It was last as it was with the first that felt the furry of the Saxon crumide the best of the best was a six was a s elty, so was it the last and longest that was subdued un-

der the VVest-Saxon Monarchy.

(9) In this Province our noble Arthur (who died laden with many Trophies of honour) is reported by Ninius to have put the Saxons to flight in a memorable bat-tle near Duglass, a little Brook not far from the Town of Wigin. But the attempts of War, as they are feveral, fo they are uncertain: for they made not Duke Wade happy in his success, but returned him an unfortunate enterprifer in the Battle which he gave to Ardulph King of Northumberland, at Billangho, in the year 798. So were the events uncertain in the Civil Wars of York and Lancaster: for by them was bred and brought torth that of Tork and bloudy division and faral first of the Night House the Ladigitie. bloudy division and fatal strife of the Noble Houses, that with variable success to both parties (for many years together) molefied the peace and quiet of the Land, and defiled the earth with bloud, in fuch violent manner, that it exceeded the horrour of those Civil Wars in Rome, that were betwixt Marius and Sylla, Pompey and afar, Ocavius and Antony; or that of the two renowned Houses Valoys and Burbon, that a long time troubled the State of France: for in the divition of these two Princely Families there were 13 fields fought, and three Kings of England, one Prince of Wales 12 Dukes, one Marq els, 18 Earls, one Vicount, and 23 Barons, besides Knights and Gentlemen, lost their lives in the same. Yet at last, by the happy marriage of Henry the feventh, King of England, next heir to the House of Laucaster, with Elizabeth daughter and heir to Edward the fourth, of the House of York, the white and red Roses were conjoyned.

ment, this County Palatine of Lancaster is prosperous in her Name and Greatness. (10) I find the remembrance of four religious houses that have been founded within this County (and fince fuppreffed) both fair for structure and building, and rich for seat and situation: namely, Eurjogh, Whalleia, Holland, and Penwortham. It is divided into six Hundreds, betides Fournesse Felles & Lancasters Liberties, that lie in the North part. It is beautified with 25 Market-Towns, Market-town both fair for fituation and building, and famous for the concourse of people for buying and selling. It hath 26 Parishes, belides Chappels, (in which they duely frequent Parishes. to divine Service) and those populous, as in no part of the Land more.

in the happy uniting of those two divided Families, from

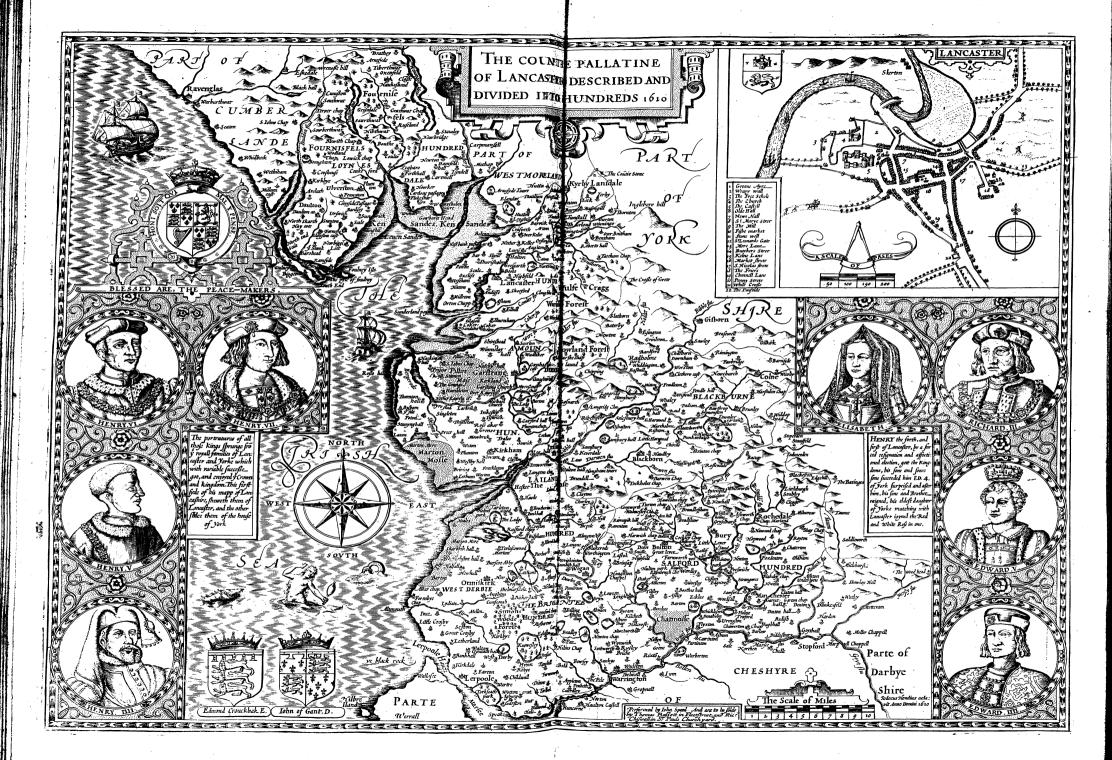
whence our thrice renowned Soveraign Lord King

James, by fair sequence and succession, doth worthily en-

joy the Diadem: by the benefit of whose happy govern-

Arthur put to

Duke wade



HAUXSHEAD, Loyn. Haucolm Chappel, Sal

Have, Well.

Haycote, Loyn. Heapey, Lail. Heath, Lai.

Heaton, Lova.

Heskin, Lai.

Heaton, Sal. Heaton Norris, Sal. S. Helins, Welt.

Henthorn, Black.

Heskethe, Lai. Heft, Loyn. Heftbank passage, Lai.

Holland Chappel, w.

Heyhouses, Black.

Hill, Lai. Hindley, W.ft.

Hinton, we?. Hodder flu. Holcroft, well.

Holm, Black.

Hoole much. Lai.

Hoole little, Lai. Hopwood, Sal. HORNBY CASTLE,

Horberfal Amound

Hurleston hall, westm.

#### HUNDREDS Brindle, Lail. in Lancasbire.

Lovnefdale. Amounderness Blackbarn Lailand I elt-Darby Salford.

bram, ueft. Accington new,Black Accrington, B'ack. Aighton, E'46(-Akeinton Chapel, Bla Aldingh m, Loyn. Alham, B: 206. Alker, West. llerton, welt. Air flu. Alt-mouth, well. Althome, Black. Althon, Amound. Andertonford, weft. Anderson, well Appleton, Weft. Ardwick, Sal.

Argholme, Loyn. rum, Loya. Afhley, Lail. Aftern, weft. Aften, Loyn. Aften, Sal. Makerfield. Afhton Chappel, well. Afhton under line, S. Afhworth, S.L. Affley, Lzi!. Affley, Szl. Affley, Wift. Afpul, Szl. Atherton, Sal. Attiction, well. Attithwait, Loy! Aughton, wift.

Aughron, Loyn. Awcliff, Loyn. Aynetree, Well. Aytenfield, Sal. laton in the more, B Claughton, Loyn
Claughton, Amound.
Clayton, Lzil.
Clegge, Sal.
Clif on, S l. R Bacup, Sal. CLITHEROW, Black Cloughoo Hill, Loyn. Cockerham, Loyn. Balderton, Black. Baley, Black. Bankhall, west. Bardsey, Loyn. Cockley chap. Sal. Coker flu. Coker fandala, Loyn. Barlow, Sal. Barnfyde, Black. Barohead, Loyn. Colder flu. The Colledge, Sal. Old Barro Ile. Lorn Barron Amound Barton, Sal. Barton, Welt. Beckenfall, Lail. Conifton. Love. Conyfide passage, Loyi Corney raw, Amound. Cotham, Amound. Bedford, wift. Bergerode, Amount Bewley, w.ft. Bickerftaff, weft. oulton, Lovn. Crackford, Love. Bigger, Loyn.
Bilesborow, Amound.
Billington, Black.
Billing, Welt.
Birche, Welt. reffingham, Lovn. Crofte, well. Crompton, Sal. Cronton, weft. Crosby great, welt. Crosby little, welt. Croshall, welt. Bispham, Lail. Bispham, Anound. BLACKBURN, Bla. Blackley, Sal. Blackbrode, Sal. Blackerode, Sal.
Blackerode, West.
Blackerode, Lyn.
Blawithe, Lyn.
Blesdaile, Amound. Croxrarh. 1918: Crumfal, Sal. Culcheth, Weft. unfcough, well. Curdeley, welt. olland, Black. iold, weft. ooths hall, Sal. Borwick, Loyn.
Botton, Loyn.
Boulton, Loyn.
BOULTON, Sal. DALTON, LOYA

Bouth, Lovn. Bowl and forrest, Bradley, west.

Bradley, Well. Bradley, Loyn. Bradlhaw, Sal. Brandlesham, Sal. Brathey, Loyn. Brereclist, Black.

Brinfap, W.ft. Brockhall, Amound. Docker, Loyn. Docker flu. Dowgles, Lail. Dowgles flu Bromerton, Lail. Broughton, Anound
Broughton in
Cartinel
Broughton in
Loyn
Fournes
Loyn. Downham, B!ack. Down-holland, 1724. Drilfden, Sal.
Duckley, Black.
Dudden flu.
Dunkinbalgh, Black. Brundal, Black. Bryn, weft. Brinynge, Amound. Bu ke. Lova. Purcots Laws.

arrione patrage. Lav

Castleton, Sal.

Carrerall. Amound.

Chargey, Black. Charmols, Sal. Charburn, Black.

hatterronn, Sal.

harnoc I sil

Cheeron, Sal.

Childwell 122#

Childwall, well. Chip in, Black. Chirche, Black.

HOBLEY, Lail.

Clase, Loyn.

Dalton, Loyn. Dalton, treft. Darwin flu.

Doulton cafile, Dean, Sal.

Denaholme, Sal.

Denton, Sal. Denton hall, Sal.

Derby west, west. Diddesbury, Sal.

Dilworth, Black.

Chorlton, Sal. New Church, Black

Claron in the dale.R

Durwen upper, Ela Durwen nether, Ela Dutton, Black, Duxbury, Lail. Burgh, Lail. B U R I E, Sal. BURNLEY, Black. E. Burrow, Loyn.
Burfcough, weft.
Eurfcott abbey, weft.
Eurton wood, weft. Eatenburgh, Lail. Farron wiff. Ecclefton well. Ecclefton little, Am Ecclefton Lail. Butterworth, Sal. Byram, weft. Eckles .Sal Edgecrofs, Sal.
Edgeworth, Sal.
Edmarft Chappel, An Calder flu Egle on well Egron, Loyn. Elandas, Loyn. Elhills, Loyn. Ellynburgh, Sal. Cansfield, Loyz. Cappul, Lail. arleton, Amound. Elfwick, Amound.

Houghton Chappel, B Houghwick, Lat. Howker, Loyn. Hugh hall, Sal. Hulton Park, Sal. Extwitt, Black. Failfworth, \$4/4 Hulton, Sal. Farleton, Loyn. Farneworth, 1916. Farrington, Lail. Charnock Richard, La. Hur, well. Hutton, Loyn. Hutton, Lii. Fazakerley, weft. Fernehead, weft. Fildefley, weft. Filhwick, Amound. Hutton, Loyn. Hyndborn flu. Flixton, Sal. Flokesharo, Loyne Foulney Ifle, Loyn,

Greeno, Amound.

Grenno Caftle, Amou

Greffingham, Loyn. Grimttore, Amound.

Hackinston, Amound.

Hickonfdal, Amound.

Haighe, West. Huighton, Amound. Hale, West.

Haclelock, well.

Halewood, welt.

Halfal, weft.

Halton, Loyn.

Weft Hall, Loyn.

Hamfield hall, Loyn.

Hapton, Black.

Harwich Chappel, S.

Hardwood little, Bla. Harwood grear, Black. HASTINGDEN, Blac.

Haughton, west.

Handley, Black.

Grifedale, Loyn. Gryfehurft, Sal.

North End. Lovn.

Ighlenhill Park, Black Ifwick, Amound. Ince, Welt. Ince blundel, Welt. Four ise fels, Loyn. Fornels, Loyn. oxdenion. Sal. Freckleron great, An Frith hall, Layn. Fulwood, Amound. lokflip, Amou. Inskip, Amo. S. Johns Chappel, Am Ireby, Loyn. Irwel flu. G Garrer, Sal. Garrer, Sa... Garrirange Church, A. GARSTRANGE, Am. Garfton, well.

Kallamer, Amou. Kellet nether, Loyn. Kellet upper, Loyn. Ken flu. Garfton, Welf.
Glasbrook, Welf.
Glasbrook, Welf.
Glyften Caffle, Loyn.
Golborn, Welf.
Gorton, Sal. Ken fands. Lovni Gouinargh, Amound. Gowborn head, Loyn. Keverdale, Biack. The Grange, Amound. Grathwat, Loyn. Grene, West. Kilcheth, we. Kirkby, we. Kirkby Ireleth, Lyn. Kirkdale, We. KIRKHAM, Am. Kirkland, Am. Knowsley, we. Knowsley, we. Kuleshil, Blace

T. Lailand mofe, Lai. Lailand, Lai. LANCASTER, Loyn. Langton Chappel, La Langtree, Lai.
Larbreck, Amound. Larbrike, Am. Laftok, S.al. athom, nr. The Laund, Am. iwcon, We. . Lawrence. Am. Leece. Lovn. Legbaro, Loyn

Lerpool haven, we.

Leyghton, Loyn. Prifal, Am. Litherland, We. Littleburgh, Sal. The Lodge, Lai. Priscoo, Am. Prise, Am. Pulcen, Loyn. Punnington, We. The Pyle of foudra

The Lodge, Am.
Longridge hill, Black
Longridge Chappel, E
Longron, Lzi. Loftock, Sal. Low, we. Lowick, Loyn. on flu. Lychare, 157. Lydiate, 192. Lyndel, Loyn. Lythom, Amound. Lyveley, Elack. м

Raventon, Lat Raventin, Lat. Ravenpik hill, Sal. Rawcliff nether, Am. Rawcliff upper, Am. MANCHESTER, Sai Raynford, we Marton, We. Marton mere, We. Raynhill, We. Marton mole, Am. Marton more, Am.
Marton mere, Am.
Marfhden, Blac.
Martholm, Bla.
Mafengil, Loyn. ibchefter, Black bchefter, Black. Ribby, Am. Ribble flu. Ribleton, Am. Meales, well. Mearley, Bla. Meawdifley, Blac Rimington, Black. Rifhton, Black. Rivington, Sal. Medler, Am. Medlock flu. Rixton, We. Roberts-hall, Loyn. Melling, Loyn.
Melling, We.
Mellor, Black.
Michaels Church, Roby, We. Robrindale, Loyn. Middleton, Sal. Middleton, Loyn. Micrflough, Am. och flu ROCHEDALE, Sal. Roseaker, Am. Ross hall, Am. Minerow, Sal.
Mir on, Blac.
Morelees, Sal.
Mosbarrow, We.
Moscroft, We.
The Mofs, We.
Mofton, Sal.
Mowbrick, Am. Roffendale, Black. Royron, Sal.
Rufeland, Loyn.
Rusforth, Lai.
Ryfley, We.
Ryton, Sal.

s Ň Salebury, Black.
Salford, Sal.
Sambury hall, Black.
Samblesbury, Black.
Saterthwar, Loyn.
Savoke flu.
Scale, Loyn.
Scale, Loyn. Nateby hall, Am. Newbiggin, Loyn. Newbridge, Loyn. Newburgh, We. Scale, Loyn. Scales, Loyn. Scaresbrick, we. Scotfurth, Loyn. Selleth hall, Loyn. New Park, we. Newton, Loyn. Newton, Am. Sefton, we. Shakerley, we. Shakerley, Sal. Newton, Am. Newton, Sal. Newton, Lyn. Newton in makerfield, Snakerley, Sal.
Shay Chappel, Sal.
Shevington, Lai.
Shirchead, Am.
Silverdale, Loya.
Simonfwood foreft, F.
Singleton little, Am.
Singleton great, Am.
Skales, Am. Nibthwat, Loyn. Nighull, We. Northmeals, we-Skarth north, Logn, ORMESCHURCH, 19 Skelmeridale, w. kippon flu. Orrel, we.
Osbaldefton, Black. Ofmonderley, Loyn. Ofwoldtwift, Blac. lyne, Loyn, methels, Sal. Soucky, We. Southwate, Loyn. Southworth, We. Sowberthwar, Loyn Sowick, Am. Sowrby, Am. Speake, 1971. Spodden flu potland, Sal.

0

Overton, Loyn. Ouldham, Sal. Oxcliff, Loyn. Oxenfield, Loyn. Paddynham, *Black*. Park Flv. New Park, We. Parbold, Lai. Standish hall, Lai. The Pele, ire. The Stank, Loyn. Stanley, Loyn. Pendle hill, Black. Pendleron, Black. Pendleton, Sal. Penketh, ire. Pennington, Loyn. Penwortham, Lai. tonyhurft, Black. Strangwes, Sal. Stretford, Sal. Pilkington, Sal. Pilline mofe, Am. Stubley, Sal. Sunbrick, Loyn. Pillin hall, Am. Pleafington, Black underland point, Surron, He. Symonfton, Black. umpton wood, Am т POWLTON, Am. Tarlton, Lai. PRESCOT, We.

Taude flu. Taume flu. Terinker, Am. Teriefcowood 170 Terver Chappel, Loyn. Thistleton, Am. Thornley, Black. Thornton, M.

Q. Quernmore, Loyn. R

Badcliff, \$41

Ramfyde, Loyn. Rarcliff, Sa/.

Thornton, Am.
Thurland, Loyn. Thurnham, Loyn. Thurftan flu. Tiberthwar, Logn. Tilfey, Sal.
Tockholes, Black.
Todmerden, Sal. Torkicarth Park, We. Torner, Loyn. Torrifholm, Loyn. Tortington, Sal.
Townley, Black.
Traford, Sal. Treales, Am. Tunftal, Loyn. Turton, Sal.
Twekefton, Lai Twifton, Black.

Ulnefwalton, Lai. ULVERS FON, Loyn.

Waarbreck, Amound Waddiker, Am. Walmefley, Sal. Walney Ifland, Loy. Walney Chappel, Loy. Walton hall, Lai. Walton in the dale, Bl Walton, we. Wantree, we. Warton, Loyn. WARRINGTON, W. Warton, Am. Weafam, Am. Weafam, Am.
Wenton, Am.
Wennyngron, LoynWerdle, BlackWerdley, Sal.
Werdon, Lai.
Werdloy, Sal.
Wehlby, BlackWhealey, BlackWheelton, Lai.
Whicklefwick, Sal.
Whitting Mr.
Whitting Mr. White in the woods
Whittington, Loyn.
Whittingham, Am.
Wicoler, Black,
Widdnes, We.
WIGAN, W. Vilpihire, Black, Vinander mere, Loyn, Windle, w.. Winmelay, Am. Winnington flu. Winftanley, we. Winftenley, we. Winftenley, we. Winwick, W2. Winworth, Sal. Wire flu.
Wire flu.
Wifwal, Black.
Withington, Sal.
Withington, Lai. Witton, Black.
Woodland Chapel, Lo
Woolfton, we.
Woolton little, we. Woolton little, we. Woolton great, we. Woorfion, Black. Worfiely, Sal. Worfihorn, Blac. Worthorn, B/ac.
Worthington, Lai.
Wotton, We.
Wray, Am.
Wrayfholm Tower, Lo Wrayton, Loyn. Wrenofs hill, Loyn. Wrightington, Lai. Wulf cragg, Loyn. Wyerfdale, Loyn. w yeridale, *Loyn*. W yeridale foreft, *Loyn*. W inder, *Loyn*.

Yelland, Loyn.

Description of YORKSHIRE.



Book I.

of Antiquity

Mens affecti-ons most set

North.

Weft.

Faff.

Rivers , are for the most pare Rivers, are for the most part fresh in memory, though their heads and fountains lie commonly unknown: fo the later knowledge of known: fo the later knowledge of great Regions, are not traduced to oblivious, though perhaps their foot originals be obscure, by reason of

Antiquity, and the many revolutions of times and ages. In the delineation therefore of this great Province of Torkfbire, I will not infift upon the narration of matters near unto us; but succinctly run over such as are more remote; yet neither so sparingly, as I may seem to diminish from the dignity of so worthy a Country, nor so prodigally, as to spend time in the superfluous praising of that which never any (as yet) dispraised. And although perhaps it may feem a labour unneceffary, to make relation of ancient remembrances, either of the Name or Nature of this Nation, especially looking into the difference of Time it self (which in every age bringeth forth divers effects) nd the dispositions of men, that for the most part take less pleasure in them, then in divulging the occurrents of their own times: yet I hold it not unfit to begin there, from whence the first certain direction is given to proceed; for (even of these ancient things) there may be good use made, either by imitation, or way of comparison, as neither the reperition, nor the repetition thereof shall e accounted impertinent.

(2) You shall therefore understand, that the County f Tork was in the Saxon-tongue called Eueppic-reype Errpoc-rcype, and Ebopa-rcype, and now commonly Yorkshire, far greater and more numerous in the Circuit of her miles, then any Shire of England. She is much bound to the fingular love and motherly care of Nature, in placing her under so temperate a clime, that in every measure she is indifferently fruitful. If one part of her be stony, and a fandy barren ground, another is fertil and richly adorned with Corn-fields. If you here find it naked, and destitute of Woods, you shall see it there shadowed with Forrests full of trees, that have very thick bodies, sending forth many fruitful and profitable branches. If one place of it be moorish, miry, and unpleasant, another makes a free tender of delight, and presents it self to the eye, ful

f beauty and contentive variety.

(3) The Bishoprick of Durham fronts her on the Northfide, and is separated by a continued course of the River Tees. The German Sea lieth fore upon her East-side, beat ing the shores with her boisterous waves and billows. Th West-part is bounded with Lancasbire and Westmorland. The South-side hath Chessive and Darbyshire (triendly Neighbours unto her) with the which she is first inclosed then with Nottingham and with Lincoln-shires; after divi-ded with that famous Arm of the Sea Humber. Into which all the Rivers that water this Country empty themselves and pay their ordinary Tributes, as into the common receptacle and store-house of Neptune, for all the watry Penfions of this Province.

(4) This whole Shire, (being of it felf so spacious) for York hire divithe more easie and better ordering of her civil govern-ment, is divided into three parts: which according to three quarters of the world, are called The West-Riding, The East Riding, and The North-Riding. West-Riding is for a good space compassed with the River Ouse, with the bounds of Lancashire, and with the South limits of the Shire, and beareth towards the West and South. East-Riding bends it sel to the Ocean, with the which and with the River Dermen fhe is inclosed, and looks into that part where the Sun rifing, and shewing forth his beams, makes the world both glad and glorious in his brightness. North-Riding extends it felf Northward, hem'd in asit were with the River Tees and Derwent, and a long race of the River Oufe. The length of this Shire, extended from Hart-bill in the South, to the mouth of Tees in the North, is near unto 70 miles, the breadth from Flambrough bead to Horn-cafte upon the River Lun, is 80. the whole circumference 308 miles.

(5) The Soil of this County for the generality is reasonable fertil, and yields sufficiency of Corn and Cattel within it self. One part whereof is particularly made sa nous by a quarry of Stone, out of which the flones newly hewen be very foft, but scasoned with wind and weather of themselves do naturally become exceeding hard and Isolid. Another, by a kind of Lime-stone whereof it consifeeth, which being burnt, and conveyed into the other parts of the Country, which are hilly and somewhat cold, serve o manure and enrich their Corn-fields.

(6) That the Romans flourishing in military prowess, The Antiquinade their several stations in this Country, is made manifest by their Monuments, by many Inscriptions fasined in the walls of Churches, by many Columns engraven with Roman-work found lying in Church-yards, by many votive Altars dig'd up that were erected (as it should seem) to their tutelar gods (for they had local and peculiar to pick gods, whom they honoured as Keepers and Guardi ans of some particular places of the Country) as also by kind of Bricks which they used: for the Romans in time Bricks. of peace, to avoid and withstand idleness, (as an enemy to virtuous and valorous enterprises) still exercised their Legions and Cohorts in casting of Ditches, making of High-ways, building of Bridges, and making of Bricks, which having fince been found, and from time to time digg'd out of the ground, prove the antiquity of the place by the Roman Inscriptions upon them.

(7) No less argument of the piety hereof, are the many Monasteries, Abbies, and Religious Houses that have been placed in this Country; which whilst they retained their own state and magnificence, were great ornaments unto it:but fince their diffolution, and that the teeth of time (which devours all things) have caten into them, they are pecome like dead carkales, leaving only fome poor ruine occome the dead carrates, leaving only tome poor runnes and remains alive, as reliques to poterity, to flew of what beauty and magnitude they have been. Such was the Aboy of Whithy, founded by Lady Filled, daughter of the whithy, founded by Lady Filled, daughter of the whith, grand-child unto King Edwine. Such was the Abbey built by Bolton, which is now fo razed and laid level with the earth, as that at this time it affords no appearance of the former dignity. Such was Kirkftal Abbey, of no small account in time past, founded in the year of Christ 1147. Such was the renowned Abbey called St Maries in Tork. built and endowed with rich Livings by Alan the third Earl of little Britain in America; but fince converted into the Princes house, and is called the Mannor. Such the wealthy Abbey of Fountains, built by Thurstin Archbishop of York. Such the famous Monastery founded in the Primitive Church of the East-Saxons, by Wilfrid Archbishop of York, and enlarged (being fallen down and decayed) by wilfid.
Odo Archbishop of Canterbury. Such was Draw a Religious Draw. coule of Chanons. Such that fair Abbey built by King Wiliam the Conquerour at Selby (where his Son Henry the first was born) in memory of Saint German, who happily confuted that contagious Pelagian Herefie, which often-times grew to Serpentine head in Britain.

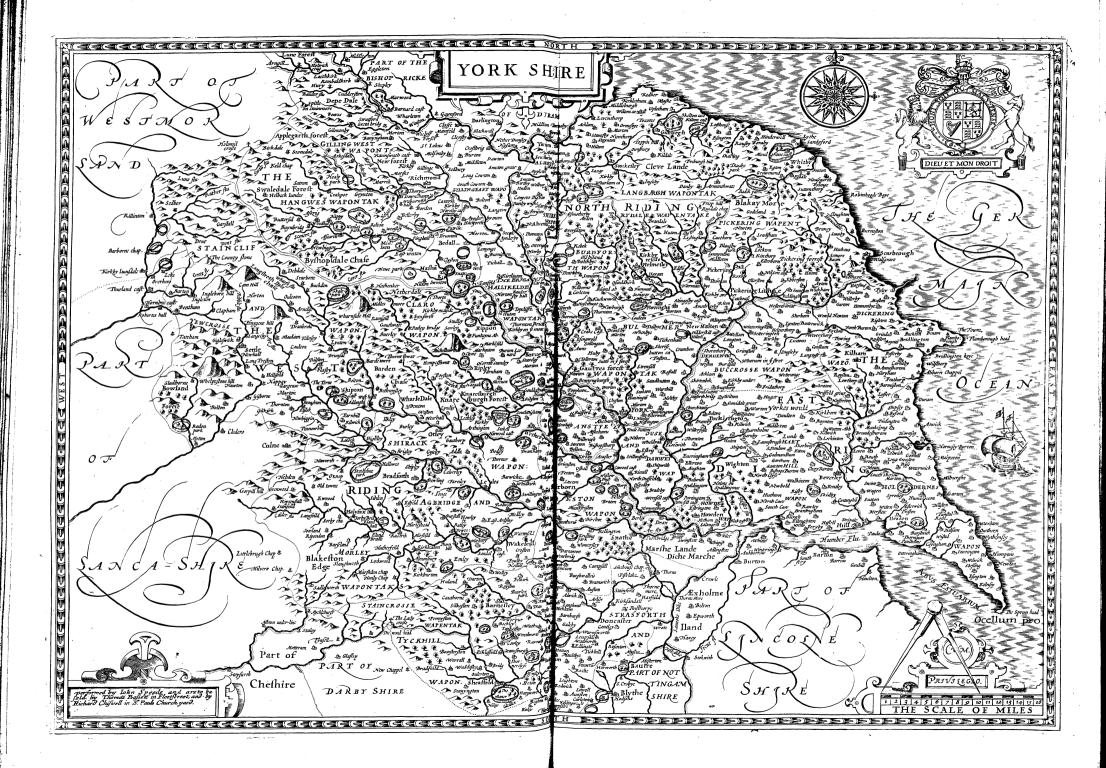
mes grew to Serpentine head in britain.

These places for Religion erected, with many more causes of discussions. within this Provincial Circuit, and confectated unto holy minifing purposes, shew the Antiquity, and how they have been Church-lifought unto by confluences of Pilgrims in their manner of devotions: The miss of which superstitious obscurities, are fince cleared by the pure light of the Golpel revealed. and the skirts of Idolatry unfolded to her own shame and gnominy: And they made subject to the diffolution of Times, serving only as antick monuments and remem-

(8) Many places of this Province are famoused as well Memorable y name, being naturally fortunate in their fituation, as for places.

ome other accidental happiness befallen unto them. Haifax, famous, as well for that Johannes de facro Bosco, Author of the Sphere, was born there, & for the law it hath against ealing, and for the greatness of the Parish, which reckon eth in it eleven Chappels, whereof two be Parish Chappels, and in them to the number of twelve thousand people.

In former times it was called *Horton*, and touching the *Halifax* once alteration of the name, this pretty Story is related of it: called *Horton*. amely, That a Clerk (for fo they call him) being far in and why the ove with a Maid, and by no means either of long praifes or large promifes, able to gain like affection at her hands. when he faw his hopes frustrate, and that he was not like o have his purpose of her, turned his love into rage, and cut off the Maids head, which being afterwards hung up on an Ewe-tree, common people counted it as an hallow-ed relique till it was rotten: And afterward (fuch was the credulity of that time) it maintained the opinion of reverence and religion still : for the people resorted thither on Hilgrimage, and perfwaded themselves, that the little



Book t. West Riding of Yorkshire.

CHAPTER XL.

The Soit.

HE other division, which is called the West-Riding of York shire, lying towards the North-West, carrieth a great compass: On the North fide i borders upon part of the North-Ri-ding; on the East upon part of the East-Riding, and part of Lincolnshire.

The West side is neighboured with

part of Lancashire: The South confined with Nottingban

and part of Darby-fires.

(2) The air unto which this County is subject, is for the most part frigid and cold, much subject to share winds, hard frosts, and other intemperate and Winter-like diffoofitions of weather: infomuch as the people of this Province are inured to maintain a moderate and ordinary heat in their bodies, by an extraordinary hardness of labour, and thereby become very healthful, and not so often afflicted with infirmities, as others are that live more eafily.

(3) Although the foil in the generality be not fruitful. as lying very high and full of ragged rocks and swelling mountains, yet the fides thereof stooping in some places do bear good grass, and the bottoms and vallies are not altogether unfertil. That part that borders upon Lancashire is so mountainous and watte, so unlightly and full of solitarinefs, that the bordering neighbours call certain little Rirines, that the bottering neighbours can certain fittera-vers that creep along this way, by a contemptible name, Idd Beels. That part again, where the River One cuttern thorow the Vale called Worlf dale, is very good ground, where great flocks of the p do pasture, and which, in some places, do naturally yield great plenty of Lead-ftones: In other places, where the hills are barren and bare of Corn and Cattle, they make a recompense of those wants by the flore of Copper, Lead, and Stone, or Pit-coal, with the which they are abundantly furnished. That part where the River Swale running down East-ward, out of the West Mountains (with a violent and swift stream) to unlade her felf into the River Ure, and paffing along a large and oper vale, which derives the name from her, and is called Swale dale, hath a neighbouring place full of Lead Oar: and for the lack of Woods, which doth here much pinch the peo ple, they are requited again with plenty of grass, which this place yields them in great abundance. Thus hath provident nature for every discommodity made amends with a contrariety, and furnished the defects of one place with futhcient supply from another.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants known unto Ptolemy, and of whom there is other mention made as well in the general and other particular divisions of Tork-foire, as in the Coun tries likewise joyning in proximity unto them, were the Brigantes, subdued by the Romans. And because the room best streed for the City of York, in this Chard I have placed it. whose description you may find in the general; so the whole deteription you may find in the general; to the North-Riding, spacious to contain the fites of the Towns, Hull and Richmond, are therein charged; but wanting place here to relate of both, I am constrained to speak of the latter here; defiring my reader to bear with these necessities. Richmond the chief Town of the North Riding, feated upor Smale, seemed to have been fenced with a wall, whose gates yet stand in the midst of the Town, so that the Suburbs are extended far without the fame. It is indifferently populous and well frequented, the people most imployed in knitting of Stockings, wherewith even the decrepit, and children, get their own livings.

(5) Alan the first Earl thereof, distrusting the strength of Gilling a Mannor house of his not far off, called by Bede Getbling to withfrand the violence of the Danes and English, whom the Normans had despoiled of their inheritance, built this Town, and gave it the name, calling it Richmond, as one would fay, The Rich Mount, which he fortified with a Wall and firong Cafile fet upon a Rock: for Gilling ever fince the time that Ofmy K. of Northumberland (being there guest-wise entertained) was murtherously made away, was more regarded in respect of Religion, then for any strength it had : in expiation of which Murther, the Monastery was founded and had in great account among our Ancestors. This Town for the administration of government, hath an Alderman yearly chosen out of twelve Brethren, who is aflifted by twenty four Burgeffes, a Recorder, four Chamberlains, and two Sergeants at Mace. The polition of this place tor Latitude is fet in the degree 55, 17 minutes from the

North-Pole, and for Longitude from the first West-point The graduat in the degree 18, and 50 minutes.

(6) Things of rarity and worthy observation in this ounty, are those hills near Richmond, where there is a morable. Mine or Delf of Copper mentioned in a Charter of King A Copper-Edward the fourth, having not as yet been pierced into. Allo, those Mountains, on the top whereof are found certain flones much like unto Sea-winkles, Cockles, and other Sea-fift; which if they be not the wonders of nature, yet with Orofius (a Christian Historiographer) we may deem to be the undoubted tokens of the general deluge that in Noahs time overflowed the whole face of the earth Alfo the River Smale (spoken of before) which among the ancient English was reputed a very facred River, and celebrated with an universal glory, for that (the English-Saxon. first embracing Christianity in one day above ten thousand men, besides a multitude of women and children, were therein baptized unto Christ, by the hands of Paulinus Archbishop of York: A holy spectacle, when out of one Rivers Channel fo great a progeny fprung up, for the celestial and heavenly City.

(7) Places in elder timer had in great estimation with Places of An (7) Fraces in crock unter had in great estimation with place the Romain, were Baynt bridge, where they in those day had a Garrison lying, the relicks whereof are there remaining. Bower in Antonines Binterary called Lavatre or Levatre. Cooth by the account of distance, and the fite thereof, by the hadden of the Paris the high fireet of the Romans) confirms the antiquity by a large stone found in the Church, sometimes used for ar Altar-fione, with an infeription upon it to the honour of the Emperour Hadrian. The first Cohort also of the Thracians lay here in Garrison, whilst Virius Lupus ruled as Lieutenant General, and Propretor of Britain under the Emperour Severus, as appears by inscriptions from hence transla ted to Connington in Huntington-fire. Here also in the de-clining estate of the Roman Empire, the Band or Compachange crate of the Roman Empire, the Dand of Company of the Explorators kept their flation, under the dispose band there, of the General of Eritsin, as is witnessed by the Notice of Provinces. At Spittle on Statemente is the fragment of a Spittle. Cross, by us called Rerectofs, by Scots Reicrofs, as one would fay, The Kings Crofs, which Hettor Foetius (a Sco-tife Writeth) recordeth to have been a Meer-stone consining England and Scotland. And a little lower upon the ning Englana and Scottana. Find a little lower upon the Romans high fireet, flood a little Fort of the Romans, built four square, which at this day is called Maiden Caille. At urgh (in times past called Bracchium) the fixth Cohort of the Nervians lay in Garrison. And not long since, the Stathe Nervian 149 in Gairnon. Since not long lines, the Sta-tue of Azerlius Commodus the Emperour was digged up, Azerlius Com-which Statue of his may then feem to be erected, when he modus Statue. prizing himself more then a man, proceeded to that folly hat he commanded himself to be called, The Roman Heren les, Jupisers Son. For he was portrayed in the habit of Her sules, his right hand armed, holding a Club: and this hath appeared by a mangled inscription found lying under the me Statue. Catarike and Catt-trick-bridge (amongsi the tathe Statue. Catarries and Cata-trick ordage 1 among a the reft) bring in arguments of their antiquity, as well by the fituation thereof near unto the high-freet-way which the domans made, as also by heaps of rubbish here and there difperfed, which shew very probable signs to confirm the

(8) Places of devotion, fequefired from other worldly Religious ho affairs, and confecrated to religious uses, were these: The session of the sessio etected at Coverham (now called Corham) in Coverdale, Coverham, and the Abhev of Cilertians. full founded at Fois. and afand the Abbey of Cifterians, first founded at Fois, and after translated to Jerus or Jerusle, which is watered by the liver Vre. Theie flourished in the days of ignorance and Ignorance. obscurity, and were flockt unto in great confluences, be-fore the darkness of errors was chased and driven away by he light of holy Faith : but fince the operation of Gods al mighty grace hath so wrought in the hearts of the faithful. that they have not only spurned and trodden their Idols under their feet, but have also made the very places (that were their receptacles) to become the ruinous objects of

(9) This Division of York Shire, called the West-Riding. ath been firengthened with four firong Cafiles, is yet traded with twenty one Market-Towns, and Gods Divine Service is celebrated in one hundred and four Parish-Churches, belides Chappels, whereof there is an Alphabe tical enumeration in the Table following.

Cockles on

79

round with new walls, and many towers and bulwarks, and

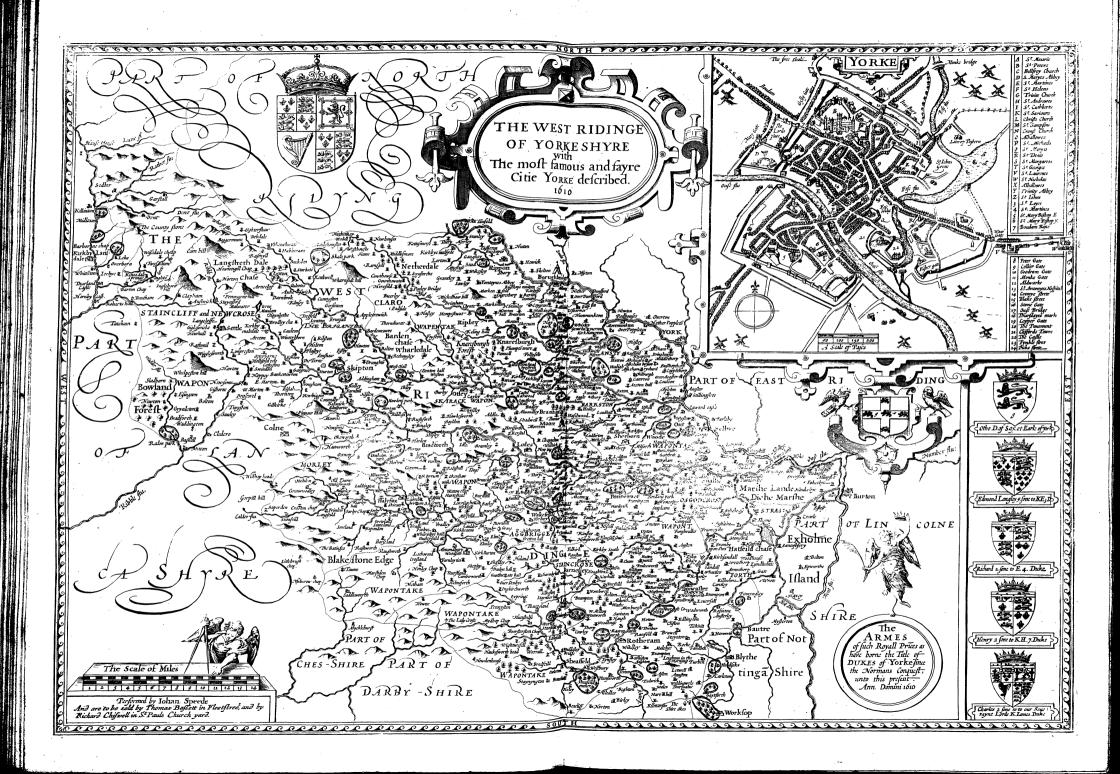
ordaining good and wholefome laws for the government

men, many Chamberlains, a Recorder, a Town-Clerk, fix

of the fame. Which at this day are executed at the command

of a Lord Mayor, who hath the affiftance of twelve Alder-

in the praise of Hercules, when no man opposed himself his discommendation. This Country of it felf is so rorkhire depeautiful in her own natural colours, that (without much help) the prefents delightful varieties both to the fight and other fenfes.



North and East R I D I N G S. Book 1. Chap. 41. 81 Hele parts of the division of York-But such as are not given to superstitious credulity; may fbire, the East and North-Ridings, attribute this unto a fecret propriety of this ground, and are firetched out East-ward even to hidden diffent betwixt this foil and these Geele as the like the Spurnbead, and on the North-coast are separated from the Bishopis between Wolves and the Squilla roots. At Skengrave (a Where a Sea the North and little Village; fome feventy years fince, was caught a fish called a Sea-man, that for certain days together fed on raw fifthes, but efpying his opportunity, escaped again into his watery element. At Hunt-Ciffe are found stones of a yellowish, others of a reddish colour, of a certain salt rick of Durbam, and with the Sca : hath Westmorland on the West, Humber on the South, and the German Sea upon the East, being separated each from other by the River Derment , running bematter, which by their smell and talke make shew of Cowixt them with a long winding courfe.

(2) The air is fubtil and piercing, and not inclined naperals, Nitre, and Brimftone. Also great flore of Marque-lites, in colour refembling Prals.

Ounsbery hill, besides a spring of medicinable waters for The Air. turally to contagious infections, which caufeth the people to live long and healthfully, and are not fo fubject to Agues, Fluxes, or other imperfections, as those Countries be, that the eyes, is a Prognostication unto her neighbours; whose head being covered with a cloudy cap, prefageth fome tempethous florms or showers to follow. So doth another place near Monlgrave Castle, where is found black Amber are more troubled with mists or foggy vapours. The Soil and other Comare more troubled with mitts or toggy vapours.

(3) The foil is generally indifferently fruitful: for though fome part be craggy, mountainous, and full of hills, yet fome others exceeding good for the gifts of Nature in her delightfome varieties, as of Corn, Cattle, and or lett: some take it to be Gagates, in old time a Gem, or Jett. and precious stone of great estimation. At Huntly Nabo. are fromes found at the roots of certain rocks, of divers bigafturage; with veins of Metal and Iron, besides an Alness, so artificially shaped round by Nature, in manner of a Globe, as if they had been made by the Turners hand. lum earth of fundry colours, out of which some have lately begun to try very good Allum and Coperass. And for fish, the Hillanders and Zealanders do raise unto them-In which (if you break them) are found stony Serpents, with stone Herrings enwrapped round like a wreath, but most of them head-Serpents in felves great profit upon this Coast, having long fince obtained licence, which they keep still by an ancient custom: (7) Matters for marrial note, are the Battels fought at for the Englishmen granting leave unto others, referved the honour to themselves, which would be (no doubt) far the Battlebridge (of which it takes the name) where Harald battleeringe (in which it can be the latter of the Danes, who with a fleet of two hundred fail, grievously annoyed the Isle of Britain: where Harald the King of Norway was greater, if they made gain of their own labours.

(4) Places for trade and venting forth of her commodi-Kingston upon ties are many, yet none of fuch convenience as Kingston upflain, and Harald of England, besides the honour of the sie d, sound a great mass of Gold. Also the Battel comties are many, yet none of luch convenience as Kinglion up-non Hull: which notwithflanding, cannot fatch her begin-ning from any great antiquity, being before time called Wife. King Edward the first built this Town, making a Haven, and granting divers liberties to the Burgesses; so The battle of monly called the Battel of Standard in which David King David King o of Scots was put to flight, and the English made a great Scots. flaughter of his people. that it is rifen to great flate, both for flately buildings, and ftrong Block-houses for Ships, well furnished, and store of Merchants, and is now become the most famous Town of At Thrush, Roger Mombray out of his firong Caftle dif- Mombray, played his Banner, and called the King of Scots to the overthrow of his own native Country, even at that time, when King Henry the second had (as it were) rashly digg d his king Henry the that Country; whose greatest riches is ascribed to the gainful trade they have by Illand-fifh, dried and hardened, commonly called Stock-fifh. This Town is governed by a Mayor (who hath the Sword of State carried before him) own grave by investing his Son King, in equal authority with himfelf. But his rebellion was in the end quenched with blood, and the Castle quite dismantled, to mat beside with blood, and the Cattle quite diffmantied, to that befield a dirch and rampies, there is no fign or fine whet for 6 a Caffle. (8) I laces of piety erected in these parts, were the Abbey of St. Hilda, built near Dannesty. The fair and rich, Donly, Abbey of Gisburgh, built about the year of our Glavation Gisburgh, 1110. The Priory of Chanons founded at Kirkhum. The Nonaftery near unto Beweley, which Beda nameth Deirmand. The Monaftery of St. Miebsel by Hulk The two twelve Aldermen, that in their Affemblies go clad in Scarlet, one Sheriff, a Water-Bailiff, a Sword-bearer, a Cham-berlain, a Recorder, a Town-clerk, and fix Sergeants at Mace. Whose graduation according as the Mathematicks have observed, is for Longitude 20 degrees, and 30 scrunave onervee, is for Longitude 20 degrees, and 30 Icru-ples, and for Latitude 54 degrees and 28 Icruples. (5) Beverley in honour of St. John Archbifhop of Tork, by King Athelitane, obtained many priviledges, whereof a Sanctuary was one, wherein Bankerupts and men filiped-Abbeys of Newborough and Biland. The Abbey of Meaux and another not far from Cottingham, which the founder purposely built for the Monks of the Cluniack Order, that ed of any capital crime, might be fafe and free from danger of Law. This is memorable, that the River from Hull was he might be released of the Vow he had made to visit Jeru cut by the Townsmen, sufficient to carry Boats and Bar falem: all of them reforted unto by continual concourse of Pilgrims, to make their adorations in those days of ig-(6) Places of memorable note, are Whithy, where are norance: but fince the true God hath unmasked the errors of those times by the truth of his word, the same places are worthily become the subjects of his just displeasure, Places wher are flones found like found certain stones fashioned like Serpents, folded and wrapped round in a wreath, even the very pastimes of Nature, who when she is wearied (as it were) with serious

# An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable places mentioned in the North and East-Riding of YORK-SHIRE.

works, fometimes torgeth and shapeth things by way of sport and recreation: so that by the credulous they are

hought to have been Serpents, which a coat or crust of ftones had now covered all over, and by the prayers of St-Hilda turned to ftones. And also there are certain fields

here adjoyning, where Geefe flying over fall down fud-denly to the ground, to the great admiration of all men.

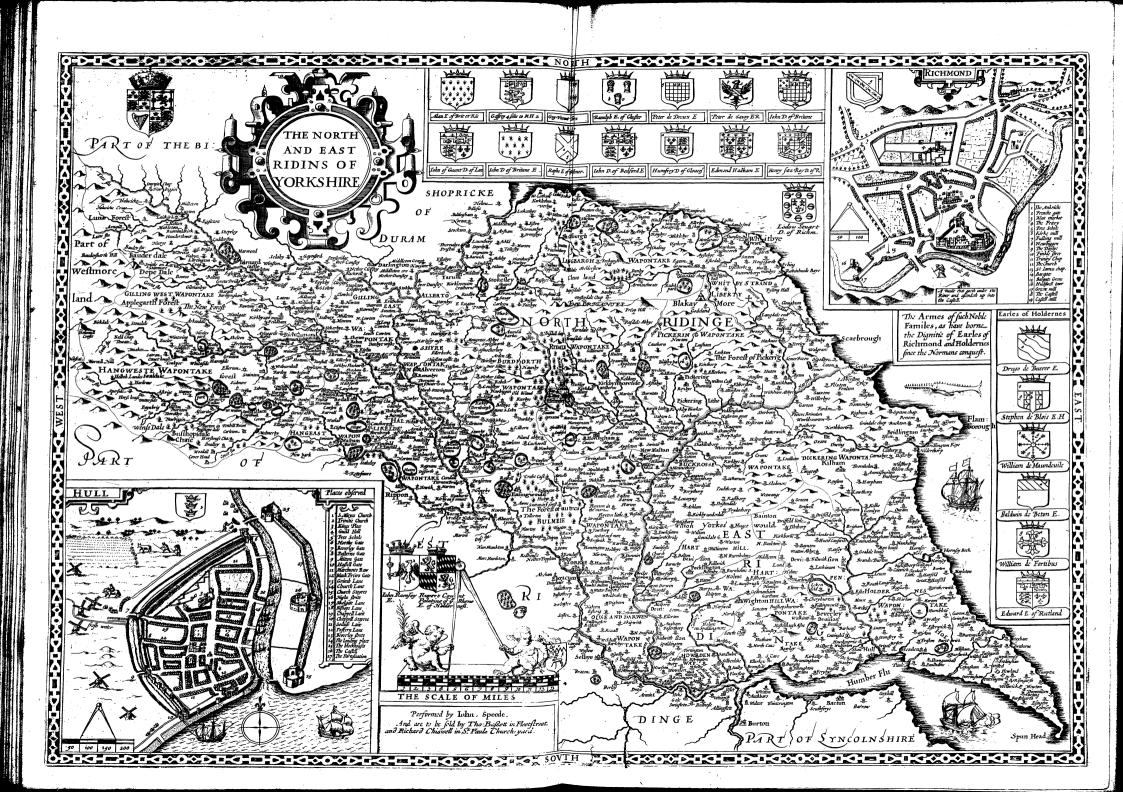
for worthipping Images and false tutelar Gods, initead o

the true and ever-living Saviour.

(9) These parts and divisions of Torksire consisting

(9) These parts and cultimous or Longing continuing upon the North and Eaf-Ridings, containeth twenty five Market-Towns for buying and felling, eleven Castles for strength and fortification, and 459 Parishes for Gods Divine Worthip, under which be very many Chappels, for number of Inhabitants, equal to very great Parishes.

				, .	. –		•	
orth - Riding Hundreds	Hundreds.	Aglethorp, Hangir. Anderby aniers, Hang-	Applegarth Forrest.	Artham, Lan.		Basby, Lan. Bottersby, Lan.	Bellewick, Baint. BEVER LEY. Hunc.	Barnel, Howd. Booth, ciord. Borrowby, Euraf.
Gillingwegt wap. Gillingwegt wap. Allerton Shire. Langbargb Lib. Whitbyfirand Li. Pickering Wap. Rydal wapen. Bulmer Wapen. Burdforth Wap. Halikeld Wapen. Hangeaft Wap.	2 Dickering Wapen. 3 Holdernes Wapen. 4 Oule and Derwent wapen. 5 Howdensher Wap E Wilton Devi. Baynton Devi. Holme Devi. Hansley Devi.	Anderby Whemhow, Hall, Alfalby, Hall, Alfalby, Hall, Alfalby, Hall, Alfalby, Hangeaff, Alfalbrough, Hangeaff, Aldbrough, Hangeaff, Aldwark, Balm, Allerthorp, Halli, Allerthorp, Will, Allerthorp, Will, Allerthorn, Fick, ALLERTON North, Sille, Allone, Salm,	Gilin. Applegarth Mansk, Gillin. Appleton, Rydal. Appleton, Rydal. Appleton, Edu. Appleton, Edu. Appleton Weit, Hang- caft. Arden, Burdf. Ardenide, Burdf. Arkengarth Dude; Gillin. Affullif. Bardf.	Atwick, Hold. Auderby, Hangeaft. Auderby, Hangeaft. Aughton, Holme. Auldburg, Gillinger.	Barforth, Gillingw. Barhoufe, Hunf. Barleby, Derwent. Barneby, Hond. Barmingham, Galling. Barmingham, Galling. Barmingham, Galling. Barninge, Witt. Barningham, Galling. Barnon, Halli. Barton, Halli. Barton, Sulm. Barton, Gillingafi. Barton Gillingafi. Barton the fireet, Kydal. Barton upon Yor.	Bauder Dale, Gilling, Balderskarth Hill, Gil. linwell. Bargh little, Ry.lal. Bargh great, Kydal. Bayefdale, Lan. Bainton, Baint. Bealbie, Holm.	Biland old; Burif, Biland Abbey, Burif, Bilfdale, Rydal, Bilfcald, Burdf, Bilton, Hold, Birdfal, Buc,	Borrowby, Aller, Borrowby, Lan, Borfulty, Lan, Boffult, bulm, Boffult, bulm, Bouthy, Bardi, Bouthow, Bardi, Bouthow, Bouthow, Bouthow, Bouthow, Bouthow, Bouthow, Bouthow, Bowes, stillingsweft, Boynton, Die. Bracken, barn, Bardi, Bardidle, K. Jadi, Brandale, K. Jadi, Brandale, K. Jadi, Brunesburton, Huld,



Cowton Eafs, Gillingesjl.
Cowton North, GilIngesjt.
Cowton South, GilIngesjt.
Cowton South, GilIngesjt.
Crage, Gillinges.
Craike Caffle, Bul.
Crakle, Hangesjt.
Crakle, Hangesjt.
Crakle, Surdy.
Crakle, Surdy.
Crakle, Surdy.
Cramboy, Esil.
Crown, Beec. Bridlington key, Dic orometicett, Hurl Brompton, Aller. Brompton, Die. Brompton, Piek, Brompton uppassw Gillingayi. Brotton, Langh. Brought Hill. Broughton, Rydal. Broughton great Lan Broughton and Langh. undal, rialli. unsby, Lango. DAiltown, Burdf.
Dalton, Burdf.
Daltons, Gillinger.
Dalton North, Bayer Burobi, Halim.
Burnbain floath.
Burnbain Buron Conflable,
Buron Conflable,
Buron Fleming, Dir.,
Distron, Derwent fin
Buron Fleming, Dir.,
Distron, Derwent,
Buron Fleding, the
Buron Fleding, the
Buron Fleding, the
Burth State of the
Burth State

aftrope, Holm. aton, Wilson. bberfton, Pick. Esk, Hold.
Eskdalefide, Whit.
Eskdalefide, Whit.
Eskdalefide, Whit.
Eskridge, Derment.
Eftone, Dre.
Efton, Langt.
Etherdwick, Held.
Evelot, Hangr.
Evelot, Hangr.
Evelot, Halm. Coolam, Rucc.
Coram, dangareft,
Cornebrough, Bul.
Cortelife, Aller.
Cotham, Bucc.
Cotham caft, Lang.
Cotham weft, Ling.
Cotheoute, I'i k.
Cotheoute, I'i k.
Cotheoute, I'i killing Fanckefos, Files,
Farmanby, Fick,
Farmanby, Fi weji.
Cotnes, Hond.
Cotting am, Hunf.
Cotinwith, Derman.
Cottingwith Baft,

Fencottes, Hungerill Feriby, Hurf. Filinzdales, Whit. mejt. HELMELEY.

Forfet, GillingraFools flu.
Fools flu.
Foul facton, Dira.
Fowlkton, Dira.
Fowlkton, Dira.
Fowlkton, Dira.
Fowlkton, Dira.
Fowlkton, Dira.
Fowlkton, Dira.
Fowler, Dira.
Fraythorp, Dira. Frantrenby, Fick, Freburgh hill, Lang Freburgh hill, Lang Fredwick, but. Fridethorp, Buc. Friton, Kydil. Friop hill, Kydil. Frodingham, Mott. Hill. Frodingham North, Hill. Falfirth gate, Derm. Salfarth water, Derm. Holm in Spalding-more, H.L.L. Holm upon would, Esyn. Hollomil Crofs, Hang.

D

Hollomil Crofs, Hung 
meji.
Holiby, Hungaif.
Holiby, Hungaif.
Holiby, Hungaif.
Holiby, Sail.
Hollowith, ord Ingre.
Hollowith, Grant Ingre.
Hompton, Huld.
Hope, Gillingw.
Hophoule, Hungw.
Hompton, Huld.
Hornier, more, Huld.
Hornier, Holl.
Hornier, Huld.
Hul yrey, Dic. yling hall, Whit. ylihholm, Dic. • GAintinby, Halli,
Gales, Gullingw.
Gauthorp, Bul,
Ganthead, Hold,
Ganton, Dic.
Garifton, Hangw.
Garthum, Hurf.

Good-ale house, Hole, Good Goodmanham, Holm Goodmanham, Holm Goodman, Holm Govidale great, Will, Goulsby, Burt. Jounsby, Burt. Jownship, Hold, Grange, Bul. Grantmere, Die. Gr

Manfield, Gilling,
Maunby upon What
Gillenw.
Mapleton, Hold.
Mappleton, Hold.
Marith, Fick,
Marrick, Gillingw.
S. Marrine, Harres H ĸ

Mellonby, Gillin: m.
Menthorp, Dermen.
Menx, H. id.
Merfleet, H. id.
Metham, H. in.
Mickleby, Lan.
Mickleton, Gillingm
MIDDLEHAM

«Kirby Kinole, BaselfKirby, Hallin Montgoera Abby, SinKirby majer data
Ameriya, Dere.
Acreby, Dere.
Acreby, Dere.
Acreby, Dere.
Acreby, Basel, Merchy, Dere.
Acreby, Basel, Merchy, Dere.
Acreby, Basel, Morton, Sal.
Kirby grainfab, Son.
Morton, Sal.
Morton, Sal.
Acreby, Majerton,
Acreby, Morton, Sal.

Kirby majerton,
Acreby, Morton, Sal.

(Cillinger)

(Cillinger)

(Cillinger)

(Cillinger)

(Cillinger) Morvil hill, Hangw. Moudthorp, Bul.

KIRKBY morfile, Ry. Kirkby upon the mount, willer.

mount, Gillin,
Kirkby overker, Picke
Kirkby wisk, JilingeKirkdale, rydai,
Kirkdale, rydai,
Kirklam, buc,
Kirkleahlolm, Cany,
Kirkleahlolm, Cany,
Kirkleahlolm, Chany,
Kirklington, tattii,
Knedlington, thout,

Lockenton, Sayar
Locketon, Fir.
Long, Gillingw,
Longdale cnd, 19th.
Longdale cnd, 19th.
Longthorp, HalliLothoufe, Lang,
Lothfome, Halm,
Lougroufton, HalliLownsbrough, Halm,
owthorp, Dir.

Raventworth Ca
Gillingue,
Redker, La z.
Raeth, Gillingue,
Rial, Hold,
Riccal, Derw,
Rical flu,
RICHMOND, Gills
Ridale flu. Ridale flu.
Ridmer, tlangur.
Rillington, buc.
Rillington, buc.
Rillington, buc.
Rillington, buc.
Rillington, buc.
Rillington, buc.
Rillington, but.
Rillington, but.
Rillington, but.
Rillington, but.
Rillington, but.
Rocklington, But.
Rocklington,

Name in the control of the control o iunfwick, Lan.
tuft.ng. Pick
Aufton, Dic.
Rufwarp, Whit.
Rydale, dydal.
Ryu. da.
Rygaton, Dic.
Ryfe, Hold.
Ryton, Sydal.

Newton, tiold.
Newton, Lan.
Newton, Pick.
Newton, Hangeaft.
Newton upon Derwent, With.
Newton upon Derwent, With.
Newton Maril, Gill Newton mulgrave,L Newton upon Oule Buc. S. Nicholas, Bulm.

OFication, Bul. Olewark, Bul. Ollerfton Caffle, Pic Ottoigham, Hold.
Ottoigham, Hold.
Ottoington North,
Auer.
Otterington fouth, St
Otterington fouth, A
Overton, Bul.
Ovington, Gillingm. Ouring ton, Gilling.
Ouram, tiold.
Oufe flu.
Owter Newton, Burd.
Owfton, Burd.
Owftwick. Add.
Owton, Hold.
Oxton, Dic.
Oxtongrange, Dic.

PAterick brumpton
Hangtagit.
Patrington, Hold.,
Patrington, Hold.,
Paulholm, Joid.,
Paulholm, Joid.,
Paulholm, Joid.,
Paulholm, Hold.,
Paulholm, Hold.,
Paulholm, Hold.,
Pickler, Hold.,
Pickler, Hold.,
Picklering, Fish,
Picklering, Hold.,
Picklering, Hold.,
Picklering, Hold.,
Picklering, Hold.,
Picklering, Hold.,
Pockler, Kyd.,
Pockler, Kyd.,
Pockler, Kyd., Skipton, Daraj.
Skiringham, Buc.
Skirlaugh North, bel.
Skirley, buld.
Skirley, buld.
Skiryenbeck, Buc.
Skiryy, bunj.
Skonettone, Buc.
Skorton, Gillingeafi
Skoucotes, Lunj. POCKLING I ON.
Pockley, Kyd.
Portingtong, Hourd.
Potters, Las.
Potters brinton, Dic
Prefton, Hold.
Prifton, tlangw.

Slingsby, K.11. Smeaton great, Gil-lingest. Smeaton litele, Gille. Sneaton, Whit. Snape, kangest. Snetonthorp, Whit. Thwate, bangar.
Thywynge, Dic.
Toccotes, Lan.
Tolesby, Lan.
Tollerton, Bul.
Toppilif, burd.
Toppy hill, Lan.
Tonithorp, Buc.
The Towre, Dic.
Tranby, bunf ranby, bunf. unital, buld. unital, buld. unitel, bangeaff. urnton bridge, bal ш

Spittle spon frammere, Gillinger, Spittle upon frammere, Gillinger, Sprotely, bid. Sproxton, Kyl., Sproxton, Kyl., Spanfined, bell. Stamford bridge, De Stamforth briggs, Wi Stainfam, Bey, Stainfon, Buc, Stoint no dale, Piek, Stonick, Jillinger, Whit, Stanwick, Gillinger, Stanwick, Gillinger, Stanylow, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillinger, Gillin

W Aburnhal, han, Waghen, hold. Waiwith, hangwe, Walborn, hangweft Waldby, hunj. Walden, hangweft Walden, hangweft Walkenton Provo STOKESLEY, Lan,
Stonedale, hange,
Stonedele, hange,
Stratford, sizingwell
Sudocts, hald,
Suffield, Whii.
Sunderlandwick, Bay

Sutton upon Detwent Wili.
Sutton in the Forreft, Bil.
Sutton under Whitfron cliff, Survey, Swanby, Lun.
Swanby, Lun.
Swainby, Bull.
Swadalc forreft, Jang.
welt.
Swaton, Fick,
Swinton, Sydal.
Swinton, Sydal.
Swinton, bagaeff,
Swince, badd.

Wetterdale, Lan, Wettow, Buc., Wettow, Buc., Wettwarig, Buc. Wherleton Caffle, Laz., Wharram in the fireet, Buc., Whayfton, Gillängw, Wheldrake, Derw. Whenby, Sul, Whiteide, kanguej, Whiteide, kinguej, Whitelde, Gillingash, Wetterde, Gillingash, Weiterde, Gillinga

Whiterday, Janguer, Whiterday, January, Sandary, Sandary, Whiterday, January, Wickiam Absept Rick, Wigginston, Pale, Wigdin, Fick, Wigginston, Rain, Willerday, Diagnos, William, Pick, Wigginston, Rain, Willerday, Diagnos, William, Pick, Wigginston, Rain, Willerday, Diagnos, William, Pick, Milliam, Pick, Milliam, Pick, Milliam, Pick, Milliam, Pick, William, Pick, William, Pick, Milliam, Pick, M Woodnal park, barg.
Woodnal park, barg.
Woodnal park, barg.
Wansforth, Baym.
Wafal, Alier.
Wafal, Alier.
Wafal, Lan.
Wrelton, Fick.
Wrelfon, Fick.
Wyneftead, ball.
Wythernwick, ball.
Wytherny, ball.
Wyton, ball. Y

Y Afford, Gillings
Taphan, Witton,
Y A R U M, Lan,
Y a R U M, Lan,
Yetcley, Fick,
Yearliay, Burd',
Yeafforp, Kydal,
Yeddingham, Buc,
Yeucjudale, Wilt,
York, Sul,
Yorks wade, Wilton,
Youthorp, Wilton,
Youthorp, Wilton,
Youton, Bul,
Yrton, Fick,

Bishoprick of DURHAM.

The bound

The form.

The ancient

S. Cuthbert.

Book 1.1



HE Bishoprick of Durham containeth those parts and Townships that lie betwixt the River Tees and Derwent, and all along the German Seas. It is neighboured on the North with Northumbercontaineth those parts and

land, and their Jurisdictions, parted by the River Derwent: her West is touched by Cumberland Westmorland, and from Stain-more divided by the River Tees, and by the same water on her South from Yorkshire even unto the Sea; and the East is altogether coasted by the German Seas.

(2) The form thereof is triangle, and fides not much differing; for from her South-east, unto the West-point, are about thirty miles; from thence to her North-east and Tynemouth, are likewise as many, and her base along the Sea-shore are twenty three: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and three miles.

(3) The air is fharp and very piercing, and would be more, were it not that the vapours from the German-Seas did help much to dissolve her ice and fnow: and the store of coals therein grow ing and gotten, do warm the body, and keep back the cold, which fuel, besides their own use, doth vield great commodities unto this Province, by rade thereof into other parts.

(4) For foil, it confifteth much alike of pastures arable, and barren grounds: the East is the richest and most champion, the South more moorish, but well inhabited;her West all rocky, without either grass or grain, notwithstanding recompenceth her possessions with as great gain, both in rearing up cattle, and bringing forth coal, whereof all this County is plentifully stored, and groweth so near to the upper face of the earth that in the trod ways the cart-wheels do turn up the same. Some hold their substance to be a clammy kind of clay hardned with heat abounding in the earth, and fo becoming concocted, is nothing else but Bitumen for proof whereof, these coals have both the like smell and operation of Bitumen: for being sprink led with water, they burn more vehemently, but with oyl are quite extinguished and put out.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known unto Pto lemy, were the Brigantes, of whom we have spoken in the general of Torkshire, they being subdued by the Romans, after whom the Saxons made it a part of their Northumberlands Kingdom; at first a Pro-vince belonging to the Deirians; and enjoyed by Ella their first King; afterwards invaded by the Danes, and lastly possessed by the Normans: whose fite being so near unto Scotland, hath many times felt their fury, and hath been as a Buckler betwixt them and the English; for which cause the Inhabitants have certain Freedoms, and are not charged with service as other Countries are, so that this with Westmorland, Cumberland, and Northumberland are not divided into Hundreds in those Parliament Rolls whence I had the rest: which want I must leave for others to supply.

(6) Over this County, the Bishops thereof have

had the Royalties of Princes, and the Inhabitants have pleaded priviledge not to pass in service of war over the River of Tees or Tyne; whose charge (as they have alledged) was to keep and defend the corps of S. Cuthbert their great and adored Saint, and therefore they termed themselves. The Holy-werk-folks. And the repute of this Cuthbert and his supposed defence against the Scots was fuch, that our English Kings in great devotion have gone in pilgrimage to visit his Tomb and have of gone in pigrimage to viiit in a foliogain have griven many large possessions to his Church: such were King Egfrid, Ælfred, and Gulbrum the Dane, Edward, and Atbelfan Monarch of England, and the devotion zealous Camte, the greatest of all, who came thi-ther bare-footed, and at Cuthberts Tomb both augmented and confirmed their Liberties. This Saint then, of nothing made Durham become great and Will. the Conquerour, of a Bishoprick made it a County Palatine: at that time William Careleph Bishop of the Dioces pulled down the old Church which Aldwin had built, and with sumptuous cost laid the foundations of a new, where in St. Cuthbert's Shrine in the vacancy of the Bi shops, was the Keeper of the Castle-Keyes.

In the West of this Church, and place called Gallile, the Marble Tomb of Venerable Beda remaineth, who was born at Iarro in this County and became a Monk at Weremouth, whose painfu industries and light of learning in those times of darkness are wonderful, as the volumes which he wrote do well declare. And had the idle Monks The Monks of England imployed their times after his example, their Founders expectations had not been frustrate, nor those foundations so easily overturned. But the revenge of fin ever following the actions of fins, diffolved first the largenesses of this Counties liberties, under the reign of King Ed ward the first, and fince hath shaken to pieces those places herein erected, under the Reign of K. Henry the eight: such were Durham, Sherborn, Standrop, Iarro, Weremouth, and Egleton, all which felt the reward of their idleness, and wrath of him that is jealous of his own honour.

(7) Things of rare note observed in this Shire are three pits of a wonderful depth, commonly called the *Hell-Kettles*, which are adjoyning near unto Darlington, whose waters are somewhat warm. These are thought to come of an Earthquake, which happened in the year of Grace 1179 quake, which happened in the year of Grace 1179. whereof the Chronicle of Timmouth maketh mention, whose record is this: On Christmas day, at Oxenhal in the Territory of Darlington, within the Bishoprich of Durham, the ground heaved up aloft, like unto a high Tower, and so continued all that day, as it were unmovable until the evening; and then fell with so horrible a noise, that it made all the neighbour dwellers sore as and the earth swallowed it up. and made in the same place a deep pit, which is there to be seen for a testimony unto this day.

(8) Of no less admiration are certain stones lying within the River Weere, at Butterbee near Durham; from whose sides at the ebb and low water in the Summer, iffueth a certain falt reddish water, which with the Sun waxeth white, and a Sah progrowing into a thick substance, becommeth a necessary falt to the use of the by-dwellers.

(9) And places of elder times had in account by the Romans, were Benouium, now Binchefter, and Condercum, Chefter in the fireet, where their cond monies have been digged up, and at Condercum (o much, that Egelrick Bilhop of Durham was therewith made exceedingly rich.

This County hath been strengthened with se- Castles. ven strong Castles, is yet traded with seven Mar-Hilton. set Towns, and Gods Divine Honour in one hundred and eighteen Parish-Churches celebrated. whose names in the Table are further inser-



84

#### A TABLE of all the Towns in the Bishoprick of DURHAM.

I Coklev Coteham Cle A Cle Scole Acle Aldernedge Cotham Cowpigh hell Cowlide hall West Aukland Bishops AUKLAND Crawcrake Croke-hall S. Andrews Aukland Cromforth Croxdale Cundon

D Alam Barnetton Nether Cunfley Over Cunfley STLE Batterby Beamond hill Bedborn Park Bedik Darwencote Bedik West Bear Park Bellofyfe

Dauton Denton Benfelfide Derwen flu. Dowton Biarfgreen Nether Dunslev Biarigarth DURHAM Biarfide Durpit Chappel Bichborn Billingham Binchester Ebchester Birtley Bishops Bishopton Blackhall

Blakhall.

Blackston

Blackwel

Blavdon

Bollyop

Bowdens

Bradbury Bradley Hall

Brandon East

Brandon West

Branspeth Castle

Bradwood

Braferton

Brantoste

Brearton

Caftle Eden Eden little Edder-akers Edmondbyers Eggecliffe Eggleton Eldon S. Ellins Elmedon Elftok Elton Elwick Enewood West. Eppleton Efcomb

Efington

Eslabye

DARLIN

TON

Brome Buley Grange Thorp Bulmer Arnton-hall Fellin Burdon great Fery on the Mount Burdon little Burdon old Finkley Burdop flu. Fishborn Burnhal Flask Follonsby Butterwick Ford Foulforth Foulthorp Foxton

**¬**Affop Chapwel Frosterley Chilton great Fulwel Chilton little Armanswav Clayton Cletlam 7 Gatefend Cleydon Gaunless flu Cockerton Gavnford Cockfield Gibfide Cokon The Grange

{Grayston Green Croft Gretham Grindon

Hamfterley

Harburhowse

Hardon

Hardwick

Hardwick

Harintons

Harroton

Harton

G- Hart

Harpley-hill

Hartborn West

Hafwel little

Haswel great

Haughton

Haughton

Hawthorp

Hebborn

Hedlam

Hedlev

Hedworth

Heghington

Heffelton-hall

Munk Heffelton

Hetton in the hole

Nether Heworth

Over Heworth

Hilton Castle

Hollinside

Holinfide

Houghton

Hunfterworth

Hude flu.

Hunwick

Hurnworth

Hurworth

Huton

Ifeton

The Isle

- Arro

Ingleton

T Ellow

Kepeyre

Killerby Kinchley

Ketton

Kellop flu.

Kibbleworth

Amton

L

Lanchefter

. Johns Chappel

Hetton on the Moun

Cold Heffelton

Heughewel

Hilton

Holm

HARTLEPOOL

Langdon flu. Langley Langley Langley Langton Lavton ittleburn Ludworth Lumley Lumley Castle Lumfley

Landew

THE Manour Mansforth Marwood Park Marwood hag Mayland Medumiley Kirk Merington Middleton Middleton Middleton Ero Middleton George Midlam Milkborn flu. Mordon Morehouse Morefley Mortons Morton Morton Morton Muglifwick Munkwermouth Mylhouses

Esbed Nettleworth Newbigin Newbigin Newbigin New-bottel Newfield Newsham Newtown Newton Newton Newton Newton little Newton long Newton hanfet Norton Nunstanton Nyfam O

Old Durham Owfton W Est Park East Park Pedumfak Peloo

Persbridge Piddington Town
Kirk Piddington The Cole Pits Plaufworth The old Pork Prefron

Preston

Relley

Ryton

Seaton

Selabve

Sheales

Shepley

Sherborn

Sheroton

Shildraw

Shildon

Shinkley

Shotton

Shotton

Shotton

Skern flu.

Slingley

Sockborn

Standley

Spen

Shadford.

Primrose side

Thorp Thornton Thornley

) Uarrington Aby Castle Ramfide Ravensworth Ravensworth Castle Tunstal Rayntons The Raw Redhugh Redmarsham

Redworth Riop Rowley Usihaw SAtely Chappel Seaton Sedgefield Segerston haught

Wellop flu. hill Were flu. Weredal Sherborn-house West-gate Welloo Westerton Shillington Westwick Wharleton Whikham Silkefworth zard Skirmingham Whithone Whitton Snotterton Whitwel Whitwel Sodbury Somerhouse Willington Willynton

Book I.

The length.

The breadth

The form.

The Soil

Kendale the

LAND Sunderland Swalwel

Anfeld Tefdale Thickly Eaft Thickly West Thornerlet Throftons

Trimden Tudday Turfdale

Fferton unthank Unthank Urpethe Ufworthgrea Ufworth little

Waldridge Wardley Washinton

Stanhope Stanhope Park *Little* Staynton Great Staynton STAYNDROP Stirtwith Stokley Stokton Stotfeld Stranton Stretlam

SUNDER

Thruffinton

Wackerfield Wascrop Burn Werdenlaw-Were-mouth

Wheatly hill Whitborn le-

Whitchurch Windgate Windleston

Windridge Winfton Witton Witton Castle Woodcrosthall Wulley

Wulfingham Wulfton Wynyerd

Wytton

CHAPTER XLIII.

Estmorland by some late Latin Writers is called Westmaria, and Westmorlandia, by some later Westmoria, and in our English TongueWestmorland. It came to be thus named in

our Language by the fituation, which in every part is fo plenteously full of Moors and high hills, reaching one to another, that Westmorland (with us) is nothing else but a Western Moorish Country. Having on the West and North-side Cumberland, on the South-part Lancashire, on the East-side Yorkshire, and the Bi-

shoprick of Durham. (2) The length thereof extended from Burton in her South to Kirkland in her North-part is 30 miles: the broadest part from East to West, is from the River Eden to Dunbalrase-stones, containing 24 miles, the whole circumference about TT2 miles

(3) The form thereof is somewhat long and narrow, the air flarp and piercing, purging it felf from the trouble of gross foggy milts and vapors, by reason of which the people of this Province are not acquainted with strange diseases or imperfections of body, but live long, and are healthful and attain to the number of many years.

(4) The Soil for the most part of it is but barren, and can hardly be brought to any fruitfulness by the industry and painful labour of the Hufbandman, being fo full of infertile places, which the Northern Englishmen call Moors: yet the more Southerly part is not reported to be so sterile, but more fruitful in the Vallies, though contained in a narrow room, between the River Lone, and Winander-mear, and it is all termed by one name. The Barony of Kendale or Candale. that is the dale by Can, taking the name of the Ri ver Can that runs through it.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the Brigantes, mentioned in the feveral Counties of York, Lancaster, and Cumber-

(6) It is not commended either for plenty of Corn or Cattel, being neither stored with arable grounds, to bring forth the one nor pasturage to preed up the other: the principal profit that the people of this Province raise unto themselves, is

(7) The chiefest place of which is Kandale or Kendale, called also Kirkeby Kendale, standing on the bank of the River Can. This Town is of great trade and refort, and for the diligent and induftrious practife of making cloth to excells the reft. that in regard thereof it carrieth a supereminent name above them and hath great vent and traffick for her woollen Cloaths through all the parts of England. It challengeth not much glory for Antiquity, only this it accounteth a great credit, that it hath dignified three Earls with the title thereof, as John Duke of Bedford, whom Henry the fifth (being his Brother) advanced to that ho nour, John Duke of Sommer fet, and John de Foiz

whom King Henry the fixth preferred to that dig nity for his honourable and trusty services done The Magistra in the French Wars. It is a place of very civil and orderly government, the which is mannaged by an Alderman, chosen every year out of his twelve Brethren, who are all distinguished and notified from the rest by the wearing of purple garments The Alderman and his Senior Brother are always Justices of Peace and Quorum. There are in it a

Town-Clerk, a Recorder, two Sergeants at Mace, and two Chamberlains. By Mathematical observation the fite of this Town is in the degree of Longitude 17. 30. scruples, from the first Westpoint, and the Pole elevated in Latitude to the

point, and the Pole elevated in Lauriuse to the degree 55, and 15 minutes.

(8) Places of memorable note for Antiquity Places of chief are Vertere, mentioned by Antionine the Emperour; and Aballaba, which we contractly call Apelby, and the property of the contraction of the property of In the one, the Northern English conspired against William the Conquerour in the beginning of the Norman Government. In the other, the Aurelian Maures kept a station in the time of the Romans. and their high street is yet apparently to be seen by the ridges thereof which lead by Apelby to a place called Brounacum, mentioned in the Book of Provincial Notices. The antick pieces of Roman Coin otherwhiles digged up hereabouts, and fome inscriptions not long fince found, shew of what continuance they have been:although time, which devoureth all things, hath so fed upon their carkaffes many ages together, as it hath almost consumed both houses and inhabitants. For Apelby now is bare both of people and building; and wereit not for the Antiquity that makes it the more efteemable, in whose Caffle the Affise are commonly kept, it would be little better in a count then a Village. Verter is long fince decayed, and the name of it changed into Burgh: for it is commonly named Burgh under Stanemore. In which, it is faid, a Roman Captain made his abode with a band of *Directores*, in the declining age of the Roman Empire. These two places William of A Roman Stati Newborough calleth Princely Holds, and writeth on at Ventue. that William King of Scots a little before he himfelf was taken prisoner at Alnewick, surprized them on a suddain, but K. John recovered them King John. after, and liberally bestowed them upon Robert

ripont, for his many worthy fervices. (9) There is mention made but of one Religious house that hath been in all this Country, and that was a little Monastery seated near unto the River Lode, built by Thomas the Son of Gospa-trick, the son of Orms: where there is a Fountain or Spring that ebbs and Flows many times a day and it is thought that some notable act of archieve ment hath been performed there for that there be huge stones in forms of Pyramids, some nine foot hors of Anhigh, and fourteen foot thick, ranged for a mile in length directly in a row, and equally distant. which might feem to have been there purposely pitched in memory thereof: but what that Ac was is not now known, but quite worn out of re-

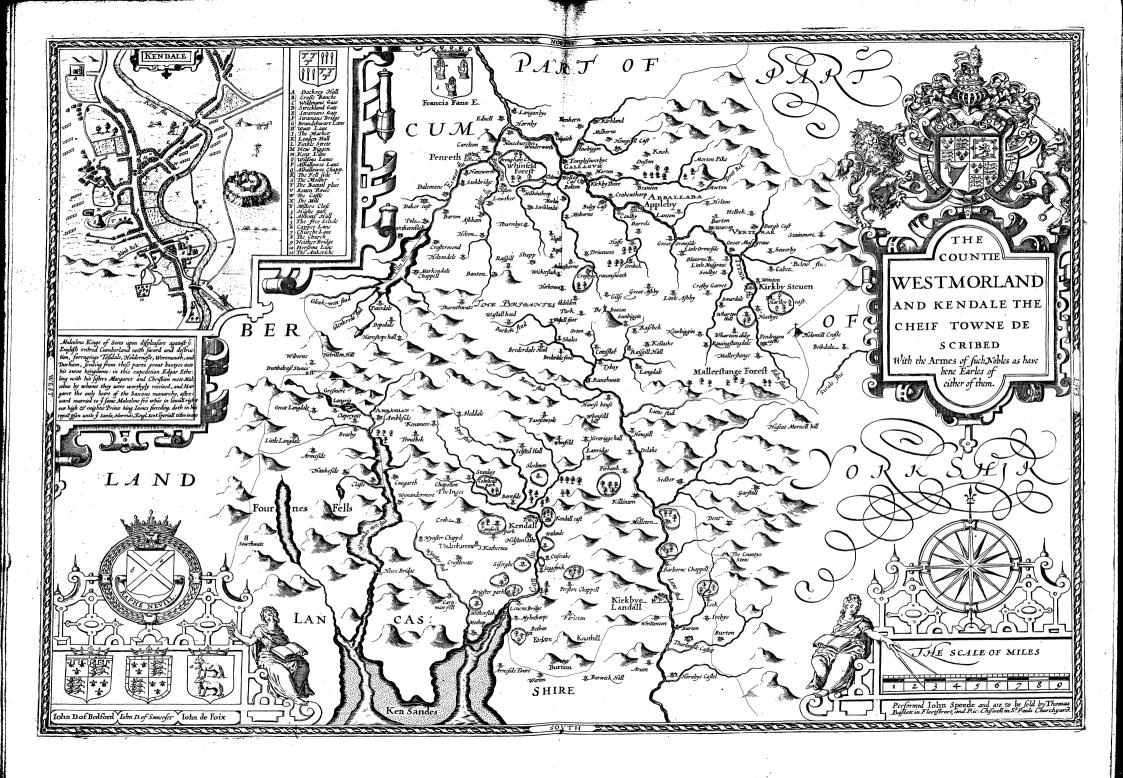
membrance by times injury.

(10) Other matters worthy observation are only the fe : That at Amboglama, now called Amble-fide, near the upper corner of Winander-mear, there appears at this day the ruines of an ancient City, which by the British-Bricks, by Roman-money oftentimes found there, by high-ways paved lead-ing unto it, and other likelihoods, feems to have been a work of the Romans: The fortress thereof so long fenced with a ditch and rampire, that it took up in length one hundred thirty two ells and in bredth eight. There are also near Kendale in the River Can, two Catadapa or Water-falls, TheRiver Can where the waters descend with such a forcible downfal, that it compels a mighty noise to be heard, which the neighbour Inhabitants make fuch use of, as they stand them in as good stead as Prognostications: for when that which standeth North from them foundeth more clear, and The Commo with a louder eccho in their ears, they certainly diry of it.

mists and showers of rain. (11) This Province is traded with eight Market Towns, fortified with the strength of seven Castles, and hath 26 Parishes in it for the cele bration of Divine Service.

on the South doth the like, they expect foggy

look for fair weather to follow: But when that



#### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in WESTMORLAND.

Grarigg hall Greimere Nine Churches Cleborn A MBLESIDE APPLEBY Clifton Ittle Langdale Great Langdale Striklands Colnhead Park Stainmore Langdale Ddelden Oddelden Park Great Ashby Cottesflat Little Ashby Coulby Langrig Lanridge Stokbridge Cowgarth Arberwen Hartshop-hall Little Ormeside Askham Sunbiggin Crakenthorp Lanton Great Ormeside Hartley Castle Croke Levens Bridge ORTON Hawse \*Emplefower-Barborn Chapp Crosby-Garret Lowther Helbeck Crosby-Ravenf-Lune flu. PAterdale Pendragon Ca Barnfide Helftonlathe Thornthwate Barrow flu. Croscrake Helton Thurnby Allerstrange ftle
Mallerstrange Preston Chappel Helton Crostermond Trout Bek Barton Crosthwait Heltondale The Beacon Trout Bek Heluillon hill Below flu. Tybay Malmesborn R Aifgil hall Rafebeck Betham Holimil Cross Markendale Chapp. Blatern DEpedale Dribek Howgil Caftle Bolton Marton **▼**Nderbarrow Branton Drivevers Meborn Brederdale head Dufton Ravinstangdale Methap Brederdale foot HE Inges Middleton Waftal head Waftal foot Regil Brigster park Milborn Runthwate Brougham Castle E<sup>Den flu.</sup> Milkinthorp Buley Castle Skellathe Morlan Watland Seggefwick Selfted hall Burbek flu. Morton Warton hall Arleton BURGH CASTLE KENDAL Morton Whinfield Kendal Caftle Great Musgrave Burrels Whinfield hill BURTON Fawsetwood Kentmere Little Musgrave Shapp Siferghe Sleddale Whinfield Forrest Killinton Burton Firbank Mylnthorp Wickerslack KIRKBY Steven Winderworth KIRKBY Landal Slegil Winton Aber Kirkby thuet Aneworth Nathy Sleelmer**e** Witherslak Camfwick Park
happollan

Camfwick Park
Glenkroden flu.
Kirklan
Knock Kirkland Smardale Wynster flu. Chappollan Newbiggin Newbiggin Soulby Wynster Chappel Claperyate Glenkwen flu. Sowerby Wynandermere

### CUMBERLAND.

CHAPTER XLIV.

The Aire.

Book 1.



7) Imberland the furthest Northwest Province in this Realm of England, confronteth upon the South of Scotland, and is divided from that Kingdom partly by the River Kirfop, then crofting Esk, by a Tract

thorow Solome-Moss, until it come to the Solway Frith, by Ptolemy called the Itune-Bay. The North-west part is neighboured by Northumber-land, more East-ward with Westmorland, the South with Lancashire, and the West is wholly washed

with the Irish Sea.

(2) The form whereof is long and narrow. (2) The form whereon is long and handy pointing wedg-like into the South, which part is altogether peltered with copped hills, and therefore hath the name of Cop-land. The middle is more level, and better inhabited, yielding fufficient for the sustenance of man: but the North is wild and folitary, combred with hills, as Cop-land

(3) The air is piercing, and of a sharp temperature, and would be more biting, were it not that those high hills break off the Northern storms.

and cold falling fnows.

(4) Notwithstanding, rich is this Province, and with great varieties thereof is replenished: the hills, though rough, yet fmile upon their beholders foread with sheep and cattel, the vallies stored with grass and corn sufficient: the Sea affordeth great store of Fish, the land over-spread with variety of Fowls, and the rivers feed a kind of Muskle that bringeth forth Pearl, where in the moutin of the Irt, as they lie gaping and sucking in dew, the Country people gather and sell to the Lapidaries, to their own little, and the buyers great gain. But the Mines Royal of Copper, whereof this Country yieldeth much, is for use the richest of all: the place is at Kefpick, and Newland, where likewife the Black Lead is gotten, whose plenty maketh it of no great efteem; otherwife a commodity that could hardly be missed.

The ancient

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to the Romans, werethe Brigantes, whom Ptolemy disperseth into Westmorland, Richmond, Durham, Tork-shire and Lancashire. But when the Saxons had lover-born the Britains, and forced them out of the best, to seek their resting among the vast Mountains, these by them were entred into, where they held play with those enemies maugre their force Marian Stotus. and from them, as Marianus doth witness, the Land wascalled Cumber, of those Kumbri the Britains. But when the state of the Saxons was fore shaken by the Danes, this Cumberland was accounted a Kingdom it felf; for so the Flower-gather-King Edmund. er of Westminster recordeth: King Edmund (saith he with the help of Leoline Prince of South-Wales, rafted all Cumberland, and having put out the eyes of the two Sons of Dunmail King of that Province, granted that Kingdom unto Malcolm King of Scot, whereof their eldest Sons became Prefects. Thi Province, King Stephen, to purchase favour with the Scots, what time he stood in most need of aid. confirmed by gift under their Crown; which Henry the second notwithstanding made claim unto and got, as Newbrigensis writeth, and laid it again in the Marches of England : fince when many bickerings betwixt these Nations herein have

happened, but none so fore against the Scottish

fide, as was that at Solome-Moss, where their No-bility diffaining their General Oliver Sinclere, oliver s. cline gave over the Battel, and yielded themselves to the English; which dishonour pierced so deeply into the heart of King James the fifth, that for grief thereof he flortly after died.

(6) Many memorable Antiquities remain and have been found in this County: for it being the

Confines of the Romans possessions, was continually fecured by their Garrisons, where remain at this day parts of that admirable wall built by Severus: also another Fortification from Werkinton to Elns Mouth, upon the Sea-shore toward Ireland, by Stilico raised when under Theodolius he supported the rage of the Piëts and Irish, and freed the Seas of the Suxons Pyrats. Upon Hardknot-hill, Moresby, Old Carleil, Pap-castle

along the wall, and in many other places, their ruines remain, with Altars, and Inscriptions of their Captains and Colonies, whereof many have been

Captains and contines, where the hid, found, and more as yet lie hid.

(7) The chiefest City in this Shire is Carlile, carlile the personal state of the p pleasantly seated betwixt the Rivers Eden, Peteen, and Cand, by the Romans called Luguzallum by Beda, Lucl; by Ptolemy, Leucopibia; by Ni-nius, Caer-Lualid; and by us Carlile. This City flourishing under the Romans, at their departure by the furious outrages of the Scots and Picts was dejected, yet in the days of Egfrid King of Northumberland was walled about: but again defa ced by the over-running Danes, lay buried in her own ashes the space of two hundred years; upon whose ruines at length Rufus set his compassionateeye, andbuilt there the Castle, planting a Colony of Flemmings to secure the Coasts from the Scots, but upon better advisement removed them into Wales. After him, Henry his Brother and fucceffour ordained this City for an Episcopal See whose fite is placed in the degree of Longitude from the first West part 17. and 2. scruples, and the Pole thence elevated from the degree of latitude 55. and 56. scruples.

(8) West from hence, at Burgh upon the sand, Edward the was the fatal end of our famous Monarch King Edward the first, who there leaving his Wars un-finished against Scotland, left his troubles, and foon miffed life, to his untimely and foon lamen-

(9) And at Salkelds upon the River Eden, a Monument of seventy seven stones, each of them ten foot high above ground, and one of them at 3. Scalp. the entrance fifteen, as a trophy of Victory was a erected. These are by the by-dwellers called Long

Meg and her daughters.

Meg and her daughters.

(10) This County, as it stood in the fronts of s. Lynstok.

(affaults, so was it strengthned with twenty five Castles, and preserved with the prayers (as then was thought) of the Votaries in the houses erected at Carlile, Lenecoft, Wetheral, Holme, Daker, and S. Bees. These with others were dissolved by King Henry VIII. and their revenews shadowed under his Crown; but the Province being freed from charge of Subfidy, is not therefore divided into Hundreds in the Parliament Rowls, whence we have taken the divisions of the rest: only this is observed, that therein are seated sixteen Market-Towns, fifty eight Parish-Churches, besides many other Chappels of eafe.

ВЬЬ



# An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in CUMBERLAND.

1						0 61 .	194
1	- A					Owterfide	T
1	Cton	Brounrig			Lasenb <del>y</del>	Owton	
17	Abby Holm	Brumfield	Darwen flu.		Lathes	P	Allantre
Ã.	glionby	Brumfield	Darwen Island	H	S. Lawrence	PAp-Castle PENRETH	Tarraby
	ldby	Bucknes	Daufton	T Ale	Legburgh wate	PENRETH	Taukin
	lhallows	Burds wold	Daufton hall	Harbybrow	Lene-croft		Thakthwate
	ne flu.	Burgh kirk	Denok flu.				Thornthwate
	lme	Burnes	Dent hill	Hareridge Hall	Kirk Leventon		Threlcot
	llonby	Bustwath hill	Denton hall	Harinton	Lenton flu.		Thurbury flu.
	lonby		Over Denton	Harinton	Black Leven flu.		Thuresby
	warby	С			The Lies	Portinskal	Thwate i
	ncautre		Dereham	Hathewate	Limers dale	Pottrose flu.	South Tyne flu.
12	irk Ander	. Kirk Cam-	Derwentfote ha-		Longtown	Punfonby	Tomwat hill
1	nstable	bok	ven		Lorton		Torpenny
	rladon	Cammerton	Devonby		Lowbyer	R	The New Town
I A	rnanthwat Ca-	Cander	Devn	Hay Castle	Lowfwater*		Tretermane
		Cander Canda flu.	Distinton	Helbeck crag	Lynftoke Caftle	Rauderfide	Trout Bek
	lle. rmanthwat	Canda nu.	Douthwait	Hestedach	West Lynton	hall	11000
				Heskew	VV ejs Lymon	RAVENGLAS'	v
	mebath	Cardew	P. Drigg	Hesket	M	Raughton head	
	truth	Cardronok			M HE Mast-	chappel	VEnt flu. Uffay Park
	kerton Castle		ftle	Highgate	horn	Rawthate	Uldale Uldale
	patre	Carleton	Dubmil	Highyate Castle			Ulles flu.
إAı	ISTERMORE	Carleton	Dudden flu.	Holm	Materdale		Ullok
	_	CARLILE	Dunbalras stones				
1	В	Castel Caroke	_	The Houses	Medohush wood		Unerigg-
L	TIrk Banton	Castlesteed Caswald howe	E	Huddles kew	Melmerby	The Rose Castle	Unthank
I	Little Ban-	Cafwald howe	Den flu.	Huthwate		Rotherby	Unthank
t	on	Catterley	Eden flu.	Huton	Saint Michaels	Rowcliff Caftle	Uprightby
	rdfey Hall	Cauthwate	Eanei	Huton John	Chappel	Rowcliff	
Ba	rrenwoodPark	Chappel of the	Eglesfield		Millum Caftle	S	W
Ba	fmthauate	grune	EGREMOND	I	Millum Castle	CAberham	W Akthwate Waleton
Be	amont	Church	Eimot flu.	TERBY	Millum	Salkeldes	77 01200011
S.	Bees head	Cladbek	Elne flu.	Inglewood	Miln hill	Sawbarron	Wampul flu.
S.	Bees	Cliston	Elneboro	Forrest	Momaster	Scalbye	Wampal
Be	kermond	Coker flu.	Emleton	S. Johns	Moresby	Scalby Castle	Wardal
Be	w Caftle	Corryhouse	Emfaugh	S. Johns	Mofedale	Scafcal	Warnel
Bi	rtby	COKER-	Enerdale	S. Johns	The Mote	Seaton	Warton
Bl	ack-band	MOUTH	Efgil	Johnby	Motherby	Seaton	Warwick
	ack-hall	Comb whitton	Esk flu.	Irthing flu.	The Mynes Royal		Wasdale Chappel
	ek-hall	Copeland	Eskdale	Irton	The Mynes	Setmurther	Netber Wasdale
	ennerhaffet	Copeland Forrest	Description	Jet flu.	Myterdale	Silluth	Watenlath
	encongey	Corby Castle	F	Ific	liviy corumic	Silverfide	Wathermelak
	eng flu.	Corno	Edington	Itenfield	N	Skelton	Wawburthwat
	enkern	Cote hill	Fingland	Itune bay	A Aworth Ca-	Skiddow bill	WERKINTON
	viirolet	Criftenbury crag	Flimby	Irune Day	Aworth Ca- file	Skinburnefe	Westward
	enrake	Crokedale	Forlam	κ.	Netherby	Skirwith	Westward forrest
	del	Croglin Church		TZESWICK	Newbigger	Skutterby	Westhall
	odei olton	Little Croglin	i ormine	Kirbeck a.	Newbiggen	Stafle	Wetheral
	orrodale	Crosby	G	Kirbeck flu. Kirkanders	Nembri	Stainton	Whidbek
	orrogaie oulness	Crosby	A 1 1	Kirkofwald	Newland Chap-	Stainton Stangartikfed	
		Crosby Crosthate	GAmlesby Gambleby	Kirkolwald	Newrand Chap-		Whitridge
	OWTEL		Campleby	Kirkby The Kirkfop foot	Pel	Stanwix	WHITHAVEN
	akenthwat	Croston	Gargil	The Virkiob toot	inew-latnes	Sannborn	Whitlaton
	aken hill	Cumcatith	The Gele crag		New-more	Stapleton	Whittyham
	RAMPTON	Culgaith	Gelt flu.	L	Newton in Ar-	Sollome Moss	Whitelofe
	athwate	Cumrew	Gilcros	THE Laith		Sowerby	Wiborn
	athwate	-	Gilfland	The Lami-	Nunny	Sowport	Widehope
	Brides	_ D	Glasenby	ford	_ 0	Sowterfield	Wigton
	idgeham	Acor flu. Dacor caftel	Glafen	Lamonby	Rton	Spade Adam	Winfgel
	idekirk		Gofforth	Lampley	Overhal	Shire stones upon	With-hill
	ifco		The Grange	Langanby	Ousby	Wrenoss	Kirses Wold
Br	cdwater	Dalegarth	Grastoke Castle	Langnewton	Outerby	Sunderland	Wulfty Caftle
1	,	-		-		-	
1							
1							

# NORTHUMBERLAND

The form.

The air.

Book 1.



HE County of Northumberland , which the English-Saxons called Norp-Dumbeplons, hath on the South the Bishoprick of Durbans, being shut in with the River Der ment, and with Tyne; the North is confined upon Scotland, the West upon part of Scotland and part of and: The East-side lieth altogether upon the Sea

alled Mare-Germanicum.

(2) The form thereof is Triangle, and differs not much in the sidings; for from her South-East unto the South-West-point are near unto 40 miles; from thence to her North-point are near unto 40 miles; from thence to ner North-point are fixty miles, and her base along the Sea-thore 45 miles: The whole in circumference is about one hundred forty five miles.

(3) The air must needs be subtle and piercing, for that

the Northernly parts are most exposed to extremity of weathers, as great winds, hard frofts, and long lying of Snows, &c. Yet would it be far more sharp then it is. were not the German Seas a ready means to further the dif-folution of her Ice and Snow, and the plenty of Coals there gotten, a great help to comfort the body with warmth, and

defend the bitter coldness. (4) The foil cannot be rich, having neither fertility of ground for Corn or Cattle, the most part of it being rough. and in every place hard to be manured, fave only towards the Sea and the River Iyne, where by the great diligence and industrious pains of good husbandry, that part is be-

come very fruitful.

(5) The ancient inhabitants of this Country, mention ed by Ptolemy, were called Ottalini, Ottadeni, and Ottadini, which by an easie alteration (as Mr. Cambden laith) if it had been called Ottatini, fignifying, above the River Tyne, or on the further side of Tyne (for so this people were planted) there would have been much consonance both with the name of the Inhabitants, and the Polition and Site of

the Province.

(6) The chiefest commodity that enricheth this County are those stones Linthancraces, which we call Sea-coals, whereof there is such plenty and abundance digged up, as they do not only return a great gain to the Inhabitants, but procure also much pleasure and profit to others.

procure and much pleature and profit to others.

(7) No place of this Province vents forth fo many of these Sea-coals into other regions as Newcastle doth, being the very eye of all the Towns in this County: for it doth not only minister relief (by such provision) to all other parts of England, but doth also furnish the wants of forcin Countries with herplenty. By means of this and the intercourse of Traffick which it hath, the place is grown excceding rich and populous. Before the Conquest it was cal-led Monkebester: having been (as it seemed) in the possesfion of Monks: and Chefter being added, which fignifies a bulwark or place of defence, shews that in ancient time it

had been a place of fortification.

(8) After the Conquest it got the name of Newcastle, by the new Castle which Robert the Son of William the Conquerour built there, out of the ground. What it was called in old time is not known, yet some are of opinion, that it may be thought to have been Gatrofentum, for that Gatef bead, the suburb (as it were) of the same, expresseth in the own proper fignification that British name, Gatrofentum. It is now most ennobled both by the Haven (which Tyne maketh) of that notable depth, that it beareth very tall Ships and is able to defend them against storms and tempests. As also by many favours and honours wherewith it hath been lignified by Princes: for Richard the fecond granted that Sword should be carried before the Mayor, and Henry the fixth made it a County confifting of a Corporation within t felf. It is adorned with four Churches, and fortified with strong walls that have eight gates. It is distant from the first West line 21 degrees and 30 minutes, and from the Equinoctial line towards the North-pole 34 degrees and

(9) The utmost Town in England, and the strongest hold in all Britain is Barwick From whence it had the name is not certainly made known. Some fetch it from Berengarius a Duke (never read of:) fome fay it was called Beogni ca-pic in the old English-Saxon tongue, which is the Town of the Bernicians. Howfoever, this is better to be faid ther trufted : and whencefoever it hath the name, it is feated between two mighty Kingdoms, thooting far into the Sea, with the which, and the River Tweed, it is almost encom-

paffed : and whenfoever any difcord fell between the two Nations, this place was the first thing they took care of. It hath indured the brunts of divers inroads and incursions, and been oftentimes both possessed and repossessed of the Scots and English. But since it was reduced under the command of Edward the fourth, our Kings have from time to time fo strengthened it with new works and fortifications. as they cut off all hopes of winning it. The Governour of this Town is also Warden of the East Marches against Scotland. The longitude of it according to Mathematical observation, is 21 degrees and 43 minutes: the latitude

55 degrees and 48 minutes.

(10 The Inhabitants of this County are a warlike peo- Battels in this ole, and excellent light horsemen, and are made fierce and Country. hard by the feveral encounters of the Scots, and not much unlike them in neither betwixt whom in this County, mamy battels have been fought, and the fuccesses oftentimes falling to the Scots, formetimes to the English. At Otterburn Battels at Ot was one, in which three or four times it flood doubtfully indifferent, till in the end the Seast gos the upper hand of the English. Howbeit their glory was not made so illustrious by this Conquest, but that it was as much darkened by the foil they received at Annick where William King o Scats was taken and presented prisoner to Henry the fecond. As also by that battel at Brum-ridge, where King Brumidge.

Arbelftan fought a pitcht field against Anlafe the Dane, Conftantine King of Scots, and Eugenius King of Cumberland and that with fuch fortunate success, as it hath left matter fufficient to fill the pens of Historians. Flodden field alfomemorable in the death of Tames the fourth, King of Scots who was there flain, and his Army overthrown in a fhar fight, as he displayed his Banner (in great hope) against England, when King Henry the Eight lay at the siege of Tournay in France.

(11) Other battels in this County have been, as that at

Hexam (called by Bede, Hanguftald) wherein John Nevi. Marquess Montacute, encountred the Leaders of the Lanca-Frish faction with much courage, and with greater fuccels put them to flight, for which he was made Earl of Northumberland by Edward the fourth. As also that at Diffient (by Edward Divelshers) where Ofwald having the faith of Christ for his defence and armour, flew Cedwal the Bri tain in a fet battle, himfelf straightways becoming a profes

fed Christian, and causing his people to be instructed in Christian Religion.

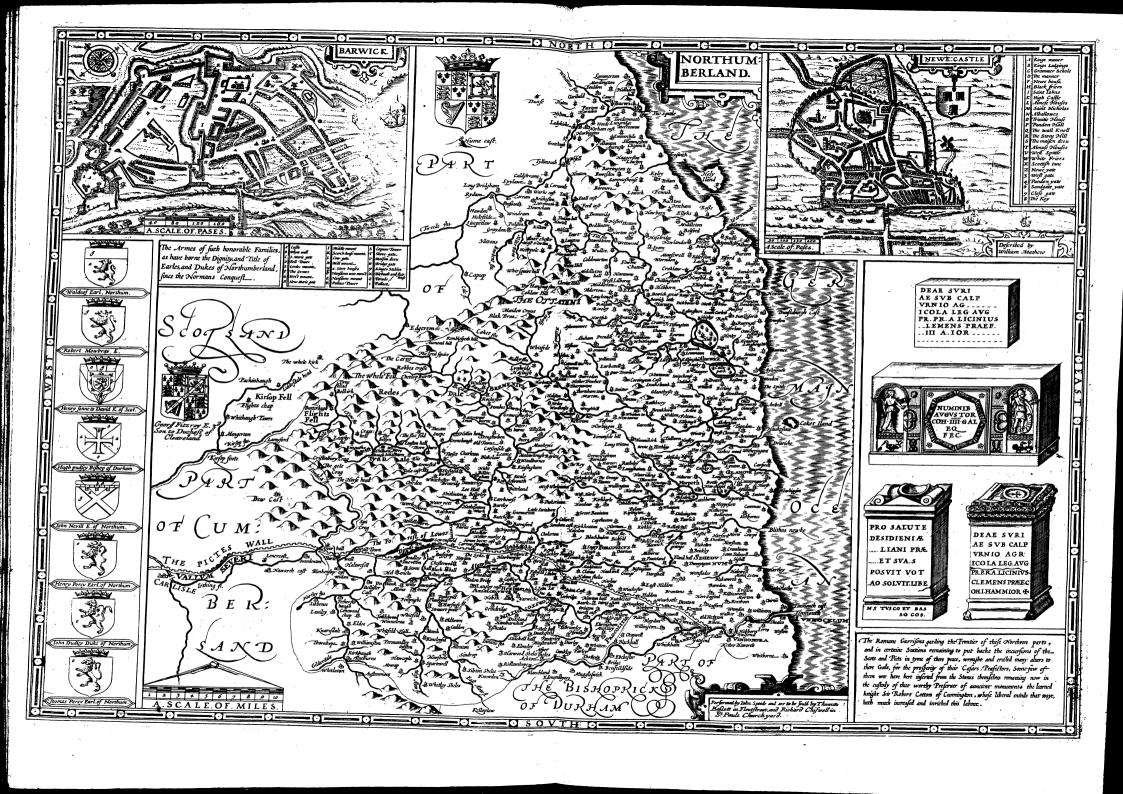
(12) Many memorable antiquities are found in the Country along the wall, and in other places: as pieces of Coin, Inferiprions, broken and unperfect Altars, &c (the ruines of the wall yet to be feen:) but none that deferves more to be remembred then Wall-Town (by Bede called Ad Murum) for that Segbert King of the East-Saxons was in it baptized in the Christian Faith by the hands of Paulinus : and Halyston, where the same Paulinus is said to have bap-tized many thousands into the faith of Christ, in the Pri-

mitive Church of the English Nation. (13) Bufy-gap is a place infamous for robbing and thie-Bufigap. ving, and is therefore rather remembred as a cautiatory note for fuch as have cause to travel that way, then for any proper matter of worth it hath, that merits place with o-

ther parts of this Province.

Other matters of observation are only these, that North Light horse Tyne (running through the Wall) waters two Dales, which breed notable light horse-men, and both of them have their hills (hard by) so boggy, and standing with water on the top, that no horsemen are able to ride through them, and yet (which is wonderful) there be many great heaps of flones (called Laws) which the neighouring people ar of stones (called Laws) which the heighborhood period werily perswaded were cast up and laid together in old time, in remembrance of some that were flain there. There kind of men, which he care was and down kind of men, is also a martial kind of men which lie out, up and down in little cottages (called by them Sheals and Shealings) from April to August, in scattering fashion, summering (as they term it) their Cattle, and these are such a fort of people as were the ancient Nomades. The last, nor least, matter of note is this, that the Inhabitants of Morpeth fet their own Morpeth. Town on fire in the year of Christ 1215. in the spight they bare to King John, for that he and his Rutars overran these Countri

This County hath fix Market-Towns in it for her trade Market to of buying and felling, 26 Caffles for her firength and for-tification, and 460 Parish Churches for Divine Ser-



Bufigap. Buteland.

Butterhagh.

Callalee.

Callie park.

Captheaton.

Carehouse

Carram.

Carfwel.

The Carter.

Caftley. Catchafide.

Catchborn.

Charleton.

Chatton.

Chefwick.

Chesterwood.

Chetlop Burn.

East-Chevinton

West-Chevinton

hillingham.

Chirden.

Chipecale.

Chirtons.

Cholerton.

Claroo.

Cockley.

Cocket flu.

Cockley town.

Cocket Ifland

Cold-Marton.

Conwood chapp

Cortington caftle

Cotewal tower.

Font flu.

Green.

Cocklaw hill.

Cornwale.

Corfenfide.

Coupland.

Cowpon.

Crawley.

Crawfton.

Crocklaw.

Cronkley.

Dawton. Deddinton.

Denijk.

Denton-

Dilfton.

Detcham.

Dichborns.

Diffingtons.

Doteland.

Donols flu-

Downham.

Crags hells.

Cramlinton.

Christenbury cra

Cunnyngarth.

Chevior bills.

North Carleton

South Carleton.

Carrow tower

Tweed flu. Twifel.

Tylmouth.

Tylmouth.

Tyne flu.

Tyne flu.

Tyndale.

Tynchead.

UGham. Unthank.

### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in NORTHUMBERLAND.

Halidon hill.

Talton hall.

Talton fheels.

lalton wesel.

Haliston.

Biheles. Ackton. Akelynton. Allanton. Allenton. Alloms. Almeburn. ALNEWICK. East Allow flu-West Allow flu. Ancraft Angerton. Anter-Chefter. Aperley. Ashington. Afper theles. Aumond hill-Avdon Caffle Avlmouth. Aylnammore.

Barmore. Barodon-Barraford. Causey. Cerbridge. BARWICK. Barwick. Great Bavinton Bearl. Bedenel. Bedlinton. Belford. Bellister Castle Relierlev The Bellyn. Belkirk. Belfey Caftle. Beltingham. Beneley. Rencham Benwel. Berling. Great Bewick Little Bewick. Bewfront. Bichefield. Bickerton. Biker. Billingham. Billistone. Bilton. Rirks Biwel Caftle. Blacklaw. Black-bedon Blakedon. Black-ball Blake law. Blakeworth. Blenkenfop Ca Blithe flu. Blithes Newks Bottle Caftle.

Bowelden.

Bowmer.

Bradford.

Bradley hall.

Brankefton

Branfageh.

Branton.

Branton.

Brearidge

Brinkley.

Brenkhorn

Doxford. Brome park. Druriche. Bromeridge. Bromith flu. Duke pul. Dunkefield. Brumley. Dunnington. Bruntons. Dunffon Dunterley. Budle. Burdop. Burtley. Ruffon.

Hambleton. Hamburn hall. Durtreborn. The Hangiston. Tason. E Awden Tathringtonw Haughton. Edington. Haukslaw. Edlingham Castle Hawkwel. Eglingham. fawcople. Tay-close. Eldes. Iavdon. Elford. lartbottle caftle Harehaugh. Elihaugh. Elis. Harelaw. Elifhaw. Harford. Ellefden. Kirk Harl. Ellingham. West Harle. Ellyke. Jarnam. Elmley. larlow. Eltringham Harfing fide. Embleton. Hartborn. Emmorbilis. Harterton. Emmourhough Jartley Ho. Erington. Hartley.

Tartfide. Effington. larvep. Espley. Essheals. Jarwood sheels Headly. Ftall leaton. Etall Cafile. leborn. lebborn. Euart. Teddon Farley. East Heddon. Hedgly. The Hee field. Farnlaw. fauston hall. Hefferlaw. Fauterley. Helter born. Fawlee. Heppelcote. Hessh. Hessaide. Faulick. Fawns. Hefelridge. Felkinton Old Heton. elton. Hetton. Fennik. HEXAM. Fennik hall Hexley. Highley. Fetherfton han Flights fell. Flodden hill. Holy Island. Holinhead.

Ford Caftle. Hord. The Horshead. Fowbre. Horfley. Framlington. Horton Grange. Horton Cattle. Arretlee. Howborn. I The Gelecrag. Howick. Giifons. lowtel. Gilderdale. Long Howton. Glanthifs Houghton. Glanton. Houghton. Hugh. Gloucester. The Grange. Hurft. Hyndley. Greenchester. Green haugh Lderton. Green hatheley.

DAla Castle. Dareshall. Green Leighton Ingram. reensted. ngey. . Iohn Lee. Grindridge. North Gosford. South Gosford. Grotchugh. Gunnerton. Kenton. Kepik.

Amley. \_Lamviord. Langhaugh. Langley Caftle Langton. Leaplysh. Learmouth. Lee hall ees. emmaton. Lesbury. East Lilborn. West Lilborn. Lire hillam. Longhope.

Longshaws.

Lowick.

Lowlyn.

ungridge.

Lynbridge.

Middletons.

Minsterakers.

Monk-feton.

Moretown.

Morrik.

Morton.

Mowap.

Munk

Mousewel.

Munkryse.

Mofedon.

Nether Morley.

Milborn.

Mitforth.

Milfield.

Lyne flu.

Lucker.

Long-witton.
The forrest of Low

Lynton. Maiden Marelet. S. Margaret. Medow-hough. Melchriche. Meldon. Mickeley. Middleborn. Middleton. Middleton. Pruddo Caftle.

Middleton-hall. R Atten-raw. hill. Raylees. Redes dale. Rellofyfe. MORPETH The Reye. Ridlamhope. Ridley flu. Little Rile. Riplington. Rifing. Robbs Crofs. Rock.

Netherton Rochester. Roddam. Rothbury. Rotheley. Newbiggin. Newbiggin. Roseborn. Newbiggin. Newbiggins Roseden. Newbiggins. Rugley. Newborn. Runington. Newburgh. Rutcheffer-New Chappel. NEW CASTLE Rutchester. Newlands. Newnham. C Ammcfhoufe Newsham. OSandon.

Seaton dalayel. Sewenshele. Sibbenes. Sibton sheles. Sighill. Simonburn cafile Simonfide. Sindrop. Sharpenton.

Shelduks. ulway flu. Shele flu-Shele-hall. Shepewash. Shilburn haugh. Shilbottle. Shiluington. Shipley.

Shorley. Shortflat.

Shotley.

Shotton

Slealey.

Slekborns.

Smalborn.

Snitter.

Snipe-house.

Snuke-bank.

Spi-Crag. Spindleston.

he Spittle.

The Spittle.

Spurtwel.
White Squire hi

Skrimmerfton.

Skernwood.

Walltow Wallington. Walker. Walwick. Wanspeck flu-Warden. Wark Caftle. Warn flo. Warnmouth. Warnford. Warton. Warmouth. Wateryate. Wawbottle Weldon. Welton. Wefel Wetewood. Wetellades. West Newton. Widon. Wilam. Williamfton-Willinton. Wily Motefwick Winchester.

Whitfield. The Syde. Whitfield hall. Whitlathe. Whitley sheels T Arfel. Whitfide. Whittel Tinmouth. Whittentons. Tinmouth Caftle Whittenfial. Titlington. Thecam. Thirlewall. Thokerinton. Thornburn. Woodburns. Thornhope. Wooden. Woodhall. Thornhamton Woodhouse Thornton Thernton. Woodhouse. Throple. Woperden. Worksborn. Todhorn. Worndon. Toddlewood Wreghill Wollaw. Fogesden. Wuller. Toneley.

> Y Ardop. Yarwich.

MAN ISLAND.

Divertiry of

Book 1.

The form.

Dimenfity.

The Aire.

The Soit

Oaten-bread.

The Magi-

HE Isle of Man is termed by Ptolemy, Moneda; by Pliny, Ptolemy, Moneda 5 by Pliny,
Monabia 5 by Orosius, Menania
by Beda, Menania secunda 5 and
by Gyldas, Enbonia, and Manaw. The Britains name it Menow; the Inhabitants, Maninge:

and we Englishmen, The Isle of Man. It boundeth North-ward upon Scotland, Southward upon the Isle of Anglesey, East-ward upon part of Lanca-spire, and Westward upon the Coast of Ireland.

(2) The form is long and narrow: for from Cranton to the Mull-hills, where it is longest, it only firetcheth it felf to twenty nine miles; but from the widest part, which is from Pecl-Castle to Douglas-point, are scarce nine; the whole compass about is fourfcore and two miles.

(3) The air is cold and flarp, being bordering upon the Septentrional parts, and for her fletter having but a wall of water. They have few woods, only they light fometimes upon fubterranean trees buried under the ground, by digging up the earth for a clammy kind of Turf, which they use for fuel.

(4) The foil is reasonable fruitful both for Cattel, Fish, and Corn; vet it rather commendeth the pains of the people then the goodness of the ground; for by the industry of the Inhabi-tants it yieldeth sufficiency of every thing for it felf,and fendeth good ftore into other Countries. It hath fields (by good manuring) plenteous of Barley and wheat, but especially of Oats; and from hence it comes that the people eat most of all Oaten-bread. It bears abundance of Hemp and Flax, and is full of mighty flocks of Sheep and other Cattel: yet are they smaller in body then we have in England, and are much like to the Cattel in Ireland that are neighbouring upon it.

(5) This Commodity makes this Island more happy then we are here: for the people are there free from unnecessary commencements of Suits, from long and dilatory Pleas, and from frivolous feeing of Lawyers. No Judge or Clerks of the Court take there any penny for drawing Instru-ments, or making of Processes. All Controversies are there determined by certain Judges, with out writings or other charges, and them they call Deemsters, and chuse forth among themselves. It any complaint be made to the Magistrate for wrongs either done or fuffered, he presently taketh up a stone, and fixeth his mark upon it and fo delivereth it unto the party Plaintiff, by virtue of which he both calls his Adversary to appearance, and to produce his witnesses. If the case fall out to be more litigious, and of greater consequence then can easily be ended, it is then referred to twelve men, whom they term The Keys of the Island. Another happiness enricheth this Island, namely, the security and government thereof, as being defended from neighbour enemies by Souldiers that are prest and ready; for on the South-side of the Isle stands Bala-Curi (the Bala-Curi the Bishops chief place of residence) and the Pyle, and Bishops Palace. a Block-house standing in a little Island, wherethere is a continual Garrison of Souldiers. And it is so well managed for matter of rule and civil discipline, that every man there possesseth his own in peace and fafety. No man lives in dread or danger of losing what he hath. Men are not there inclined to robbing or thieving, or licentious li-

(6) The Inhabitants of this Island are for the Religiousness most part religious, and loving to their Pastors, to of the people whom they do much reverence and respect, frequenting duly Divine Service, without division in the Church or innovation in the Commonweal. The wealthier fort, and fuch as hold the fairest possessions, do imitate the people of Lancasbire, both in their honest carriage and good housekeeping. Howbeit the common fort of people both in their language and manners, come nighest unto the Irifh, although they somewhat rellish and favour of the qualities of the Norwegians.

(7) Things not worthy to be buried in the Matters worgrave of oblivionare, that this Island in the midst thy of note. hereof rifeth up with hills, standing very thick. amongst which the highest is called Sceaful, from whence upon a clear and fair day, a man may eafily see three Kingdoms at once; that is, Scotland England, and Ireland. This Isle prohibits the cuftomary manner of begging from door to door, detefting the diforders, as well Civil as Ecclefiaftical of neigbour Nations. And last, not least, that The womens deferves to be committed to memory, is, that the women of this Country, wherefoever they go out of their doors, gird themselves about with the winding-sheet that they purpose to be buried in, to shew themselves mindful of their mortality. And fuch of them as are at any time condemned The manner to die, are sowed within a sack, and flung from a of death for Rock into the Sea.

(8) The whole Isle is divided into two parts, The partition South and North, whereof the one resembleth the of this Isle. Scottish in speech, the other the Irish. It is defended by two Castles, and hath seventeen Parishes, five Market-Towns, and many Villages.

#### A TABLE of the Towns, Villages, Castles, Rivers, and Havens within the ISLE of MAN, Alphabetically gathered.

The point of Air.

Baladoul Balalough Kirk Balalough Ealifaly Abbey Ealifaly Assey Balifaly Town Friry Bewmakan Kirk Bridge

Kirk Brodon c Caltregh The Calf of Man Caftle Town Bay Kirk Christ Kirk Christ Kirk Christ Chappel Clammoy flu. Cobb Born

Dauby point Dauby Town Douglas point DOUGLAS Town Egnes F Fleshik

Glan-Brow

Kirk Jarman Jeorby point S. Johns Chappel

M Kirk Magh haul Kirk Magh-hauls head

The Nunnery Kirk Onkon P Kirk Patriark Kirk Patriark of the Pecl

Suellack point Shafeld

Solbe flu. Spalorck The Stack · v Vark

Watch-hill The white Water Black Water Whetston

Ddd

K Emblespet

Haggerston. Kinlingham.

Kirkley. Kinelevlide. Knarefdale. Knewdon. Zyley.

Newton. Newton. Newton. Newton. Newton hall-Newton kirk. Nobock. Nopton. Norham. Norton. Nuke. Nunnikirk. Nunriding.

> OGle Caftle. Ord. S. Ofwald. Otterburn. O er hall. Over-acres. Ovinton. Ovingham. Outcheffer. Owmers. Owfton.

Newfied.

Newtown.

Newtown.

Newtown.

PAditon. Pegton. Penpughe. Permandley. Plankford. Pont flu-Pontland, Portgate. Prendick. Preflik.

The red Squire. Stannington. Steel-hall. Stele-Stonehal. Stokefwood. Stoubes. Stravertpee!

Toffons.

Over Trewhet.

Tritlinton.

uggel.

Troughwhen

[weedmouth

Tweedmouth.

Nether Trewhet

Witherington Caftle. Whanton-Wharby.
The Wheel Fell. Sunderland. WestWhelpington Swinborn Caftle Little Swinborn.

Windram.

Wintrig.

Winnelrau.

Whittingam.
Whitton Caftle. Whitton tower.

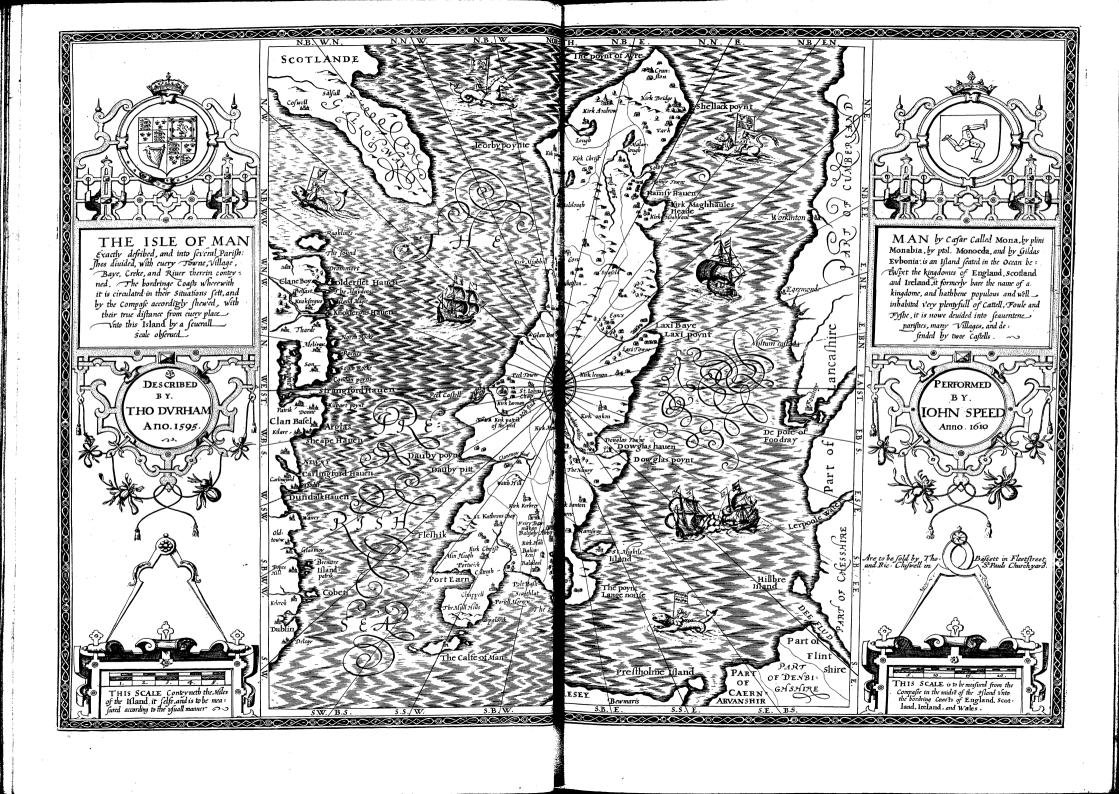
Y

Douglas haven

K S. Katherins Chapp. Malarlough

Peel PEEL Town Peel-Castle Polt Bash

Ramiway RAMSEY Town Ramfey haven RUSHIN Cafile



Fineal.

Godred Crouan

4. *Lagman* King.

Olave King.

It is here very pertinent to the purpose, to insert a small History of this Island, that the archivements heretofore had, may not be utterly hirried, although they are waxen very old, and almost torn from remembrance by the teeth of Time. It is confessed by all that the Britains held his Island, as they did all Britains. But when the Nations from the North overshowed these South pursuits when the most is the temposit, it became subject to the Scots. Assertments, the Norwegians who did may have from the Northern See by their manifold robberies, made this Island and the Hebrides to be their haunt, and rettle Lords and petty Kings in the same, as is the state of the charist with the same with the Monte of the Abhen of Russia. expressed in this Chronicle, written (as is reported) by the Monks of the Abbey of Russia.

#### A Chronicle of the Kings of MAN.

Nas Dom. 1065. Edward of bleffed memory, King of England departed this life, and Harald the Son of Godwin succeeded him in the Kingdom: against Of Committee Uniform the Emigronia against whom Harald Harfager (King of Normay) came into the field, and fought a battle at Stainford-bridge; but the Englip obtaining the Vidory, put them all to flight. Out which chale Codred, furnamed Crosses, the Son of Harald the Black of Ifeland, came unto Godred the Son of Syrrick, who raigned then in Man, and honourably received him.

(2) The same year William the Bastard conquered Eng Lind, and Godred the Son of Syrric died, his Son Finga ucceeding him.

100 (3) Ann. 1066. Godred Crowsn affembled a great Fleet, and came to Msn, and fought with the people of the Land, but received the worst, and was overcome.

The second time renewing his forces and his Fleet, he sailed into Man, & joyned battel with the Manksmen, but was vanoutfled as before, and driven out of the field. Howbeit, what he could not at first bring to pass with power in those two several onsets, he afterwards effected by policy. For the third time gathering a great multitude together, he arrived by night in the haven called Ramfey, and hid three hundred oy mgat in the have cause Kamjey, and ind three hundred men in a Wood, which flood upon the hanging hollow brow of an hill called Scerful. The Sun being rifen, the Mankmen put their people in order of battel, and with a violent charge encountred with Godred. The fight was hot for a time, and flood in a doubtful suspence, till those three ior a time, and mood in a doubtful fulpence, till those three hundred men flarting out of the ambush behind their backs, began to foil the Mankimen, put them to the work, and forced them to flie. Who feeing themselves thus diffeomfired, & finding no place of refuge left them to escape, with pittiful lamentation submitted themselves unto General themselves to the formal force of the formal themselves to the formal force of the formal force of the formal force of the for dred, and befought him not to put to the fword fuch poor from on their calamities, (for he had been nursed for a time non on their caiamittes, (for ne had been nursed for a three and brought up among them) founded a retreat, and prohibited his hoft any longer pursuit. He being thus possessed for of the Island that is called Island that island that is called Island that is called Island that island tha when he had reigned fixteen years. He left behind him three fons, Lagman, Harald, and Olave.

(4) Lagman the eldeft, taking upon him the Kingdom reigned seven years. His brother Harald rebelled against him a great while but at length was taken prisoner by Lagman, who caufed his members of generation to be cut off, and his eyes to be put out of his head; which cruelty this Lagman afterwards repenting, gave over the Kingdom of his own accord, and wearing the badg of the Lords Crofs,

took a journey to ferusalem, in which he died.

(5) An. 1075 all the Lords and Nobles of the Islands hearing of the death of Lagman, dispatched Ambassadours to Murceard O-brien, King of Ireland, and requested that he would fend some worthy and industrious man of the Blood would fend fome worthy and induttrious man of the Blood Royal to be their King, till Olare the fon of Godrad came to full age. The King yielding to their request, sent one Dopizald the son of Tade, and charged him to govern the King dom (which by right belonged to another) with lenity and gentleness. But after he was come to the Crown, forgetting, and the state of the Crown forgetting. Dobnald King. or not weighing, the charge that his Lord and Matter had given him, fwayed his place with great tyranny, committing many outrages and cruelties, and for eigned three years: till all the Princes of the Islands agreeing together, rose up against him, and made him slie into Ireland.

(6) Anno 1111. Olave the fon of Godred Crouan afore aid, began his reign, and reigned forty years a peaceable taid, beganits righ, and right of it, years a peace-prince. Ite took to wife Africa, the daughter of Fergus of Galmey, of whom he begat Godred. By his Concubines he had Raignald, Legman, and Harald, befides many daughters, where of one was married to Summerical, Prince of Here-

where of one was married to Summerica, Prince of Here-caide, who caused the ruine of the Kings of the Islands. On her he begat tour fons, Dulgal, Raignald, Engus, and Olave. (7) Anno 1144. Cadred the fon of Olave, was created King of Man, and reigned theirty years. In the third year of his reign the people of Dublin lent for him, and made him their Ring, Which Murcard King of Ireland maligning, rai-ted war, and fent Offbeley his half brother by the mothers fide with 3000. men at Arms to Dublin, who by Godred and the Dublinians was flain, and the rett all put to flight. Thefe atchievements made, Godred returned to Man,& began to use tyranny, turning the Noblemen out of their inheritances. Whereupon one called Thorfin (Otters fon) be-

ing mightier then the rest, came to Summerled, and made Dulgal (Summerleds fon) King of the Illands: wherof Godred having intelligence, prepared a Navy of 80. Ships to meet

Summerled. And in the year 1156 there was a battle fought at Sea on Twelfth day at night, & many flain on both fides. But the next day they grew to a pacification, and divided the Kingdom of the Islands among themselves. This was the cause of the overthrow of the Kingdom of the Islands.

(8) Anno 1158. Summerled came to Man, with a fleet of ifty three fail, put Godred to flight, and wasted the land Godred upon this croffed over to Normay for aid against ummerled. But Summerled in the mean time arriving at Rhinfrin, and having gathered together a fleet of 160 fhips, covering to subdue all Scotland, by the just judgment of God, was vanguished by a few, and both himself and his fon flain, with an infinite number of people.

(9) The fourth day after, Raignald began to reign, but Godred coming upon him out of Normay with a great multitude of armed men, took his brother Raignold, and berett him both of his eyes and genital members. On the fourth Ides of November, Anno 1187. Godred King of the Islands died, and his body was translated to the Isle of Ely. He left behind him three sons, Raignald, Olave, and Tuar. He or-dained in his life time that Olave should succeed him, because he only was born legitimate. But the people of Man feeing him to be scarce ten years old, sent for Raignald, and made.him their King. This caused great division, and mainsuce thirty eight years, which had no end, till at a place called Trigualla there was a battel flruck between them, wherein Olave had the Victory, and Raignald was flain. The Monks of Ruffin translated his body unto the Abbey of S. Mary de Fournes, and there interred it in a place which

of 3. Mary ar formers, and there in the text is an appace waitinfielt had chosen for that purpole.

(10) An. 1230. Olare and Godred Don (who was Raignalds fon) with the Normegians came to Man, and divided the Kingdom among themselves. Olare held Man, and Go-Olave the fedred being gone unto the Islands, was flain in the Isle Lodarea eeing gone unto the financis, was hain in the fit. Do bus. So Olave obtained the Kingdom of the Isles. He died the twelfth Calends of June, Anno 1237: in S. Patrick! Island, and was buried in the Abbey of Ruffin. (11) Harrold his fon succeeded him, being sources

years of age, and reigned twelve years. In the year 1239 Harold King he went unto the King of Norway, who after two years confirmed unto him, his heirs and successours, under his Seal, all the Islands which his predecessors had possessed.

(12) An. 1242. Harrold returned out of Norway, and being by the Inhabitants honourably received, had peace with the Kings of England and Scotland. The same year he was fent for by the King of Normay, and married his daughter. In the year 1249, as he returned homeward with his wife, he was drowned in a tempest near unto the coasts of Rad

(13) Anno 1249. Raignald the son of Olave, and bro-(14) anno 14 App. Anggana the ton of Ulawe, and brother to Harrold, began his reign, and on the thirtieth day Raigasald the thereof was flain by one Than a Knight, in a Meadow near unto the Holy Trinity Church, and lieth buried in the Church of S. Mary of Ruffin.

(14) In the year 1252. Magnus the fon of Olave, came to Man and was made King. The next year following he went to the King of Norway, and fayed there a year.

(15) In the year 1265. Magnus (Olaves fon) King of Man, and of the Illands, departed this life, at the Castle of Russians of the Church of State of St (14) In the year 1252. Magnus the fon of Olave, came

Ruffin, and was buried in the Church of S. Mary of Ruffin.

(16) In the year 1266, the Kingdom of the Islands was translated, by reason of Alexander King of Scots, who had gotten into his hands the Western Islands, and brought the The of Man under his dominion, as one of that number.

(17) An. 1340. William Montacute Earl of Salisbury Wre-fon, and his goods confiscate, it came into the hands of Henry IV. King of England, who granted this filand unto Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland. But Henry Percy car tring into open rebellion the fifth year following, the King Cent Sir John Stanley and William Stanley to feize the Iffe and Cattle of Man, the inheritance whereof he granted af terwards to Sir John Stanley & his heirsby Letters Patents. with the Patronage of the Bishoprick, &c. So that his heirs and fucceffours, who were honoured with the title of Earls of Darby, were commonly called Kings of Man.

HOLY ISLAND.

Book 1.1

His Island is called *Lindisfarn*, by the River *Lied* that is opposite unto it on the Coast of *Northumberland*. Beda termeth it a Demy Island. The Britains name it *Inis Medicante*, for that it twice every day suffereth an that it twice every day suffereth an

extraordinary inundation and overflowing of the Ocean in manner of an Island, which twice likewife makes it continent to the Land, and returning unto her watry habitation, lays the shoar bare again, as before. It is called in English, Holy Island, for that in ancient times many Monks have been accustomed to retire themselves thither, and to make it their receptacle for folitude: having on the West and South. Northumberland, and more South-Eastward the Island Farn.

(2) The form of it is long and narrow, the West side narrower then the East, and are both conjoyned by a very small spang of Land that is left unto Conies. The South is much broader then the rest. It is from East to West about two thoufand two hundred and fifty paces; and from North to South, twelve hundred and fifty paces; fo that the circumference cannot be great.

(3) The air is not very good either for health or delight, as being seated on those parts that are fubject to extremity of cold, and greatly troubled with vapors and foggy milts that arise from the

(4) The foil cannot be rich, being rocky and full of frones, and unfit for Corn and tillage. It is neither commended for hills to feed theep nor pa-

Iftures to feed Cattle neither hath it vallies replenished with sweet springs, or running rivulets, only one excepted, descending from a standing pond. The only thing this Island yieldeth, is a fit and accommodate aptitude for Fishing and Fowl-

(5) Notwithstanding this is very worthy of note concerning the fame, which Alcuin wrote in an Epistle to Egelred King of Northumberland. namely, that it was a place more venerable then all the places of *Britain*, and that after the departure of S. Paulinus from York, there Christian Religion began in their Nation, though afterwards it there felt the first beginning of misery and calamity, being left to the spoil of Pagans and Mis-

-(6) It is also remembred of this Island, that fometimes there hath been in it an Episcopal See. which Aidan the Scot instituted (being called thither to preach the Christian Faith to the people of Northumberland) being much delighted with the solitary situation thereof, as a most fit place for retire. But afterwards when the Danes rifled and robbed all the Sea-Coasts, the Episcopal See was translated to Durham.

(7) This Island so small in account either for compass or commodity, and so unpeopled and unprofitable, cannot be numerous in Towns and Villages. It hath in it only one Town, with a Church and a Castle, under which there is a commodious Haven, defended with a Block-house, situate upon a hill towards the South-East.

## FARNE ISLE.



His Isle South-Eastward seven miles from Holy Island, theweth it felf di-flant almost two miles from Bain-brough Castle. On the West and South it beareth upon Northumber-

land, and on the North-East fide it hath other fmaller Islands adjoyning to it, as Widopens and Staple Island, which lie two miles off Bronsman, and two leffer then thefe, which are called the

(2) The form of this Illeis round, and no larger in compass then may easily be ridden in one half of a day. The bredth of it is but five miles, and the length no more. The whole circumference extends it feif no further then to fifteen miles.

(3) The air is very unwholesom, and subject both to many Dysenteries and other Diseases, by reason of the misty fogs and exhalations that are thereunto drawn up from the Ocean. It is many times troubled with unufual tempefts of Winds, with boisterous fury of stormy rains, and with several and uncouth rages of the Sea.

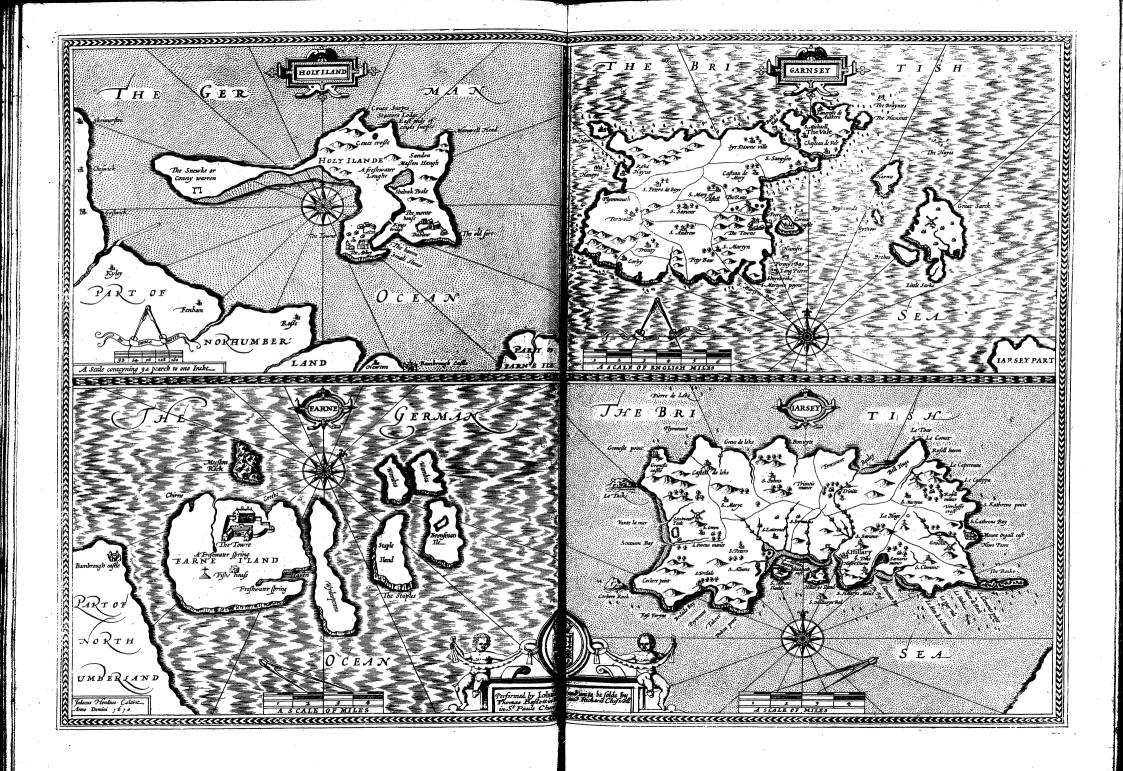
(4) The foil cannot be fertile, being encircled about with craggy clifts; neither hath it in it much matter either of pleasure or profit. It can

neither defend it self from cold, lacking fuel, as "Wood, Cole, Turfs, &c. nor from famine, wanting food, as Corn, Pastures, Cattle, &c. The best ommodity it yields is Fish and Fowl.

(5) This thing nevertheless is worthy to be remembred of it, which Beda (writing of the life of Cuthbert Bishop of Lindisfarn, that tutelar Patron of the Northern Englishmen) reporteth, namely, both the City Carlos be considered to the source of the State of the St that in this Isle he built a City fitting his government, and erected certain houses in the same, the whole building standing almost round in compass and reaching the space of four or five pearches. The wall about it he made higher then a mans height, to with-hold and keep in the wanton lafciviousness both of his thoughts and eyes, and to elevate the whole intention of his mind up to heavenly defires, that he might wholly give himfelf to the fervice of God. But these are all made the ruines of time, as fince many other Monuments have been, of worthy antiquity.

(6) I cannot report that there are now many houses standing in it, much less Towns or Villages. Only this, that it hath a Tower or place of Fortification belonging unto it, placed well near in the middle part of the Isle.

Godred the fe-



#### GARNSEY.

His Island lieth about five Leagues North-West from Jurjez, and is compassed (like to her neighbour) with the Britiss Sea. It lieth in length from Plymouth-Bay South-West, to Laurojs de Anchers, North-East, thirreen miles: in bredth from Saint Martins-point Court Fast on the Home North-West nine miles: South-East, to the Howe North-west nine miles; and is in circuit thirty fix miles. The Emperour Antonine having the rule and domination of France tonine having the rule and domination of France (at that time called Ganle, from whence the word Gallia is derived) did name this Illand Sarnia, which afterward by the change of times and corruption of Languages, was long fince (and is at this day)

aned Garney.

(2) This Isle in form and fashion standeth in the Sea, much like to a Park that is incompassed round about with a pale of Rocks, being very desensible unto the Island from the attempting innovation of

(3) The Air and Climate of this Isle hath little or no difference in temper or quality from that of fersey. And this deserves to be remembred of it; that in this Isle is neither Toad, Snake, Adder, or any other venomous creature, and the other hath

any other venomous creature, and the other man great plenty.

(4) It flandeth for the most part upon a rock, very high in many places from the Sea. Neverthe-less the Soil is very fruitful, yielding forth great plenty of graß for their Sheep and other Cattel, which they have to serve all uses. Their Fields in the Summer time are so naturally garnished with flowers of all forts, that a man (being there) might con-ceit himfelf to be in a pleasant artificial Garden.

(5) The Inhabitants are not fo much given to (5) The Inhabitants are not to much given to tillage as they of Jarley, though the foil be as fruitful. They have of late taken great delight in planting and fetting of trees of all forts, and especially of Apples, by rea

der. Their commodities are alike, and their helps from the Sea no lefs, or rather more.

(6) In this Ille are many great steep Rocks, among which is found a hard stone called by the Frenchmen Sympin, which we term Emeril. This stone is serviceable for many purposes, and many trades, as Glasters, &c. but especially for the Goldsmiths and Lapidaries, to cut their precious

(7) It hath a head of Land upon the North part thereof, the paffage into which is fo narrow, that a man would think that at every Tide (the Sea beating strongly on both sides) it were in a continual danger to be fundred from the other part of the Ille.
This place is called S. Michael in the Vale, where (in former times) ftood a Priory, or a Covent of Reli-gious persons, the ruines whereof are at this day to

(8) The government of this Isle, in nature and form resembles the other of Jersey, of whom shall be faid. The people are in their Original and Language alike alfo, but in their cultoms and conditions they come nearer the civil fashions of the Englifb. Other matters of moment I find not worthy to

It hath ten Parishes, and one Market Town, being also a Haven, and is called S. Peters Port, built close by the Peer, and Castle Cornet.

### JERSEY.

HE two Islands Jersey and Garnsey, being the only remains of the Duke-dom of Normandy, that in former dom of Normandy, that in former times many years together was in the polificino, and under the command of the Kings of England, annexing thereunto a large Territory and glorious title to the Crown, are both feated in the Sca called Mare

Britannicum, the Ocean parting them a good di-Britamicum, the Ocean parting them a good diffant afunder, and are now both adjunce, and within the circuit of Hampfire. For the first (being the sile of Jersey) it liethupon the Britis Sea, having on the North parts the Coast of Hampfire, and on the South the Country of Normandy.

(2) This siland is long, not much unlike the father of the coast are sile to contain in length from Sent-

(2) I his hiand is long, not much unlike the rathion of an egg. It contains in length from Sentwon Pool upon the Welt, to Mount Orgail Castle on
the East, ten miles, and inbredth from Dubon point
to Plymount-bay, fix miles: the whole circuit of the Island being thirty eight miles. It is distant from a illand being thirty eight mies. It is dinant from a little Illand called Alderney, about four Leagues. It was in old time called Cefaria; whether from Julius Octavius, or any the other Cefars that followed, is unknown. But the French-men have by corruption of the control of t

known but the French-men nave by corruption of fpeech long time called it Jerfer.

(3) It is a very delightiome and healthful island, and giveth a pleasant aspect unto the Seas. It lieth Southward not far from a craggy ridge of Rocks, which is much seared of the Mariners, and makes the passage that way very dangerous, howbeit it serves for a forcible defence against Pirates, or any firangers that attempt invasion, and they are term-

ed Carquets.
(4) The Soil is very fertile, bringing forth ftore of Corn and Cattle, but especially of Sheep, that are of reasonable bigness, the most of them bearing four horns apiece: Their Wool very fine and white, of which the Inhabitants make their Jersey Stockings, which are ordinarily to be had in most parts of Eng-

land, and yield a great commodity unto the Island.

(5) The first original of the Inhabitants sprung either from the Normans or Britains, or both. They fpeak Freuch, though after a corrupt manner, and have continued their names, language, customs, nave continued their names, language, cultoms, and Country, without any, or little intermixture, these many hundred years, having been under the jurisdiction of the English, ever since the untimely and unnatural death of Robert Duke of Normandy, eldest Son to William the Conquerour.

eideit son to wittam the Conquerour.

(6) The people of this Country live very plea-fantly, as well by the profits of the Land, as the helps and furtherances of the Sea, that yields unto them (and especially in Summer season) great store of fish, but principally Conger and Lobiters, the greatest and fattest upon the coast of England. Wood is very fcant, for their best fuel is Turf: some Coal they have brought unto them, but it is very dear; ftraw, fur, and fern ferving their ordinary uses. The middle part of the Island hath many pretty hills ring in it, yielding a delightful object unto the vallies,

in it, yielding a delightful object unto the vallies, that receive from one another a mutual pleasure.

(7) The Governour of the Isle is the Captain thereof, who appointeth certain Officers under him: the principal of whom carrieth the name and title of a Bailiff, that in civil causes hath the affirment of the company of the captain o state of a bailin, that in crivicadical and france of twelve Jurats to determine of differences, and minister Justice: in criminal matters seven; in matters of reason and conscience five. Their twelve are chosen out of the twelve Parishes: so that no man goeth further to complain, then to his own Jurate in ordinary controversies; but matters of mo-ment and difficulty are determined before the Bai-

liff in a general meeting.

(8) This I'lle hath two little Islands adjacent; the one S. Albons, the other Hillary Illand. It hath twelve Parishes, and four Castles. No other Monuments of name or note.

THE

# SECOND BOOK:

# PRINCIPALITY

Delivering an exact Topography of the

## UNTIES.

Divisions of their

## CANTREVES and COMMOTS.

Descriptions of their

### CITIES and SHIRE-TOWNS.

A Compendious Relation of things most memorable in every of them.

By  $fOH\mathcal{N}$  SPEED.



### LONDON:

Printed for Thomas Basset at the George in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1676.

# CATALOGUE

OF SUCH

Princes fprung from the Royal Stem of the English Kings

As have been Entituled

### PRINCES of WALES,

Since the time of that Countries last Conquest, and first Voluntary Subjection under King Edward the First.

- 1 Edward Caernarvon, named afterwards Edward 2. son to K.Edw. 1.
- Edward of Windsor, afterwards Edward 3.
- 3 Edward the Black Prince, fon to King Edward 3.
- 4 Richard of Burdeux, Son to the Black Prince, afterwards R.2.
- 5 Henry of Monmouth, Son to Henry 4. afterwards H. 5.
- 6 Henry of Windsor, the Son of Henry 5. afterwards H. 6.
- 7 Edward of Westminster, the Son of King H. 6.
- 8 Edward of Westminster, the Son of King Edward 4.
- 9 Edward, the Son of King Richard 3.
- 10 Arthur, the Son of King Henry 7.
- 11 Henry, the Son of King Henry 7. afterwards King H. 8.
- 12 Edward, the Son of H. 8. afterwards King Edward 6.
- 13 Mary, the Daughter of King Henry 8.
- 14 Elizabeth, the Daughter of King Henry 8.
- 15 Henry, the Son of King JAMES.
- 16 Charles, Duke of York, second Son to K. James, afterwards King Charles 1.
- 17 Charles, the Son of King Charles 1. now King Charles 2.

N.

### The Names of the

(As they are now Numbred, and Annexed unto the ENGLISH CROWN) and in such order as we have Described them.

- 1 Pembroke-shire.
- 2 Caermarden-sbire.
- Glamorgan-Shire.
- Brecknock-Shire.
- Radnor-Shire.
- 6 Cardigan-Shire.
- Montgomery-(hire.
- Merioneth-Shire.
- 9 Denbigh-shire.
- 10 Flint-sbire.
- 11 Caernar von-shire.
- 12 Anglesey Isle.

THE

#### THE

### General DESCRIPTION, and several Divisions

Of the PRINCIPALITY of



Ntiquity hath avouched, that the whole Isle of Britain was divided into three parts. The first and fairest lay contain-

The of witzes was divided into three parts. The first and faireft lay contained within the Frezeb Seas, the Rivers of which in Explify all English all the Inal Morthship in Tacify Called then Longers, which name it yer retained in the last of the Inal Morthship in Tacify Inal Morth

Meer between his Kingdom and Wales.

ceed.
(3) waits therefore being anciently bounded as before, the Sarvest did afterwards win by force, from the witzein, all the plain and champion Country over the Kiver Due; and especially of a King of Movie, made their limits strainer, by making a dirth of great breight and epotent be a Meer betwink this Kingdom and waits. This dirth is in many places to be seen at this day, and bears the name of clawd of fig., that is, off at Dirth. The Country between it and England is commonly called the Barches, and is for the most part inha-

land is commonly called the Marches, and is for the most partialisabiled by nilphomes, especially in North-Nursic, even to the River Dat. This admirable trench began at Bifugenole in Flintfibirs, between obsider and Rathles, and fran along the hills to the South Sea, a little from Briflows, reaching above an hundred miles in length.

(4) Silviffe Giridian makes the River Pays to be the Meer between England and nurses, on the South parts, called South-nurses, whence he afferbeth the breath of Furits unto St.Dawids in Marcuis, to be an hundred miles; and the length from Cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles; and the length from cantion upon subject to be an hundred miles in hundred miles in the subject to be an hundred miles in hundred miles in the subject to be an hundred miles in hund

I Cwyneth, Eng. Northwa. I Cwyneth, Eng. Northma.

Abifram in Mon.
or Anglify.

2 Powys, Eng. Powys Land. Chief \( \bigvee \text{Pengwen remoleats} \) ved to Mathaval Carmardyn, remo Beheubarth, Eng. South-W.

This Redricus Magnus gave Vrastenia Gwinth, or Northwesles, to 
\* Anaxawd kis cleft fon; to exdet his fecond, Domaid, Divakanth 
or Sauth-visits; and no Marsah his third fon, Perp.
(5) North-visits had upon the North-fide, the Inifi Sca, from the 
River Dut Staffgrave to Anoryz-imponthe West and South-West, 
the River Dysi, which divided his from Saxh-visits, and in some places from Powyland. And on the South and Esst, its divided from 
Powyla, Sometimes with high hills, and sometimes with Rivers, till to 
come again to the River Dr. It is generally full of high Mountains, 
craggy Rocks, great Woods, and deep Valles, many straight dangerous places, deep and fwish Rivers.
(7) This Land was of old time divided into four parts, \* Mon. 
\*\*Xaron, Maynath, and y Baruthoulon, or the middle Country, and Gwyneth or North-Wales,

\* Anglefy.
\* Canararon.
\* Anglefy.
\* Canararon.
\* M. Tatt.
\* M. Ta

1	Cantrerh	Aberffran	Camad. Stlinen al. Hien.	
1	z Can.	Cemais.	Comwed. \ Talebolion.	
1	Can:	Roffir.	Crompod. Tendaethmy.	

(9) Aron, the fecond part of Northartals is now called Carnanwas-birst, the ftrongest Country within that Principality, giving place
to none for fertility of the ground, of rop learn of wood, catter of fish and fowl, \$\pmu\_c\$. Here are the Towns of Carnarrows, in old time called
Cart-Stepes, and Dazager the Birlinos See, with divers other and Carnarrows.
Caftles, and places of mannery. This portion hath on the North, the
Since-Town
Caftles, and places of mannery. This portion hath on the North, the
Since-Town
Caftles and Morizati, upon the Eaf and South-eafth, the River Carnarrows,
which divides the from Daziele's birs: and on the South-well is feparated from Mariantis, by Rivers, Mountains, and Meers 5 whole
Cantreves and Common are their

Cwmwd. Liechredd achaf. Nant Conwy. Llechwedijaf. Can. Aber. Cwmwd. \ uwcb gwyrfai. \ Is gwyrfai. \ Ardudwy. 5 Can. Dinodyn•
 al. 6 Can. P Dunodec. Z Efionyd. Cymymaen, alias Cwmdinam. Can.

(10) Mationth was the third part of Graputh, and keepeth the name till this day: is full of hills, and nauch noted for the refort of hird part of Repell that repair thinker to ask Petrings, Upon the North it hath Arinos and Dubigi-Jairs; upon the South, Cardigan-Jairs; and upon the Ealth Manganery-Jairs, hereofore part of Perrys; in this County funded the Town of Earlich, and a great Lake called Lijn Tegd. This Country is likewise full of Cattle, Fowl, and Fifth, and hath in it great force of red Deer and Roes, but there is much fearcity of Corn: whole Cantreers and Common are as followeth.

Cwmwd. Talybont.
Pennal.
Iflymaner, alias
efhomaneyr.
Wwch coed. 8 Can. Q Can. Cromrod. 3 Is card. Gwarthrynions
wwch Meloch. 10 Can. Penllyn. Cwm. 2 Is Meloch.

(1) I Brordiow Id was the fourth part of Groynth, and may be called in English, The middle Country: is inclosed with hills, on the fourthpart of Groynth, and may be called in English, The middle Country: is inclosed with hills, on the fourthpart Earl, Welf, and South parts, and with the Sea North-ward, it is plentify the state of the South of the Country of the Co

Cwm. & is aled, Crem. Hiracthos.
Cynmeirch. 12 Can. Terat. Crom. Is dulas. 14 Can. dyffrynn. Stean arth, al. Cumwe colin vel Coleibion. Clwyd. Cwm. ZRuthum. dogfeilyn additur Cwm. Yfrat. Inglefield in Flint. (Roulling, al. Commer (rempeled), Or countly lit.

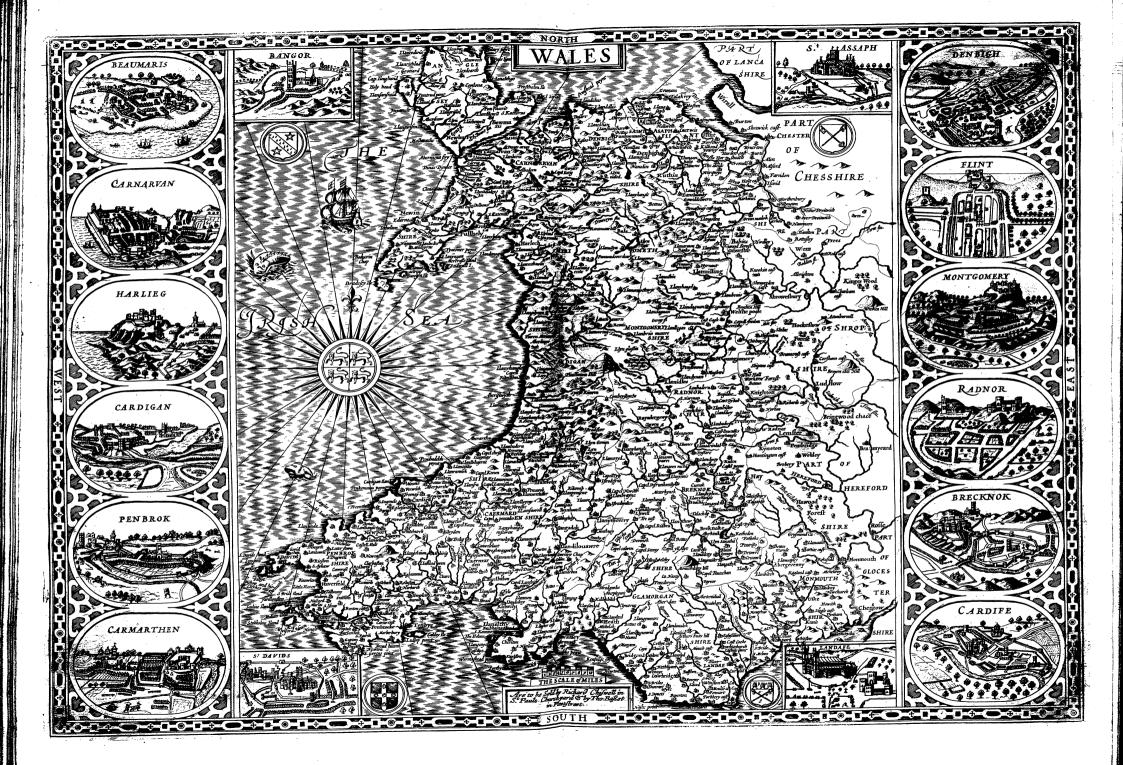
Inglefield in Flint. (Roulling, al. Commer prefix.)

And these were the Meers and bounds of the four parts of Vene-

And thefe were the Meers and Dominio a management of the delta, Grinking to North-right.

(12) The (scond Talith or Kingdom, was Mathinizad or Powys, Mathinial the To this belonged the Country of Powys, and the Land between the Country of Powys, and the Land between the Country of Powys and Several It had South-traits upon the South and Wefs the South and Types, and other Mercs: upon the North Grayatti, and offer Mercs the Recommendation of Egg.

D. Powel.



I lanhachaden Crow. & Castellgwis.

4 Can. Coed.

but because it is wholly swallowed up by this last division, we will not perplex the Reader with superfluous and impertinent recitals.

Book 2.

Chap. 3.

TOL

## PEMBROKESHIRF.

#### CHAPTER III

The form.

The Air.

Giraldue

Cambden.



Embrokeshire, the furthest Proeth parted on the North from Cardiganshire with the Rivers Tyuy and Keach; and on the East is confronted by Caer mardenshire; the South and West shooting far into the Irish Seas, is with the

ame altogether washed.

(2) The form thereof is longer then it is broad: for from S. Gouens South-point to Cardigan-bridge in the North, are twenty fix miles; the Eastern Landeny to Saint Davids point in the West, are twenty; the whole in circumference is ninty hree miles.

(3) The air is paffing temperate, by the report of Girallus, who confirmeth his reason from the site of Ireland, against which it butteth, and so near djoyned, that King Rufus thought it possible to make a bridge of his Ships over the Sea, whereby

he might pass to Ireland on foot. (4) Anciently it was possessed by the Demetia.

further branched into Cardigan and Caermardenfires, as in that County hath been faid, and in the Saxons Conquest and Heptarchy, by the Britains forced into those parts for refuge, whither Henry and third of the Normans King, fent certain lemmings (whose Country was over-whelmed with the breaking in of the Seas) to inhabit the maritime Tract called Ross, lying West upon the River Dougledye. These Dutchmen (faith Giraldus) were a strong and stout Nation, inured to Wars, and accustomed to seek gain by Cloathing, Traffick, and Tillage, and ever ready for the Field to sight it out: adding withal, That they were most loyal to the English, and most faithful to the English-men. Whereupon Malmsbury writeth thus, Many a time did King William Rufus asfail the Welsh, but ever in vain: which is to be wondered at, considering his other fortunate success. But (saith he) it may be the uneveninnus success. Due UMILLINES IN may be no ancoun-ness of the ground, and sharpness of the air, that main-tained their courage, and impeached his valour: which w.Malm.lib.5. to redress, King Henry his brother found means 5 for those Flemings, who in regard of his mothers kindred by the Fathers side, sorely pessenged and endammaged the English, he sent into Wales, both to purge and di-burden his own Kingdom, and to quell and keep back the courage of his enemies. These then here seated,

deceived not his expectation but fo carried themfelves in his quarrel, that they feldom communicated with their neighbours, so that to this day they speak not the Language, and the Country is yet called Little England beyond Wales.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are Corn. Cattle, Sea-fish, and Fowl, and in Giraldus his days faleable Wines, the Havens being fo commodious for Ships arrivage: fuch is that at Tenby, and Milford, an Haven of fuch capacity, that fixteen Creeks, five Bays, and thirteen Roads, known all by feveral names, are therein contained, where Henry of Richmond, of most happy memory, arrived with figual hopes of Englands freedom from under the government of an usurping Tyrant.

(6) Near unto this is Pembroke the Shire-town Pembroke the seated, more ancient in shew then it is in years, and chief Town. more houses without Inhabitants, then I saw in any one City throughout my Survey. It is walled long wife, and them but indifferent for repair, containing in circuit eight hundred and fourcore paces, having three gates of paffage, and at the West end a large Castle, and locked Causey. that leads over the water to the decayed Priory of Monton. The fite of this Town is in the degree of Longitude, as Mercator doth measure, 14. and 55. minutes, and the elevation from the North-pole in the degree of Latitude 52.

(7) A City as barren is old S. Davids, neither, S. Davids.

clad with Woods, nor garnished with Rivers, nor beautified with Fields, nor adorned with Meadows, but lieth always open both to wind and storms. Yet it hath been a Nursery to holy men; for herein lived Calphurnius a Britain Priest, whose wife was Concha, fifter to S. Martin, and both of them the Parents of S. Patrick the Apostle of Ireland. Devia most religious Bishop, made this an Archiepiscopal See, removed from Isca Legionum, This the Britains call Tuy Deny, the house of Denis the Saxons, Dauyo Mynben; we S. Davids: A City with few Inhabitants, and no more houses then are inserted in the draught; yet hath it a fair Cathedral Church, dedicated to S. Andrew and David: in the midst of whose Quire lieth intombed Edmund Earl of Richmond, father to K. Henry the Edmund Earl feventh: whose Monument (as the Prebends told of Richmond me) spared their Church from other defacements, when all went down under the hammers of King Henry VIII. About this is a fair wall, and the Bishops Palace all of free stone, a goodly house I asfure you, and of great receipt; whose uncovered tops cause the curious works in the walls daily to weep, and them to fear their downfal e're long.

(8) But Monton the Priory, and S. Dogmels, pla-Caffles. ces of devout piety erected in this County, found in the like favour, when the committion of the like favour, when the committion of the like favour when the committion of the like favour when the committion of the like favour when the mand the axes of destruction cut down the props of their of the Block-basic.

(9) This Shire hath been strengthned with fix- 8. Benton. teen Caftles, befides two Block-houses, commands of terms caft, ing the mouth of Mission Haven, and is fill traded in eight Market-Towns, being divided into 12 Section. feven Hundreds, and in them feated one hundred forty five Parish Churches, as in the Table annex16. Lays.
16. Lays.
16. Lays.

Hhh



### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in PEMBROKE-SHIRE.

HUNDREDS | Clarbeston, Dung. in Pembrokeshire. | Clydei, Kil. Clethy flu. Clothy flu Coidrath forrest, Nar-I. Klgarran. Kemes. Coidhenles, Nar. Coshesion, Cast. 3. Dewyslave. The Cow and the Cal

Dew. 4. Dungledy. Crepo, Nar. Rowfe. Creiwel, Nar-. Narberth. Crosford, Caft. 7. Castle-Martyn. Crunvaier, Nar. Crynowe, Dung.

Mbleston, Dung. A Mbleiton, Dung . Anne chappel, Row . Avluew, Dew.

Benton castle, Romf. Doluath haven Bigelly, Nar. The Bishop and his Clerks, Dem. Bletherston, Dung. Blookhouse, Caft. Blookhouse, Rows. Bohetton, Nar. Bolton hill, Ranf. Bosherston, Cast Boyvil, Kem. S. Brides, Rowl. S. Brides Island, Rows Broad haven, Caft.

Brody, Dew. Ery house, Cast. FISHGARD, Kem. Brydel, Kill. Bulfton, Dung. The Fleet, Caft. Burlaxton, Caft. Burton, Remf. S. Florens, Caft. The Flit. Caft. Flymfton, Caft. CAldey Island, Caft. Freiftropes Rowfe. Fresh-water, Caft. Cannafton, Nar. Capel colman, Kil. Fresh-water flu

Capel Kilverwir, Kil. GAteholm Island Capel castlehan, Kil. Capel Michangel, Kem Capel Daniels, Caft. Gelfwick, Rowf. Giltor point, Caft. Goltop rode, Rowf. Capel Gorid, Dew. South Carew, Caft. Carew, Nar. Caftle-bighe, Kem. . Gowers, Calt. Gowers point, Caft Castle-henry, Kem. Grafton, Dew. Gramsfreston, Nar. Caftle-martin, Caft. Gupton, Caft. Caftle-male, Fem. S. Catherins, Dew.

Haiscastle, Dem. S. Ifmaels, Ronf. Harbreston, Roms. Hareston west, Roms. Harismote, Kem. Hafcard, Romf. Little Haven Rowl.

HAVERFORD WEST Ramele. Hentland, Caff. Hockwood, Rowf. Hogeston, Cast. The Horse Dem Dale, Rowf.
Dale rock, Rowf. Huberston, Rows

S. DAVIDS, Dem. S. Davids head, Dem. Ameston, Cast. Johnson, Ronf. Dogmels, Kem. ordanfton, Dem-Dogwels, Dem. sfreston, Nar. Doluath haven, Dem Ifmacls, Romf. . Iffels, Nar-Dynas, Kem. Dynas head, Kem. Dynnaston, Nar.

E Arware, Nar. S. Edryns, Dem. Keach flu. Kerikmale, Caft. Kerikmahern, Calt. Egremond, Nar. even bryn, Kil. Egloifwithen, Kem. Kilguyne, Kem. KILGAKRAN, Kil. Eglofferow, Kem. Eluywes, Dem. Kilpafton, Caft. Efington, Caft. Kilredin, Kil. Kiluane, Nar. Kingfrode, Rowf.

> Ady chappel, Caft. \_Lamfton, Rowf. Llanbederverfrey, Nar. Llandeloy, Dem. Llandewy, Nar. Llandifillio, Dung. Landilo, Kem. Llanedryn, Dem. Llangan, Dung. Llangals head, Dem. langolman Kem. langone, Bowf. Lianhaddon, Dung. lanhowel. Dem. lanllawharn, Kemlanpeter, Nar. Llanrythan, Dew. Llanryan, Dem.

Knowlton, Ronf.

Llanftadwel, Rowf. Llanftynan, Den-Llantfray, Caft. Llantfray court, Caft. Llantood, Kil. Llanuair nantygove

Llanualteg, Dung. Llanuienaghe, Kem. Llanuihangel penpede Kil. Llanunda, Dem

I lanunruach, Kil. Llanwrenny, Nar. Llanychlloydog, Kem-Llanykeuen, Dung. Lamphey, Caft. Lamfton, Romf. Lawreny, Nar. S. Lawrence, Dem. S. Leonards chappel, Da Letterfton, Dem. Levafton, Caft.

Lovelton, Nar. Ludchurch, Nar-K Aterns rocks. Caft. Ludfop, Caft. S.Katterns, Dew. Ludfop point, Caft. Lynyerew, Caft. Llyfyuran, Dung.

> Mauerbyre, Caft. Manernawen, Dem. S.Margrets chappel, Re Marlas, Ropof. Martletwy, Nar. Mehery hill, Nar. Mehery castle, Nar. Melyney, Kem. Menerdyuv, Kil. Merian, Calt. Mewston, Rows. Milford haven, Rowf. Midlan Island, Rowf. Moelgrove, Kem. onington, Kem. Morthry, Dew. Moruil, Kem. The More, Kem. Mounction, Nar. Aouncton, Caft. Mukton chappel, Nar. Munkeston rock, Nar.

Mynwere, Nar.

Angle, Caft. NARBERTH, Nar. Narberth forrest, Nar. Nash, Cast. Neffeton, Romf. Nevern flu. Nevern, Kem-Newcastel, Kem

Newmote, Dung. NEWFORT, Kem. Newton, Romf. Newton, Caft. Newton, Nar. Nicholas, Dem. Nolton, Romf. S. Nones, Dem. Northard, Caft. Northard, Calt.

Ofmafton, Dung. Aterchurch, Caft.

Penally, Caft. PENBROCK, Caft. Pencelly vychen, Kem-Penkenmasts point, Kem-Penner west. Cast. Penner eaft, Caft. Manachlogddy, Penner mouth Penrith, Kil. Penner mouth, Caft. Pentuaen, Kem. Percely hill, Kem. Petrox, Caft. Pickton caftel, Dung. Plumfion rock, Rowf. Pontuain, Kem. Popton east, Cest. Popton west, Cast. Portolais, Den.
Pouchardfon, Kem. Prendergaft, Dung. The Priory, Remf. Pulchrocan, Caft. Pylles, Rowf.

> Rate Island, De. Rate Island, Caft. Redboxton, Dung. Red caftel, Nar. Redhart. Rednalfton, Nar. Riefton, Den. Rihyerock, Dew.

Rife caftel point, Dung Robelton, Nar. Robelton, Ropel. Roche, Rowf. Roche caftel hill, Rom Roferochan, Caft. Rofs Market, Ropof. Rynofton, Dung. Rywalton, Nar.

Sandy, Romf. Sandy haven, Romf. S:aline Island. Sheep Island, Rows Shirlate rock, Dew. Sifter houses, Nar. Slebeche, Dung. Spittel, Tung. Stack rock, Caft. Stackpole, Caft. Stackpool orde, Caft. S. Stevens, Dem. Steynton, Romf.
Stokeholm Island Rowf. Strumble head, Dem.

Albeny, Rowf.
Templeton, Nar. Travegare, Dew. Trellovn, Caft. Treuenyth, Dem. Trevethel, Kem. Trewgarn, Romf. Trewent, Caft. S. Twynelles, Caft. TYNBY, Nar. Tyay flu.

Ggarston mill, Cafe

Walton, Romf. Walton, Dung. Whitchurch, Kem. Whitechurch, Dew-Whitfand bay, Dew. Williamston, Nar. Wiston, Dang. Withamston park, Nar Woram, Caft. Wrennyvair hill, Kil.

7 Arbeiton, Nar.

### CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IV.

The name of this Shire.

The form.

The Aire.

Book 2.



AERMARDEN-SHIRE, fo called from the chief Town Caermarden , lieth bordered upon the North with Cardigan-shire, upon her East, by Brecknock, and Glamorgan-sbiressupon the

West with Pembroke-shire.

rence about one hundred and two miles.

(3) This Shire is not altogether fo peftered with hills as her bordering neighbours are: and those that she hath, neither so high nor so thick, yea and in Woods also; so that for Victuals this

Tacitus in vita

Cambden

The Commo

The chief

South, with a Bay of the British Seas; and upon the

(2) The form of this County is long, and hooteth it felf from the South-west into the North and by East, betwixt whose furthest bounds are thirty five English miles, and in her -oadest part twenty; the whole in circumfe-

and therefore is better for Corn and Pasturage Country is very well flored, which the flomach doth as well digeft, the air being wholesom, temperate, and pleasing.

(4) Anciently these parts were possessed by the Dimatre, as Ptolemy, Gildas, and Ninius do name them:though Pliny holds opinion that they were part of the Silures, with whom no doubt they were subdued to the Romans yoke by Julius Frontinus, when he strugled with the rocky hills in those Southern parts. And this County i accounted by Writers to be the very strength of South-Wales. In the West thereof. at Kilmanlloid

(as it should seem) their Legions kept, where lately an earthen Pot hoarded with store of Roma Coins, was by the spade digged up, being stamped upon imbased filver, from the time of Commodus unto the first Tribuneship of Gordian the third. which fell in the year of Christ two hundred forty three: and amongst these were the Coins of Helvius Pertinax, Marcus Opellius, Antonius Dia-

dumenianus, Julius Verus Maximus, the son of Maximus, of Calius Balbinus, of Clodius Pupienus, of Aguilia Severa, the wife of Heliogabalus, and of Sall, Barbia Orbiana, pieces rarely found.

(5) The commodities of this Shire chiefly confift in Cattle, Pit-coal, Fowl and Sea-fifh, whereof the Salmon is common among them, and that of fuch greatness and plenty, as no place is better furnished therewith then the Shire-Town Caer

(6) Which Town by Ptolemy is called Maridunum; by Antonine the Emperour, Muridunum: by the Britains, Caer fridhin; and by us, Caermar den. It is pleafantly feated upon the South-West

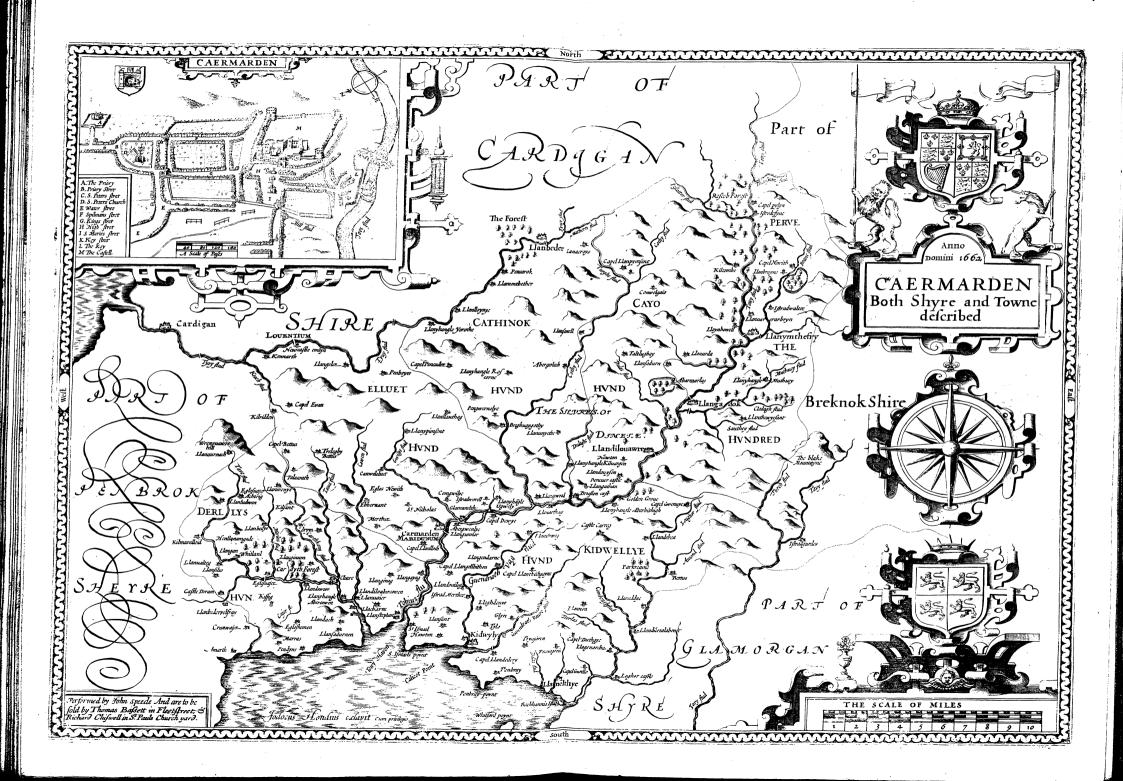
fide of the River Tony, that runneth through the midst of this Shire, and falleth South from hence nto the British Sea, where before times was a conrenient Haven for Ships arrivage, but now is fore peftered with Sands and Shelfs: notwithstanding ome small Vessels ascend up the River, even uno the Bridge of this Town, which is fairly built of free-stone. And over the same, upon a hangng Rock, standeth a very large Castle, from whose ftone-wall another intermingled with brick rangeth about the Town, being in circuit one thouand and four hundred paces. The Inhabitants of this place do not a little glory of their Merlin, who (as they say) was therein born, the son of a bad Angel, or of an Incubus spirit, the Britains great Apollo, whom Geffrey ap Arthur would rank with the South-faying Seer, or rather with the true Prophets themselves; being none other then a meer Seducer and phantafical Wizard: which howfoever Alani de Insulis in his Commentaries aftical Wihath laboured to unlock those dark and hidden zard. Similies, wherewith his Book is peftered and full, vet was it not without cause forbid the reading by the Council of Trent, as vain, and not worthy of countenance or credit.

At the entrance of the Normans this Town was brought under their obedience, and for a long time was distressed with the calamities of War, yet afterwards was made by the English Princes the Chancery and Exchequer for all South-Wales: and at this day is yearly governed by a Mayor, who ever after is an Alderman and Justice of the Peace, two Sheriffs elected out of fixteen Burgeffes, all of them in skarlet, a Sword-bearer, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants with Maces from whence the Pole is raifed 52 degrees 15 minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is in the degree 15 and 20 minutes from the first point in the West, according to Mercator.

(7) East from this place are the ruines of Careg-Castle, which stood mounted on a high hill, under the which many Vaults and spacious Caves far into the ground are seen, wherein is thought the people unable to fight, were therein secured in time of their Wars. Where also is a Well (take the report from Giraldus who writeth it) that in this place twice in four and twenty hours ebbing, and twice flowing, resembleth the unstable motions of the

(8) This Shire is watered with twenty eight The Rivers Rivers and Riverets of name, firengthned with and Market ten Castles, traded in eight Market-Towns, divided into fix Hundreds, wherein are feated fourscore and seven Parish-Churches, whose names are inferted in the Table following.

ILI



### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

in Caermarden-shire.

↑ Athinok. Cayo.

2. Perueth.

4. Kidwelly. 5. Elluet.

6. Derllys.

Barmarlas, Cayo. Abergerlech, Cathinok.

Brane flu. Brechua vgothy, Cathinok.

Calicote point, Kidwel. Cardyth Forrest, Derllys.
Castle Carreg, Kidwell.
Carthkeny flu. Cledagh flu. S. Cleres, Derllys.
Combeny flu.
Comgwily, Elluet. Conwil Eluet, Elluet. Conwillgaio, Cayo. Cowen flu.

Enever Castle, Cayo. Capel Dewy, Kidwell. Dulas flu. Dalash flu. Druston Castle, Cayo. Capel Duthgy, Kidwell. Castle Dyram, Derllys.

Bernant, Elluet. Egermont, Derllys.

HUNDRE D S|Eglosuaier aching, Derllys. Eglosuaier, Derllys Eglyskymyn, Derllys. Capel Evan, Elluet.

Lanranelthe, Elluet.
Golden Grove, Kidwell.
Capel Gunllo, Kidwell. Gwendrath vaure flu. Capel Gwenvy, Kidwell.
Gwilv flu.

Awton, Kidwell. Heullan amgoed, Derllys

Bettus, Kidavell.
Bettus, Ellnet.
Brane flu.

S. ISmaels, Kidavell.

Ifrad merther, Kidavell.

Ifradworel, Ellnet.

Brane flu.

Brane flu.

Langynnok, Derll, Llangynnok, Derll, Llangynnok, Derll, Llandynok, Derll, Llangynnok, Derll, Llandynnok, Derll, Derll, Llandynnok, De

Each flu. C AERMARDEN, Elluet.
Caier flu.
Laicote point. Kidwel.

KEACH HU.
KEIDWELLY, Kidwell.
Kiffike, Derllys. Kilcomb, Cayo. Kilmaenlloid, Derllys. Kilredyn, Elluet. Kilfant, Derllys. Kiluargon, Cathinok. Kilycon, Caro.

Lanarthney, Kidwell.
Llanbrayn, Perueth.
Llanboydy, Derllys.
Llanbyther, Cathinok. Llandyther, Carmon, Llandach, Derllys. Llandebea, Kiawell. Llandeby, Kidwell. Capel Llandedry, Kidwell. Llandessillio, Derllys. Llana... iskenen, Kidwell. Llandingate, Perneth. Llandingat in Cayo, Cayo. Llandevaylog, Kidwell. Llandevayson, Cayo. Llandylo in Perueth, Perueth. Llandylo abercowen, Derllys. LLANDILO in Cayo. Llanedy, Kidwell.

Llangewad in Cathinok, Ca- | Lloynhowel, Cayo. Llangewad in Elluet, Elluet.

Llanglodwen, Derllys.

Lllangynn, Derliys. Llangynderum, Kidwell.

Llanllawthog, Elluet.

Capel Line mient, Cayo.

Llanpy missat, Elluet.

Llaniadorn, Perneth.

Llanfadornen, Derllas

Llanfawil, Cayo.
Llanftephan, Derllys.
Llantharoke, Kidwell.
Capel Llanthithgain, Kidwel.

Llanvaier arbryn, Perueth.

Llanvalteg, Derllys. Llanvalteg, Cathinok. Llanvyhangel Abercowen,

Llanfant, Kidwell.

Llanthonor, Derllys. Llanthowy, Perueth. Llanthoviant, Perueth.

Llannun, Kidwell.

Llanvaier, Derllys.

Llanweny, Deritys.

Llanwrda, *Layo*. Llanwrda, *Layo*. Llanwrnyo, *Derllys*. Llanycrife in Cayo, *Cayo*.

Llanycrois in Cathinok,

Llanyhangel vgwely, Elluet. LLANYMTHEFRY,

Llanyhangel Rofcorn, Cathin.

Lleghdeny, Kidwell.

Derllys.

Cathinok.

Perueth.

Llangynnok, Derllys. LLANBARN, Derllys.

Llangomer, Kidwell.

Llanelly. Kidwell.
LLANELTHY, Kidwell. MArlas flu. Marros, Derllys. LLANGADOKE, Perueth, Llangainge, Derllys. Mathern flu. Llangann, Derllys. Llangather, Cathinok. Merthyr, Elluet. Morlas flu. Llangathan, Cayo. Llangeller, Elluet. Mothvay, Perueth. Muthvey flu. Capel Llangellbithen, Kidwel. Mydrym, Derllys. Llangenarth, Kidwell. Llonghor flu.

N Elluet. Newchurch, Elluet. Capel Newith, Perneth. Newton, Cayo. S. Nicholas, Elluet.

Parkream, Kidwell. Penbray point, Kidwell. Penbeyr, Elluet. Penbrey, Kidwell. Capel Pencader, Cathinok. Pencarrek, Cathinok. Pendyne, Derllys. Penwernoly, Cathinok. Pefcotter flu. Prenagrois, Kidwell. Capel Pylin, Perneth.

Authey flu.

Aue flu.
Talacouth, Elluet. Talley, Cayo. Llanvyhangel Orarth, Cathinok. Towa flu. Llanvyhangel Aberbythyth, Towy flu. Towy haven, Derllys. Trausnant flu. Treleghe, Elluet. Trynfaren, Kidwell. Turch flu. Turghe flu. Tylo, Kidwell. Tyvy flu.

W Hitland, Derllys.

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE.

Book 2.

LAMORGAN-SHIRE, as fome think, named from Prince Morgan the possessor rince Morgan the policilor thereof, or according to others, is taken from Morgan an Abby, founded by William an Abby, founded by William Sea-lhoar in the South of this Shire, lieth bounded.

ded upon that part altogether with the British Sea; the West by Loghor is parted from Caermar-denshire; the North butteth upon the County of Breknok; and the East by Remney is divided

from Mommonth.

(2) The form of this Shire groweth still wider from her West-point, spreading her broadest touch in the East; betwixt which extremes l find by measure to be well near forty English miles, and from North to South, not altogether twenty: the whole in circumference, about one nundred and twelve miles.

(3) The air is temperate, and gives more con-(3) The air is temperate, and gives more content to the mind, then the foil doth fruit or each unto Travellers. The hills being high and very many, which from the North notwithit anding are lessened as it were by degrees; and towards the Sea-coasts the Country becometh somewhat plain; which part is the best both for plenty of Grain, and populous of Inhabitants. The rest all mountain, is replenished with Cattel, which is the best means unto wealth that this Shire doth afford; upon whose hills you may behold whole herdsofthem feeding; and from whose Rocks, most clear springing waters through the Vallies trickling, which foortingly do pass with a most pleasant found, and did not a little revive my wearied spirits amongst those vast Mountains, imployed in their fearch: whose infancy at first admitted an easie step over; but grown unto strength more boldly forbad me fuch passage, and with a more ftern countenance held on their journey unto the British Seas: and Tave among these is accounted

for a ciner.

(4) Upon whose fall, and East-bank, the fairest
Town of all South-Wales is seated, the Britains
Caerdid, the English Caerdiff, which Fitz-Haimon
fortified with a Wall and a Castle, in the reign of King Rufus, when he and his Norman Knights had overcome Rhese the Prince of these parts, and thrust out Jestine from his lawful possession. This Town he made his own feat and Court of Justice. enjoyning his Conforts to give aid to this honour. and to hold their portions in vaffalage of him.

Strong was the Caftle, as by the trust therein reposed may well appear, where the youngest Bro-ther Beauclark kept captive the eldest Curthose, both of them Sons to the Conquerour, the space of twenty six years. This Castle is large, and in good repair, whence the Town-wall went both South and East to the Riversside, through which four Gates enter into the four winds, and contain in compass nine hundred and twenty paces; and along the River (a fure defence) upon her West side, three hundred more; so that the Town containeth in circuit twelve hundred and fourfcore paces. But as the Tave is a friend to the Town, in making a Key for arrivage of shipping, so is she a foe to S. Maries Church in the South, with undermining her foundations, and threatning her fall. The Town is governed by a Mayor yearly elected out of twelve Aldermen, affilted with other twelve Burgesses, a Town-Clerk, four Constables, and two Sergeants with Mace: whose site is observed from the North-Star to lie in the degree of Latitude 51. and 49 feruples; and from the first point in the West 16. and 52 feruples. (5) In the same graduation almost is fitted the

City Landaff, wherein is a Castle and Cathedral, Landaff. Church, dedicated to S. Telear, Bishop of the same, without any other memorable matter worthy the speaking of.

(6) But things of strange note are these, by the report of Giraldus, who affirmeth, That in a Rock Giraldus or Cliff upon the Sea-side, and Island Barry, Ising near. Things of the South-East point of this County, is heard out of a strange noce the South-East point of this County, is heard out of a strange noce little Chink (let him take heed what he saith) the intie Chink (let him take heed what he saith) the noise as it were of Smiths at their work; one whiles the blowing of Bellows to increase the heat, then the strokes of the Hammer, and sound of the Anvils sometimes the noise of the Crimch stone in grinding of iron Tools; then the histographs of Steel Gada, as they slie from their heating. they flie from their beating, with the puffing noise of stames in a Furnace. And whether this is the place whereof Clemens Alexandrinus speaketh, I deter- clemens Alex. mine not; where in his Writings he hath thele Stromat. Lib. 7. words: They that have recorded Histories (faith he words: They that have recorded Histories (1911) ne) do say that in the Isle of Britain, there is a certain Hole or Cave under the bottom of an Hill, and on the top thereof a gaping Chink, into the which when the wind is gathered, and to see the wind is gathered, and to see the whole when the wind is gathered, and to see the whole when the wind is gathered, and to see the whole when the white when the whole w nee wans is gainerea, and so jee to and yro in the womb or concavity thereof, there is heard above, found of Cymbuls: for the wind being driven back from his hole, is forced to make a loud sound at her

(7) More Westward from hence, upon the River Ogmore, and near unto Newton, in a fandy plain about an hundred paces from Severn, there springeth a Well, though not of the clearest water, where at the flowing and fulness of the Sea, can hardly any water be gotten; but at the ebb and fall of tide it walloweth up amain. The cause may be, as Polybius reports of the like at Cadys; Wherein the windy air, when it is deprived of his wonted issues, forcibly returneth, southing and stopping up the passages and veins of the Spring, whereby the waters are kept in. But contrariwise, when the surface thereof is void and empty of water, the veins of the source or Spring are unstopped and set free, which then boileth up in great abundance.

(8) And upon the same shoar more North and by West, on the top of a hill called Minyd-Mar-gan, is erected a Monument inscribed with algan. trange character, and as strange a conceit held thereof by the by-dwellers, whose opinions are possessed, that if any man read the same, he shall shortly after die.

This Shire, as it is the furthest Coast of South Wales, and lay open to Foreign Invalion; fo was it fortified with twenty five stronger Castles. whereof times and storms have devoured the molt: fuch were Barry, St. Doneies, Denifowis, Morlaß, Meneß, Logbor, Llandden, Llanquian, Oxwich, Oyfermouth, Ogmor, Pile, Porkery, Penarth, Winjion, Newagilie, Caerly, Ceche, Peullyn, Kethligarn, Kenfeage, Tallanan, Treer and Coth

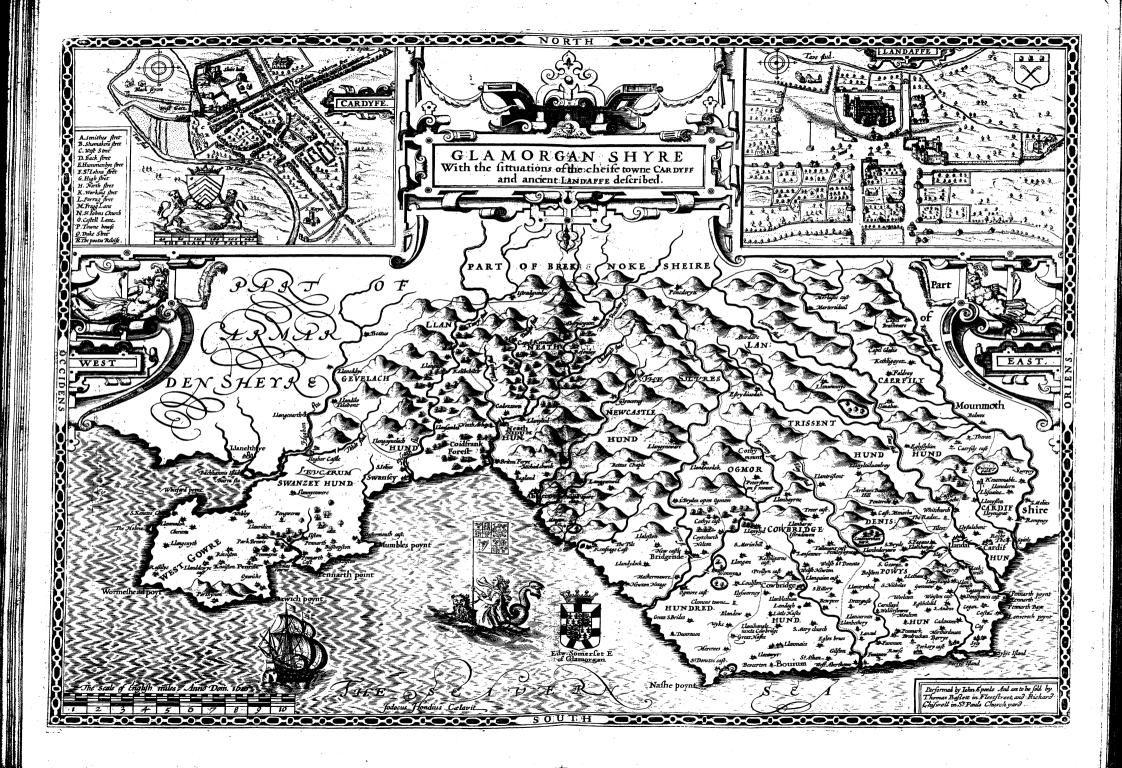
Neither was the County fo ill feated for fuffi ciency of life, or barren of grain, but that there in were planted places for Divine Piety: such were Neath, Margan, and Caerdif, besides the EReligious h
piscopal See of Landaff; which last still remaines. their like, under King Henry VIII.

This Shire is divided into ten Hundreds, where-

n are seated eleven Market-Towns, and one hundred and eighteen Parish-Churches, as in the Card and Table annexed, more at large appeareth.

Kkk

The Airc.



#### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in GLAMORGAN-SHIRE.

Mertherdeuan, Denis. HUNDREDS |CAERFILLY CA-|Capel Glodis, Caerf. | Lanhary, Com. Merthir, Cserf. Glyncorruge, Neath. Lanharan, Com. in Glamorgan-shire. STLE, Caerf. Llanihangel, Com. R Adyre, Llant. Remgedro gly-Morgan, Newcast. wennowe. Denil. Morlashe Castle, Caarf. Capel Krenant, Neath Llanihangle, Denif. Lanissen, Cardif. Moulton, Denif. 1. CWanzey. 2. CLlanguelach. HAwood aport Ch Llanmadok, Swan Mumbles poynt, Swan Refowlay, Neath. arnllayd, Denif. ayreh, Cardif. Lannaes, Com. Reynalfton, Swan. Cheryton, Swan. Clase Llang. Clementson, Ogmor. S. Hillary, Com. Llannyenwere, Swan. 2. Neath. Rompney flu. The Holm, Swan. Ash little, Com. Nash great, Com. Janquian Caftle, Com. Rofelly, Swam. Newcastle. Llanriden, Llan. Llantrissent. Cledaugh flu. Cledaugh flu. Coche Cafile, Caerf. Nash poynt, Com. NEATH, Neath. Llanrydien, Swan. 6. Caerfily. Llfton, Swan. Lanfamlet, Ilan. Ruddry, Caerf. Ogmor. Lanfannor, Com Neath vauchan ffu. . Cowbridge. Coidfrank Forrest, Llan. Istradovodock, Dlant. LLANTRISSENT Neath Abbey, Llang. o. Denifpowys. Coidmerchan Park, Den. Istradowen, Com. Newcastle, Newcast. Lantrithed, Denif. THE Spittle, Cardif. Sully, Denif. SWANZEY, Swan. 10. Cardif. Cog, Denis. Newton Welfh, Com. Cogan, Denif. Lantroit Vairdrey, Llant Newton Nottage, New ANFIGG CA-Lantwit, Com.
STLE, Nomeaft LANTWYT, Neath. Nicholas, Denif. Coganpil, Denif. S. Nicholas Town, Sw. Swanzey poche, Swan. A BERAVON, Nea Cowlston, Ogmor. Kelligate, Caerf. Lanvabon, Caerf. Nolton, Newcast. Syly, Denif. Syly Island, Denif. S.Kennets Chappel, Sw. Kethligarn Cattle, Og. Keuenmable, Cardif. Lanvedowe, Caerf. Aberpirgum, Neath. Coyty Caftle, Newcast. Llanverok point, Denis Ogmore flu. Aberthawe east, Denis oytchurch, Newcast. Lanwuo, Llant. T Kilibebyth, Naesb. Llanyhangel, Denis. Llanyhylotalibout, Sma Aberthowe west, Com. unnon flu-Kilvay, Swan. Sman. T Allavant Cafile S. Androwes, Denif. Arthurs Buts hill. Llan nellfton, Swan. Llanyltiduandray, Llant. Oyftermouth Caftle, Denis S. Donetts Welsh, Com Capel Krenont, Neath. Llanylted, Neath. Talvgarn, *Llant*. S. Athon, Com. Agon flu Llanylyd, Com. Leckwith, Denif. Oystermouth, Swan. Oxwiche, Swan. Theuan, C. Oxwiche Caftle, Swan. Thule flu-Theuan, Caerf. Alefton, Newcaft. ifuaure, Cardif. S. Donetts, Ogmor. Dredruckan, Denil. Lamadoke, Swan. B Achhannis Island Lithams, Denif. Oxwiche poynt, Swan. Tilcot, Cardif. Llanbeder ynro, Denif Dreerguis, Den. ouchor Caftle, Swan Tithegftown, Newcast. lanbethery, Denif. Dulish flu. Louchor, Swan. Towye flu. Backinfton, Swan. Lloynigrat, Cardif. Lyfwerney, Com. lanblethran, Com. DEndoyloni, Com. Baglane, Neath. Dunrauen, Ogmor. Treer Caftle, Com. Lancaruan, Denif. Pengwerne, Swan. Barry, Denis. Barry Iland, Denis. ancod, Denif. lyftalabout, Cardif. Penmaen, Swan Egloisbrywis, Con Bettus Chappel, New. Landaph, Cardif. Pennarth Caftle, Swan Walterflown, Den Webley, Swen. Beucerton, Com. landilotalibout, Llang Llandewy Caftle, Swan M Arcroes, Ogmor. S. Mary Church Bewpeere, Com. Egloiffilan, Caerf. Pennarth point, Denif. Llandogh, Com. Pennarth poynt, Swan. Pennarth, Denis. Pennarth Baye, Denis. Bishopston, Swan. Boulston, Denis. Elay flu. Wenny, Ogmor. Llandough, Denif. Elay, Denif. Com. S. Maries hill, Ogmer. Landow, Ogmor. West-Gower, Sman. Capel Brathteare, Caer Ewenny flu. Bredruckun, Denif. Margaiu, Newcaft. Michalaston, Swan. Landeuodock, Ogmor. Pennarth, Swan. PENREES, Whitford point, Swan Whitchurch, Caerf. Whitchurch, Cardif. Park Brewis, Swan. Llandydock, Newcast. 6. Michael, Denif. S. Brides great, Ogmor. S. Brides the less, Ogmo FAgans, Denis. Faldray, Caerf. Lanedern, Gardif. Penthery, Llang. Pentrich, Llant. Langan, Ogmor. Llangenyth, Swan. Llangeuelach, Llang. Michellston upon Avon Wick, Ogmor. Winfton Caftle, Denis Peterston on the Mour BRIDGEND, New. Flimston, Com. S.Brides upon Elay Den. The Friers, Cardif. Michellston in the pi Ogmor. Peullyn, Ogmor. Worleton, Denif. Wormshead poynt, Swa Funtgar, Denif. Funnum, Denif. Llanginor, Ogmor. Llangoned, Newcost. Brytton ferry, Neath. Michellston upon Elay, Pile, Newcast. Burra flu. Llangug, Llang. Langwick, Llan. Denif.
Mychellfton, Com. Porteynon, Swan G Portkirig, Denif. GEorges, Denif. Llangibach, Llang. Meneche Caftle, Denif. Preterfton upon Elay, Y Cheloley, Denif. Adoxton, Denis. Llangyneware, Newcoft. Merther Mawre, Ogmor. Denif.

### MONMOUTH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VI.

The form.

The Air.

The Soil.

Book 2.

ONMOUTH-SHIRE from Monmouth Town, and that from Monnow-water, bearing name, is altogether inclosed on the North, and is separated from Hereford-shire with the same River, upon the East

ooth it and Wye divides this County from Gloce fer-spire. The South-side wholly is washed by the Severn Sea, and some of her West part by Remoney is parted from Glamorgan, and the rest lieth bordered upon by Breknock-shire.

(2) The form thereof is scallop-wife, both long and broad, shooting her North-point to Llantony and her South to the fall of Rempney, betwixt which two are twenty four English miles: and from Chepstow East, to Blanagwent West, are not altogether nineteen: the whole in circuit draw eth somewhat near to seventy seven miles.

(3) The air is temperate, healthful, and clear the foil is hilly, wooddy, and rich, all places fruitful, but no place barren. The hills are grazed upon by Cattle and Sheep, the vallies are laden with Corn and Grass never ungrateful of the Husbandmans pains, nor makes frustrate his hope of expe-ded increase; whose Springs abundantly rising in this County with many streams, do fatten the foil even from fide to fide.

(4) Anciently the Silures inhabited this Shire whose chief City by the Emperour Antonine i named Venta Silurum, by the Welsh Caer-went, and was by Tathy the British Saint made an Academy. and a Divine place for Worthip.So likewife Caer lion now, once Isca, was, where the second Roman Legion called Angusta lay, as by their Coins, Al-tars, Tables, and Inscriptions there found, and dai-

ly therein digged up, doth evidently appear.

By the report of *Giraldus*, in this City was the Court of great Arthur, whither the Roman Embassadours resorted unto him, and as Alexander Elsebiensis writeth, therein was a School of two hundred Philosophers, skilful in Astronomy and other Arts. Which is the more credible, for that Amphibalus S. Albans Instructer, was therein born, and Julius and Aaron, two noble Proto-Martyrs of great Britain, in this City received the Crown of Martyrdom, where their bodies were also interred. But as all things find their fatal period, so this City for beauty, circuit, and magnifical respect is laid in the ruines of her own decay; neither may any more lament the loss of glory then Monmouths Castle, which captive-like doth yield to conquering time. Her down-cast stones from those lofty turrets, do shew what beauty once it bare, standing mounted round in compass, and within her walls another mount, whereon a tower of great heighth and strength is built, which was the birth-place of our Conquering Henry, the great king Henry I. triumpher over France, but now decayed, and from a Princely Castle is become no better then a egardless Cottage. In this Town a beautiful hurch built with three Iles is remaining, and at the East end a most curiously built (but now decayed) Church stands, called the Monks Church: In the Monastery whereof, our great Antiquary Geffrey, furnamed Munmouth, and Ap Arthur, wrote his History of Great Britain; whose pains as they were both learned and great, so have they bred great pains among the learned both to defend and to disprove. The Towns situation is pleasant and good, seated betwixt the Rivers Monnow and Wye: three Gates yet stand, besides that Tower or Lock of the Bridge, and a Trench or tract of Wall running betwixt them on each fide down to the River, containing in circuit about eight hundred paces. The Town is in good repair, and well frequented, governed by a Mayor, two Bailiffs, fifteen Common-Counfellors, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants for their attendance. It is in latitude removed from the Equator 52 degrees and 8 minutes, and from the West point of longitude is fet in the degree 17. 26

Religious Houses erected and suppressed in this Religious hou-Shire, for greatest account have been in Caer-lion. Its suppressed. hep-stow, Gold-cliff, Munmouth, and Llantony; which last stood so solitary, and among hills, that the Sun was not feen to fhine there, but only bewixt the hours of one and three.

This Shire is strengthened with fourteen Castles, Castles, raded with eight Market-Towns, divided into Market fix Hundreds, wherein are fituated one hundred twenty and feven Parish Churches, and is not accounted among the Welfb Shires, being subdued by Henry the second, who passing the Nant Pencarne, a finall Brook, and of no danger, yet held fatal by the Welfs, over-credulous to a Prophecy of Merlin Silvester the British Apollo, who had foreshewed that when a stout and freckled fac'd King fuch as Henry was) should pass over that Ford. then the power of the Welshmen should be brought under; whereby their frout courage was foon abated, and the whole County the fooner in ubjection to the English. The names of the places in this Shire are expressed in a Table, Alphabetically gathered in the page infuing upon the

In Itinerar

rest of this Man.



#### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in MON MOUTH-SHIRE.

HUNDRED S Creke, Cald. in Monmouth-shire.

BErgraveny Hun. 4. Ragland.

Caldicot. ś. Wenlooge.

A BERGEVENNEW,
Berg.
Abetrifteth, Berg. S. Aruans, Cald. Auon flu-

Bafaleg, Wenl.
Bafaleck, Wenl. Bedwes. Went. Bedwellty Wenl. Betrus, Ragl. Bettus, Wenl. Bettus Chappel, Berg. Wealch Ei knor, Sken. Birthin flu. Blanagwent, Wenl. Blorench Hill, Berg. S. Bride, Cald. Bride, Wenl. Bringwine, Ragl. Bytheton, Cald.

Aierwent, Cald. Caldicote, Cald. Calewent, Cald. CARLION, Usk. The Chappel, Berg. Chappelhil, Sken. Chappelhil, Sken. Charlton Rock, Cald. Chepftow Park, Cald. CHEPSTOW Cald. Christchurch, Cald. Cledagnvagh flu. Clitho, Ragl. Cocedkernew, Wenl. Colbroke, Berg. Connyoy, Berg. Coumcaruon, Sken Covdkirn, Wenl

DEnny Island, Cald.

Dyngestow, Ragl. Dynham, Cald. Dyxfton, Sken. E Bwith Vawre flu. Edwith Vauchan flu.

Erles Wood, Cald.

Fidan flu.

Oldecliffe, Cald. Goldecliffe point, Cald. Goyttren, Berg. Lyn Goyde, Berg. Graced e, Ragl.
The Grange, Cald.
Grenefeld Castle, Wenl. Gryfmond Caftle, Sken. Gwarneaolepa, Wenl. Gwerneffeny, Ragl.

Heullis, Went. Howick, Cald. Hothny flu.

S. Elian, Cald. Itton, Cald.

K Ebby flu. Kylgeden, Berg. Kemis, Cald. Kemis Comaunder, Eerg. Kenueny flu. Kilgoruck, Sken. Kirten Beacon, Wenl. Kyllcornel, Berg.

Lanarth, Berg. Llanbadock, Usk. Llanbed, Cald. Llandenny, Ragl. Llanaferyng, Berg.

Elandevaiga, Cald. Magor, Cald. Malpas, Wenl. Llandeguith, Usk. Llandilobatthale, Berg. Llandogottnate, herg. Llandogo, Sken. Llanfoyft, Berg. Llangattokelenyg, Berg. Llangattock Vihanauel, Sken. Manihilad, / erg. Marshfield, Wenl. Marthelly Chappel, Cald. Llangattock Vibonauel, Sken. Llangattock, Berg. Matharn, Cald. langeby, Usk. Llange ye, Ragl. L angevew, Visk. Llangewa Shen.
Llangiby, Ush.
Llangomes, Ragl.
LLANGOVEN, Shen. Llangston, Cald. Llanhenoch, Usk Llarhithel, Berg. LLANHYLET dE, Wenls

Llanfley, Sken. Llantheruel Chappel, Wenl.

Llanthenyrytherch, Lerch.

Llanthewy Steride, Berg. Llantilio Groffmont, Sken.

Llanuaner Chappel, Sken.

Llanthewye, Usk.

Llanntony, Berg. Llantrishen, Usk.

Llanvaier, Cald.

Llanvaghes, Cald.

Llanvapley, Berg. Llanveghauan, Usk.

Llanveyre, Berg. Llanvihangel, Cald.

Llanvihangel, Berg. Llanvihangel Tormeni

lanvihangel, Berg.

Llanvihangel, Ragl.

Llanvitheryn, Berg. Llanvieghvaye, Usk. Llanwaren, Cald.

Llyn Goyde, Berg.

Llanywenarth, Berg. Llanyhangel Tonney groyl Wenl. Llanyffen, Sken.

Afh, Cald. Newchurch, Cald. Llanllowel, Usk. Chappel Newith, Berg.
Bettus Newith, Kagl.
Newport Haven, Wenl.
NEWPORT, Wenl. Llannoyth, Sken. Llannyhangel, Berg. Llannyhangel Veddo, Wenl. Llanouer, Berg. Llan pyll, Sken. Llanfanfred, Berg. Norton, Sken.

Old-caftle, Berg.

S. Mellans, Wenl.

Michaelston, Wenl.

Monnow flu

Michaels Church, Berg.

MONMOUTH, Sken.

S. Michael, Sken. S. Moughans, Sken. Mynithisloyn, Wenl.

Mychiltroy, Sken-

Mounton Chappel, Cald.

Llanthen, Berg. Llanthewy Retherch, Berg. Parcaffik, Sken. Parkhill, Cald. Penalth, Shew. Penclafe, Sken. Penclawth, Ragl. Pencarn flu. Wenl. Pencoyde, Cald. Penhow, Cald. Penhow, Cald. Penrole, Ragl. Penrofe, Usk. Penteaies hill, Berg. Penterry Chappel, Sken. S. Pere, Cald. Pertholey, Berg. Perthing, Sken. PONTE-POOL. Pontemoile, Berg.
Portefmete, Cald.

Pylflu. Pyl flu. Quenoch Chappel, Usk. Wondye, Cald. Wnnaftow, Sken.

Ragland, Ragl. Redwick, Cald. Rifeley, Went. Rocherston Castle, Went. Rockfield, Sken. Rogeat, Cald. Rompney flu. Rompney, Wenl. Runfton, Cald.

C'Hernewton, Cald. Skenffreth, Sken. Skirivawre hill, berg. Sroway flu. Stanton Chappel, Berg. Strogle Caftle, Cald. Sudbroke, Cald.

TErestent, Wenl. Traowey, Ragl. Tredeager, Wenl. Tredonock, Usk. Tregorner, Ragi.
Treleck, Sken.
Treleck Graunge, Sken.
Trenyty Chappel, Cald.
Treuenthen, Berg. Troftrey, Vik Troye, Sken. Trylaye, Berg.
Tyntarne, Sken.
Tyntern Abbey, Sken.
Tumberlow Hill, Wenl.

USK flu.

W Arigoch Chappel, Warnde, Berg. Wenfe Wood, Cald. Whit Caftle, Berg. Whitston, Cald. Wick, Cald. Wifewood Chafe, Sken. Wolfe Newton, Sken. S. Wollos.

BRECKNOCK-SHIRF.

CHAPTER VII.

Book 2.



RECKNOCK-SHIRE. in the British Language Brechineau, (so called, as the Welfhmen relate, of a Prince named Brechanius, the Father of an holy off-spring, whose twenty four Daughters were all of

them Saints) is a County neither very large, nor greatly to be praised or disliked of, whose bounds upon the North is parted from Radnor with the Rivers Clarmen and Wye: the West lieth butted upon by Cardigan and Caermarden-shires: the South is confirmed by Glamorgan, and the East with Monmouth and Radnershires, is wholly hound

(2) The length of this Shire from North to South, betwixt *Llanuthel* and *Istradgunles*, are twenty eight English miles; and her bredth from East to West, extended betwixt Pentrisso and Llywell, are twenty; the whole in circumference. about one hundred and two miles.

(3) This County is full of hills, and uneven for travel, which on the South part mount in such Girald în lib. height, that as Giraldus hath written, They make the air much colder, and defend the Country from the excessive heat of the Sun, whereby a certain natural wholesomeness of air maketh it most temperate: and on the East-side, the Mountains of Talgar and Ewias do as it were forefence the same. Among which there arise and run so many fruitful springs, that their vallies are thereby made most fertile, yieldng in plenty both corn and grafs.

The ancient

(4) The ancient Inhabitants and possessors of this Shire, with the rest in this South Tract, were the Silures, much spoken of, and great opposites to the Romans, whose Countries were first made Subject by Julius Frontinus, who besides the valour Tacitus in vita of the Enemy, had to struggle with the Mountains and Straits, as Tacitus tells us; neither any more hard we may well fay, then them of this Shire; whereof one in the South, and three miles from Brecknock, is of fuch height and operation, as is uncredible: and were it not that I have witnessto affirm what I shall speak, I should blush to let the report thereof pass from my pen: In my perambulations in these parts, remaining in Brecknock to observe the site of that Town, the Aldermen or chief Seniors thereof regarding my pains, with friendly and courteous entertainments at my departure, no less then eight of them, that had been Bailiffs of the Town, came to visit me; where they reported upon their credit and trials, that from the top of that hill, in the Welch called Mounch-denny, or Cadier Arthur, they had oftentimes cast from them, and down the North-East Rock, their Cloaks, Hats, and Staves, which notwithstanding would never fall, but were with the air and wind still returned back, and blown up:

neither, faid they, will any thing descend from that

Cliff being so cast, unless it be stone or some metalline substance: affirming the cause to be the Clouds which are feen to rack much lower then the top of that hill. As strange tales are told of the Meer Llynfauathan, two miles by East from Llynfauathans Brecknock, which at the breaking of her frozen Ice, maketh a fearful found like unto thunder. In which place, as is reported, sometimes stood a fair Giral, Camb. City, which was swallowed up in an Earth-quake, and refigned her stone-walls unto this deep and broad water; whither unto this day leadeth all the ways in this Shire: which, as learned Cambden conjectureth, might be that Loventrium, which Ptolemy in this Tract placeth; and the more confirmed by the Rivers name adjoyning, being also called Levenny, which River also patieth through this Meer without any mixture of her waters, as by the colour thereof is well perceived, which glideth through it with the same stream, and no greater then wherewith the first entred in.

(5) The Towns for commerce are Hay, Bealt, The Market and Brecknock, two of them unfortunate of their Towns. former greatness, whom wars and sedition have defaced and cast down. Hay upon Wye and Dulas, pleasant for situation, in the rebellion of Owen Glendowerdwy, was difwalled, depopulated, and burnt, in whose foundations for new repairs, many Roman coins have been found; and thereby thought to be a feat of their Legions: and Buelth, now Bealt, though of good frequency, yet not fo great as when *Ptolemy* observed her position for graduation, who calleth it *Buleum Silurum*, neither when it with the Country was possessed by Aure lius Ambrossus, by whose permission Puscentius the son of Vortiger ruled all, as Ninius writeth, nor yet as of later times, when Leolin the last Prince of the Britains, was therein betrayed and flain.

(6) Brecknock the Shire-Town, for buildings Brecknock and beauty retaineth a better regard, whose wall in Oval-wife are both strong and of good repair, having three Gates for entrance, with ten Towers for defence, and is in circuit fix hundred and forty paces, upon whose West part a most sumptuous and stately Castle is seated, the like whereof is not commonly feen, whose decays approaching do increase her ruines daily, and in the end is feared will be her fall. This Town is feated upon the meeting of two Rivers, Houthy and Usk, whose yearly government is committed to two Bailiffs, fifteen Aldernien, two Chamberlains, two Constables, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants their attendants: having the Poles elevation in 52. 21. minutes of Latitude, and for Longitude is placed in the 16. and 32. minutes, as the Mathematicians do measure them.

(7) This Shire is strengthened with nine Ca- The divisions ftles, divided into fix Hundreds, wherein are seated four Market-Towns, and fixty one Parish-

M m m



#### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in BRECKNOCK-SHIRE.

HUNDRED SDelas flu. in Brecknock-Shire.

D Ealt Hundred. Merthy Hundred. 3. Talgarth Hundred.

4. Crickhoel Hundred. 5. Penkelli Hundred. 6. Dyuynnock Hundred. Glyn Tawy, Dyuyn.

A Berbrayne, Merth.
Aberkinvick, Penkel.
Aberlleueny, Talgarth.
Aberyskie, Merth. Capel Afyne, Talgarth.
Altemawre, Talgarth.

BEALT, Bealt. Capel Bettus, Dyuyn.
Black Mountain, Dyuyn.
Blaynllynuy Caftle, Crick. Brane flu. BREKNOCK, Penkel. Capel Brengoran, Talgarth. Bruntllys, Talgarth.

Apel Callwen, Dyuyn. Camlas flu. Cantrest, Penkel. Clarthy flu. Clarwen flu. Comartch flu. Capel Coyclbryn flu. Craye flu. Crickadarn, Talgarth. Crickholl, Crick. CRICKHOE L, Crick. Capel Cunok, Merth.

Apel Defrunehenthy,

Dyuynnock, Dyuyn. Dylas flu-Castle Dynas, Talgarth.

Arthbrenguy Llanthew, Merth. Gilston, Penkel. Glasbury, Talgarth. Groney flu.
Gwenthur, Talgarth. Gwetherick flu.

H
Aterel Hill, Talgarth.
HAYE, Talgarth.
Henuid Park, Merth. Hepfey flu. Houthy flu.

▼Sker flu. Istradgunles, Dynyn.
Istraduelltey, Dynyn.

Kethitalgarth, Bealt.

Lamcamlach, Penkel. Llanavanuour, Bealt. Llanbedde, Crick, Llanddetty, Penkel, Llandivalley, Talgarth. Llandivilog, Merth. Llandiloruan, Merth. Llanelli, *Crick*, Llaneliw, *Talgarth*. Llangamarth, *Bealt*. Llanganten, Bealt. Llangattuck, Crick. Llangeney, Crick. Llangonider, Crick. Llangors, Crick.
Llangouilog, Penkel.
Llangoyd, Talgarth.

Llangroney, Crick. Llangustye, Penkel. Llangynyd, Crick. Llanlleenuel. Bealt. Llannyllo, Talgarth. Llansanffred, Penkel. Llanspethitt, Dyuyn. Llanthetty, Penkel. Llanthew Castle, Penkel. Llanthewi Aberweslyn, Bealt Llanthewi Come, Bealt. Llanuair, *Bealt*. Llanuanuecham, Bealt. Llanuigon, Penkel. Llanuyhangel Vachian, Merth. Llanuyhangel Bryn pabian,

Llanuorted, Bealt. Llanurenach, Penkel. Llanuthul, Bealt. Llanuillo, Penkel. Llanwerne, Penkel. Llanygon, Talgarth. Llanyhangel Manthran, Merth. Llanyhangel Cumdye, Crick. Llanyhanglo, Penkel. Llanyhangell Aberwessyn, Bealt. Llanynnis, Bealt. Llestinan, Bealt. Lleueny flu. Lleueny flu.

Lliwell, *Dyuyn.* Llyfwen, *Talgarth*.

Aefmynys, Bealt.
TowerMaltwalbury, Dyn.
Tawe Vawir flu.
Vaynor, Penkel.
Usk flu.
Usk flu. Metherchynog, Merth.
Mounchdenny Hill, Penkel.

Apel Nanty, Penkel. Neath flu. Newton, Dyuyn.

O Lluannock, Dywyn.

Penderyn, Dyuyn. Penketh Caftle, Penkel. Peterchurch, Crick. Pipton, Talgarth. Porthamble, Talgarth. Portheroves, Bealt.

Apel Ridbrue, Merth.

Lyn Sanathan, Talgarth. Capel Scnny, Dyuyn. Skethrog, Penkel.

Algarth, Talgarth. Talyllyn, Penkel. Capel Tauechan, Penkel. Trallong, Merth. Trangarth flu. Traufnant flu. Tre Castle, Dynyn. Tretowre, Crick. Turch flu. Tylachthy, Penkel.

Awe Vachan flu. Neath Vachan flu. Usk flu.

Wery flu. Wye flu.

Apel Ylldytt, Dyugn.

### RADNOR-SHIRE

CHAPTER VIII.

The form.

Book 2.

ADNOR-SHIRE lieth bordered upon the North with the County Monmouth; upon the East toucheth Shropfire and Hereford-shire: the Rivers Clarwen and Wye divide it from Brecknock in the South:

and the West part doth shorten point-wise into

(2) The form thereof is in proportion triangle, every fide almost containing a like distance: for from West to North are twenty miles, from North to South twenty two; and from South to West are twenty four: the whole in circumfe-

rence extending to fourfcore and ten miles.

(3) The Air thereof is sharp and cold (as most of Wales is) for that the Snow lieth and lasteth long unmelted under those shadowing high Hills

and over-hanging Rocks.

(4) The Soil is hungry, though not barren, and that in the East and South the best: the other parts are rough and churlish, and hardly bettered by painful labour; so that the riches of the North and West consisteth chiefly in the brood

(5) Anciently this County was possessed by the Salures, a warlike people, and great withstanders of the Romans Impolitions, who had not only them to fight against, but withal the unaccessible Mountains, wherewith this Shire is so overpreffed and burdened, that many times I feared to look down from the hanging Rocks, whereunder I passed into those deep and dark dales, seem ing to me an entrance into Limbo. Among these (as say our Historians) that hateful Prince to God and Man, Vortiger, his Countries scourge, and last Monarch of the British Blood, by fire from heaven was confumed with his incestuous wife, for ven was continued with his incettious wire, for whom Nimins nameth the Country wherein his Calle flood, Gnartiger-Maur, of whose rubbish the Castle Guithermion was raised, as some are of opinion. Yet they of North-Wales will have his destruction and Castle to stand in their parts near unto Beth-Kelleck, whereof we will further speak in the relation of his life. Fatal was this place also to Llewellin the last Prince of the British race, who being betrayed by the men of Buelth, fled into those vast Mountains of Radnor. Anno 1282. where by Adam Francton he was flain, and his head (crowned with Ivy) fet upon the Tower of London.

(6) Places most worthy of note in this Shire re as insueth: The first is Radnor, from whom the Radnor. County receiveth her name, anciently Magi, where the Commander of the Pacensian Regiment lay, and thought to be the Magnos in Anto- Notice nine the Emperours Survey. This Town is pleasantly seated under a hill, whereon standeth mounted a large and ftrong Castle, from whose Bulwark a Trench is drawn along the West of the Town, whereon a wall of stone was once raised. as by the remains in many places appeareth. This Trench doth likewise inverge her West side so far as the River, but after is no more seen: whose graduation is observed to have the Pole elevated or Latitude 52 degrees, and 45 minutes; and for Longitude, from the first point of the West,

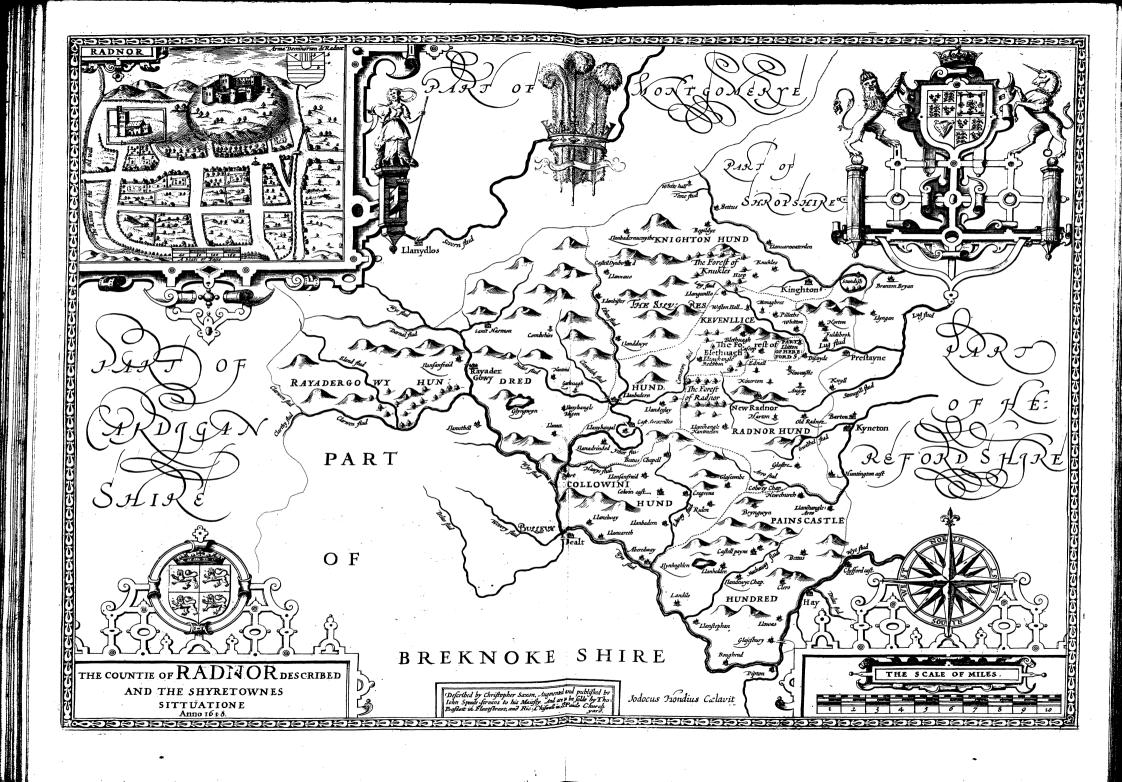
fet by Mercator 17 degrees and 1 minute. Prestain for beauteous building is the best in Prestage. this Shire, a Town of Commerce, wonderfully this Shire, a Town of Commerce, wonderfully frequented, and that very lately. Next is Knighton, a Market Town likewife, under which is feen the Clawdb-Offa, or Offaes Ditch, whose tract for a space I followed along the edge of the Mountain, which was a bound set to separate the Welfa from the English, by the Mercian King Offa: and by Egbert the Monarch a Law made, by the instigation of his Wife, that it should be present death for the Welfa to nass over the same as Take death for the Welfb to pals over the fame, as John Bever the Monk of Westminsser reporteth: and the like under Harald, as John of Salisbury writeth; wherein it was ordained, that what Welfbman foever should be found with any Weapon on this fide of that limit, which was Offaes Ditch, should have his right hand cut off by the Kings Officers. The fourth place for account is Raihader Gowy, who besides the great fall of Wye with a continual noise, hath her Markets there kept up-

here note for an offence. (7) Many Rivers arise and run through this Shire, which were it not that the hills fo cluster together, might make the foil both fertile and fat Such are Teme, Lug, Ithon, Clowdok, Dulas, Co-marton, Somegill, Guithel, Arro, Machanay, Edway, Hawye, Eland, Clarwen and Wye, besides other Loughs that stand betwixt the hills.

This Shire is divided into fix Hundreds, wherein are seated three Forrests, five Market Towns, fix Castles, and fifty two Parish-Churches, as in the Table in the last page of this Chapter Alpha-betically are set and inserted.

N in

on the Sabbath, which I there observed, and



Clarwen flu.

Clirow, Paines.

Clowedoke flu.

Colwin Castle, Coll.

### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in RADNOR-SHIRE.

HUNDRED SColua, Rad. Combehire, Rayan in Radnor-shire. Comaron flu. RAyader-Gowy.
RKnighton.
Kevenllice. Arnal flu. Discodde, Rad. Differth, Coll. Dulas flu. 4. Radnor. Collowine. Edway flu. 6. Panescastel. Eland flu. LUldibrok, Rad. A Berdow, Coll. GArthuagh, Rayad. Glasbury, Paines. Augop, Rad. Glascomb, Coll. Glaftray, *dias* Glawdifcre, *Rad*. Glyngwin, *Rayad*. Gwythel flu. Banghwid, Paines.
Bettas disserth, Coll. Bigildy, Knight. BLETHUACH, Keven Arton, Rad. Hawye flu. Hiop, Knight. Blethuach Forrest, Keven. Brongwine, Paines. Buttus, Painef. Ascop, Keven. Castle Dynbod, Knight. Thon flu

KNIGHTON, Knight. (Monaghree, Kewen.

T Evelles Castle, Keven.

Kregrena, Coll.

Kinerton, Rad.

Knukles Forrest, Knight. Knukles, Knight. Lanamro, Knight. Llanbaderny gareg, Coll. Llanbadarn, Keven. Llanbadarn vynith, Knight. Llanbeder, Paines. Llanbester, Knight. Llandegley, Keven. Llandewy, Knight. Llandewy vach, Paines. Llandilo, Paines. Llandrindod, Keven. Llanelweth, Coll. Llangiallo, Keven. Llanihangel, Keven. RAYADER Llanihangel yerholegan, Rayad. Rulen, Coll. Llanihangel Arro, Painef.
Llanihangel Kevenllice, Keven. S. Armon, alias Phiftharmon, Nantmelan, Rad. Llanfanffred, Coll.
Llanfanffred in Comotoieth, Samegil flu. Rayad. Llanstephan, Paines. Llanvereth, Coll. Llanyere, Rayad.

Llowes, Paines. Lug flu. Llynhoghlen, Painef. Machway, Keven.
Michaels Church Painel

Antmel, Rayad. Newcastle, Rad. Newchurch, Paines. Norton, Rad.

PAincfcastle, Painef. Pilim, Keven. PRESTEIGN, Rad.

R Adnor old, Rad. RADNOR new, Rad. Radnor Forrest, Rad. RAYADER-gowy, Rayad.

Standish, Rad.

Eme flu. Whitten, Keven. Whitehal, Knight. Weston hall, Keven. Wye flu.

Thon flu-

### CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IX.

Book 2.

ARDIGAN-SHIRE, (in the Welfs called Sire Aber-Tiui) is parted on the North
from Merioneth-fire with the
River Doni; by the Plinillimon hills from Montgomeryfire, in part of her Ealt; and

the rest from Brecknock-shire, with the water Towy; and with Typy altogether on the South from Caermarden-shire: the West is wholly wathed with the Irif Sea.

(2) The form thereof is horn like, bowing

compass, long and narrow, and growing wider still towards the North: so that from Cardigan, the Shire-Town and uttermost point in the South, unto the River Doni, her farthest North bounder are thirty two miles: and from the head of Clarmen in the East, to Abery thmyth on her West, the broadest part in the Shire, are only fifteen: the whole in circumference is one hundred and

The Air.

The Soil.

(3) The Air is open and somewhat piercing; the Soil is hilly, and (Wales-like) uneven: yet more plain and champion towards the Sea, then in the East or North of the Land. For besides that great and high hill called *Plinillimon*, a continual range of leffer doth shoot along, yielding in their Vallies both goodly rich pastures, and very large Pools, which being affifted with Springs from the Rocks, do branch themselves, as veins in the body, and make fruitful their passages un-to the Sea In Tyny one of these, as Giraldus hath The Beaver in Written, the Beaver hath been found, a creature interest in the beaver nath open found, a creature found here. It is fore-free the Phylicians hold in great price. His fore-free are like unto a dog, but the hinder whole skinned, as is the goofe: the dog-like ferve him on flore for to run, and the goofe-like as Oars give him swift motion in fwimming: his tail, broad and griftly, he useth as a stern, wherewith on the suddain he can divert his fwift floating course. But this creature in these parts a long time hath not been seen, The Salmon. whose room we may well say the Salmon hath

> (4) The Commodities of this Shire chiefly consist in Cattle, Sea-Fowl, and Fish; Corn sufficient, but of Woods some scarcity: and at the head of Istwydh are certain veins of Lead, a merchandize of no mean regard or wealth.

(5) The ancient people that possessed this Pro-

vince were the Dimeta, by Ptolemy branched tho-The ancient row the tracts of Caermarden, Pembroke, and this people. Shire; who in their struglings against the Romans, did not a little rely upon Caraciacus their most warlike King, (from whose name, though unlikely, some will have the Shire called Cardigan) yet lastly felt the fortune of subjection with the rest, when Julius Frontinus warred with these Moun- Julius Frontains. Scarce had the Normans setled their King- sinus. dom in Britain, but that they affailed this County, as well to enjoy so fair a possession, as to secure those Seas from any invasion against them: To that Rufus first wrested from the Welsh-men King Rufus. the maritime Coasts, and Henry the first gave the King Henry L

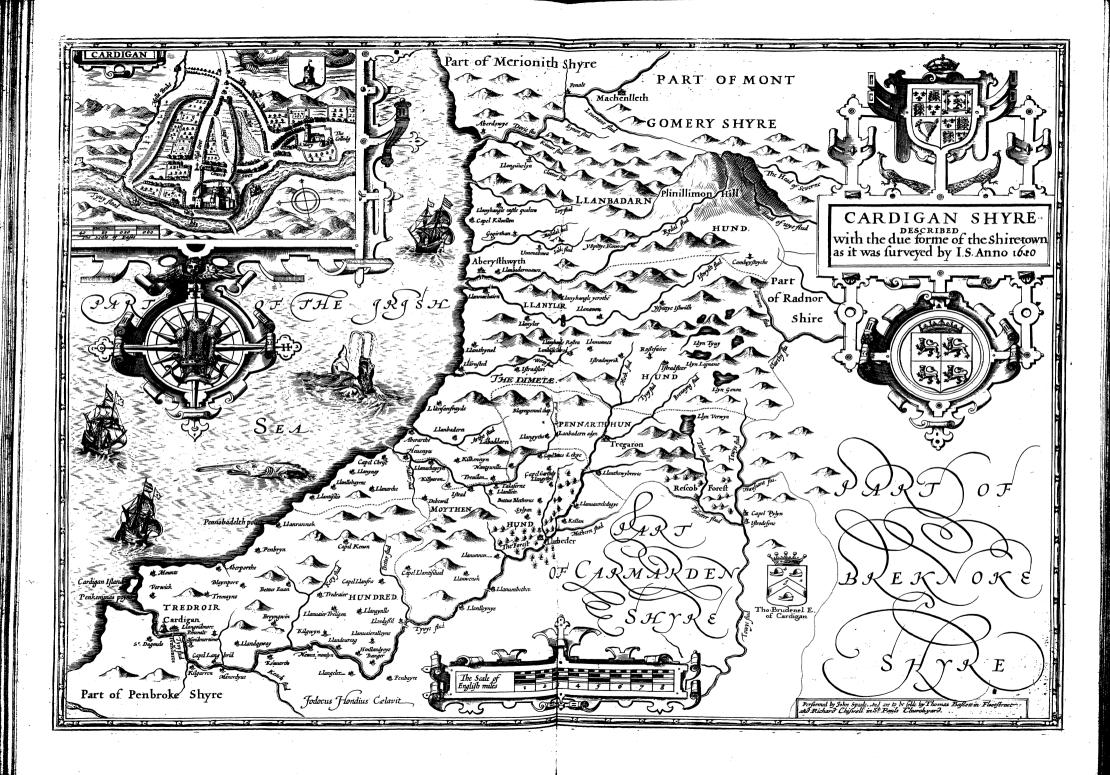
whole County to Gilbert de Clare. (6) This Gilbert fortified Cardigan, the Shire-cardigan the

Town, with a Wall and frong Cafele; whose a-chief Town. ged lineaments do to this day shew the industry both of Nature and Art: for the Town is scaboth of Nature and Art: for the 1 own is teated upon a freep bank, her South-fide guarded with the deep River Tyny, and paflable no way but by a Bridge under the Caftle. The walls take The Walls of the advantage of the rifing Rocks, and circulate in the Town area records about The Call called the Teater and the cart. the Town even round about. The Castle is higher The Castle. built upon a Rock, both spacious and fair, had not ftorms impaired herbeauty, and time left her car-kase a very anatomy. The walls range as thou feeft, and are indifferent for repair, having three ways for entrance, and contain in compass fix hundred and fourfcore paces: whole polition for Latitude is fet in the degree 52, 33 minutes from The graduati-the North-pole, and for Longitude from the first on. West-point by Mercator, in the degree 15, and

(7) This Shire as it is little in circuit, to accor-Market towns dingly is beforinkled with Town-ships, whereof four only have the trade of Markets: neither find I other remembrance of Religious foundations, but at Cardigan, Isiradsfeet, and at Llan-Ba-Religious dern-Vaur, where sometimes was seated an Episco-Houses. pal See, which (as Hoveden writeth) was decayed Hoveden. many years since, when the people had wickedly slain their Passour. And yet Llan-Devi-brevi, built, and so called in memory of the most famous David breat. Bishop of Menevia, was in great esteem, where in a frequent Synod there holden, he refuted the

(8) The Shires division, for businesses belonging either to the Crown or Common-wealth, is into five Hundreds, wherein are seated four Market Towns, and fixty four Parish-Churches for Gods Divine and daily Service, whose names are further inferted in the Table following.

whole room we may well tay the Salmon hath polleft, who ftill coveting into fresh water Rivers, at their down-right falls useth this policy: He bendeth himself backward, and taketh his tail in his mouth, and with all his strength unlooa trequent synoo there noiden, he retuted the Pelagian Herefie, fprung up again in Britain, both by the authority of Holy Scripture, and also by herefie refinited, while the earth whereon he flood and preached, rose up unto a certain fing his circle on the fudden (as a lath let go) mounteth up before the fall of the stream; whereupon fuch water-falls are called the Salmons Leap: and in these Rivers many such Salmons are caught height under his feet.



#### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Tovvns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in $\int ARDIGAN$ -SHIRE.

HUNDREDS in Cardigan-shire.

Lanbadarn. Llanylar.

3. Pennarth. 4. Moythen.

5. Tredroir.

A Berporth, Tred. ABERYSTWYTH, Llan. Arthe flu. Ayron flu.

Bangor, Tred.
Bettus Bledrus, Moyth. Bettus Ievan, Tred. Bertus, Moyth. Biðder flu. Blayneporth, Tred. Blayne pennal, Pen. Brennyng flu. Brongwyn, Tred.

ARDIGAN, Tred. Cardigan Island, Tred. Clarthye flu. Clarwen flu. Cletter flu. Combeystoche, Llanb.

Ettor flu. Douye flu. Dyhewyll, Moyth.
Dyhewidd Ifekerdyne, Tred.

Ynon flu

F HE Forrest, Moyth.

Apel Garthely, Moyth. Gogirthan, Llanb. Llyn Gonon, Llany. Gunros, Llany.

Heueneroe, Llany.

Scard, Moyth.
Istradfler, Llany. Istradsler, *Llany*.
Istradsler, *Llany*.
Istradmyrick, *Llany*. Iftwyth flu.

K Ellan, Moyth. Kelekenyn, Llany. Capel Kenan, Tred. Kery flu. Kilie ayron, Llany. Capel Kiluellon, Llanb. Kîlwyn, *Tred*. Kinuer flu.

Lanarche, Moyth. Llanauon, Llany. lanauon, Llany. Llanbadarn vawire. I.lanb. Llanbaddarn, *Llany*. Llanbadarn, *Llany*. Llanbadarn Odyne, Pen. Lanbadarn Odyne, Pes.
Llanbadarn Treuegloys, Llany.
Llankarn Treuegloys, Llany.
Llandeuroigge, Tred.
Llandiffil flékerdyne, Tred.

Affalak f. Llandifil uchkerdyne, Moyth. Llandogwy, Tred. Llanfra Capel, Tred.

Capel Llanbridge, Tred. Llangoydmore, Tred. Llangranoge, Moyth. Llangvnllo, Llanb. Llangybye, Moyth. Llangythy, Moyth. Llanrannok, Tred. Llangytho, Tred. Llangunelyn, Llanb. Llanllohayrne, Moyth. Llantlair, Moyth.
Llanfanfrayde, Llany.
Llanthewy aberarthe, Llany. Llanthewy breuye, Pen. Llantifilved Capel, Moyth. Llanthynol, Llany.
Llanuair treueligen, Tred. Llanuaieralloyne, Tred. Llanvayrgledoge, Moyth.
Llanvichangel, Llanv. Llanunen, Tred. Llannunnes, Llany. Llanwenoge, Moyth. Llanylar, Llany. Llanyna, Moyth. Llanychayaron, Moyth. Llanyhangle castle qualtor,

Llanyhangle Yerothen, Llany. Llanyhangle Rostea, Llany. Llanyhangle Lledrod, Llany. Llanynay, Mosth. Llanygrothen, Llany. Llanychayarne, Llany. Llarumsted, Llany. Llegenydd, Moyth. Llyn Legnant, Llany. Lery flu. Leuenant flu.

Mathern flu. Mirik flu. Mounte, Tred.

Antegnulle, Pen.

Scoid Mortimer: Tred.

PEnbryne, Tred. Penkemmas point, Tred. Penneralt, Tred. Pennobadath point, Tred. Pescotter flu. Plinellimon hill, *Llanb*. Preuethe, *Llanb*.

Rescob Forrest, Pen. Rossefayre, Llany. Rydal flu.

Alek flu. Silien, Moyth. Spittie uftroith, Llany. Spittie kinwen, Llanb.

T Alasern, Moyth. Tothea, flu. Towye flu. Tredroir, Tred. TREGARON, Pen. Tremayne, Tred. Treuilon, Llany. Treuygoid, Tred. Llyn Tyuy, Llany. Tyuy flu.

Chclawdd, Pen. Uerwick, Tred. Llyn Verwyn, Pen. Umnrabowa, Llanb.

ZEary flu. Wye head, Lanb

### MOUNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER X.

The bounds

Book 2.1

**©OUNTGOMERY-SHIRE**, in the British speech called Siretrefaldwin, and that of the principal Town Mountgomery, lyeth bounded upon the North with Denbigh-shire, upon the East with Shropshire,

on the South with Radnor and Cardigan-shires,

on the West with Merioneth-shire.

(2) In form it somewhat resembleth a Pear or ine-apple as it were growing out of the West, and rifing thence with many high hills and plentiful Springs, which water and make fruitful the Soil everywhere: whose searching rills with a longing defire haste ever forward to find an increase, and to augment their growth into a bigger body, whereof the Severn is the chief, and the fecond River in the Land: whose head rising from the foired mountain Plymllimon, runneth not far without the receits of others riverets into her stream, and with many windings doth sport her self thorow all the East part of this Shire.

(3) That this River took her name from Abren, the beautiful base daughter of Lovinus, begotten out of wedlock upon Espiribis the daughter of Humber the Scythian King, that invaded this Land, and both of them drowned in this River by Guen dolena King Locrinus furviving widow: let Jeffery relate, and Poets enlarge, whereof one among them in good account, thus writeth.

——In flumen præcipitatur Abren, Nomen Abren fluvio de Virgine, nomen eidem Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

Into this stream fair Abren head-long cast, Gave name of Abren to those waters wast, Corruptly call'd Sabrina now at last.

(4) This River maketh the East part of this Shire for fruitfulness to be compared with most of the Land, and to exceed any other Shire in Wales: the West side is more hilly and less inha-

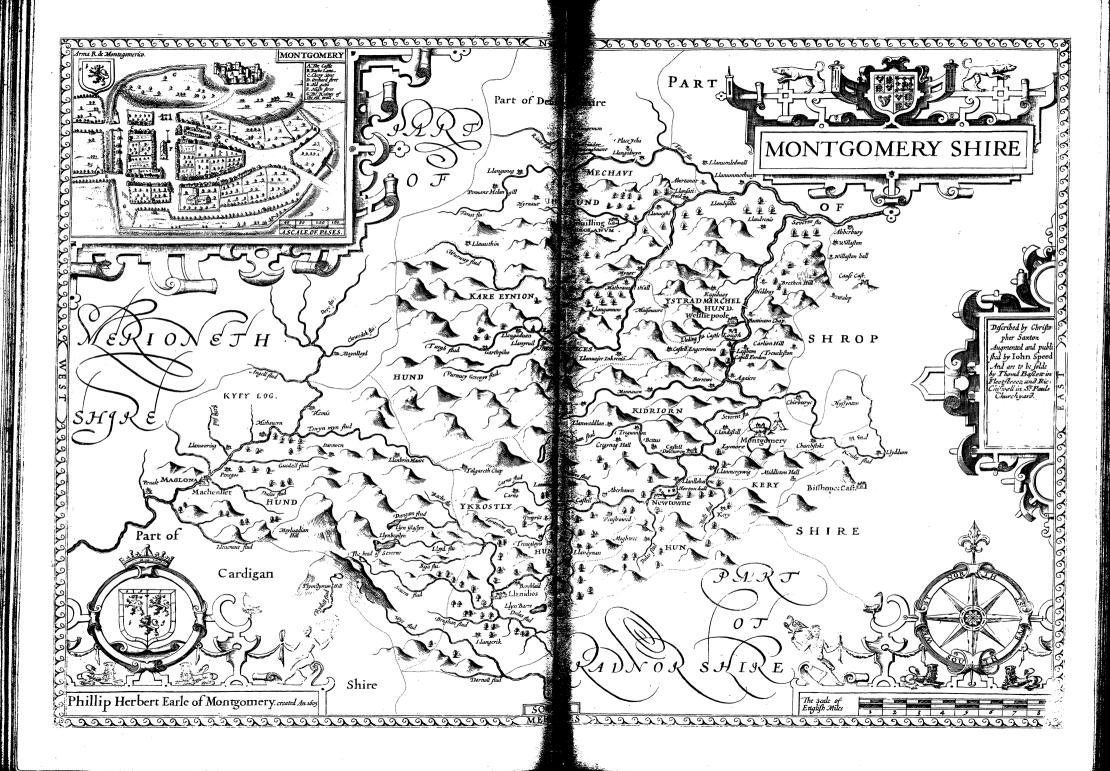
bited, yet furely those mountains breed innumerable of Cattle, especially of horses, whose por-traicture for making and incomparable swiftness, Giraldus Cambrensis Arch-deacon of Brecknock doth greatly commend.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that were feated in Guineth and Powisland, whereof this Shire was a part, were to the Romans known by the name of Ordovices, a puillant and couragious Nation. whose hearts and hills held them the longest free from the yoke of subjection, either of the Roman or English: for unto the days of Domitian, they or Englip: for unto the cays of Lominan, they kept play with the Romans, and were not brought to the will of the Englip before the reign of King Edward the first. Those Ordovices inhabited the Counties of Mountgomery, Merioneth, Caernarvan, Denbigh, and Flint, which are of us called now North-Wales, a people generous and of affable conditions, goodly for feature, fair of complexion, couragious of mind, courteous to strangers, and that which is most commendable most true and loyal to the English Crown.

Towns for Trades and Commerce in this County are fix: the chiefest thereof and Shire-Town is Mountgomery, very wholesom for air and pleasant for situation, upon an easie ascent of an hill, and upon another far higher mounted, ftands:a fair and well repaired Caftle, from the Eaft Rock whereof, the Town hath been walled, as by some part yet standing, and the tract and trench of the rest even unto the North-side of the faid Castle, may evidently be seen: whose graduation for Latitude is placed in the degree 53. and for Longitude 17. the lines cutting each

other in the fite of this Town.

This Town hath lately received the honour The Earl. and title of an Earldom, whereof Philip Herbert the fecond fon of Henry Earl of Pembroke was created the first, in Anno 1605. And the Shire divided into feven Hundreds, wherein are feated division. fix Market-Towns, and forty seven Parish-Churches: the names whereof are inserted in the Table annexed.



# An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in MOUNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

H U N D R E D Si Cregynog Hall, Kidriorn. [Castle Engerrimon, Kare. in Mountgomery-shire.

Echaui. Kare Eynion. Ystrad Marchel.

Kidriorn. 5. Kery. 6. Ykrostly.

7. Kyfy. Log.

A Berhafais, Kidriorn. Agaiere, Yfrad. Angle flu.

BAcho flu. BLlyn Barre, Throft. Llyn Begelyn, Kyfy. Beryw, Kidriorn. Berechlaid, Ykroft. Bettus, Kidriorn. Biga flu. Brothen hill, Tftrad. Brughan flu. Buttington, Yftrad.

Aerfuse Castle, Ykrost. Carlion Hill, Ystrad. Carno flu. Churchstoke, Ystrad.

Llangirrich, Ykroft. Oleuoren Castle, Kid. Llangunoch, Mech. Llangynyw, Kare.

Lloyd flu.

Lloydyerd, Mech.

Dungum flu. Mech. Happel Fordyn, Ystrad.

Arth-beibio, Kare. Llyn Glastyn, Kyfy. Gnedal flu. Gogh Caftle, Yilrad.

HAus flu. Heldray, Ystrad. Hirnant, Mech. Hysfinton, Ystrad.

Arno, Ykroft. Kegidfa, Yftrad. Kemes, Kyfy. Kerig flu. Kery, Kery.

L
Lanbrim Maire, Kyfy.
Llanddofilio, Mech. Llanddynam, Ykroft. Llandishi, Kidriorn. Llandrenio, Ystrvd. Llanfair, Kare.

LLANFILLYN, Mech. T Llanfynhonwen, Yfirad. Llangadfan, Kare. Llanllochaiarn, Kidriorn. Dorowen, Kyfy.

Llanllochaiarn, Kidrie
Dulas flu.Dulas flu.3. Llanllygan, Kidriorn.

lanfauntfred yn Mecham, Januthin, Mech. Llanuaier ynghar eynion, Kare. Rader flu. Llanuyhangel ynghery, Kare. Llanwryn, Kyfy. Llanwunog, Tkroft. Elanwydelan, Kidriorn. LLANYDLOES, Ykroft. Severn flu. Llany Rewic, Kidriorn. Llanyruil, Kare. Lleding flu. Leighton, Yfrad. leuenant flu.

MacHENLLETH, Kaff, Turgh flu.

Maifmaure; Ifrad.

Man afon V.2. Man afon, Kidriorn. Mathauern, Kyfy.
Mathrayal Hall, Kare.
Meifod, Mech. Middleton Hall, Kery. Moghtree, Kery. MONTGOMERY, Yarad. Moylnadion Hill, Kyfy. Mulle flu. Penant Mylangel, Mech.

N EWTOWN, Kidriorn.

PEnegos, Kyfy.
WELSH POOL, Ystrad. Penprice, Throft. Penfirowed, Ykroft. Plymllymon Hill, Kyfy.

Severn flu.

Agarel Chappel, Ykroft. Tanot flu. Taramon flu. Towyn myn flu. Trefegloes, Ykroft. Chappel Treflistin, Ystrad.

T / Urnuey flu. Wurway flu. Wye flu.

Llamihangel Ynghronfa.

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XI.

Book 2.1



ERIONETH-SHIRE, which the Britains call Scire-Verioneth, and in Latin Meruinia; is bordered upon the

North by Carnaroon and Denbigh-fires, upon the East with Mongomery, upon the South by the River Domy, is parted from Cardinary-fire, and the West-side altogether walked with the Irish Seas, whose rage with such vehemency beateth against her banks that it is thought and faid, fome quantity of the Land hath been fwallowed up by those Seas.

(2) In form this Shire fomewhat resembleth a
Welsh-Harp, though small is the Musick that to her Inhabitants the makes being the roughest and most unpleasant to see to (as Giraldus their own Historian writeth) in all Wales. The air for great pleasure, nor soil for great profit, I cannot greatly commend, unless it be for the many and mighty great winds, that for the most part therein do rage, and the spired hills clustered together so near and so high, as the same Author affirmeth, that Shepherds upon their tops falling at odds in that shepheres upon their tops talling at odds in the morning, and challenging the field for fight, before they can come together to try out the quarrel, the day will be fpent, and the heat of their fury flut up with their fleep.

(3) These mountains formerly did abound with

Wolves, for whose avoidance Edgar the peaceable, did impose (as Malmsbury writeth) a yearly
Tribute of three hundred Wolves, upon Ludwal Prince of that Country, whereby in three years space they were quite destroyed: and now their faces are covered with fruitful flocks of Sheep, besides Neat and other Cattle that therein abundantly do grafe, wherein the only riches of this Shire doth confift: for by reason of the unevenness of the soil and rocks so near the face of the earth, the Plough cannot be drawn, nor the Corn prosper, which some have imputed to the idleness of the Inhabitants, wherein they have been

greatly wronged. (4) These people are a part of the *Ordovices*, of whom we have spoken, who by the advantage of these Mountains held out with the longest against the Romans, and their necks not brought under the yoke of bondage, before the days of King Edward the first; fince when they have attempted to cast off their subjection to the English, upon some stirs raised by Owin Glendoner. who having been a favourite of King Richard the Second, and discontented by King Henry the Fourth, in a quarrel with the Lord Grey of Ruthin, that intruded upon his demains, quarrelled with the King, and entred into open rebellion and confederacy with all other his Rebels, drawing the Welshmen wholly to his side, in hope to have had Princes restored of their own blood: and he maintained the same with wonderful pride, po-licy, and obstinacy for a long time, until his con-

federates, followers and favourites, and his own

courage, credit, and maintenance, were brought fo low by that powerful King, that in the end he perished for very want of food.

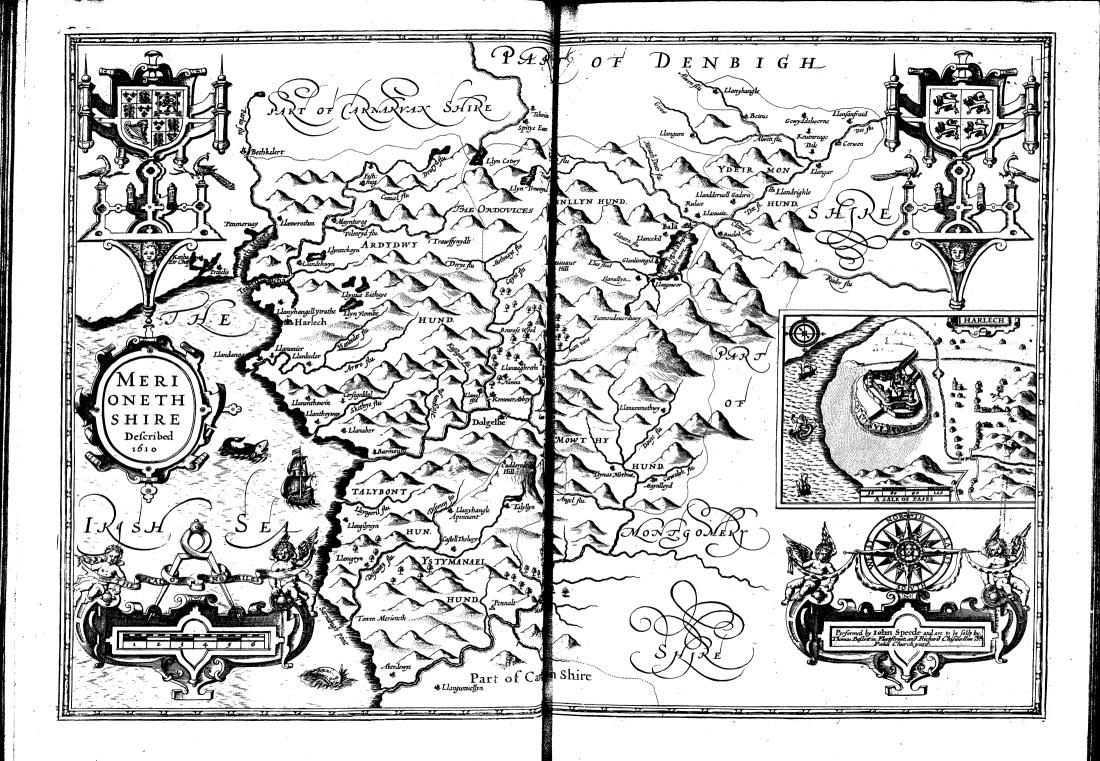
(5) Their Towns are not many, neither those the Towns. hat they have of any stately buildings, whereof Bula, D leelhe, and Harlech are the Markets. By Bala in the North-east of this County, in the Welf Lintegid, in English, Pimble-Meer, a great pool of Pimblemear. water doth drown at least eight score Acres of ground: whose nature is, as the report doth pass, that the high-land floods though never to great cannot make her to swell bigger by their re-ceipts; but if the air be troubled with over-great blasts and tempests of winds, she in as great a rage riseth and passeth her banks, as if she would encounter that enemy in fight. Into the South where-of the two-headed *Dee* with a pretty sharp stream entreth, and through the same glideth without any mixture of the same water, as the Inhabitants believe; more itrongly conceited in their opinion for that the Salmon, usually taken in *Dee*, is never found in that Pool; and the fish called *Gui*niad bred in that Meer never is seen in the River Dee: South thence near Dolgelbe, in a lower hill great Rampire of stone and compassis seen and ath been some fortification or defence in War: which whilft we were curious to find out fome instructions thereof, by report this only we lear-ned, that it was called Caddoryrita Dren, according to the name of her neighbour and far higher

(6) Upon the West and Sea-shore of this Shire, Harlech a Market and Mayor Town standeth, bleak enough and barren, but only for Fowl and Fish; houses not many, neither curiously built, wherein standeth a little Chappel decayed and without use, in which lieth buried Sir Richard Thimbleby, an English Knight, who for the delight he took in that game, removed his abode from a far better foil. Here also standeth a most strong and beautiful Castle, mounted upon a Hill, and with a double Bulwark walled about, commanding the Sea, and passage of entrance of such as seek to invade the Coast. And surely a great pity it is to see so fair a work fall to decay: the Constable whereof by Patent is ever the Mayor of this Town: near unto which are two great inlets of Seas, which at low water may be passed upon the Sands with Guides. Upon whose shore, as upon all the Sea-coasts in this County, abundance of Herrings are caught, for which cause they are much frequented in the season of the year, by many people from divers Countries.

(7) This Town being the chiefest of the Shire. the Pole shall be elevated only from thence whose height for Latitude standeth in the degree 53. 29. minutes, and for Longitude in the 15.47 minutes. The whole being divided into fix Hundreds, wherein are feated thirty seven Parish-Churches, whose names in the Table following

are to be feen.

Qqq



### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in MERIONETH-SHIRE.

Llandanog, Ardy. Llandeber flu.

Llandekwyn. Llandegryn, Talybont. Llandrillo, Ydeirmon.

lanfechraith, Talybont.

Llanglynnin, Talybont.

Llanfansfred, Ydeirmon

Llanenthowiu, Ardydury.

Llanthoyway, Ardydury.

Llanvihangel y pennant, Yftym Llanyhangel, Ydeirmon.

Llanyhangel y trathe, Ardy.

Llanymorothway, Monthy.

Llanywhyllyn, Penllyn.

Llyn Teckoyn, Ardy.

Mothyaye flu.

Llyn Eithaye, Ardy.

Llanwrothen, Ardydury.

Llanullyn, Penllyn.

Llanykil, Penllyn.

f lanunier.

Llauern flu.

Llue flu.

Llangower, Penllyu.

Llangor, Ydeirmon.

lanfawr yn Melyn, Penllyn.

HUNDREDS in Merioneth-Shire.

A Rdydury. Penllyn. 3. Ydeirmon. 4. Talybont.

5. Mowthy. 6. Ystymanael.

A Berdowye, Istman. Alwen flu. Angel flu. Artro flu. Auon vane flu.

Barmouth, Ardydury.
Benrose Wood, Talybont. Traeth Bichan, Ardydury. Buttus, Ydeirmon.

Ayne flu. Cleton flu. Clowedok flu. Monthy. Llyn Cotwry, Penllyn.
Corfegeddal, Ardydury.
Corwen, Ydeirmon. Cunuel flu.

DE E flu. Derye flu. Desunney flu. Talybont. Defunney flu. Yityman. Dole, Ydeirmon.
DOLGELLE, Talybont. Douye flu. Druryd flu. Dynas Mothus, Mowthy.

Llyn Eithaye, Ardydury.

Arles flu.

Feftimog, Ardydury.

Funnondo Verduwy, Penllyn.

Llanvihangel, Ydeirm.

Llanuair, Ydeirmon.

Canllintegid, Penllyn. Gwannas, Monthy. Gwyddelwern, Ydeirmon.

HARLECH, Ardydury.

Llauyltyd, *Ardy*. Llenegryn, *Talybont*. Lleyngoryl flu. K Elyn flu.

Kemmer Abbey, Talybont Llyn Tigid, Penllyn.

Ceffigum flu.

Llyn Troweryn, Penllyn. Cessilgum flu. Keuenreage, Ydeirmon.

Lannaghrethe, Talybont. Llanaelhairn, Ydeirmon. Llanbeder, Ardydury.

[Llandderfel Gadern, Penllyn. [Maynlloyd, Monthy. Maynturog, Ardy.

Anna, Talybont.

PEnal, Ystymanael.

R Arannare Hill, *Penllyn*. Rhedok, Ydeirmon. Rhedok, Tdeirmon. Rulace. Penllyn.

Arnabugh point, Talybont. Skethye flu

Aly Llyn, Ystymanael. Thehery Castle, Ystym. Llyn Tigid, Penllyn.
Towin Meryonidd, Ylym. Traeth Mawer, Ardy. Traeth Bichan, Ardy. Trawffynydh, Ardy. Troweryn flu. Llyn Troweryn, Penllyn.

V Elynrydd flu.

Lyn Ycombe, Ardydury.

Book 2.

The limits.

The Air.

ENBIGH-SHIRE, called in Welfs, Sire Denbigs, retiring more from the Sea within the Country, on this fide of the River Conney, shooteth Eastward in one place as far as to the River Dee : on the North,

first the Sea (for a small space) and then Flint-shire encompasseth it: on the West, Caernarvon and Merioneth-shire; on the East, Cheshire and Shrop-shire; and on the South, Mountgomery-shire.

(2) The formthereof is long, growing wider still towards the North-west, and narrower towards the East. It is in length from East to West, one and thirty miles, and in bredth from North to South, feventeen miles: in the whole circuit and circumference, one hundred and fourteen miles.

(3) The air is very wholesome and pleasant yet bleak enough, as exposed to the winds on all sides, and the high hills, wherewith it is in many places environed, long retaining the congealed fnow. The tops whereof, in the Summer time, are the Harvest mens Almanacks, by the rising of certain vapours thereon in the mornings, and fore

fhew a fair day enfuing.

(4) The Soil is but barren towards the West part: yet the middle, where it lieth flat in a Valley, is most fertile. The East side, when it is once past the Valley, findeth Nature to be a very sparing niggard of her favours: but next unto Dee is feeleth a more liberal extent of her bleffings. The West part is but here and there inhabited, and mounteth up more then the other with bare and hungry hills: yet the leanness of the soil (where the hills fettle any thing flattish) hath been now a good while begun to be overcome by the diligent pains and careful industry of the Husbandmen; for the paring away the upper coat of the earth into certain Turfs, with a broad kind of fpade, pile them up artificially on heaps, and fire them, fo as being turned into afhes, and thrown upon the ground so pared, they fructifie the hungry barrenness and sterility of soil, and make the fields bring forth a kind of Rye or Amel-corn, in fuch plenty, as is hardly to be believed.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country

vere the Ordovices, who be also named Ordevices. or Ordovica: a puitfant and couragious people. by reason they kept wholly in a mountainous they continued longest free from the yoke both of Roman, and also of English dominion. They were not subdued by the Romans, before the days of the Emperour Domitian (for then Julius Agri cola conquered almost the whole Nation ) nor brought under the command of the English before the Reign of King Edward the first; but lived a long time in a lawless kind of liberty, as bearing themselves bold upon their own magnanimity and the strength of the Country.

(6) The Mountains of this County yield fuffi ciency of Neat, Sheep, and Goats. The Vallies in most places are very plenteous of Corn, especially Eastward on this side, betwixt the Rivers of Alex and Dee; but the more westerly part is healthy. and altogether barren. The heart of the Shire shews it self beneath the hills, in a beautiful and pleasant vale, reaching seventeen miles in length from South to North, and five miles or thereabouts in bredth, and lieth open only toward the Sea. It is environed on every fide with high hills. amongst which, the highest is Moillenlly, on the top whereof is a warlike Fense with Trench and Ram pier, and a little Fountain of clear water. From these hills the River Chyd resorts unto this Vale,

and from the very fpring-head (increased with becks and brooks) doth partit in twain, running

through the midst of it; whereof in ancient time it was named Strat Cluyd: for Marianus maketh mention of a King of the Strat Cluyd of the Welfb.

And at this day it is commonly called Diffry. Cluyd, that is, The Vale of Cluyd.

This thing is worthy observation, as a matter memorable, both for admiration and antiquity that in the Parish of Llan-sanan within this Country, there is a place compass cut out of the main Rock by mans hand, in the fide of a stony hill, wherein there be four and twenty seats to sit in. some less, some bigger, where Children and young men, coming to feek their Cattle, use to fit, and to have their sports. And at this day they commonly call it Arthurs round Table.

(7) Henry Lacy Earl of Lincoln, obtaining Den

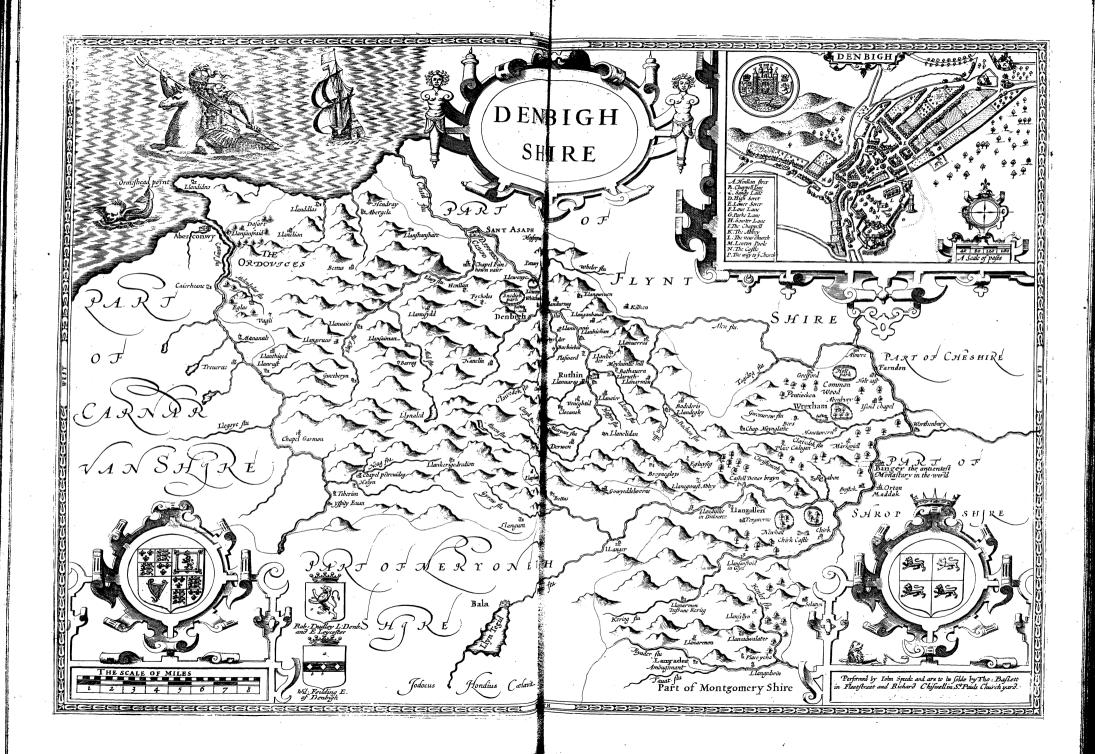
Chap. 12.

bigh by the grant of King Edward the first, after the conviction and beheading of David brother of Llewellin for high Treason, was the first that fortified it with a wall about, not large in circuit, but very frong, and on the South-fide with a fair Castle, strengthned with many high Towers. But he gave it over, and left the work unfinished, conceiving grief (as a forrowful Father) that his ony fon came to untimely death, and was drowned n the Well thereof. The fame of this Town preads it self far for repute, as being reckoned the most beautiful place in all North-Wales: and it is of no less report, for the Castle adjunct unto it is mpregnable for fortification. And this strange accident happening there in the year 1575.deserves not to be omitted, being left as a continual remembrance of Gods merciful providence and preervation at that time; That where by reason of great Earth-quakes, many people were put into An Earth-great fear, and had much harm done unto them quake. ooth within and without their houses, in the Cities of York, Worcefter, Glocefter, Briftow, Hereford, and in other Countries adjacent, yet in the Shire-Hall of Denbigh the bell was caused to toll twice, by the shaking of the earth, and no hurt or hinderance at all either done or received. The The Magitra-government of this Town is mannaged by two cy of Dethigh. Aldermen, and two Bailiffs, who are yearly eleted out of twenty five Burgesses, that are their Affistants.It hath one Recorder, one Town-Clerk and two Serjeants at Mace: and by observation of the Mathematicks, the Pole is elevated in the degree of Latitude 53, and 49 feruples, and from the first West point in Longitude 16, and 45.

(8) This County, with them of Flimt and Car-marcon-street, are not divided by pricks into their and others several hundreds in their Cards, according to the feweral hundreds in their Cards, according to the rest of this work, the want of their particulars in the Parliament Rowls fo caufing it, which for the good of these three Shires, I earnestly sought to have supplied from the *Nomina Villarum*, in their Sheriffs Books, and had promise of them that might easily have procured the same. But whether a fearless jealousie possessed their spirits. lest the riches of these Shires, by revealing such par-ticulars, should be further sought into, I cannot fav: yet this I have observed in all my Survey, that where least is to be had, the greatest fears are possessed. Take these Shires therefore to be done as I could, and not as I would, that wish both the wealth of them all, and their esteem to be of better regard by those that may do them good.

(9) This Shire then is divided into twelve The Shires Hundreds, for the readier ordering of businesses necessary to the state of the Country; wherein are placed four Market Towns, fit for buying and elling, and other negotiations. It hath five Castles to defend her self, and to offend her enemies and fifty seven Parishes for Gods Divine Service and Worship, as this Table more particularly ex-

Rrr



### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in $\mathcal{D} E \mathcal{N} \mathcal{B} I G H$ -S $H I \mathcal{R} E$ .

H U N D R E D S|Chirk Caftle. Enlet flu. Keriog flu. Christioneth flu. in Denbigh-Shire. Clawedok flu. Markwiel. Clawedok flu. Chappel Ky. Clocanok. BRomfield. Mayîmynan. Melendydar flu. Cluyd flu. ■ Lanarmon. Cluyd flu. Movluinlle hill. Llanarmon. Comon wood. Chirkland. Llanarmon Defrine Keriog. Chappel Moynglathe. 4. Isfallet. Llanbeder. DAfart Castle. Denas brayn. Llancadwalater. 5. Uchallet. Anclin. Neag flu. Llanddlas. 6. Istulas. Llandifilio in Deuouret. DENBIGH. 7. Vochdulas. Newhall. Llandurnog. Llanegwaft Abbey. Derwen. 8 Kynmerche. Llanelian. E 9. Ruthin. ~Happel Pentreuidog. Elwy flu. Llanelidan. 10. Llanerche. Llanganhaual. Pergwerne. 11. Collion. Llangedwin. 12. Dogvylyn. Llangiruew. Llangollen. Ruthin. Llangum. Chappel Funhown vaier. Llangwiuen. Llanhiclian. Rvader flu. A Benbury. Abergele. Llankerigedredion. Llanrayder. Âled flu. Nediok Park. LLANRUST. Happel Garmon. Alen flu. Llanfanfrayd in Glyn. Alen Bachan flu. Gresford. Gwenurow flu Llanfanfraid. Almere. Amat. Llanfaiman. Alwen flu. Gwethervn. Tiherion. Gyrow flu. Llanshanshare. Llanfyllyn. Llanthiged. Barrog. VAgli. Veneghtid. AUotawern. Hendray. Llanvaier. LIanuarog. Barhavem. Hefpyn flu. Heullan. Llanverres. Bers. Llanufyd. Bettus. Whitchurch. Llanunnis. Bodederis Landegley. Holt park. Llanyader Amoughnant. Holt Castle. Breynegloys. WREXHAM. Holyn. Llaruth. Byftok. Llauaier. Lleuenye. PLace Cadogan. PLace Ycha. Lleueny flu. Scoid Chappel. Lleueny.

FLINT-SHIRE

LINT-SHIRE, firetching out in length, broad at one end, and narrow at another, is not much un-like in fashion to a wedge, a piece of which is cut off by the meeting of Cheshire and Denbigh shire, Southeaft in diffance fome four miles. It borders East-ward with part of

borders Ent-ward with part of Cheshire, from whence it is guarded in length with the River Dee unto the North, which parters Worrst and Flinshire, till you come to a little Island called Hell bree. Northward it is bounded with the Vergivian Sea: on the Welf, a little River, called Clayd, parteth her and Denbigb shire asunder: and on the South altogether by Sbrop shire.

(2) This Country is nothing mountainous, as other parts of Wales are, but rifing gently all along the River of Dee, makes a fair shew and prospect of her self to every eye that beholds her, as well upon the River, being in most places thereabouts four or five miles broad, as upon the

ther fide thereof, being a part of Cheffire.

(3) The Air, is healthful and temperate, without are foggy clouds or fenny vapors, faving that fometime there arifeth from the Sea, and the River Dee, certain thick and Imoky-feeming mifts, which nevertheless are not found hurtful to the Inhabitants, who in this part live long and

healthfully.

(4) The Clime is fomewhat colder there than in Che (bire, by reason of the Sea, and the River that engirts the better part of her; by which, the Northern winds being long carried upon the waters; blow the more cold; a and that filed of the Country upward, that lieth floaring unto the top, having neither fhelter nor defence, receiveth them in their full power, and is naturally a Bulwark from their violence unto her bordering neighbours, that maketh the

Kiver.

(5) The Soil bringeth forth plenty both of Corn and Grafs, as alfo great flore of Cattle, but they be little. To fupply which defect, they have more by much in their numbers then in other places where they be bigger. Great flore of Fish they take in the River of Dee , but little from the Sea, by reason they have no Haven our interfrom the Sea, by reason they have no Havens or Creeks for Boats. No great flore of Woods either there or in any o-ther part of Wales are found, it having been a general plague unto all the Country ever fince the head-flrong re-bellions of their Princes and great men againft the Kings of England, that (in time) took away the principal helps of their Innovations, by cutting down their Woods, whereof in this Shire there hath heretofore been great plenty. Fruits are fearce, but Milk, Butter, and Cheefe plenty, as also store of Honey, of the which they make pleafant Wine, in colour like (in tafte not much unlike) unto Muskadine, which they call Matheglin. Yea, and in

the days of Giraldus Cambrensis, near the place now cal-led Holy-well, was a rich Mine of filver, in seeking after which, men pierced and pried into the very bowels of the (6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the Ordovices, a flurdy people against the Romans, but now most kind and gentle towards the English, and indeed

make much of all strangers, except they be crossed, and then they are the contrary.

(7) Places of defence are the Castles of Flint, Hawarden

rulgarly Harden, Treer, Rudland, Mold, Towley, and Hope of which, Fline and Harden are the two principal. The Caof the of Firm, famous for the benefit it received from two Kings, and for the refuge and relief it gave unto the third. It was founded by Henry the second, finished by Edward the first, and long after gave harbour and entertainment to that noble, but unfortunate Prince, Richard the fecond coming out of Ireland, being within her walls a free and abfolute King, but no fooner without, but taken prifone by Henry Fullingbrook, Duke of Lancafter, ploting at that time his liberty, and not long after his life. This flan-deth in the graduation of Latitude 53, 55 minutes, in Lon-

For the Castle of Hawarden, no record remains of the first founder, but that it was held a long time by the Stewards of the Earls of Chefter: Howbeit their refiftances did not fo generally confift in the strength of their Castles and Fortifications, as in their Mountains and Hills, which in times of danger ferved as natural Bulwarks and Defences unto them against the force of enemies. As was that which standeth in a certain strait fet about with Woods, near unto the River Alen, called Cales-bull that is, Cales-bill, where the English, by reason of their disordered multitude, not ranged close in good array, lost the field, and were defeated, when King Henry the fecond had made as great pre-paration as might be to give battel unto the Welfn, and the very Kings Standard was forfaken by Henry of Effex, who was Standard bearer to the Kings of England in right of

(8). This Country hath many shallow Riversin it, but (8). Fins Country hatn many mallow Kiversin It, but none of fame and note, but Dee and Clayde. How beit, there is a Spring not far from Rudland Caffle, of great report and antiquity, which is termed Four facer, in English, Holy-Well, and is also commonly called S. Wintfredt Wellsof whom antiquity thus reporteth, That Winifred a Christian Virgin, very fair and virtuous, was doated upon by a young luft-ful Prince or Lord of the Country, who not being able to rail rince or Lord of the Country, who not being able to rule his head-fitrong affictions, having many times in vain attempted and tried her challity, both by rich gifts and large promifes, could not by any means obtain his defires; he therefore (in a place of advantage) fuddenly furprized and ravilhed her weak (yet refitting, body. After the deed done, the cruel Tyrant, to ftop her cries and exclamations, flew her, and cut off her head: out of which place did fuddenly arife. Sentent have a country to the country of the count denly arife a Spring that continuent to this day, carrying a from the Fountain such a forcible stream and current, sing miraculas the like is not found in Christendom. Over the head of the Spring there is built a Chappel of Free-stone, with A Chappel Pillars curiously wrought and ingraved; in the Chancel whereof, and Glass-window the Picture of the Virgin is drawn, together with the memorial of her life and death To this Fountain Pilgrims are accustomed to repair in their zealous, but blind devotion; and divers others refort to bathe in , holding firmly that the water is of much

There be many red flones in the bottom of this Well, The flrange and much green mofs growing upon the fleds: the fuporefit opinion held tion of the people holding that thofe red flots in the flones were drops of the Ladies blood, which all the water in the Spring can never with away; and that the 'mofs about the wall was her hair, which though fome of it be given to every stranger that comes, yet it never wasteth. But howseever this becarried for truth by the tradition of time, the moss it

felf fmells exceeding fweet.
There is also hard by Kilken (a fmall Village) within this Kilken.

County, a little Well of no great note, that at certain times rifeth and falleth, after the manner of Sea-tides.

(9) In the South part of this Country, divided from the tell, is a place (in some written Copies of Antonine, called Bovium) which we now term Banchor, first a City, and Bosiums) which we now term Buschov, first a City, and Buschov, afterwards a Monastery of famous memory, and the first that is read of in the world: wherein (as Beda faith) were a great number of Monks, and them divided into feven Companies, every one having his feveral Ruler affigned. Monastery, None of these Companies had less then three hundred and the second of persons devoted to prayer, and to get living by their own labour, for themselves and the poor: although it hath long ince been utterly ruinate, fo as now there is scarce feen the face and outward shew of a dead City or Monastery. It hath only the names of two gates remaining, one standing a mile distant from another, and betwixt which the & Port-Cleis. River Dee now runneth, where are oftentimes found many pieces of Roman Coin, and other tokens of antiquity. But of these shall be more mention made in the following

Another like Monastery, but of lefter account, stood in the Vale beneath Varia (a little City placed by the Romans varis Vale, in the confines of this Shire and Denbigh-shire.) and upon in the confines of this Shire and Denhigh-fine) and upon the Bank of Elmy and Clayd: This the Britaint call Llan Elmy, of the River; the Englishmen, Afph, of the Founders and the Historiographers, Afphenfu. It is more famouted for antiquity, then for building or bravery: for about the year 360. Kentigers Bishop of Galfas, being fled hither out to fSeatland, placed here a Bishops See, and crecked a Mona flow of General Placed here a Bishops See, and crecked a Mona flow of General Control of Seatland. whereof 300 that were unlearned gave themselves to hufbandry, and to work within the Monastery; the rest to His Monastery Prayer and Meditations. When he returned into Scotland, he ordained Aspha, godly and upright man, to be Gover rour over this Monastery, of whom it took the name, and is called Saint Afaphs.

Another Monaftery of great account was at Basing-Basingwark, wark in this County, near unto which began that admirable Ditch drawn thence unto the mouth of Severa by King Offa, the Tract whereof I have expressed through offa's Dirch this Shire, and will further speak thereof in the following

(10) This Shire is divided into five Hundreds, fortified with feven Caitles, hath only two Market-Towns, and twenty eight Parishes, in which there is continual celebration of Divine Service.

Book 2.

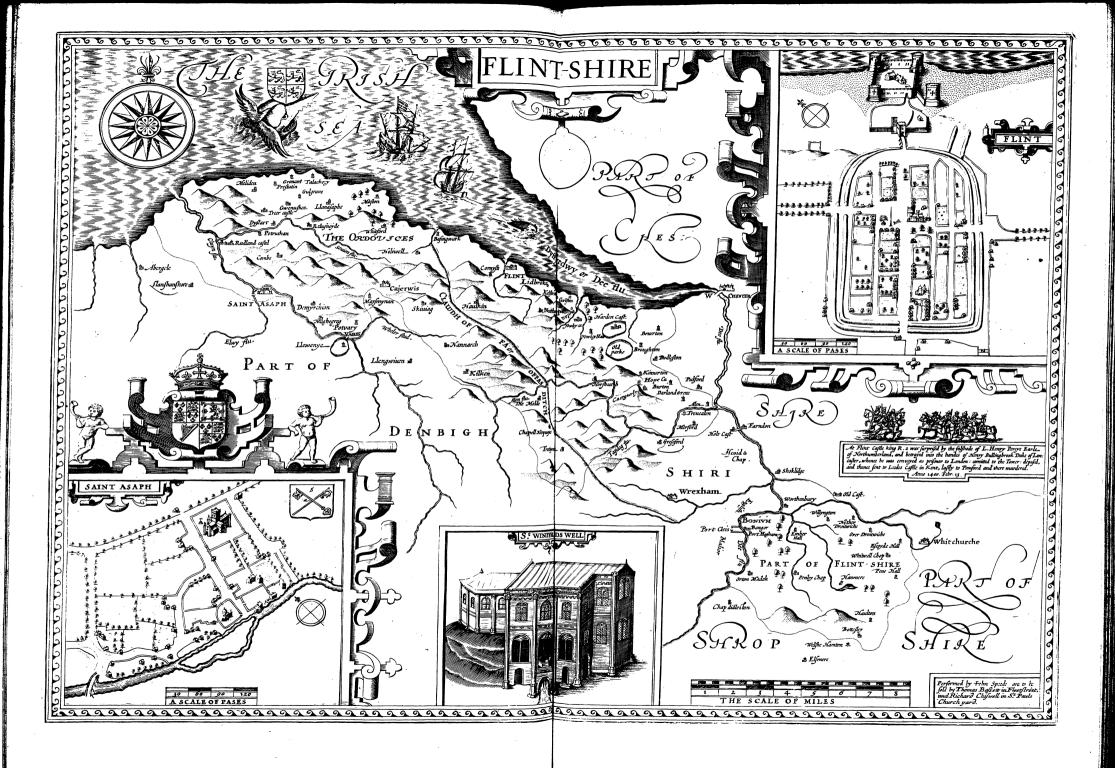
The circum-ference.

The Air.

The Soil.

Dee River.

Flint Caftle



## An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Tovvns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in FLINT-SHIRE.

1 .			1		
HUNDREDS	Bottefley.	_ E (	Horsheath.	O	T
in Flint-shire.	Broughton.	r		Lawdh Offa, or	
III Filmi-jane.	Bruerton.	Scoyte hall.	K	Offas ditch.	Agidog flu.
	Burton.			Old Park.	Talarkrey.
1. 3.50.13	Darton	F	T / Ilken.	Orton madok.	Treer Castle.
1. M Ould.	С	_	Kinnerton.	4	Trethyn.
2. IVI Mailers.		Ens hall.		P	Trevealen.
3. Rudland.	AIERWIS.	Flint.	M		
4. Prestrattyn.	Cluyn flu.		1	Enley Chappel	W
5. Coleshill.	Combe.	G	Aghegreg.	Potruthan.	
5. Colemin.	Cornish.		Weliden.	Potuary.	T T 7 Heler flu.
		Ronant.	Merford.	Prestatin.	Whitford.
l A	D	Gulgrave.	Molde.	4	Whitwel Chappel.
A Len.	_	Gwenusker.	Mofton.	R	Willington.
Alen flu.	Arland Green.			Lat 1	Worthenbury.
S. ASAPH.	Demyrchion.	H	N	D Elufnoyde.	
Llan Afaph.	Nether Droitwiche			Rudland Caltle	. Y
Liammapin	O Droityriche	T Anmere.	Annarch Chap	-	
В	Dyffrdwy, or Dee	Harden Castle	pel.	S	Owley Ca-
Angor.	flu.	Haulton.	Nerquoyes.	CEvion flu.	Y ftle.
Baungwark	Dyffart.	Holiwel.	NORTHOP.	Skiviog.	Yowley Hall.
J. J	1-7	•	•		
1					

CAERNARVON-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIV.

bin,Caer-Fryd hin, Luid,Breu

Book 2.

AERNARVO N-SHIRE, in Welfh, Sire Caer-ar-von, fo called because it is just over against Anglesey. (which the Britains call Mon) and in composition was termed also Snowden-Forrest, before Wales was Snowden-Forrett, before Waler was laid into Shires; the North-side whereof and the West butteth upon

the Lift Sea, the South-fide is inclosed with Merioneth, and the East with Denbigh shires, from which it is severed by

the River Convey.

(2) The form thereof is much like a wedge, long and narrow toward the South, and growing still wider towards the North: fo that from Peuenkel-point Southward to Ormf-head-point Northward, are forty Miles, from the River Conmey East-ward, to the River Llenoy Westward Miles twenty: and the whole circumference one hundred

(3) The Air is sharp and piercing, by reason that the Country hath not natural provision to ensconce her felt against the extremity of winds and weather: but especially as may be thought, through the continuance of the Snow or the hills, which also exclude the Suns aspect and warmth.

(4) The foil cannot be much commended for the fertility,except those parts of the Sea-coasts, which lie on the West toward Ireland but for the heart of this Shire, it is altogether mountainous, as if nature had a purpole here, by rearing up these craggy hills so thick together, strongly to compact the joynts of this our Island, and to frame the Inland part thereof for a fit place of refuge to the Britains against those times of adversity which afterward did fall upon them; for no Army though never fo firongly, or fcarce any Travellers, though never fo lightly appointed can find paffage among those so many rough and hard Rocks, so many Vales, and Pools here and there, croffing all the ways, as ready obstacles to repel any Inrodes of foreign affailants. These Mountains may not unfitly be termed the British Alps, as being the most vast of all Britain, and for their freepness and cragginess not unlike to those of Italy, all of them towring up into the air, and round encompat-fing one far higher then all the rest, peculiarly called Snow-don-bill, though the other likewise in the same sense, are by the Welf termed Craig Eriry, as much as Snowy Mountains, taking their name as doth (by Fliny's testimony) Niphates in Armenia, and Insus in Scylbia: For all the year long these lie mantled over with Snow hard crusted together, though otherwise for their height they are open and liable both to the Sun to diffolve them, and the winds to over-(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the

Ordovices, of whom we have sufficiently spoken in the de-(cription of the former Provinces; neither need I infift either upon the pleasures or profits that this Country yieldeth, by reason of the great affinity it hath both of Climate and Commodities with Denbigh start and Flint shire before mentioned: But this beyond the other in some places breeds certain Shell-fishes, which being conceived by an heavenly dew bring forth Pearls, in ancient times more reckoned of then now they are.

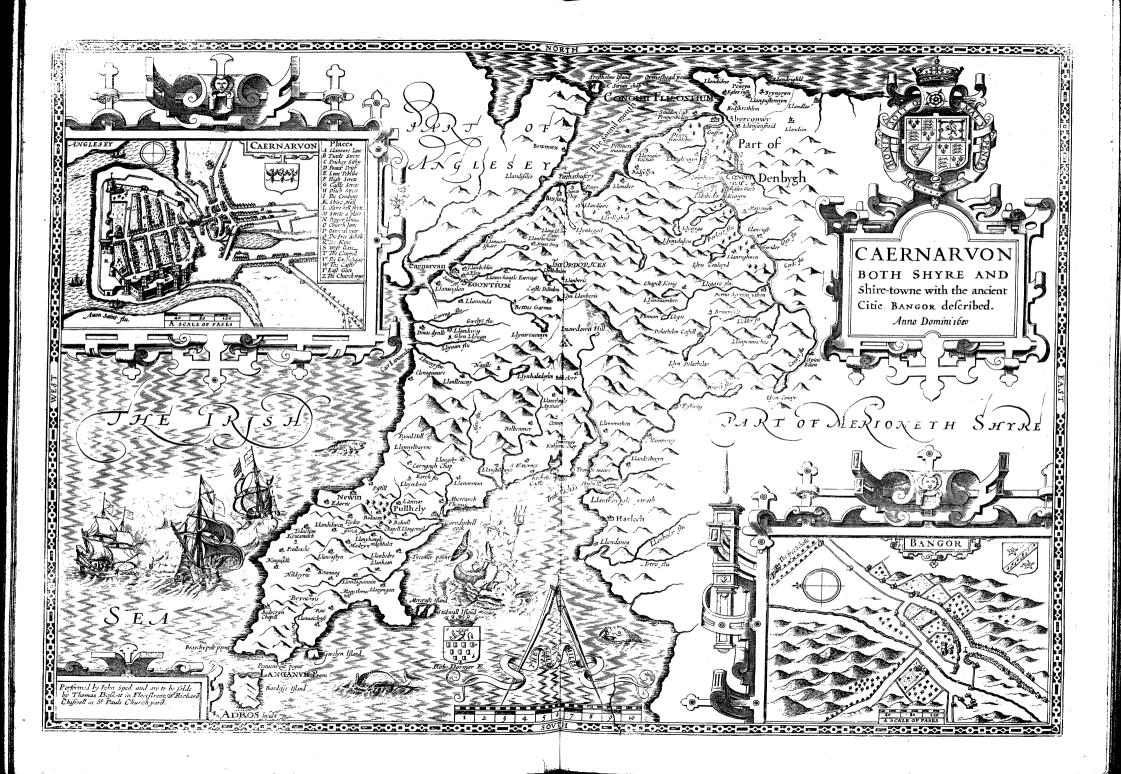
(6) Touching places of note, that City is very ancient which the Emperour Antonine called Segontium, taking name of a River running by, which at this day is called Seiont: fome relicks of the walls whereof do yet appear, near unto a little Church confecrated to the honour of Saint Publicius. This City Ninnius calleth Caer Custenith, which some interpret the City of Constantine. Indeed Mar-Mat. westminst. there Westminster saith (how true I know not) that anno 1:83, here was found the body of Constantius (Father to great Constantine) which King Edward the first caused to be impruously bestowed in the Church of the new Ciry, which he raised out of the ruines of the old, and is now called Caernarvon, which giveth name to this whole Shire. The Town it felf yieldeth a most excellent prospect towards the Sea, and is incompassed (in a manner round with the walls of the Castle: so as we may say, it is a City within great pity it is, that fo famous a work should not be perpe-tuous, or ever become the ruine of time, which is much feared, for the merciles understanding which is much feared, for the merciles underminings of the Sea, that with her daily and forcible irruptions, never ceafeth to wash away the foundations of the key. The people of this Town are well approved for courtefie, and also civil government which is administred by the Constable of the Castle (who is The governever Mayer by Patent) having the affiftance of one Alder-mentofit. man, two Bailiffs, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Town-Clerk. The Townsmen do not a little glory that King Ed-ward the second was born there, in a Tower of the Castle in a lower of the Cattle Called Eagle-Tower, and In own of the Cattle Called Eagle-Tower, and furnamed of Caer marone, he being Ring Edward the first Prince of Wales of the English line. The lite of this Town, according to Mathematical observation is in the degree of Longitude 15, & 50 scruples from the first Weelpoint, and the Pole elevated in Latitude 53, and 50.

Bangor the Bishops See, though it be now but a small Banchor. Town, yet was it in times past so large, that for the great-ness thereof it was called Banchon Vann, that is, Great Ban-chors, which Hugh Earl of Chefter fortified with a Castle: But it hath been long fince utterly ruinated and laid level with the ground, informed as there is not any footing to be found, or other monuments left thereof, although they have been fought with all diligent enquiry. This Bishops See hath within the Dioces matery lix Parishes. But the ancient Church which was confecrated unto Daniel, fortim Bishop thereof, was defaced and set on fire by that notori ous Reted Oren Glendowedwy, who had a urpole also to own Glindowedwy, who had a urpole also to destroy all the Cities of Wales, for that they flood for the wedny. King of England. And though the same Church was fince

Amg of England. And though the fame Church was fince repaired about the time of King Henry the feventhy eth that it farce recovered the refemblance of her former dignity. The River Conney (which limiteth this Shire on the East-ride) is in Ptolemy by corruption or ignorance of Transcribers called Tifonius, inflead of Cononius, whence Casonium (a Town mentioned by Antonius) took name: and albeit both it, and its name be now utterly extinct, yet s there a covert remembrance thereof in the new name of a poor Village, standing amongst the rubbish thereof, ca led Caer-bean, (that is) the ancient City: Out of the spoil caer-bean. whereof King Edward the first, built a new Town at the whereof King Laward the first, built a new Town at the Kivers mouth, termed thereupon Aber-Conney; (that is) the mouth of Conney, which being formerly fortified by Hugh of Chifter, and throngly fituated and fenced both with walls and a fair Cassle by the Rivers side, deserves rather the name of a City than a Town, if it were more populous and traffiqued with inhabitants Neither must I here forget Newin, though but a small Market-Town, for that it plea-Netwer, though out a thail Market-1 own, for that it plea-led the English Nobles Amo 1284 to bonour it and the Florilleau. they had fubdued the rebellious ring leaders of Walci. (7) Other matters of memorable note this Country

affordeth not much, unless perhaps this, That just over against the River Conney, where it issueth into the Sea there sometime stood an ancient City named Diganney. which many years ago was conf. med by lightning, and fo made utterly defolate, as many other monuments have been of ancient and worthy memory. As likewife that in the Pool Lin-Peris, there is a kind of Fish called there Torcoch, having a red belly, no where else seen. For touching these two other miracles famoused by Giraldus and Gervafius, that on those his high hills there are two Pools called the Mears, the one of which produceth great flore of fish, but all having only one eye, and in the other there is a movable Island, which as soon as a man treadeth on, it forthwith floateth a great way of, whereby the Welfa are faid to have often scaped and deluded their enemies affailing them: these matters are out of my Creed, and yet I think the Reader had rather believe them, then to go to fee whether it be fo or no.

It is traded with five Market Towns fit for bargaining, Market town buying and felling, fortified with four Castles, and hath fix-ty eight Pari Ch rches in it, where the inhabitants concur and meet together for the celebration of divine Service



A Clenoguau
BERCONWY. Clenunay.

# An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Tovvns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in CAER NARVON-SHIRE.

Conwy flu.

Llyn Coulwyd. Aberearch. Apennant. BANGER.

Bardefey Island.

Dinas Orveg.

Kerig Chappel.

Kerig Chappel. Dinas Orveg. Dinas Dynlle. Bedskrethlim. Llyn Dolathelan. Bedfyllin. Bethkelert. Bettus Seyrian ythan. Dolbemer. Dowye Gonulchy. Bettus Garmon. Betunog. Bodyean. Arch flu. Bodverin Chappel.

Braychypult point.

Bryncrois.

Eglos-rofs. S. Elyn. Brimmoyle. Brynyryn. Unnon Llegoe. Aier Ierienrode Caierhean. Aftel flu. CARNARVAN. Carngugh Chappel Guffin flu. Carrog flu. Carodinbil-rock.

Clenoguaure.

Gwely flu. Gwelyn Illand. Gwider.

S. Kenhayern Keueamulch. Kreky the Castle. Dolathelan Castle. Kydeo.

> Lanaber. Llanarmon. lanbeblin. Llanbedro. Llanbeder. Llanberis. Llyn Llanberis. Llancastyn. Llandaguinnim. Llandidno. Llandidwen. Llandigaio. Llandrighla. Llandurog. Llangeby.

Llangedol Chappel, Llynan flu. Jyndothadern. or Pentire. Llyndothadern. Llangenvil Chappel. Llynhaladoylen. Llanghennyn. lynkeggil. Llangustennyn. lyntreuennin. Llanlledhyd. Llynnydulyn. Llanlleuenv. Llynyga.

Lannor. Llanpenmachno. Llanrughwen. MAdryn. Llanyhangle. Enreage. May flu. Llanihangle. Mercroffe Island. Maggholet. Mildevrne. Llannunda. Monithnuehil. Llanyngan. Llanstidwy. L lanthaniólen.

Llanvaier vachan.

Llanuaier Iskaer.

Llanuylhayrne.

Llanuajelrise.

Llanuaglan.

Lledder flu.

Lleggy flu.

Llenony flu.

Lloinderis.

Glyn Llynan.

N Angunadle. Naulle. NEW IN. o

Gwen Chap-Ormeshead point. Tycomer point.

Penmen maur. Penmen bidam. Pen moruay. Peuryn. Penuenkle point. Piffil. Porlerit flu. Porthathuferye. PULLHELY.

Ue. Kyuil hill.

SAint flu. Sinadon Castle. Snowdown hill. Stidwel Island.

T ~Eduction. Thenuio. Trahe maur. Treuelis.

ANGLESEY.

CHAPTER XV.

The first

The form

The Air.

Book 2.

NGLESET was in the time of the Romans called Mona, by the Britains Mon, and Tir-Mon (that is) the Land of Mon. of the ancient English-Saxons Moneg: And at last, after the Eng-

ishmen had by their sharp and several assaults prought it under their rule, and became Lords hereof, it was termed Anglesey, as one would

thereor, it was ternled angley, as one would fay, The Englishmens Island.

(2) For, an Island it is, albeit it be severed from the Continent of Britain, but with a small and narrow strait of the River Menai, and on all o ther parts beaten upon with the furging and troublous Irih Sea, in which it lieth fomewhat fquarewife, not much different in length and bredth being where it reacheth out in length, from Beaumarifi East-ward, to the utmost Promontory Westward, which we call Holy-head, twenty miles, and in bredth from Llanbederick North-ward, to the point of Menai South-ward, seventeen miles: the whole circuit or circumference amounting to wards feventy miles.

(3) The air is reasonable grateful and healthful, and not generally subject to diseases, excepting certain Agues at some times, which are occafioned by the fogs and mifty exhalations, which arise from the Sea called Mare Virginium, with the

which this Isle is encompassed.

(4) The Commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this Country, are in Corn and Cattle, wherewith it not only enrichethit self exceedingly, but fendeth out great provision there-of to others to supply their defects, and although the ground may feem dry and stony, or unpleafant and nothing fightly, wherein for the outward quality it resembleth some other parts of Wales. that are not so fruitful, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is far unlike: for above all the Coasts of Wales it is most plentiful of Wheat, in fomuch as by Giraldus Cambrensis report, they are wont to fay in Welfh, by way of a Proverb, Mon Mam Cambry, which is to fay, Mon is the Mother of Wales; for that when other Countries harvest fails round about, or their provision is exhaust and drawn dry, this alone, like a provident and full-brested mother, is able to sustain the rest. Whereunto Nature most providently hath added another benefit serviceable and necessary to the former, in that the Country produceth also those kind of stones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fittest to make Mill-stones or Grind-stones In some places also it yieldeth an earth of Aluminous quality, out of which fome not long fince began to make Alom and Coperose, who (like unfielht Souldiers) gave over their enterprize without further hope, because at first they saw it not answer their over-hasty expectations.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the Ordovices, mentioned before in the precedent Provinces of Denbigh-shire, Flint-shire, and Caernarvan-shire. And this very Island was that ancient, and so much ennobled seat of the British Druvds, who so amated the Army of Roman invaders, as *Tacitus* reports, and as elsewhere we have related in the fixth Book and seventh Chapter of

our enfuing Hiftory.

(6) This Nation was attempted first by Pau- Roman Gove linus Suctonius in the reign of Nero, but brought under the Roman Empire by Julius Agricola. When the Empire of the Romans in Britain began to de-cline and go downward, some out of Ireland entred tinto this Ifle by fleath, and neftled themselves lavaded by there, as may be gathered by certain mounts of the high. earth entrenched about, and yet to be seen, which hey call the Irish mens Cottages: as also by a place named of the Irish men, yn Hiericy Gwidil, who did

here (as is recorded) put the Britains to flight under the leading of Sirigus. The Norwegians also were often infestuous to this Island; but King E thelreds Fleet, having in the year 1000 scowred the Seas round about this Isle, far exceeded all both Iris: and Norwegian depopulations, for they wa-fted the Country in all hostile manner. (7) After this, two Hughs both Normans, did

greatly afflict this Island. The one being Earl of Chester, the other of Shrewsbury; at which very ime Magnus the Norwegian ariving there, shot Hugh Earl of Shrewsbury through with an arrow, and departed after he had ranfacked the Island. It wasafterwards grievously infested by the English men, who never gave over from time to time to invade it, until in the reign of King Edward the Edward the first, it was wholly brought under his subjection.

(8) The principal Town in this Isle is Bean-marift, which the faid King Edward the first built in the east-side thereof, and for the fair situation. though in a Moorish place, gave it the name which it now beareth, whereas in times past it was called Bonouer, which he also fortified with a goodly

(9) The Mayor is the chiefest Magistrate of the The Govern-

Town, who is yearly chosen, and hath the affinence and help of two Bailiffs, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Town-Clerk: by whose careful diligence the affairs of this Town are orderly ma-naged and commanded: whose latitude is 54.and

longitude 15, 45 minutes. (10) Not far from hence is *Lhahamuais*, in times Antique Relipate a fair Religious house of the *Friers Minors*, gious house. which although it be now in a manner raced out of memory, yet antiquity maketh mention that is hath been of great regard among the Kings of England, who have shewed themselves very bouniful Patrons unto that Covent, both in respect of the fanctimonious life of fuch as conversed there. as also because there the bodies of very eminent persons, as the daughter of King John, the son of Nobility then a King of the Danes, as likewise of many great buried. Lords, Knights, and Squires, were enterred, that were flain in the Wars against the Welfb, in the timeof many illustrious Kings of England.

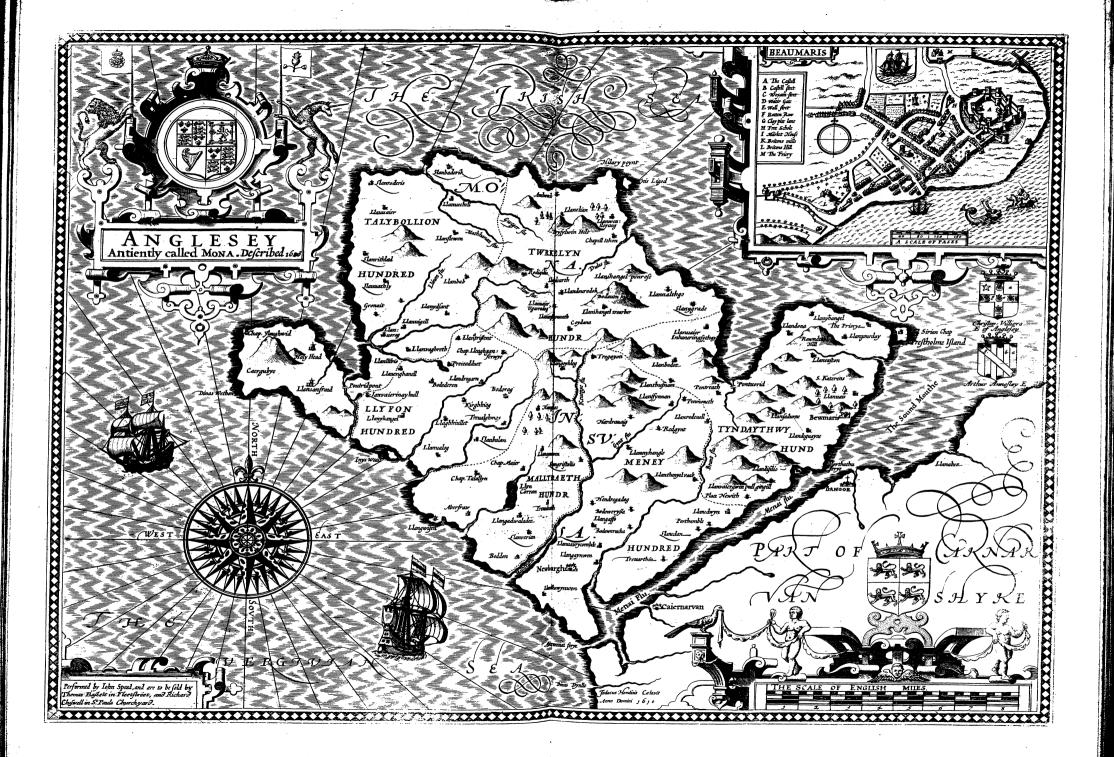
(11) This Isle is reckoned to have had ancient-

y many Villages in it, even to the number of three nundred threescore and three; and the same ever

at this day is very well peopled.

The division of this Isle for disposition of afforthis Shire. airs that belong either to the state of the Crown. or to the condition of the Country, is into fix Hundreds: in which are seated two Market-Towns, and feventy four Parish-Churches for Gods Dvine Honour and Worship, as is alphabetically gathered in the Table following.

Uчч



# An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Tovvns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in ANGLESEY.

•	[vicinorusic r	AMOUD ILICIALIZATION			·
HUNDRED S	. <b>D</b> t]	Llanbedor, Tyn.	Llanllibio, Llyf.	Llanuihangle tre iz	Porthamble, Meney.
in Anglesey.	Inas wethon.	Llanbeullan, <i>Llvf</i> .	Llanridfel, Meney.	, , ,	Porthathufery, Tyn.
III Migreye	Tala	I landdniolych Man	Llanridlad, Taly.	Llanuwrog, Taly.	Preceadduet, <i>Llyf</i> .
	Dulaciffu	I landeavayne Tan	Llandroderis, Twrk.	Llanwenllwife, Twr.	Preitholm Itland, Ty.
1. Aliboliou.		Llandruum, Meney.	Llanrwrydrys, Taly.	Llanyddeylant, Laiy.	The Priory, Tyn.
2. Twrkelyn	G .l	Llandona, $Tvn$ .	Llaniadurn, <i>Tyn</i> .	Llanynghenel, Llyj.	j
	Ronait, Taly.	Llandourodok, Twr.	Llansanfraid, Taly.	Llanyhangel, Tyn.	R
3. Llyfon.	Gweger flu.	Llandisilio, Tyn.	Llanthwywer, Men.	Llanytrausauit, Llyf.	
4. Malltrach.	Gynt flu.	Llandrygarn Lluf.		Llechryd, Llyf.	DEdgynt, Meney.
5. Meney.		Llandifrydog, Twrk.	Llanuachraith, Taly.	Llech-gyn farwy,	Redigilio, Men.
6. Tyndaythwy.	H	Llaneaston, Tyn.	Llanuaethly, Laly.	Llyf.	Ros beiro, Twrk.
0. I yndaydiwy.	T ARdravaie,	Llanedwen, Meney.			Rown table hill, <i>Tyn.</i>
	ARdravaie, Meney.	Llaneigred, Twrk.	ge, Twrk.	Lloydearth, Twrk.	
A	Hendregadog, Men.	Llaneleth frenyn,	Llanuaier, Taly.	Lluidon, Meney.	S
A Berfro. Mall.	Hillary point, Twrk.	Twrk.	Llanuaiet eubroll,	Llyn Corran, Mall.	
Abermenai fe-	Holy-head, Taly.	Llanelian, Twrk.	Llyf.		S. Cirian, Tyn.
rye, Meney.		Llanfechel, Taly.	Llanuaier Inhaner-	M	$\supset The Sound, Ty.$
Alow flu.	I	Llanfinan, Meney.	ing, fithay, Tyn.	Happel Maier,	-
Amlwoch, Twrk.	Nys wealt, Llyf.	Llanflewin, Taly.	Llanuair ycromwd,	Mall.	, <b>T</b>
	Invs lygod, Twrk.	Llangatto, Meney.	Meney.	Malltraeth flu.	- TT 1 77 1.1
В	Chappel Ithon, Twrk.	Llangefin, Meney.	Llanvaiergwin pul		Happel Talal-
DEWMARIS, Tyn	,	Llangnewin, Meney	gingill, Tyn.	Menai flu.	layn, Mall.
Boddon, Mall.	K	Llangristioles, Mall	Llanuair ynghowr-	1	Talyllin, Twrk.
Bodedrin, Llyf.	S. T. Atherins, Tyn	Llangourday, Tyn.	nyw, Taly.	N	Tresdraeth, Mall.
Bodmon hill, Twrk.	Keuenye Hu.	Liangoyhlog, Mall.	Llanuailog, Llyf.		Tregauon, Meney.
Bodower-ucha, Men	Kirghhiog, Llyf.	Llangwildog, Llyf.	Llanuais, Tyn.	Meney.	Treuarthin, Meney.
Bodower-iffa, Meney		Llangwyfen, Mall.	Llanuerion, Mall.	Place Newith, 1yn.	Trewalchmay, Llyf.
Bodwrog, Llyf.	. L	Llangydwalader,	Llanuigail, Taly.		Tryfylwin hills, Twr.
Brant flu.	Lanallgo, Twrk	. Mall.	Llanuihangel, Llyf.	- P	472
Brant flu.		Llangynwen, Mall.	Llanuihangle ym-	DEnmynid, Mene	I To Jon Tunk
	Twrk.	Llanheneglos, Mal	nemros, Iwrk.	Pentreath, 1yn	Coedon, Twrk.
C C	Llanbabo, Taly.	Lianilawen vawr y	n Llanuihangle yski-	Pontrid pont, Taly.	Chapp. Ylough-
Aergiby, Taly.	Llanbadrig, Taly.	ros golyn, Meney.	Wiog, Meney.	Pontuorid, Tyn.	roid, Taly.
I					

# A Brief Description of the Civil Wars, and Battails fought in England, Wales, and Ireland.

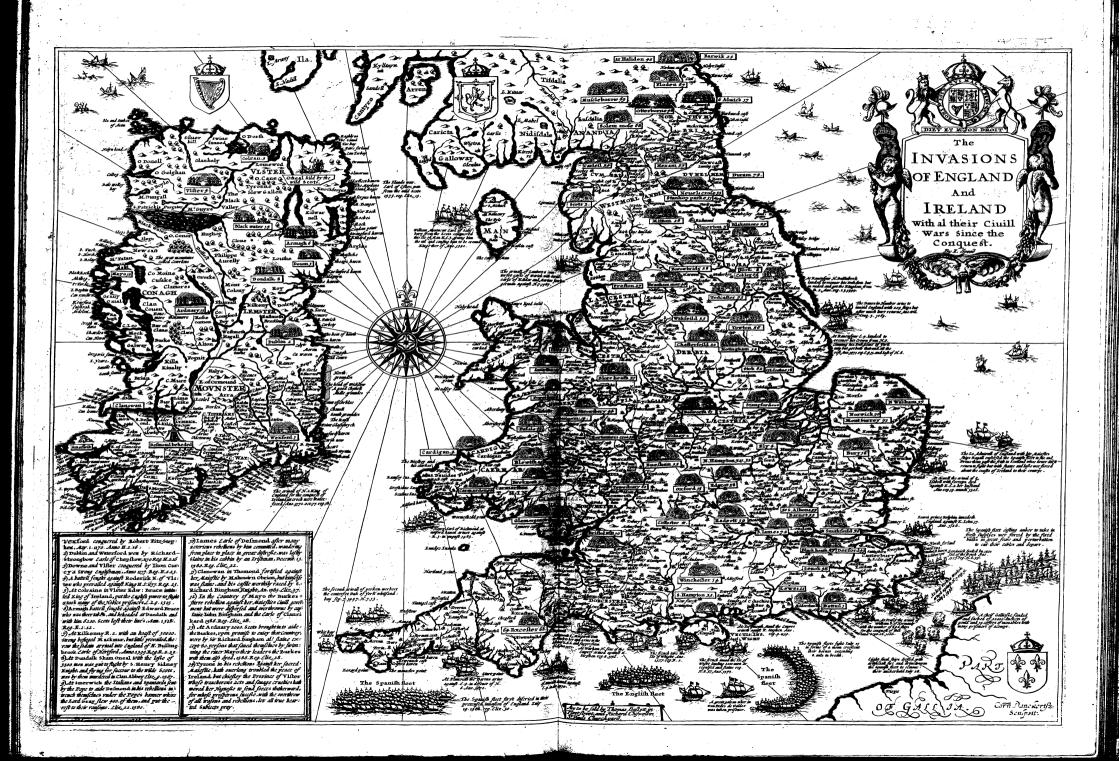


N this platforme are contained (Gentle Reader) the feveral Battles fought by Sea and Land, at feveral times, and in feveral places of England and Ireland, and the parts adjoyning, within these five hundred years last past. Descriptions of Pictures after the manner of fight, as the plot would give room, I have placed, and

would give room, I have placed, and in the margent by numbers marked, observed the time, year, and event of every Battle. Which being undertaken in fatiffaction of the honourable defire of certain Martial and Noble minded Gentlemen, professors of Arms, and followers of Fame; desirous to see the passed proceedings of their own professions: dealt liberally with me to draw the plot, and vere most diligent themselves, in giving directions, to set down the places, persons, and the issue of every Battle sought either by Sea, or Land, in England, Wales, and Ire-And being finished in a far larger platform (which the liking of the motioners, and good acceptance of her that then was the mirror of her Sex, and the maiden Martialift of the then known world, the glorious and ever-living Q. ELI-ZABETH, to whose sacred censure it was commended and dedicated) I intended there to have staid it from further sight or publication. Since indeed the filence of Englands Civil Wars, better befitted Englands subjects, they being the marks of her infamies, and stains to be washed away rather with repentance, than any way revived by too often remembrance. But these defects I saw could not be so smoothered, as to be quite forgot: therefore I thought fit at least to make up her honour, with our other proceedings in forraign parts; and infinuate my pen into some little better applause by tracing the victories of the English, as far as the Sun spreadeth his beams, or the girdle of the earth doth any wise incircle it. Not to mention then the fictions of Monmouth, that makes our Author another Cafar in hisconquests, nor Polydors proofs for Etbelitans title unto Scotland, by the cut of his fword an ell deep into a Marble stone, things rather poetical than substantial by truths testimony in Syria the Longfor the recovery of the holy Crofs, made his fword drunk with Bloud. And before him the Ceur de-Lion upon the same intent, subdued Cyprus, forced Cursut the King therof into fetters of filver and gold: affurmed the Island to himself, whose title he entended to have changed for that of Jerusa. lem: unto whom Guido the King thereof, with Geffrey de Lenizant his brother, and Raimand Prince of Antioch, with Demond his Son sware sealty to be true and loyal Subjects unto King Richard. France selt the heavy hands of Edward, and Henry our English Kings: when the one of them at Poictiers took prisoners, John King of France, and Philip surnamed the hardy, his Son. And the other at Azincourt in a blood the basels well and serve occo. Prices Nobles Knights. bloody battle took and flew 4000 Princes, Nobles, Knights, and Esquires, even all the flower of France, as their own Writers have declared. And at Paris the Crown of France, was set upon Henry the 6. his head, homage done unto him by the French; that Kingdom made subject, and their Flowerdeluces, quartered with our Lions of England. Scotland likewise, selt the sury of Henry 2. When their King William was taken prisoner in the field. And to omit the Bailioss, that made themselves subjects to England. At New 1800 and 1800 an vils Crofs, David King of Scotland, was taken in battle by the English (Queen Philippa wife to King Edward the 3. being present in field) and both the Kings of France and Scotland, at one time rectained prisoners in London, till their scottana, at one time reteined pritioners in Lordon, till their libertie was obtained by ransom. Nor was Spain free from Englands power, when that Thunderbolt of war (our black Prince) re-established Peter their King upon his Throne at Burgus: to say nothing of the ruines Spain suffered at Cadez, by the English led by Essex, in revenge of their unvincible vincible Navy, in truth the seal of their truth-less cowardise unto this day. And not only the Ganter which King ardife unto this day. And not only the Garter which King Richard the first tyed about the legs of his Souldiers, remains still the Royal bound of Englands Combinators; but the Round Table of fix hundred foot circumference erected at Windsor by King Edward the 3. with the allowance of an hundred pounds by week for the diet of his Martialists, may likewise witness. Where the worthy admitted, by conference and continual practice, got such experience in military af-fairs, that, that which was said of the Gadites might have been said of them; They were all valiant men of war, apt for Battles and could handle spear and shield, their faces were the faces of Lions, and were like the Roes in the mountains for swiftness. In whose imitation Philip de Valoys, the French King erected in Paris the like, though his Knights proved not in courage like unto Edwards. And from this Academy

of Military professors, commenced such Masters of Military discipline, as Maximilian the Roman Emperour, held it such henour to be incorported into their focieties, as himself became the King of Englands prosessed Souldier, wore the Cross, of St. George (the Royal Enlign of England) and a Rose (the Kings badg) as his faithful Souldier, receiving his pay daily for himself and followers, according to their es and estates. Neither were the atchievements of Land services crowned with more planes of Victories in the Helmets of the English, then were their Sea-Services, defen-five and offensive, both at home and abroad. The Navie live and offentive, both at home and abroad. The Navie Royal rightly termed the Lady of the Seas, and their Sea-Captains far out-firipping Utiffer in their Travels and Descriptions: for twice in our time, hath the Sea opened her paffage through the streights of Magellan, for Drake in his Pellican, and Candiff in his defire, to pass into the South World, and to incirculate the Globe of the whole earth, whereby themselves and Souldiers, (all English) have in those great deeps, seen the wonderful works of the Lord. But upon this subject, I could willingly insist, were it not that the arguments. subject, I could willingly insist, were it not that the argument of this present Description intends rather to speak of the Domestick and Civil Wars of England, than of the for-raign and far-fetch'd Victories that have adorned, and atten-ded the trophies of the English. From the profecution of the former, and promulgation of the latter, how unwillingly my pen is drawn, the roughness of the file, and the ilender performance of the whole, doth manifestly thew. They being for the most part Civil Battles fought between meer English men, of one and the same Nation, wherein the parties victorers, belides the loss of their own fide, procured on the other, the fall and ruine of them that were all of his own Countrey, many of them of his own acquaintance and alliance, and most of them perhaps his own friends in any other cause, than that in which he contended for. But from this general argument, to proceed to some particulars, it thall not be amifs to make fome divition of them, according to their feveral qualities of the feveral quarrels in them which are found to be divers, and of three feveral natures. Whereof the first, were the invasions attempted by forraign Princes, and enemies against the Kings and people of this Realm. The The second, were meer Rebellions of Subjects against their anointed Princes. And the third, diffentious factions be-twixt Princes of the Blood Royal: of these three, all these effusions of blood have confisted.

And to begin with the first battle in this plott, which was the first beginning of government of this state as it yet contithe first beginning or government of this state as a yet constitute, Such was the attempt of William Duke of Normandyagainst King Herald the son of Earl Goodwin, who prevailed so against him in fight at Battle in Suffex (a place so called by this event) as the faid Duke was afterward King of this Land, and brought the whole Nation under his obedience, as it hath been continued to his posterity ever since Such was the arrival of Lewis fon and heir to Philip King of France, against John King of England, who being carried by his own ambition, accompanied with French Forces, and affifted by the rebellious Barrons of this Realm, after variable fortune of fight in several skirmishes, Battles and Assaults, was forced in the end, without all honour, of hope to prevail, to make a very shameful retreat into his own Countrey. Such was also the entry made by James the fourth King of Scott against King Henry the eighth, of famous memory, his brother in law, and sworn allie, at that time absent in the wars of France, who contrary to his oath and alliance formerly made, entred the North frontiers of Enoverthrown, and was himself slain in the field by the English forces, under the leading of the Earl of Surrey, at that time Lieuetenant-general for King Henry. And especially such was the late enterprize remaining fresh in memory, of *Philip* late King of *Spain*, against our dread Soveraign Lady now reigning, in the year of our Lord 1588. attempting by his invincible Navie as he thought, and so termed, under the conduct of the Duke of *Medina Cali*, which with pride and conduct of the state cruelty entended against us, arrived on our coasts to Englands invalion and subversion, had yet nevertheless here in the narrow Seas, the one part of his Fleet disconstited, taken, and drowned, and the other part forced to their great shame in poor estate to make a fearful and miserable slight about the coast of Ireland homeward, so that of a 158. great thips furnished for war, came to their own coast of Spain but few and those so torn and beaten by the English Cannons, that it was thought they were unserviceable for ever, and eleven of their enfignes or banners of idolatry, prepared for triumph and pride in Conquest, were contrarriwise to their shame and dishonour shewed at Pauls Cross, and in other places of this



Realm, to Gods glory, our joy, and their endless infamy. The second fort of quarrels in these wars, were meer re-The fecond fort of quarrels in these wars, were meer rebellions of Subjects against their anointed Princes and Governours: and of these some have been privat, and some general. Of the first kind for privat occasions, was that of Thomas Earl of Lancaster; against King Edward the second his cosing-german, upon millike of the Spencer, greatly savoured by the King, and as much envied of him, who having his forces defeated as Reproductively was those tables Designer and of defeated at Borrow-bridge, was there taken Prifoner, and after beheaded at Pomfert. Of the fame kind was that of Henry Lord Percie, surnamed Hot-spur, and Thomas Percie Earl of Worcester his Uncle, against King Henry the 4 at Shrewsbury; where the said Lord Henry was slain, and the other taken prisoner, and after beheaded in the same Town. So was that of Michael Toleth the black-smith in Cornwall and his company, against King Henry the 7. for a Subsidie granted in Parliament to the same king, who gathered a head of Rebellion fo strong, that at Black-heath near London, they abode battle against their Soveraign, but were there taken, and afterward gamm men soveraigh, but was the drawn, headed and quartered at Tiburn. Also such was that of Robert Ket the tanner of Windham in Norfolk, against King. Edward the 6. pretended against inclosures and liberty to the weal publick, was at Norwich taken in the field, and afterward hanged on the top of the Castle of the same Town. And lastly fo was that of Sir Thomas Wiat and the Kentish-men against lo was that of Six Thomas Wist and the Kentilh-men againft Queen Mary for the bringing in of Philip of Spain, they being cut off at St. Jamfer, and himself yielded at the Court. Of the latter fort of rebellions being general, were those of the Barons against King John, and King Henry the 3. his Son, in their several Reigns. Against the Father, in bringing in of forraign courses and uncertain a discontinuous designation of the Course and discontinuous and uncertain a discontinuous designation of the Course and discontinuous and uncertain a discontinuous discontinuous and uncertain a discontinuous d reveral Keigns. Against the Tanki, many consistency powers, and working a refignation of the Crown and diademy to the great blemish of their King and Kingdom. And against the fon so prosecuted their attempts, that their wars to this day are called and known by the name of the Barons wars, which had so lamentable confequence, as that after the over-throw and comfummation of sundry most noble and ancient nuow and communication of sundry most noise and ancient houfes of England, and both parties wearied with wars: The conclutions of peace which enfued are reported in regard of the precedent murthers to be written with blood. The third fort of these quarrels in these Civil wars and dif-

fentions, were factious diffentions between Princes themselves fentions, were factious diffentions between Frince intentions of the blood-Royal, ambitioully afpiring the Crown of this Kingdom, and titles of Kings thereof: Of which kind there have been two most notable known amongs us. The first fell betwist Stephen of Bloyle, Earl of Bolloigne, wrongfully from the control of the co betwint Steppen of Bloyle, Earl of Bloogles, was supported in the Crown of England, on the one party, and Maud the Emprels, daughter and fole heir to the faid King Henry, and Henry D. of Normandy (his fon and Heir, who afterward fucceeded the fame King Stephen) on the other part, which was followed with such variable fuccess of fortune in many conflicts on both parts, that K. Stephen himself was taken prisoner, and laid in irons, with extremity used, and the Empress to save her life dangerously adventured thorow the Scouts of the enemy in the snow sleaadventured thorow the scouls of the charm, if the how helderly guarded, and before that was driven to fuch diffress, that faining to be dead, the was laid as a liveless coarse in a Coffin, and so conveyed away in a horse-litter. But the second and last and no conveyed away in a none-inter.put the fecond and last of these two, being the greatest of all the rest, was that which happened between the House of Tork, descended of Lionell of Andwerp, D. of Claurence, second for to K. Edward the 3- and the House of Lanceler, issued of John of Gaunt, the third and the House of Lancaster, titued or join or casus, the third fon living of the fame King; The occasion of a Civil war that raged most cruelly for a long time together, but at that time most extreamly, when there raigned two Kings, of either Family; one of Lancaster, Henry the 6. another of York, Edward the 4. between whom with the favourers and followers there were twelve several battles fought in little more than twelve years space. In so much as one of our own writers Edward Hall, the great Chronicler, faith that in these Civil wars betwixt these two Families it cost more English bloud, than twice had done the winning of France: and of Forraign writers Philip Comines, Lord of Argentine in France reporteth that it confumed no less than fourfcore Princes of the Bloud-Royal: and Paulus Jovius a Bishop of Novo Como in Italy, refembleth the flate of these Wars to the most tragical story of

So let these few examples shewed in these three general heads, suffice in this brief Description, in flead of many that

might be brought; for by these we may judge of the relt.
Now the benefit that may be gathered by perusing the several forts of them, shall be to consider, in the first, the blessing of God poured upon us, in preferving our Countrey and Nation against the several invations of forraign enemies, not-withstanding their several and many attempts. In the second the fall and ruine of rebellious Subjects taking Arms against their anointed Kings, Princes, and Governours. And in the third, the power of God and his heavy punishments inflicted upon us for our fins, in making the one partie the fcourge or maul of the other, with revenging murther by murther, working the depopulation of our fruitful Country, and ruina-

ting of our Cities at home, with loss and revolting of the territories in fabjection unto us by just title of inheritance and and conquest abroad. And in all of them representing unto us the lamentable flories of the times fore-paffed and gone, to compare with the fame, the peaceable effate of the happy times offest and present, wherein Martial men have leisure to win honour abroad, the rest to live in quiet and wealth at home all factions forgotten, and all rebellions furceased and repres all factions forgotten, and air rependent suffectace and repre-fed: and for the beliftings to yield due thanks unto Almigh-ty God, that hath provided for us such a Princels, and fodi-rected her in her Government over us, that with eafe and pleasure we may both behold the one, and enjoy the other, especially in these dangerous days of these latter times, when ill hostility and outrage of civil wars, broils, and diffentions all nothing and dutage of ever was 5 brois, and differtions, have feemed by the power of the Almighty hand of God firetched forth in our defence, to have been transported out of this Island over the feas into other Countries, infomuch as notwithstanding this calm security of our own at home, our neighbour-Nations of all sides abroad, either throw the licentious tyranny of ungodly Princes, that have laid perfecution upon their Subjects, or the mutinous diffentions of diffoledi-ent people, that have raifed rebellions against their Princes, have been fo turmoiled with garboile of wars, as they have been pitisfully enforced to pray and seek aid at her Majesties hands, and to submit themselves under the protection of her whom with us they acknowledge to be the very Defendress o the Christian Faith and Peace, and the most natural Nurse of the true Church of God. By all loyal duty therefore, we are indebted to yield obedience unto her Majesty, and to her Ma-jesties most religious government, by which we have received iches motrengous gevennient, by which we have received fuch peace as the world doth admire, and following ages to her eternal fame fhall record: and with faithful hearts pray, at peace may ever dwell within her wall, and profperity abide within her Palaces, and that the abundance of her peace may continue as long as the Sun and Moon endureth.

Ceafe civil broyls , O Englands Subjects ceafe, With freams of blood feain this fair foyl no more: As God, fo Kings must be obey'd with peace, Tield thou thy due, to them their right restore : Walh with repentance, these thine acts before: Give loyal pledg, with might resist her wrongs, That raigns thy Prince, to her thy Sword belongs.

(1) T Battaile the 14. of October being Saturday, the year of A Chrift 1066. William Duke of Normandy obtained this Land by Conquest, and slew Herald King thereof, with Gerth and Leof-wine his brethren, with 67974 English men.

(2) (2)

Tork burnt and 3000. of the Cisizens and Normans flain by
the Danes, under the leading of Herald and Canutus, Sons to
Sweno King of Denmark, for the recovery of the Crown to the
Danie blood, 1069. W. C. reg. 3.

(3)
Malcolm King of Scots invaded Tefidale, Holderneft, and Maccolli King of Scots involute 1 telegate, two terrely, and Cumberland, charging his Souldiers to spare neither sex nor age of the English Nation, An. 1071. but the year following was himself forced to do homage to W. C. reg. 5.

(4)
Ely surprized and won by the Conqueror, the last part of this
Land that stood out against the Normans, under Hereward their most valiant Captain. An. reg. Conq. 7. 1073.

The first scating of the English in Wales, through the dissention on of their Princes, who being called for partakers, took from the welch that which they could not again recover.1090.reg.1.Rus.3.

At Alnwicke Malcolme King of Scots invading Northum berland, with his Son Edward was slain, and all his host dis-

Welch, being stroke with an arrow on the breast that it had almost cost him his life. An. reg. 21. 1121.

(9) At Cardigan a fore battle was fought in Ociob. 1139. where in many thousands were slain, and men by women were led away Captives. reg. Steph. 1. (10)
Bristow taken by Robert Earl of Glocester in the defence of his

fifter Maud the Empress, against King Stephen. reg. 3. 1138.

### And BATTELS fought in ENGLAND, FRANCE and IRELAND.

Arch-bishop of York, William Earl of Albemarl, Wa. Espeke. Wil. Peverel, and the two Lacies, Ang. 22. was with his Son Henry put to slight, and ten thousand Scots stain. 1139. Steph. 4.

(12)
Nottingbam taken and burned by Rob. bastard Earl of Glocefter, in defence of his fifter Maud the Empress. 1140. Steph. 5.

At Lincoln by Ranulph Earl of bester and Rob. Earl of Gloceft. K. Stephen was taken prisoner had to Glocest. thence to Brifrom, and there laid in irons. Feb. 2. 1141. reg. 5.

From Winchester Maud the Empress, her Armies both of Scots and English depressed on vercome, sted to Lutegas hat, to Vies, and thence to Gloces. Isid in a horse-litter, singued to be her dead corps, and ber brother Rob. taken prisoner, reg. Steph. 6. 1141.

From Oxford Maud the Empress with five persons more aparelled in white sheets to deceive the Kings Scout-watch, fied through the snow, and so escaped that besieged Town. An. 11 42. Steph.7.

At Edmundsbury Robert Earl of Leicest. with Petronill bis Counteff were taken prifoners, and 20000. taken and flain, by Richard Lucie L. cheef Julice, and Humphry de Bohun bigb Confiable of England, Oliab. 17. 1173. H. 2. 19.

At Alnwick W. King of Scots was taken prisoner by R. Scot-vile, Randulph Mandevile; Ba nard Bailiol, and W. Vesey Capt. bis army containing 80000. fighting men, July 7. 1174. be was fent to London, and by K. Henry. carried into Normandy, imprisoned at Roan, and ransomed at 4000. pounds.

(18)

At Lincoln all the English Barons, with 400. Knights that took part with Lewis, were overthrown and taken, May 19. 1217. and first of H. 3.

ft of H. 3. (19)
At Montgomery Llewellin Prince of Wales through the pratice of a traitorous Monk, overcame and slew many of the Kings power. An. 1231. reg. H. 3. 15.

At Chesterfield a conslict was slane, wherein Rob. Ferrers Earl of Darby was takeu, and many slain, An. H. 3. 41. 1256.

Northampton surprized by King Henry the 3. against bis rebellious Barons. April 4. 1263. rcg 48.

At Lewer, May 12.1264. K. H. 3. by his unfaithful Barons, with his Bother Richard King of Alman, and his fon Prince Edward were taken prifoures. There were flain about 4500.by Simon Montfort and Gil. Clare Earls of Leienth. Gloceft. reg. H. 3.48.

At Eughame, the 5. of August, 1265, a fore battle was fought wherin K. H. 3. prevailed against the Earons through their own disfinitors, and most of them stain, as Sim Montfort Earl of Leie, and 17. Lords and Knights besides; Humphry Bohun, 8 with him ten men of great account taken prisoners, with the slaughter of all the Welch-men. An. reg. 48. (24)

Berwick won, and 25000. Scots flain. An. E. 1.24. 1296.

(25)
At Bluith Leolin the last Prince that bare rule of the Britains coming from Snow-down, by Rog. Strangb. was slain, and bis head crowned with Ivie set upon the Tower of London. Edward. 1.10. An. 1282. (26)

At Mitton 3000. Yorke-shire men were sain encountring with the Scots invading their Countrey, called the white battle, for that it consisted most of Clergy-men. An. 1318. reg. E. 2. 12.

(27)
Unto Preston in Andernes's Rob. Bruse King of Scots invaded England, burned the faid Town, and harried the Countrey before

him,reg.E.2.14 An.1322. (28)

Borrow-bridge battle fought betwixt E. 2. and his Barons. Mar. 16. 1322, under the leading of of Andr. Hercley Earl of Carlile, where Tho. Earl of Lanc. was taken and wish him 65 Lords and Knights, Hurn. Bohun. being thrust into the funda-ment through a bridge was slain, An. reg. 14

(29) At Blackamore the Scots following the English army, took pri-oners the Earl of Richm. and the French Amhassador, the King himself hardly escaped. An. reg. E. 2. 15. 1323.

(30) At Clamorgan K. E. 2. by his unnatural and cruel wife, was taken Novemb. 16, 1326. and conveyed to Monmouth, to Led-bery, to Rinilworth, to Corffe, to Brifton, thence to Barkley Cafile, and there lamentably murthered Septem. 21.

(31)
At Stannop park the Scots intrenched themselves,& against the English made rimes of disgrace as followeth. An. Ed. 3.21.328. Long beards heartlefs, painted hoods witlefs, Gay coats graceless, make England thriftless.

(32)
At Halidown-bill a great battle fought against the Scots, wherein were slain 8. Earls, 1300. horse-men, and common souldiers 35000. and their chief Champion Turnbul overcome by Rob. Venal Knight of Norfolk. An. E 3. 7. 1333.

(33)
Southampton Sackt by Genoway Pyrats under the leading of Southampton Jack by Genoway ryrats unact the leading of the King of Sicil's Jon, yet the Townsmen slew 300 of them, and their Captain beained by an Husbandman's club. An. 1338.

E. 5.12. (34)
Carleil, Penreth, and many Towns elfe burnt by the Scots, under Wil. Dowglas, yet lajtly are opercome by the manhoud and policy of Tho. Lucy, Rob. Ogle, and the Biftep of that See. An.

Foreign 9 1 1110. Eury, NODO Egrey and 100 1997. The region of the regio Noblemen stain in the field under the leading of W.Yong Arch. Bothop of Iork Vicegorent, the Lords Mowbray, Percy and Nevil,

Philippa in her own person present, encouraging her people to fight. Reg. E.3.20.1346. (36)

The insurrection of the Commons under the leading of J. Straw

Wat. Tilet, and others, after many rebellions alls done in Kent & Hex from Black-beath Mile-end & Smithfield, were dispersed where the faid W. Tiler, was worthly stain by Wil. Walworth Mayor of London, on Saturday, June 15, reg. Rich. 2.4. An. 1381.

An North-Walliam the rebellious Commons by the infligation of Jo. Wray, who had gathered 50000 in Suffolk, and under the leading of John Littlar of Norwich Dyer, calling hinfelf King of the Commons, were by Henry Spencer Bifup of that City overcome, and their validical King daym, hanged, and behaded, who had by violence carried with him the Lord Scale, the

Deaded, who had by violence carried with him the Lord Scals, the Lord Morley, Stephen Hales, and Robert Sale Knights, to ferve at his Table, and take his allayes, Rich. 2. 4.1381.

Near Hatfield the rebelium Commons of Effex were overcome, and 500 of them flain by Thomas Woodstock Duke of Gloedt.

An. 1982, Rich.

An.1382.Ric.2.5. (39)
As Radoot-bridge Tho. Duke of Glocester, the Earls of Arun-At Kadeen-bridge 1 ho. Duke of Glacester, the Earls of Arundal, Warneick, Darby, and Neuingham, encountring with Rob. Vere Duke of Ireland, maintained by King Rich. 2. against them, with 5000 men, stew Sir Tho. Molineux Constable of Chester, and pour the faid Duke to skeep trains that in terimming the Ibames he had almost loss life 11387. Reg Kich. 2.11.

At Otterborn under the leading of Wil. Dowglas 1100 Eng-lifts men were [lain, and 30000 put to flight, Lord Henry, and Kalph Percies, four to the Earl of Northumberland, were taken prijoners, nonwirhflanding the [sid L. Hen. Ind manffelly flain that valiant Captain Wil. Dowglas at the first Encounter, An-

that valiant Captain Wil. Dowglas at the first Encounter, An. 1388. Ric.2.12.
At Flint Casile K. Ric.2. was by the salfeness of Hen. Percy Earl of Northumb. delivered into the hands of Hen. D. of Lacasier, and thone conveyed as prisoner to London, committed to the Tower, and shortly deposed: thence sent to Leeds Casile in Kent; lastly to Pomsseit, and there murthered, Feb.13. 1430. **(**\*)

At Circester the Conspirators against K.Hen. 4, were discom-fited the Dukes of Excester and Surrey, the Earls of Salisbury, Gloeester and Hunsingson, Sir Tho.Blunt, and Barnard Brock Knights, were three takensand in sundry places beheaded, 1400. Jan. 15. Reg. 2. (42. At Hallidown Hill again another great and bloody Battel

was fought Sept. 14. against the Scots by K. Henr. 4. wherein the (aid Scots were beaten down and slain, and hesides the los of many thousand common Souldiers, fourscore Earls, Lords and Knights of account were also then slain. An. 1402. Reg. 3.

(43)
At Pelale in Wales 110 Englishmen were stain by Owen
Glendover, and Edmund Mortimer Earl of March taken prisoner, Reg. H. 4. 3. 1402.

(44)
At Shrewsbury a bloody Battel was fought against King Henr. 4. by the Percies, Henry and Thomas, wherein Henry Lord Percy, firnamed Hotspur, was slain in the place called Old-field, and Lord Thomas Earl of Worcester taken and beheaded: there was flain on both fides 6600. An. 1403.

(45)
The French coming to aid Owen Glendover, befieged Car

The Frence county of all Work Research and Spaled is, An. 1405, Reg. H. 4. 6.

(45) At Bramban-moor, Henry Percy Earl of Northumber-Land, with Tho. Lord Bordolf, and many more, in taking Atmit against King Henry 4. were flain by Tho. Rockley Sheriff of Tork-shires, 1408, Reg. 9.

(47)
On Blsch-heath twice Jack Cade (naming himself John
Mortimer,Captain of the Kentish Rebels) camped against King H. 6. Reg. 28. An. 1450. (48)

At Sennock the Kings power was overcome by Jack Cade, and the two Staffords, brethren. slain by those Rebels: but from South-\*\* 2 wark

wark they were dispersed, and Cade slain, surking in a Garden, by Alexander Eden Gentleman of Kent, 1450. At Dertfo:th upon Brent-heath, Richard Duke of York encamped bimfelf with an Army of 10000 men against King Henry 6. Reg. 30. An. 1452.

Henry 6. Reg. 30. An. 1452:

(50)

St. Albans first Eattel fought, May 23. against King Henr. 6.

by Richard Duke of York: wherein on the Kings side were slain.

Edmund Duke of Sommerster, Henry Earl of Northumberland, Humstrey Earl of Stassord, John Lord Clissord, with

many Knights of Valour, and 500 men on their parties sides:

the King bimself was wounded with an arrow, and but only 600 of the Dukes men flain, An. 1455. Reg. 33.

(51)
Blore-heath-field funght Septemb. 23. by Richard Earl of
Salisbury, againt King Hen.6. the Lord Audley being General for the King: where the said Lord was slain, with many Knights of Cheshire on his part, and with them 2400 persons lost their

ives, An. 1459-Reg. 38. (52)

At Northampton the Earls of March and Warwick fought against K.Hen.6.in the quarrel of Richard Duke of York, where-in the King himself was taken, and conveyed to London, Humsry Duke of Buckingham, John Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, the Lords Beamont and Egremont were there flain, 1459. June 10.

Lumar Deamont and E-greemont were evere fluin, 1459-June 10.
Reg. 38.
Wakefield Battel fought December 30.1461 by Queen Margaret, in defence of King Ken. 6. her Hutsbands Title, wherein the faid Duke was flain, with young Edmund Earl of Rutland, bit fin; the two Esflards Mortimers, Knights, and 2200 more: there Thomas Nevil Earl of Salisbury was taken prisoner, and after bebeaded at Pomfreit, An. Reg. 39.

after bebesded at Fomtreit, All. 1829-39.

At Mortimers-croß Edward Earl of March, in revenge of the death of Richard Duke of York bis Father, obtained a great villony againft the Earls of Pembroke and Wiltshire in in the quarrel of Queen Margaret, and there flew 3800 Englifment, Feb. 2 being the day of the Purification of the Virgin Mary. In this Eastel Owen Tewther was taken and beheaded, An.

In this Eastel Owen I Cwitter was tangen and vocasias, chi. 1461. Reg. H. 6. 39.

St. Albans Isfi Eastel fought by Queen Margaret againft the Dukes of Norfolk and Soffolk, the Earls of Warwick and Arundel, that kept by force K. Henry her Husbund, mith whom, by confrishin, he held and fought, and loft the field: there were flain of English-men 1916 persons, Feb. 17. heing Shrove-tuessay, (66)

1461. (56)
Towton-field, a most deadly & mortal Battel fought on Palm-Towton-field, a most deadly & mortal barrel jougon or tamen Sunday, March 25 subseries were flain of English-men 35091. or as others bare in 36776 per fost, amongst subsur these Nobles died. Earls, Northumberland, Shrewsbury and Devonshire: Lords, Clistord, Beamont, Nevil, Willoughby, Wells, Roos, Seals, Grey, Dacres, Fitz-hugh, Mollens, Bechingam: Knights, the two Baftards of Excefter, Percy, Heyron, Clifton, Hamys, two Craken-thorps, two Throlopes, Haril, Ormond, Mollin, Pigot, Norbohew, and Burton, with many more Knights, and others not named, K.H.6. with fuch as escaped, sled into Scotland, leaving (57) F. A Viffer 1461

E. 4. Vidor, 1461 (57) Hexam Battel fought May 15. against King Hen. 6. under the condul of John Nevil, L. Montacute, wherein Henry Duke of Sommerset, with the L. Roocs, Mollens, and Hungerford were taken: K. Henry flying into Lancashire, remained there in want, and secret a year and more, and whence by deceit he was taken and conveyed to the Tower of London, 1464. Reg.

mast tagen and convoyed to two two content 4-4. Neg. E. 4. 4.

Edgoot-field fongth upon Danes-moor, July 26. by the Northern Lords, their Captains being Sir John Coniers, and Robbin of Riddale, against K. E. 4. under the leading of Will. Herbert Earl of Pembroke, who together with his Forber Ric. was taken, as also Ric. Woodvile, L. Rivers, Brother to the Q. with John his sin, and all four beheaded, 5000 of their High being slain, with most of the Welch-men, 1469. Reg. E. 4. 9.

As Wolncy King Edward 4. gathering bis Hoft to recover bis loft, was taken priower by bis Brother George, Duke of Cla-rence, and Ric. the fout Earl of Warwick, and conveyed to Mid-dleham-Caffe in York-shire, whence shortly be escaped to Lon-

don, 1469. (\* \* \*)

At Stamford, the Lincoln-shire-men, under the conduct of Sir Rob. Willes Knight, instigated by Ric. Earl of Warwick, against King Edw. 4. were overcome, and 1100 of them slain; the rest in slight so cast away their furniture, that to this day the Battle is called Losecote-field, 1470. Edward 4. 10.

Battle is called Lotecote-held, 1470. Edward 4-10.

Barns-field fought April 14-being Egier-day, by the Earls of Warwick, Oxford, and Marquefi Mountacute, against K.E.4-who ted Henr. 6. prifoner to the field with him. In this Battle were flain Ric. Earl of Warwick, and Marquefi Mountacute his Brother. On K.Edwards part were flain the Lord Cromwel. Say, and Mountjoy: the flaughter in all amounted to 10000 faith Hal. 1471. Edw. 4. 11.

At Tewksbury King Edw. 4, obtained the Diadem in fub-duing H. 6, under the leading of Prince E. who was there slain, and Margaret taken prisoner there died likewise Tho. Court ncy, L. of Devonshire, John Sommerstet, Marq. Dorstet, and the Lord Wenlake: of Knights, Hamden, Whitting, Vaus, Harvy, Delvys, Filding, Leukenor, Lirmouth, Urman, Seamer, Roos, and Henry: Edn. D. of Sommerset was there taken, and beheaded with John Bough, Lord Prior of St. Johns, May 4. 1471.

(61)
Bosworth-field fought upon Redmoor, Aug. 22. 1485. and
3 of Ric. 3. where himself was slain, with John D. of Norsolk, Wa. L. Ferrers, Ric. Ratcliff, and Rob. Barkenbury Knights, 4000 more of his company: on the Earl of Richmond's part only ten persons, the chief whereof was Wil. Brandon Knight. bis Standard-bearer. Earl Henry was there crowned in the field, and the union of Lancaster with York effected, whose ci-vil dissentions had caused England more English blood, than twice had done the winning of France.

(62)
Stoke-field June 16. 1487, was fought to arreft Lambert a counterfeit Warwick against Ki. Hen. 7. where 4000, with the naked Irish were slain, and with them died de la Pole Earl of Lincoln, Francis L. Lovel, Tho. Geradine Chancellor of Ireland, Martin Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, Knights, generally against the King. Lambert was there taken, and made

ratis gamp to exing. Lamoct was were such, and made a turn-fir, Hen. 7.2. (63)

At Cockledge near York, the Commons rofe, and stew Hen. Earl of Northumberland, for a tax callested by him, granted in Parliament: their Captain named John a Cumber, was bauged

raritament: toert Capain names Joint a Cultioct, was banged at York, 1489-147-4. (64)

Exceft, befieged by Perken Werbeck a counterfeit, naming bimfelf Ric. Duke of York, before muribered in the Tower of Condon, after be had indammaged the North and Northumber, was from this City expulsed to Bewdley Santinary, and last! executed at Tiburn, 1497. Reg. H. 7. 13.

(65)
This same City was again besieged by the Rebels of Devonthire and Cornwal, the third of E.6. under the leading of Hum Arundel, Holmes, Winflow, and Bury, but was rescued by John L. Russel, with the Lord Grey, and 4000 of them slain, 1549.

On Blackheath again was fought a fore Battel by Tho. Fla-mock Gent. Michael Joseph Black-smith, and Jam. Twicet. L. Audley, with the Cornish Kebelt, where 2000 of them were slain

chaiety, who the Comitio Reveit, where 2000 of them were flam by Giles L. Daubency, Gen. for the King, and 1500 taken pri-finers, June 22.1497 H.7. (67) Floden-field, the 9. of Sept. and 5. of K.Hen. 8. was fought againft the Scott, by L. Tho. Howard, Earl of Surrey, Lieuteagain; voe Scott, ob L. 110. Ivolato, Lan y Sirrey, Level nant-General for the King, where James 4.K. of Scott, with 3 Biftops, 2 Lord Abbots, 12 Earls, 17 Lords, and 8000 foildi-ers were stain: the dead body of K. James wrapped in Lead,was brought to Shine in Surrey, and there cast into a corner, not long

orougn to Sinite in Survey, and were east two a corner, not ung fince remaining, and feen. (68)
At Solommos 15000 Scots under the leading of the L.Max-wel by Tho. baftard Dacres, and Jack Musgrave, were valiantly vanquised, and 21 of their Nobility (whereof eight were Earls) besides 800 common souldiers slain and 200 more of great account, besides 800 common souldiers slain and taken; for very grief whereof King James sell sick, and shortly after died, 1542. H.S. (69)

Muscleborow-field fought Sept. 10. 1546. by Edward Duke of Sommerset, L. Protector, and John Dudley Earl of Warw.
against the Scots, where 14000 were stain, 1500 taken prisoners, only 60 English then stain, E. 6. 1.

(70)
At Norwich in a commotion led by Rob.Kct, Tanner of Windhan, Wil. Lord Marquess of Northampton was put to slight, and the Lord Sheffield slain, the City sired, and many outrages done, 1549. E. 6.3. (71)

At Mount Surrey the Rebels with their leader Rob. Ket. were

by John Dudley E. of Warwick overcome, and forced to yield 5000 of them being flain, and Ket taken and hanged on the Ca-5000 of them being lain, and het taken and hanged on the Ca-thle of Norwich,or as some have it upon the Oke of Reformation, Aug. 27. 1549. E. 6. 3. (72) Sir Tho. Wiat, with his company of Kentish-men, driven so

march from Southwark to Kingston, and thence to S. James's, yielded himself at Temple-bar, with the loss only of 40 persons on both parts, Feb. 7.154. Mary 1. (73)

AT Tadcaster Tho. Fercy E-of Northumberland, and Charles

Nevil E. of Westmorland, in their commotions took 200 footmen repairing toward York for the defence of the City against these

repairing interior (interior use tayened) the extra against using Rebelt, 1562. Elix. 12.
Rebelt, 1562. Elix. 12.
Op thinm taken by the Rebelt of the North, under the leading of Percy and Nevil, Earls, which had garbered 7000. and furprifed Barnard's Cofficewere by the Earl of Sulfix, Lieutenauthean Control of the Queen, forced into Scotland, and many of their Affociates worthily put to death, 1569. And laftly (which God grant may be the laft) Thomas late Earl of Northumberland, was beheaded in York, Aug. 20. 1572. Eliz. 14.

A Continuation of all the Battels fought in England, Scotland, Wales and Deland; with all the Sea-Fights, to this prefent year, 1675.

(75) The Spanish Armado consisting of 72 Gallies and Gallions, 47 Ships and Hulks, 11 Pinnaces and Carvels, 2843 piece of Ordnance, 8094 Mariners, 18658 Land-Souldiers, with other vaft nance, 3094 Marners, 10050 Lana-outsiers, some varie vag preparations of War, was utterly defeated and dispersed by the incomparable Valour and Conduct of the Lord Howard, and Sir Francis Drake, An. D. 1588. Eliz. 30.

(76)
Cadiz taken by affault by Robert Earl of Effex, and the Inhabitants forc'd to pay 20000 Ducast for the ranforme of their Goods and Effates, and hunts the Spanift Ships, upon the Duke of Medina Sidonia's bindring the payment of 250000, which had been profered for their ranfome, An. 1596. Eliz. 38.

(77)
Near Worcester Collonel Sands, with a party of the Parlianents Forces were routed by Prince Rupert, and defeated; Col-Jonel Sands desperately wounded, and Major Douglas killed, A.D.1642.Car.1.XVII. (78) Edgehill Fight near Kcintou, in which the chief of note that

were flain on the Kings side, were the Earl of Lindsey General, Sir Ednund Varues the Standard-bearer, and the Lord Au-bigny. On the Parliaments side only the Lord St. John of Blet-so: of the private Souldiery, the number of the slain on each fide is judged not to have been much different, & to have amounted in all to near about 5000 men. This Battel was fought on the 23d. of Octob. A. 1642. Car. 1. XVII.

The fame year at Eccutors part of the Parliament Forces were fee upon by the Kings Army, and difordered, several of them driven into the Kiver, and drowned, 300 sain, among twem arrow into two kreet, and arounce, 300 juin, among mbom L.Coll. Quarles, and as many taken profeser: This Fight was in Novemblow the 15th of Jan. the Earl of Stamford, and the Lord Roberts, were noted by Sir Ralph Hopton at Bodmin Liskard. And on the 15th of March following, Sir John Gell, and Sir Will. Brereton going to raife the Siege of Leich-field, befieg'd by the Earl of Northampton, the Earl at Hoptonheath ingaging them, gain'd the victory, but with the loss of bis

own life. (80)

At Bramham-moor on the 29th, of March, the Lord Fairfax
was defeated by the Earls of Newcastle and Cumberland. who commanded the Kings Forces in the North; but on the 16th, of May, at Stratton, a greater victory was gained for the King against the Earl of Stamford, by Sir Ralph Hopton, created afterwards for his good service Baron of Stratton, A. 1643. Car. 1.

(VIII. (81)

At Wakefield, on the 21 of the same Month, the Kings Forces under the Marquess of Newcastile, were somewhat put to the worft by Sir Tho. Fairfax. (82)

On the 30th. of June a notable Victory was obtained by the Marques of Newcattle against the Lord Fairsax at Adderton-Heath in York-thire (83)

At Landsdown-hill near Bath in Sommerset-shire, on the

At LandGown-hill near Bath in SommerGet-filire, on the 5th of July, was a flarp Encounter between the Lord Hopton and Sir William Waller, where were flain of the Kingr Party Sir Bevil Greenvil, and other perform of Quality, and the Lord Hopton himfelf very much burt by the blowing up of fome Earrels of Gun-powder: the flain of the private Souldiery was no great odds. And on the 12th was another Ingagement at Roundway-down, in which Private Maurice, the Earl of Carnarvon, and the Lord Wilmon, being fest to the affiliance of the Lord Hopton: the Pathwayst Forces under Sir William Lord Hopton, the Parliaments Forces under Sir William Waller and Sir Arthur Haselrigg were utterly routed, near 1000 slain, and 4000 taken. (84)
In Septemb. following Sir Will. Waller was routed at Win-

chefter, while another Encounter hapted at Stow of the Would, between a Body of Essex his Forces, and Prince Rupert. On the 17th. of the same Month, at Anburn-Chace, a brave Party the 1/10. of the fame thome, as Amount-called, a brase farty of the Kings Horfe falling on the Rear of Effex his Army, the Fight was floutly maintained on both fides till night parted them. On the 20th was fought Newbury first Eastel, wherein on the Kings side were slain about 2500 men, and of them the chief of note were the Earls of Caernarvon and Sunderland. the Lord Faulkland, and Coll. Constable: on the Parliaments side above 3000, among whom Coll. Tucker, and some sew other

fide above 3000,among whom Coll. Tucker,and some few other Osser. (85)
About the 10th, of October fallowing, near Horn-Cassle in Lincoln-shire, in a sharp Conssist between part of the Marquess of Newcastle's Army, and the Earl of Manchester's Forces of the Assertation Counties; 400 of the Kings Farty were slain, whereof Sin Ingram Hopton, Sin Googe Bolls, and other persons of eminence, 800 taken prisoners, with 1000 Horse, and 30 Colours.

The next year begins with Brandon-heath, or Charringdown Fight near Alesson'd, wherein of the Repatitis commanded by the Lard Hopton, there were killed about 1400, the most eminent of whom were the Lord Info Snatt, Forder to the Duke

eminent of whom were the Lord John Stuart, Brother to the Duke of Richmond, Sir John Smith, Coll. Sandys, Coll. Manning, and Coll. Scot: of the Parliamentarians commanded by Sir Will. Waller, 900. A. 1644. Car. 1. XIX. (87)

At Cropredy-Bridge near Banbury, on the 29th. of June. Ar Cropredy-Bridge near Dailloury, on the Lynn of Julie, Sir Will. Waller was totally routed by the Kings Forces, commanded by the King in perfor; the Earls of Cleaveland and Northampton, 600 of his men killed, and 700 taken prisoners, with his train of Artillery, and divers Officers.

(88)
On July the third was fought the bloody Battel at Marstonmoor, where were slain of the Parliaments Army, but chiefly of the Scots, 5000 men; of the Kings 4000. and as many or

more taken. (89)
At Lestithiel in Cornwal, about the 15.0f Aug. Essex bis whole At Leittine in Cornwai, apon roe 1509 eaug. Eleckni woose Army was block d up by the King, infomuch that the whole In-fairty was fore d to throw down their Arms, and furrender at diferetion, after the Horse had made their escape by breaking through the Kings Army by night.

(90)
On the 27th. of Octob. the two Armies were engaged in On the 27th, of Octob. the two Armies were engaged in a bloody Fight the fecond time at Newbury in which, of the Kings fide, there fell about 3000, but of perfons of note, only Sir William St. Leger, and a Collonel of Foot, the Earl of Cleave-liain State, prifoser, and the King bimfelf bardly (spaing, Of Effex bis fide, with whom were joyned Waller, Manchester, and the London Trails Parks, the St. and the London Train-Bands, there fell about 2500.

(ei) On the 25th, of January, the Parliamentarians under Coll. Rossitier were defeated at Melton-Mowbray: and in the begin-ning of March the Lord Fairsax was defeated by Sir Marma-

duke Langdale. (92) Maffy was defeated at Lidbury in Gloucefter-fitre. On the 23th of the fame Month part of the Kings Army were worsted by Lieutenant-General Cromwel,

the kings atmy were worse as y tentenant-venture ionimes, A. 1645, Car. 1. XX. (93) On the 14th. of June, at Nafeby, Fairfax commanding on the one fide, Prince Rupert on the other, was fought that fatal Battel to the Kings cases; wherein of the Royal Army were ta-Dattet to the lings cause; wherein of the loyal army were ta-ken between 4 and 5000 priloner; 12 pieces of Ordansee, 8000 Arms, the Kings Standard, and 100 Colours, all the Ammu-nition, the Kings Coach and Cabiner; and he himfelf after great personal valour shewn in the Battel, narrowshy estaping. and betaking bimfelf to Ashby de la Zouch.

(94)
At Langport in Sommerset-shire, on the 10th. of July, there was a Fighbs between the Lord Goring and Gen. Fairfax, in which the Royallists were worsted.

(95)
In Scotland the Marquess of Montross having gained seve-In Sectional the tharquest of Montrols basing gained fever-ral Visions over the Kirk Party in several places, a namely, over the Marquest of Arguile, of whose men he seen 1500; over Coll. Urry, whom he routed at Brechin; and again as Alderin, to the loss of 1500 of his men: over Coll. Eayly, whom he un-terly vouted at Alesford-hill; crown'd the rest of his Visionies at Kessith nar Glacow, with the sluxpler of near 6000 of the Covenanters, under the command of the same Bayly.

On the 13th of Sept. the Gallant Marques of Montrols, af-ter so many notable Visionies, was unfortunately surprised by the unexpected arrival of David Lelley at Philips-haugh, and the meexpected arrival of David Ledey as Frinips-maugh, and toe mult forces be bad left with bim, totally dispersed. On the 24th, of the same Month, at Routon-heath near Chester, the King in-countring the Parliaments Forces, had the better at first, but upon the coming in of fresh supplies, was forc'd to retreat.

(97)
On the 15th of Octob. the Earl of Briftol, and Sir Marma duke Langdale going to the relief of Montrols, were fet upon at Shirburn in York-shire, by Coll. Coply, and Coll. Lilburn,

as simburin in tori-inite, by Coit. Copy, and cot. Litouris, who took 400 prisoners; after which, the Land Digby was again routed at Carlille Sands. (98)
At Torrington in Devonshire, on the 16th, of February, after a sharp Fight between Gen. Fairfax and the Lord Hopton, the latter was fored at last to retreat, leaving the Town to the possession of Fairfax; whose Army was much endangered by the casual firing of a Magazine of 80 barrels of Powder left in the Church

n the Church." (99) This year ends with another terrible overthrow, which about the middle of March was given by Coll. Morgan and Sir William Brereton to the King's Forces, under Sir Jacob, lately

liam Brerecton to the Ring's Forces, under Sir Jacob, fately created Lord Affley, who loft near 2000 men.

[102]
In Ireland, in the year 1647, Coll. Jones marthing out against the Lord Presson, over powered, and pat to slights but in a second Inconster near Trym, be gain'd a signal Visiley over him, killed above, 2600 of his men, took a great number of prisoners, and much bonty: about the Jame time the Lord Inchequene overstown another party of the Robits, commanded by the Lord Tank, in which overstown about 2000 mere fain. Another defeat was given them by Ste Charles Cooc, A. Care, I. XXII.

was given town by 3r clustres vote, in Cair I. AAII.
This jet filledwing, not like like by May, at S. Faggans in Wales, Major Gre.
Lsupborns Coll.Poyer, and Col.Powel, all formerly for the Parliamens, but
now busing taken Pembroke and Techy Califes for the King, are ingaged
by Coll. Horton, but were foun disperfed, 150 of them flain, whereof many
Officers, and 2000 taken prefound.

On the second of June the Kenrish-men rising for the King, were engaged by Fairfax at Maidtione in Kent, and not withwere engaged by Fairlax at Maidinne in Kent, and not without a very sharp dispute supports. The 71th, of July following,
the Earl of Holland, the Duke of Buckingham, and his Dooler
the Lord Francis, the Earl of Peterborough, and others, having
eathered a force together, and declared for the King, rere set
apon by Sir Michael Levely, and put to sight, and the Lord
Francis, refusing quarter, stain: thence specifies to Si. Neots
in Bedson-thire, they were again disport d by Call. Scroop,
Coll. Dalbier stain, and the Earl of Holland taken prisoner. (103)

On the 17th. of August, an Army of the Scots, which had en-tred England under Duke Hamiston, declaring for a personal treaty with the King, and had joyn'd by the may with Sir Marmaduke Langdale, was encountred at Presson in Lancathire, by the joint Forces of Cromwel and Lambert; and after a short dispute, put to a nost miserable rout; 4000 of them being poort aispute, put to a nost miserable rout; 4000 of them being fore'd to render themselves prisoners; and Hamilton slying with 3000 horse to Nantwich in Cheshire; thence to Uttoxceter in Stafford-thire, where be yielded bimfelf to the Lord Grey.

(10+)
The year following, on the second of August, the Marques of The year following, on the jection of August, the interpret of Ormond befreging Dublin with an Army of above 2000 men, Col. Michael Jones, who kept the City for the Parliament, faller out to the atter defeat of the Befregors, of whom 3000 mere flain, and 5000 taken prifamers; Sir William Vaughan being the chief of the flain, and Sir Richard Butler of the taken, An. D. 1649. Car. 2. I.

(105)
The Marquess of Montross landing with Forces in the North of Scotland, was set upon by a Party of the Covenanters, un-der Coll. Straughan, and totally routed; 200 of his men slain, and 1200 taken prisoners; among whom of chief note, besides bimself, the Lord Frendraught, Sir Fr. Hay of Dalgetie, Coll. Gray, Coll. Hay of Naughton. This Fight was on the 29th. of April, 1650, An. Car. 2. II.

(166)
In Ircland, on the 14th of June, the last blow was given to the Irish Rebelt, under Emir Mac Mahon, Bishop of Cloghor, by SB Charles Coot, and Coll. Fenwick: in which Fight most of the chief Officers were stayen, and Mac Mahon himself being mortally wounded. Also of the Royal Party in that Kingdom, on the 18th. of March fallowing, the Marquesi of Clannickard, and the Earl of Castlchard, were routed at Finagh, where 800 were killed, and taken.

(107)
Cromwel having invaded Scotland with an Army, the first commensuring invasces contain who an army, we made scott sunder strong and Michelborough, where the Scott under Straughan and Montgomery had the better at fift againft Call. Lambert, and Call. Whaly; but upon the coming of Coll. Okey with fresh Troops, were unterly routed: this was on the 25th. of July; but on the third of September following, a far more fatal blow was given by Cromwel to the main Army of the Scots at Dunbarr, where 4000 of them were slain, 10000 taken prisoners; among them Lieutenant General Bickerton, Scoutmuster Campbel, the Lord Cranston, and a very great number of inferior Officers, 200 Horse and Foot Colours, and 27 great

The next year, on the 20th of July, at Fife, Sir John Brown Major General of the Scots, was discomsted by Major Genera. Lambert, and Coll. Okey; 2000 of his men slain, and 1600 taken prisoners; and among the rest Sir John Brown himself who died soon after, An. D. 1651. Car. 2. III.

(109)
At Warrington Coll. Harrison was ingaged by Coll. Edw Massy much to his disadvantage and lost; but on the third of September following the same day twelve month that Dunbarrfield had been won, was fought that cruel Battel of Worcester in which the Scottish Army that entred England under his Majefties conduct, being born down by the great numbers which Cromwel powered in upon them, was miferably spattered, 3000 of them slain, & 8000 taken prisoners of whom very many Lords, and persons of quality that attended the King, and a World of inferior Officers; Duke Hamilton died of his wounds, and the King himfelf had much ado to escape in disguise beyond Sea, from the hot search that was made after him.

In the year 1652 feveral Sea-fights hapned between the Eng-lish and Dutch; the sirst about the beginning of May, in the Downs, between Vantrump the Dutch Admiral, and Major Bourn, who commanded a Squadron of the English, who upon the coming in of Gen. Blake, sink one of the Dutch Ships, and took another; after this some rencounters past between Trump and Blake: but on the 16th. of August, the Dutch, under De Ruyter, ingaged the English under Sir George Ayscough, off of Plymouth, where the Fight was pretty smart for a time, till night coming on, parted them, and the success pretty equal between them. On the 28th of September following, at a place called

the Kentilh-Knock, Blake being ingaged by De Ruyter and De Witt, took a Rear-Admiral of the Dutch, funk three, and blew up one. Less successful was his constiti with Trump in the blew up one. Lef s fucespint was out conjuct with a vitting in the Downs, on the 25th of November, as being much overpowred in number, infomuch that he left the Garland and Bonadven-ture, befides the difabling of feveral good Ships: the next bout off Portland, on the 18th, 19th, and 20th, of February's for of Vortland, on the 18th 19th and 20th of February 5 for the Fight was fance ended in three dries, made ample amends to the Englife, Trump lessing nine sleen of War, and fifty Mer-chatt-Mer: yet after this, on the second of March, the English, under Capt. Appleton, were met with in the Straights by a part of the Dutch Fleet, far superior in number, and defeated, A. R. Car, 2. IV. (HI)

The next year two notable blows were given the Hollanders the first two days Ingagement on the second and third of sune. in a hich 11 Dutch-men of War were taken, and 10 sunk: the chief loss on the English side being that of Coll. Dean, one of the three Admirals (the other two were Monk and Blake) who was taken off with a Cannon-bullet. The other no less terrible, and no less destructive to the Hollander than the first, was on the 29th of July, under the fole conduct of General Monk, from whom they scap'd not but in very tattered condition, and fewer than they came out by 26 Men of War, sunk, taken, and burnt; be-sides the loss of their Grand Admiral Van Trump, who was flain in this Fight, A. R. Car. 2. V.

(112) In the High Lands in Scotland, Gen. Middleton landing with Forces for the Kings service, and joyning with the Earls of Glencarn, Scaforth, Athol, and others, was set upon by Coll. Morgan near Badgenoth. on the 15th. of July 1654, and put songan near paagenotn on toe 1510. of July 1054, and put to a stalt rout, byveglon of the difadvantageous pli where he was met, and that after many daies tiresome marches; which desca dash 4 the hopes of all that was ten in agitation for his. Alajesty in that Kingdom, A. R. Car. 2. VI.

On the 4th. of April, 1655, a noble exploit was performed against the Dye of Tunis, by Gen. Blake, who being denied, upon demand, reparation for the robberies committed by that neast on actions, repaired to the resolution of the Continuation of the Ports, within Musquet-shot of the Costle, which he also made too hot for the defendants, A.R.Cax. 2. VII.

in the Pert, within Massquet-show of the Castle, which be also made too but for the defendants, A. R. Car. 2. VII.

About the middle of Sept.Rev. (14)

About the middle of Sept.Rev. Andreal Sainer being less by Gen. Blake & Mountague before Castle, mis with its Spanish Plater-Retassluck trowy as the a greand, and toole troop in one of which was the Mangates of Badioux, who with his 10ss and Daughter perific in the Fishs; the young Marquesis and his Botton ware laved, and brought into England, with tow millions of Piters of Eight, Am. 1656. Car. 2. VIII.

Next year, on the 20th, of April, another most beroick exploit was performed by Gen. Blake, at Santa Cruz, a Part of Tenerist, one of the Castley Illands, where the Spanisr's Well-India Fetter patting in for bedown, he went of into the Pert with his whole Flets, in spipel of the Castle, and all the Forts; pirch as Spanish Shir, was off with the hoj of 50 flats, and 120 wounded, A. 1657. Car. 2. XII. (16)

His Majdles Flets, turier the candid of the Dake of York, Lord High Admird of England, economic the Date to March 1964 of 1975 of 1975, was, with horizontal four to more is object which, Admird Opdam's Ship, was, with horizontal for the Dake of York, Lord High Admird of England, economic the Date to March 200 wounded, A. 1657. Car. 2. XII. (16)

His Majdles Flets, turier the candid of the Dake of York, Lord High Admird of England, economic the Date to March 200 was also for the march 200 wounded, A. 1657. Car. 2. XIII. (16)

A line for softly on Ship, but liveral produce of House and Quality fairs at the Earls of Falmounth, Portland, and Marlborough, the Lord Munkerry, Sir John Lawdon, Rec. This Fight was on the third of June, An. 1605. Car. 2. XVIII. the 6th, after his Refloration.

A line for conflict between parties was in the third of June, An. 1605. Car. 2. XVIII. the 6th, after his Refloration.

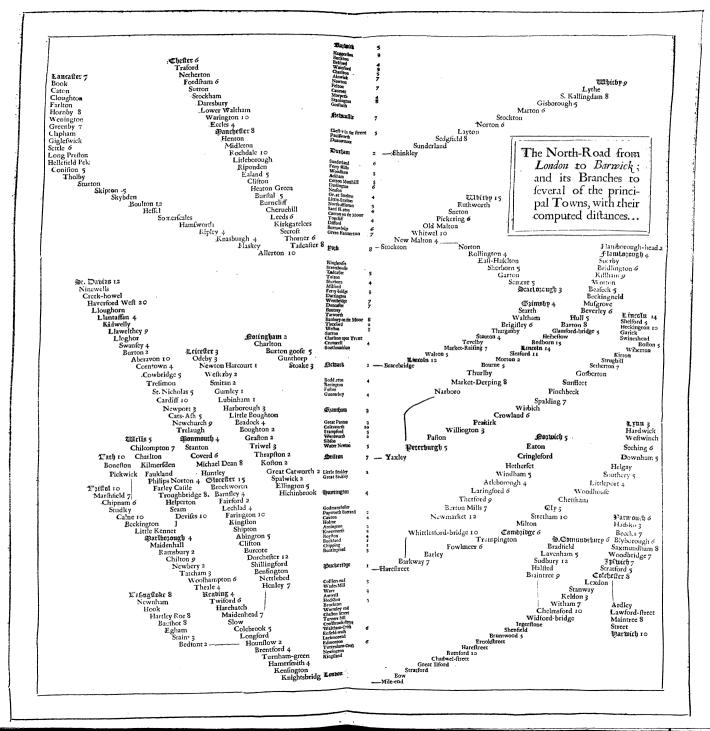
A line for offile the Bart of Fight was on the third of June, An. 1605. Car. 2. XVIII. the 6th, after his Refloration.

A line for offile the Bart of Fight was o

them, and fergith the vifl. This exploit was performed in June, 1671. A. Care. 2. XXII.

A terrible Sca-fight near Southwold-Bay, maintained by his Majdhits Flete, commanded by the Duley of YOrk, joyned with a Squadon of the Flete, commanded by the Duley of York, joyned with a Squadon of the Flete, commanded by the Duley of York, joyned with a Squadon of the Flete, so that the Flete, and the State of May, 1673. Car. - XXIV.

The next year the English and verteb Flets, Priest Rupert commanding in this own the State of May, 1673. Car. The State of May the State of State of May the State of



Hollyhea' The North--West-Road Bodeder17 from London to Hollyhead: Beaumaris IO Conway and its branches to the 14 Bethouse principal Towns, with Denbeigir Chefter 14 12 Whitchurch 14 their computed distances. Northope Carliffe : Prees Harding Shrewsbury 9 Hesket 7 Breton Penrith 5 Doddington Thrumby 13 Pulford Leborwood Kendal 8 Cheffer Alli?recton Roffet Burton 5 Church-tiretton 10 Meenford Boulton 3 Brownheath Little firetton Wrexham 9 Lancatter 10 Newton 8 Rushon Cotton Garstang 10 Oniberv Trafana-tree Topperley! Presion 9 Ludlow 8 Selatin 10 Whittle 5 Kichmond 8 Acton Carnarban 12 Lytter Llanfylyin 4 12 antwich Wigam 7 Hamby Dalbennier 10 Llanvelling 6 Leomifier 10 Newton 5 Wibenbury Midhain 4 Penmorvay Llantaier 8 Evington Warrington 6 Melmerhy Harleigh 5 Bridgmore Wharton Trugunnon 4 Doncaffer 4 Grulam Carlton o Llandura d Newtown 4 Owre Brewerton 8 Brawel 3 Horihouse Llaneltid Llanvadorunneth 7 Stablefordbridge Leighton 3 Harthill 2 Bradley Woodhall Newcatile 5 Dolgethe 8 Llaphifter Darlstone -Tittenfor Dinas-Mowthy 14 Llandewy Killinmaríh 4 Kettlewell Digodh Llanbedervaur 8 Stanley 3 Cunifion 9 Stone δ Llanvair 6 Realth 8 Rashby Delarthin Brecknock 12 Wingerworth 4 Stoke Lynton Welff veol 14 Dereforo 10 Cardiff 30 Hanley 4 Great-Heywood Kiltton Euctington Sheknal Crumsforth 3 Skipton 7 Lower-Ingleton Froomshill 10 Shreinchurn 10 Little-Heywood Cawley 3 Bradley Crofs-houses Oufley Bentley 2 Fambill Cund Sinton Ashborn 3 Rudgeley Kildwich Crefedge Conmouth 12 Bradford Morbury 4 Kighly 9 Cullingworth Brewerton Warreffer 5 Wefibroughton 4 Harley Trelaugh Wenlock 6 Trclaughgrange Fennal-Green Newbore 3 Dallifar 7 Morvil Chepitone 10 Droitwich 5 12 -Voxhall Cambaioge 8 Lichfield Elland Batefley Miftferry 5 Bridgnorth 12 Leicelter 7 Eliley 4 Sr. Ncots 3 Pereton Hinley

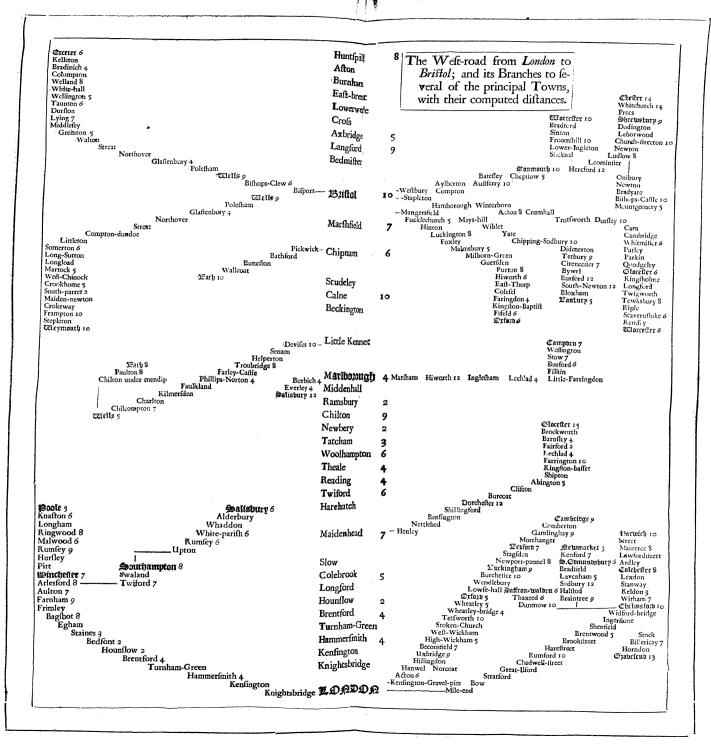
Gloreffer 7 Dudley 8 Broomfgrave 3 Shamford 3 Aldmondbury 11 Swinfield Bylberton Burcore Smockington Great Staughton 7 Cheltenham 5 Oldbury Smethwick Erifiol 10

Prefibery Smethwick Erifiol 10

Berminghan 10

L Smithipland Bedlam Alchurch 7 Cudworthbridge Wolvey 7 Portenhill Kirkburton Witho Col.mill Forkthill 7 Cafiborough Higham-ferries Solihull 5 Coventrey 5 Posthamp:on 8 Farniley 4 Hampton---Aniley Harliton Wombwel 6 FriGo! 8 Beriden Little-Bicknal Watford 6 Bratield Stapleton Didbrook Kilsby Rotheram 3 Hamborough Stanway Hilmorton Anfley Whitton Snowshill Winterborn Rugby 8 Darby 8 Aughton 8 Westington Acton 10 Bredford Legworth 4 Clowne 9 Aberistwith 20 Cromball Campben 8 Loughborough 3 Mansfield 4 Llanberderen Mickelton Coventry Trotworth Quon Paplewick 6
Mountforrel 5 Patingham 4 Rierdergowry 14 Stratford 6 Warwick 8 Stichel Duriley 6 Difcoyde Belgrace Plumbtree 10 Preliain 8 Cambridge Ryton Leicefter 5 Upper-Broughton Combe Dunchurch Whitmiffer 6 Oadby Nether-Broughton Peterburgh 5 Easterton Putley Great Bienn 7 Abkettleby Berybridge Yaxley Kingfland Parkin Kibworth Milton-mowbray 8 Dabentree Stilton o Leominster 8 Westington Haverborough 7 Burton-lazer Little-Stukely Heckley Glocetter 8 Stow in the wold 7 Fosters-booth Langham Dakeham 5 Lampart Great-Stukely Bri enbury Burford 7 Kingsholme Longford Bricksworth 5 6 Cowceller Buntingten 15 Bramyard 10 Filkin Porthamp:on 6 Upingham 4 Potters-perry-end Godmancheite Lulfey Broadwaies Twigworth Tewksbery 6 Little-Faringdon Kings-Grafton 4 Ludington Papworth-Everard Lechlad 6 Yadley-Guben Caldecot Caxton Worcefter 6 Stoney Stratford 7 - Old-Stratford Ingletham Riple Severnstoke 6 Rockingham & Holme Stonton Highworth 4 Kettering 5 Arnington Kneefworth Royfton 13 Buckland Pershore 7 Martham Fenney-Stratford Higham Great Harringdon Broadway 5 Morton in-Marsh 10 Ogborn St. George Brickhill Willingsborough 6 Chillington 6 Ogborn-Maffey Hockley-hole New-Chipping
Euntingford 6
Puckeridge
Colliers-end
Wades-mill Marlborough 12 Eufton 10 Blechington Burbich 4 Dunstable Iflip 6 Everley 4 Market-street Wenford 6 Forrest-hill Salisbury 12 Ware 8 Redborn B'gglefwade 5 Wheatley-bridge 4 Paldock 4 Barton-Clay St. Albans Graveley Tetfworth 10 Brockton Wormley-end Stoken-Church Cony Broadwater Chefton-ftreet West-Wickham Woolmergreen Mims Turners-hill High-Wickham s Dancers-hill Wellen Croftbrook-ftreet Beconsfield 7 Hatfield 7 Waltham-Crofs 6 Barnet Uxbridge 9 10 --- Potters-barr Enfield-wash Hillingdon Whetstone Lackmore-end Edmonton Highgate Totnam-Higheross Hollways Hanwel Newington Islington Acton 6 Kingsland Shepherds-bufh L. D. & DOD --Hodfdon

•



Senan St. Burion Newlyn Penfance The Western-road from 2 18 London to the Lands-Market Jew Philly Tregony Thewrick end in Cornwal; and 5 its Branches to feve-Trenawry Trewardeth ral of the principal Tredenick Towns, with their Launfton Foy Lowe Recheliff computed distances... Tregantha Milbrook Dartmouth < Truro 6 Holwel 7 Trefillon Stonehouse Luckbridge Modbery 10 Probus Some Pintepill 8 Grampond 10 Plymouth Polebooth Lowerwere Tregorick Crofe St. Blais 31fracomb 8 Axbridge 5 Langtord Ridgway Wrangalin Listwitheil 7 Prickworthy Dorchefter 11 Brent Deane Liscard 12 Bradford Bedminster Bridport 2 Merrymet Streat, and fo to Egiftel 26 Pilton Shadderson Combrow Faritable 14 Walton 2 Buckford Chidiock 5 Taveftock 12 Newport Afhburton Chegford 5 Dunsford 5 Middlefey Ezistol 6 Beckington Ronfon Cullyford 8 Bathing Chidley Lying 6 Bedminster Dartmouth 12 Crew Chidingford Darliton Bisport Shillingford Longdownend Come Newton-popler 6 hel 8 Bithops-Clyft 3 enford 2 Heavetree Chimley 11 Bithops Clew 9 Affington Taunton 5 Newton-bushel 8 -Pocon New-buildings Chawley Wellington 8 - Newton Syres Kenford 2 Kerton 7 White-hall Polesham Affington 2 Greeter Colehampton Welland 4 Glastenbury 6 5 - Kelleton Bradwich 6 Northover Streat Honnyton-Clyst Compton-dundoe Rockbeer Littleton Stapleton Frampton 10 Crokeway Maiden-newton South-Parret 2 Weymouth 10 Honniton Somerton 5 Axmifter Long-Sutton Banbury 10 Ford Street North-Newton Long-load Martock 5 Shutford 10 -West-Chinock Wells 5 Brailes Crookhozn Enboro Límington 9 Efford Shinfton o Chilcompton ? Campben 7 Chalton Wellington Fyelton Haslebear Kilmeriden Stow in the Wold East-Chinock Somerford Christehurch Faulkland Burford 6 West-Coker Philips-Norton 4 Fvil Sherborn Troubridge 8 Little Faringdon Southampton 6 Millborn Lechlad 4 upton Rumfey 6 Weymouth 7 Dorchefter 12 Devifes 10 S Winborn , Cranborn 9 Tipput Inglesham Alhallows Winborn 7 Westover Marsham Highworth 12 Eaftover Walterflow Milford White-parish 6 Shaftsbury Ogborn Massey Orford 5 Whadon Huntington Blandford 9 Tarrant Monkton Alderbury -Everley 12 Burbich 4 Marlborough 4 Abington 12 Dalisbury Middlegusset
Alhallows-winborn
Cranborn 9 South-Tudworth North-Tudworth 10 Great Shelford 14 Steventon Middle-wallop born 9
Tipput
Dunkton 9
East-Dean
West-Tetherley
Broughton
Frock' Andover Opfoed < Downhurftborn Whitchurch Tetherton Micton Eaft-Ilfley 7 Biddon Southampton 8 Newbery 5 d Twyford 7 Arlesford 8 Aulton 7 Farnham 9 Frimley— 8 --- Kings Clere 7 Winchelter 12 Swaland Cranborn- Bafingifoke Drford 5 Bramdean Abington 5 Clifton Bordean Newnham Langridge
Chechefter 8 Petersield 8
Mandlin Midherst 10 to Chechester 7 Hook Burcote Banbury 6 dherft 10 Eastborn Chidingford 5 Hambleton Godla Dorchefter 12 Ayno Shroughton 7 Bagihot Crockers-hill Shillingford Egham Benfington Nettlebed Arrundel 3 Staines Houghton Amberley 8 Henley 7 Tinewick nbleton Godlaming 3 Gutlfort 8 Rip! Aherst 10
Stonestreet 5
Barking 4
Mickleholm
Leatherhead 5
Ewel 6
Moredon
Towting 5
Newington— Bedfont Maidenhead 7 Buckingham 4 Billingherst 10 Hounflow. -Longford Colebrook 5 East-Cleydon 6 Brentford Alesbury 4 Wendover 6 Turnham-Green Hammerfmith Missenden Kenfington Knightsbridge Ameriham 9 Chaforn Uxbridge 9 -Kenfington-Gravel-pits' Shepherds-bush Acton 6 Hanwel Norcoat Heys

			Norden 10		Branche the princ	ndon; and its s to several of cipal Towns, eir computed
Acol 3 Starffreet 2 Weftbere 3 Euckland Sturrey 2 Euckland Sturrey 2 Eautonftreet 8 Greenftreet Radfieldftreet Bapchild Sitingborn 8 Newington-ftreet Reynham Chetsham Rothester 4 Stroud Chaulkstreet 3 Northfleet 4 Dartford 2 Crayford 6 Wellen Upper Deptford 4 Lower Deptford	Sandwich 10 Afh Wingham Gramlinstreet  Cumbring: 3 Fishers-hall 2 Hadlow 9 Laborn 3 Halling 2 Whoring-place 3 Offham Wrotham 5-	Troseley 6	Robers-bridge  Stone Church  Lambetherst 8  Lyndridge  Kippin Cross  Tunbridge 5  Seavenoake 6  Riverhead  Farnborough 3  Bromley 2  Lewsham 4  New-Cross  Halfway-house  Kent-street  Southwark —	Petw-shotam 5 Brighthelmeston 7 Newhaven 5 Pidenhoo Northees Lewis 15 Offamstreet Shelford-green Fortest-row East-Grimsted 15 Newchapel-greem Croydon 4 Stretham 6 Bristow-Cawsey Newington	Mandlin Crockerhill Artinoel 3 Houghton Amberley 8 Billingherft 10 Stonestreet 5 Darking 4 Mickleham Leatherhead 5 Ewel 6 Moreden Towting 5	#Dincheffer Bramdean  #Dottinouth 3 Bordean  Kingftone Langridge  Hilfey Petersfield 8  Portfey-bridge 6  Harnden 6 Chifthtfitt 7  Petersfield 7 Midherft 10  Lipock 10 Eaftborn  Milford Chidingfold 5  Godlaming 3 — Hambleton  Suiffold 8  Ripley  Cobham 7  Thames-ditton  Kingfton 5  Wanfworth 5

THE

### THIRD BOOK:

Containing a General View of the

# KINGDOM SCOTLAND.

NTIES

DIVIDED,

AND

## ISLANDS

Thereof Described, as by others hath been Observed.

WITH A

Brief Relation of fundry Memorable things therein contained.

By fohm SPEED.



LONDON:

Printed for Thomas Basset at the George in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1676.

Xxx

#### The DIVISIONS of

#### SCOTLAND.

This Kingdom is principally divided into two parts, North and South of the River TAYE.

	In the North.				
	1 Laquabrea. 2 Braidalbin. 3 Pertb. 4 Abol. 5 Anguish. 6 Micm. 7 Marr.	Buquhan. Murray. Rofs. Sutherland. Cathanes. Strathnavern.	8 9 10 11 12 13		
	In the Souтн.				
Countries.	1 Teifidale. 2 Merch. 3 Lauden. 4 Liddefdale. 5 Eskedale. 6 Annandale. 7 Niddefdale. 8 Galloway. 9 Carrick. 10 Kyle. 11 Cunningham.	Arran. Cluydefdale. Lennox. Stirling. Fife. Strathern. Menteitb. Argile. Cantire. Lorn.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		

Subdivided according to their CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

	Edenburgh.	1	Perth.		
	Linlythque.	1	Clackmannan.		
	Selkirk.	1	Kinros.		
COUNTIES, OR, SHERIFDOMS.	Roxburgh.	ļ	Fife.		
	Peblis.	1	Kincardin.		
	Berwick.	ļ	Forfair.		
	Lanark.	ļ	Aberden.		
	Renfrew.	1	Bamff.		
	Dunfreis.	- 1	Elgin.		
	Wighton.	1	Forres.		
	Ayre.	i	Narne.		
	Bute.		Inerness.		
	Argyle.	i	Cromartie.		
	Tarbet.		Orknay.		
	Dunbarton.	į	Shetland.		
			Kircudbright.		
	S Menteith.	5	Annandale.		
	Strathern.		Zannanuaie.		
_		Kyle. ZCarrick.			
		(Cunningham			
CONSTABLERY, Hadington.					

The Type of the famous Kingdom of

#### OTLAN

A General Description of fundry things remarkable therein.

CHAPTER L



COTLAND, the fecond Kingdom of Great Britain, and the North part of the Island, hath on the East the German Ocean, on the North, West affronted with Ireland, and the South hath the River Tweed, the Cheviot Hills, and the ancient Tract, reaching to the Sulway Sands whereby it is separated from England.

(2) This Kingdom is fair and spacious, and from these South-borders spreadeth it self wide into the East and West, till again it contracts it self narrower unto the Nor-thern Promontories: furnished with all things besitting a famous Kingdom; both for Air and Soil, Rivers, Woods, Mountains, Fish, Fowl, and Cattle, and Corn so plenteous The people thereof are of good feature, and corn to pienteous, and of couragious mind, and in Wars to venturous, that fearce any fervice of note hath been performed, but that they were with the first and last in the field. Their Nobility and Gentry are very fludious of learning, and all civil knowledge; for which end they not only frequent the three Univerfities of their own Kingdom (S. Andrews, Glafoo, and Edenburgh, the Nurferies of Pietry, and manfions of the facred Mules) but also much addict themselves to tra-

the sacred Muses) but any much aware internation to the into foreign Countries.

(3) The Counties contained in this Kingdoff are many, and every where befrieved with Cities, Towns, and Burroughs, as is that of England: and, as England, I intended to describe it, had I not been happily prevented by a learned Gentleman of that Nation, who hath most exact. ly begungand gone through the greateft difficulties thereof, to build upon whose foundations I hold it injurious: and am so far from any ambition to prevent his noble purposets, that I heartily wish all happy furtherances thereto, with a longing desire to see, by his industrious labours, an-other Scene added to the perfecting of the Theatre of

Britains Glory.

(4) Yet, in the mean while, left I should seem too de fective in my intendments, let me without offence (in this third, though short Book) give only a general view of that Kingdom, upon observations from others; which to accomplift by mine own furvey (if others fhould hap to fail, and my crazy aged body will give leave) is my chief defires knowing the Illand furnished with many worthy remembrances appertaining both unto them and us, whom God now hath fet under one Crown: and the rather for that their more Southern people are from the same original with us the English, beingboth alike the Saxon branches: as also, that the Picts anciently inhabiting part of that Kingdom, were the inborn Fritain; and such as thither fled to avoid the Roman fervitude: whose names began first to be distinguished under Dioelsian the Emperour when they were termed Piët; for painting their bodies, like the Britains, as faith Flavine Vigetim: which is more strengthened, for that the Northern Britains converted by

St. Columb, are called *Britsin Pilis*.

St. Columb, are called *Britsin Pilis*.

St. Glumb Hill policy and men (in atural Scot indeed) are luppofed to delecad from the 'cythians, who with the Getes infetting freland, left both their iffue there, and their manners, apparent in the Wild-Irife vent to this day: And from Scythe (as is thought) the name of Scot grew; for fo the Netberlanders by Scutten express indifferently the Scy-thian or Scot: so Gildus calleth the Irish iritains, Scythians: to King Elfred in translating the History of Orefine, turneth Scotos into Scyttan : and fo faith Walfingham, from one and the same original, Scythæ, Scytici, Scotæ, Scotici, take their names, as from Getæ, Getici, Gothi, Gothici have dones

(6) Their Manners were alike, faith Diodorus, Siculus, and Strabo, and their garments not much different, as by Sidenius Applinaris may be gathered, where he feemeth rather to describe the modern Wild-Irish, then the antick Gets. Notwithstanding this Nations original by some hath been derived from Seuz, the supposed Daughter of the Eocen certived from scores, the tupposed Daugner of the Expyriam King Pharaab, that nourified Mofes, a firewards married unto Giathelus, the fon of Cecops, (Founder of Athorn) Who first facting in Spain, passed thence into Internal, and lastly into Scotland, where his wife Sona gave Name to the Nation; if we believe that they hit the mark who shoot at the Moon.

(7) But that the Scythians came into Spain, (befides the (7) But that the Soythians came mo opan, to comes the Promontory bearing their name Soythians JSilius Italieus, a Spaniard born, doth flew, who bringeth the Coscavi, a Nation therein feated, from the Maffageta, which were the Soythians; and the Sarmata, whom all confes to have been Soythians, were the builders (as he faith) of the City Sarmata Camera Sarai and the Company Sarai who possible of the Company Sarai who passible of the Company Sarai seymans, were the builders (as he laith) of the City Su-Jamas in Spains. And how from Spains they possessed the Idves of Ireland, (at the time when the Kingdom of Judab flourished) Nonius the Disci ple of Elvadugus doth tell, and their own Histories of Nometina and Delas, besides cifjaerus their own Histories of Nemethus and Delas, besides Cifurus and others, do thew w how were first known by the name of Storts, as is gathered out of Forphyry (alledged by Saint Frome) in the reign of Amelianus the Emperour. Gildas calleth them the Irijk Spainter: Giridalus, A Stortijk Nazion, Affended from Ireland; which in regard of them by Eignbardus is termed The High of Southy Beds. Jib Ille inhabited by the Scottsyand by other Historians, Scotland the great; las their Feat in Reissia was called Scalland the Less. as their feat in Britain was called Scotland the left.

(8) Thefe when the Roman Empire was far in th wane, burft into Britain under Renda their Captain, who Beda, LI.C.I. entring amity with the Piäs, possessed the North part of the Island, and assisted them against the Britains, then ready to fall, when the Romans were gone. But these after ward entertaining diffensions amongst themselves, put the hazard of their eflates on the trial and chance of one days battle, fought betwixt them in the year of Salvation, 740. wherein the Piäs not only loft their lives, but foon after even their very name also, and fortune crowning the Scott with victory, advanced their Kingdom unto such fame and strength, that the same hath long continued without any absolute Conquest or surprise, against the affaults of

hatfoever enemies.

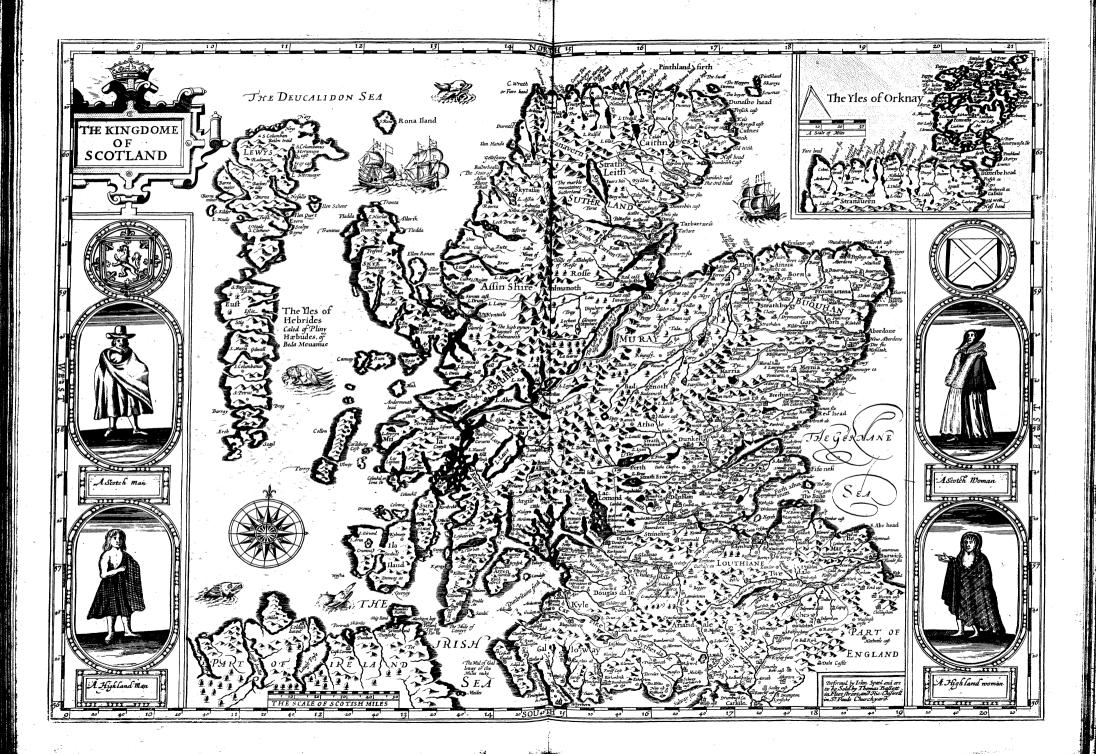
(9) Scotlands South part in Galloway, washed with the (9) Scotlands South Part in Galloway, walled with the water of Salway Bay, toucheth the degree 65 of Latitude, and thence inboforning many Loughs and In-lest upon the Eaft and Weft, extender in felt unto the degree 60, and 30 minutes; whofe Longitudeis likewife laid betwire the degree 13 and 19, and the fame grown very narrow, being to near the North Pole, as lying directly under the hindstrong Strass of the Genter Pear.

Deing to fleat the Evotth Fore, as 19th gureculy hower the hindermoft Stars of the Greater Bear.

(10) The whole Kingdom is divided into two parts by the great River Toy it the South whereof is the more populous, and more beautified in manners, riches, and civility: the North more rude, retaining the customs of the Wild bift, the ancient Scot, in whose several Territories thele Counties ensuing are contained. South.

	Galloway.	Sterling.	Loquabrea.	Висиван.
Merch.	Carrick.	Fife.	Braidalbin.	Murrey.
	Kyle.	Strathern.	Perth.	Koffe.
Liddesdale.	Cunningham			Sutberland.
Eskedale.		Argile.	Anguis.	Cathanes.
Annandale.	Cluidesdale.		Merns.	Stratb-
Niddesdale.		Lorne.	Mar.	(navern

(11) And these again are subdivided into Sherif-doms, Stewardships, and Bailiwicks, for the most part in-



heritory unto houourable Families. The Ecclefiaffical Gowenment is also subject under two Metropolitan Archbi-shops, which are of S. Andrews (the Primate of Scotland, and of Glasco; whose Jurisdictions are as followeth:

Cashavas

Amongst the things worthy of note of Antiquity in this Kingdom, most memorable was that Fortification drawn from Abercorn , upon the Frith of Edenburgh , unto Al cluyd, now Dunbrition, opening upon the West Sea, where Julius Agricola set the limit of the Roman Empire; past which, saith Tacitus, there was not other bounds of Britain to be fought for, and that here the second Legion Augulla, and the twentieth Legion Viarix, built a part of the Wall, certain Inscriptions there digged up, and reserved at Dunloyr and Cader, do witness: as also an ancient co-ped monument of an high and round compass, which, as some think, was a Temple consecrated unto the god Terminus: others, a Trophey railed by Carassius, who for-tified this Wall with seven Castles, as Ninius doth de-

(12) At this place began the great and dark Wood Caledonia, famous for the wild white Bulls that therein were bred, whose Manes were Lion-like, thick and cur-led, of nature fierce and cruel, and so hateful to mankind, that they abhorred whatfoever was by them handled or breathed upon: these Woods stretched far and wide with many turnings, dark shades, and dreadful dens, and so amous in the Roman Writers, that they often used that name for all Britain; whose Inhabitants were the last in this Island, that yielded their necks to the yoke of subje-

this mand, that yielded their needs to the yoke of moje-dion, as shall appear in our following Story.

(13) Ninian a Britain is recorded to have converted the South-Pids unto the Faith of Christ, in the reign of Theodofius the younger, and the Church in Galloway bear-Investigate the younger, and the clittle in California of the grain ing his name doth witness it: fo likewise in the same age Palladius sent from Pope Calestine, became an Apostle unto the Seots, whose reliques lay enshrined at Fordon in Mernis, as was verily supposed: but that Christianity had been formerly planted in this uttermost Province, is testified by Tertullian, in faying the Britains had embraced the Faith further then the Romans had power to follow or per-fecute them, whereupon Peter Monk of Clun in Spain.con-cludeth their convertion to be more ancient then the Souhern Rritaine.

(14) But touching things observable for the present, surely admirable is the report of the plenty of Cattle, Fish, lurely admirable is the report of the pienty of Cattle, Filh, and Fowl there abiding: their Neat but little, yet many in number: Fifh fo plentiful, that men in fome places (for delight) on horieback hunt Salmons with Spears: and a certain Fowl, which fome call Soland-Geefe, spreading fo thick in the Air, that they even darken the Suns light 5 of whole flesh, feathers, and oyl, the Inhabitants in some parts make great use and gain; yea, and even of Fishes brought by them, abundant provision for diet, as also of the sticks (brought to make their ness) plentiful provision for

(15) With these, as of wonders, I might speak of the natures of those two famous Loughs, Lomund and Ness. the latter whereof never freezeth in Winter, though never fo extream and the waters of the other most raging in the fairest and calmest weather, wherein also floteth an Island that removeth from place to place, as the wind forceth her fpongeous and unfastened body. In Buquban upon the banks of Ratra is a Well, whose trickling drops turn (in Piramid-wife) into hard fione, and another near Edenburgh, that floteth with Bitumen. In Dee and Done, befides the admired plenty of Salmons, is found a shell fish, called the Horse-Muskel, wherein Pearls are engendred, most pre-cious for Physick, and some of them so Orient, that they

give not place to the choifeft.

(16) No lefs firange then any the fore-mentioned waters, but more lamentable is the remembrance of the great inundation, happening by the fuddain rifing of Tay, which bare away the Walls and Town of Berth, and with it the Date away the Waisand Town of Serio. And with I thing Cradle and young Son of King William into the Sea, wherein the Royal Infant with many others perifhed, the King and his Courtiers hardly escaping the danger with life. The ruine of this Town railed another more samous, and more commodiously seated, even Perth, fince called S.

(17) Itlands and Ilets yielding both beauty and fubjection to this Scottish Kingdom, are the Western, the Orkneys, and the Shetlands, reckoned to be above three hundred in number; their Inhabitants for the most part using

dred in number; their indicates for the most part using the frugality of the ancient Scot.

(18) The Waters lying featered in the Descaledonian Sea, were anciently ruled by a King of their own whose maintenance was out of their common Coffers, and the Regal Authority never continued in lineal Succession. for (to prevent that) their Kings were not permitted to have Wives of their own, but might by their Laws accompany with other mens: as the like \* Law was in the \*Hett. Bott.lib company with other mens: as the like \* Law was in the softer parts of Scatland, that the Virginity of all med 12.

Wives thould be the Landlords prey, till King Malcolm That Law was enacted, that \* half a Mark thould be paid for redemption. The refidence of those fore-mentioned Kings, was storing the III. When the chiefly in Ila, Banata, and Iona, now Columbill, where called the advantage of the III. (as Donald Munro, who travelled through these Islands chets of women. reporteth) are three Tombs, having the feveral In-feriptions of the Kings of Scotland, of Ireland, and of

(19) Among these Western Islands, the Hebrides, Shie. Mula, Ila, and Arran are the greatest, all of them plentiful of Corn, Woods, Salmons, and Herrings, as others of Conies, Deer, Horses, and Sheep, where in some they are wild, and in others without any owners but the people uncivil, and lacking Religion, they rather live rudely in flate of necessity, then as Lords of these portions which God hath allotted them; and with a sufferable ease, ignorant of ambition, enjoy those contentments, which some others (though they no great fum) do more laboriously attain unto by the Precepts of Philosophy, for, feeding themsolves with competency without any excess, they return all the over-plus unto their Lords, as do the Inhabitants of Hirta and Rona; but alas, Religion not known among them, these penurious vertues are rather the curses of Cham then the followings of Christ, who forbids us to be too care-

ful for the morrors.

(20) The Isles of Orkney upon the North of Scotland, lying in a most raging and tempestuous Sea, are about three and thirty in number, whereof thirteen are inhabited, and the other replenished with Cattle: in these are no venemous Serpents, nor other ugly vermins, the air sharp, and healthful, and the soil apt to bear only Oats and Barley, but not a fitch a wood: among thefe, Pomonia is the greateft, accounted and called the Main-land, affording tix Minerals of Lead and Tin, and in her chief Town a Bishops See: wherein are seated welve Parish Churches, one of them very magnificent for so remote a Country.

one or them very magnificant for or remote a Country.

(21) Of all the Romans, Julius Agriculas first discovered
the Orknyus yea, and subdued them if we will believe
Tacine: but Pomponius Mela, that wrote thirty years before him, doth mention them: and Juvenzi in Hadrissus
time after him, tells us the Romans had won them; and

10th Columnia. affly, Claudian nameth Saxons that were flain in them. and so doth Ninnius name Oaba and Ebissus, Saxon Comand to oth America trade Cours and Longis, Salom Commanders, who in their roving Finnaces wasted the Origeys.
These Islands Doland Base the usurper of the Scottish Crown, gave to the King of Norway for his affistance, and by the Norwegians were they held the space of an hundred and fixty years, until that Alexander the third King of Scotland, with Sword and Composition got them from Magnus the fourth, King of Norway, which afterward King Haquin confirmed unto King Robert Bruce: but laftly, Chri-

Haguin confirmed unto King Rober Bruse: but laftly, Chriftian the first, King of Norway and Denmark, utterly renounced all his right to those Islands, when he gave his Daughter in marriage unto King James the third, which deed was further ratisfied by the Pope, who openeth the way to the possession of Kingdoms with his own key.

(22) More North, and further then this Chart could well express, lie the Isles of Shelland, of some thought to be Thule, and by the Commenter upon Harae; the Fortunate Island, where as Theseser fablesh, the souls of good men are serviced into those Elyzian fields that ever grow ereen, and whence Halius Celar could hardly be drawn, green, and whence Julius Cafar could hardly be drawn, s Muretus hath written: but their fictions intended only las Mareius hath written: but their fictions intended only that the vertuous fouls of the dead passed the utremost bounds of earthly abode, and attained to an over-pleasing repose, and ever-flourishing happines is which whether they borrowed from the description of Paradise, (taken both for a fair Garden and the souls happy rest) I cannot define, but fure they would not have made those fields always green, if they had seen how they lie ever covered with see and Snow, being in the 36 degree of Latitude, as Fielemy hath placed its where for the most part) is a continual Winter: but for proof that this was the Thule. besides Ptolemies positure, Saxo Grammaticus betwixt Norway and Scotland hath placed it; and Solinus two days failing from the point of Caledonia: and Tacitus faith, that the Romans kenned Thule afar off, as they failed about Bri-tain by the Oreades: and laitly, Mela maketh it to face Bergea City in Norway.

THE

#### FOURTH BOOK:

CONTAINING THE

# KINGDOM IRELAND

An Exact Chorographical Dimension

OF THE

### OVINCES

THEREIN CONTAINED.

And those again divided into their several Counties.

TOGETHER WITH

A Compendious Description of that NATION, and Islands COMMODITIES.

By fOHN SPEED.



LONDON:

Printed for Thomas Basset at the George in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1676.

The Particular Countles in the four feveral Provinces ОЕ

As now they are Divided and Limited.

Limmerick. Kery.
| Cork.
| Cork.
| VV aterford.
| Defmond.
| Holy Crofs, in Typperary. MOUNSTER, East Meath.
VVest Meath.
Kilkenny.
Caterlough.
Queens County
Kings County.
Kildare.
VVeshford.
Dublin. LEIN STER, Clare, or ?
Thomund. \$
Gallaway.

CON NAUGHT, Maio.
Slego.
Letrim. Roscoman. Dunghal, or Tyr-Connel. Tyrone-upper.
Tyrone-nether.
Farmanagh. Cauon.
Monaghan.
Colran.
Antrim.

Doun. Armagh. Lough.

ULSTER,

#### E

As it was, and is Inhabited, the Site and Commodities of the Island. Described and Declared.

The divers Land.

Eulopium

Mela. Vain conje

No venomou Beafts in Ire-

retand called

third Illan for largeness in the world. The form of

HE Traditions of time have delivered unto us divers names, whereby been called: yet none of more fair probability, then that of Orpheus Aristotle, and Claudian, by whomit i named Ierna: by Juvenal and Mela called Juverna: by Diodorus Siculus,

Iris: by Martian of Heraclea, Josephia: by Eustachiu Oyernia, and Bernia: by the native Inhabitants, Eryn: b the Britains, Tuerdon: the Welsh-Bards in their Ballad Tiruolas Totidanan, and Sanno: and by the English, Ire land But from whence these diversities were derived, arise many opinions. Doubtlessit is, that Hibernia, Tuverna and Overnia, came from Jerna, spoken of by Orpheus and Aristosle; and the same Jerna, as also Lis, Juerdhon, and Ireland, from Erin, the term that the Inhabitants now use. From this Erin therefore (a word proper to the Nation) the original is most likely to be deduced.

(2) Some derive Hibernia from Hiberno tempore, that is from the Winter scason; some from Hiberus a Spaniard fome from a Duke named Irnalph; some again from the ancient River Iberus, and some from Heire, an Irish word which fignifieth the West, or a Western Coast, whence Erin may also seem to fetch the derivation: for it liet furthest Westward of any Region in all Europe. As also for that the River running in the most remote West part of this Island, is in Ptolemy called Jernus: like as the furthess Ptol.Geog. c. 1.

Ithis inauds, is in renemy called Jerna: ince as the ruttient whethern Promontony in Spain, from whence our Friß men peland a Wefibern Illand.

The promoner of the promone of the promoner of the promone perium: and in Germany , Weltrich and Weltphanlen from their polition have their names. Polelius (a man that rather followed his own fancy, then the judgment of others fetcheth the original of Ireland from the Hebrens, as i Frin thould be as much as Jurin, that is, the Jews land:
which opinion I hold no better, then those that would have it from the Winter-like ftorms, although upon every winthe air is cold there.

(3) Festus Avienus, in that little book which he entituded Ore maritime, calleth Ireland, Sacram Insulan, that is the holy Island; to which opinion the people are foor drawn, by reason of the many Saints that the Island is said to produce, and the bleffed foil that affords no venomous creatures to retain life. It is thought that Plutareh means Ireland by his Ogygia, for her great antiquity; and of later times by Ifidore and Bede it was called Scotia, of those Scott that inhabited it: and that thence the name of Scotland, ogether with the Scots themselves, came into Britain. (4) For largeness and circuit in times past, this Island

challenged the third place in rank of all the Isles of the ther known world: for thus have Geographers left us that the Indian Taproban for greatness was the first, the Isle of Britain the next, and this of Ireland the third : and for that cause doth Ptolemy call it the little Britain. But howsoeve Strabo hath extended the breadth, as broad as the length and others have formed it in shape like an egg, yet latter imensions have found it far otherwise, twice longer than broad, and may be compared to the fore-leg of a Bear, if the Simile breed no offence; Whole East fide hath on it that tempestuous Sea that cutteth her channel betwixt England and this Ireland : the West is washed with the Western Ocean, the North with the Deucaledonian, and the South with the Vergivian Sea.

(5) The Air of this Island is delectable and wholeson hough neither so clear nor subtle as is ours of England which as Mela (aith) is nothing favourable for the ripening of Corn : but fo grateful to the ground, that it cauferl grass to grow abundantly, not only fresh and long, but withal very sweet for all Cattle, and in Winter is more subject to wind then frow : and that I may use the words lubject to wind then now : and that I may use the words of Giraldus, It is of all countries molt temperate, neither fac-cing the Inhabitants to feek floads from the frying bear of Can-cer, nor the chilling cold of Capricorn to drive them to the fire, but at all featons mott mild, betwire a fufferable cold, and gentle warm heat.

6) The Soil (faith Cambrenfis) is uneven, wooddy wild, waterish, and boggy, fo full of Loughs and Meres, that great ponds of water are found upon the high Mountains. These indeed make the places somewhat dangerous The dangers. unto all new comers, by breeding of rheums, diffenteries and fluxes, whose usual remedy is Uskebab, a wholesome Aqua vita, that dricth more, and enflameth less, then many other hot confections.

(7) The Commodities of this Kingdom chiefly confift in Cattle, whose feed is so sweet and so rank, that they will foon graze to a furfeit, if they may be fuffered to feed as they will. Their sheep are many, but bear not the best Wool, which twice are shorn within one year. Ot these they make Mantles, Caddows, and Coverlets, vented from Mantles. thence into foreign Countries. Their Hobbies likewise are Horses. of great efteem and are answerable to the Jenets of Spain ees are there in fuch abundance, that honey is found in Bees. holes of old Trees, and in refts of the Rocks. No annovance of hurtful Snake or venomous creatures; and to speak all in a word, nothing wanting for profit or pleasure: for fo much doth Giraldus affirm, in faying, that Nature bad

cast into this Western Kingdom of Zephyrus a more gracious

eye then was ordinary. (8) Touching the original peopling of this fair Island, if we will believe their Records, they make antiquity it inhabituates. lelf but young unto themselves, affirming the Damiel Cafaras, and niece unto Noab, to have found it out before the Flood, and that three hundred years after, when Japhers posterity took into these West-parts of the world, one Bartholanus of his Progeny, a Scythian by birth, encouraged by the late fuccess of Nimrod (who now had intruded one of Noabs upon the Monarchy of Syria) wandered fo far West, that progeny. upon the Monarchy of Syria) wandered fo far Weft, that | Fortune at laft caft him and his people upon the Coaft of | Feland. There he fetled with his three fons | Languinns | Isi three fons, Salanus, and Rauburgus, who fearching through every | Languinns | Creek and corner of the land left their own names by three | Sulanus, orable places, Languini, Stragrus, and Mount Salanus, akaburgus, which the revolution of times harh fince called by other names, as Sponniate, bulk, Rauburgi, and Stagnusm. Under the government of these three fons, and their off-spring. this Land was kept about three hundred years; at which time there arrived also in Ireland a Giant-like kind of pro- Giants of the ple of Nimrods race, who in bodily shape exceeded the pro-portion of usual men, using their strengths to win Sove-reignties, and to oppress with rapine and violence. These growing to numbers, accounted it necessary to prevent dominion, left the curfe of flavery (prophetical by Naulo) (hould light upon them: to prevent the which, they set up a King of their own; then quartels bred daily, either parties purposing to hold their Interest by their Swords: a gainst whom, lastly a battle was fought, and an infinite

(9) Whereupon Nemethus a Scythian, with his four Staring ons, arrived in Ireland, and by strong hand seated them. Garbaniles. clvs among these Giants; where for two hundred and sixty Anxinus. years theykept, but then no longer able to hold out against

f the Island.

company of Giants flain; when also died most of those

hem, they left their flandings, and departed the Land.
(10) Soon after, the five Sons of Del.s, descended from he faid Nemethus, came into these Coasts, and with manly Granding. prowers drove these miscreants out of Ireland, whereby Sagandus. he feed of Cham was utterly expelled, and thefe of Jaheth divided the land into five parts, whereof they became hemselves Kings: but falling at variance, gave advantage into others, among whom the Britains let in a foot.

(11) But to make this Island more famous, certain Hi-

(11) But to that this lates from most uncertain Re-forians have fetched their Kings from most uncertain Re-cords, as namely from Gastbel the Grecian, and Scotts (the daughter of King tharaeb, and nourisher of Meses) his Gasthel and wife: who at that time, when Ifrael were in Egypt, with a Scotia. Colony, came into Spain: and after into Ireland, where he was made King, and in honour of his Queen, the land named Scotia, from whom alfo the Inhabitants took name is posterity increasing in the parts of Spain, where first they had seated, in process of time sought further adventures under the four Sons of Milefus King of Spain, whole Himionames were Hibernus, Hermin, Euer, and Erimon.

(12) These, by the direction, sufferance, and assistance Erimon. of Gurguntius, King of the Britains, after that Ireland had been very much dispeopled by a contagious pestilence, sea

omnon Mela

of the posterity of Japheth, leaving them of tham Lords



Ireland divi-ded into five Provinces.

reith and Bri-

gree. Tacit. in vita

Ireland never fubject to the

Orofeus.

ted themselves, and from the eldest, Hiberiii, called the Island Hibernia, as some are of opinion: these divided the whole into five Provinces, famously known by th names of Manufer, Leinfer, Comangh, Wilter, and Meab in their midft: and from these the present with re-thermicities come. Yes (irrely, as I make no question, but that this Illand became inhabited even of old time, when mankind again over-spread the face of the earth, so doub Inot, but that our Eritains passed thereinto themselves fuch infinite number of words in the Irif language yet in le, fuch ancient names of Waters, Iiles, Mountains, and Places, meerly British words, yet remaining, and the testi nony of Tacitus, who faith, that their manners were fathioned to the Britains, inforceth fo much; and Ptolemy before him, calleth that Island by the name of Little Briain: all which shew a former interest for Ireland, then hat which by conquest under Henry the second was made

(13) That it ever was subject to the Romans, is doubtful, though Agricola did wish it, and Tacitus held most neceffary: yea, and in the division of their Empire, Ireland, with Britain and Thule, fell unto Constantine the Son of Constantine the Great; yet their manners unreclaimed, and parbarism retained long after those days, do witness no fuch civility fown, to be in that plot. But when Romes great Empire began to grow less, the Scots or Scythians grew mighty in Ireland: and as Orofius writeth, that Island was wholly inhabited by the Scottiff Nation in the days of Honorius and Arcadius, the Emperours: whose Wars and flaughter, Claudian doth lightly touch in this his Verfe.

Scotorum cumulos flevit glacialis Ierne.

The frozen Ireland wept to See, Her Scots all flain on beaps to be.

(14) As these for the most part, by the testimony of Ninius, were the ancient Inhabitants, so by other ancient Writers, their customs and manners are thus set forth: Strabo faith, The Inhabitants of Ireland are more rude than the Britains they feed upon the flesh of men, yea, and think it a point of worth to eat their dead parents: wantonly they accompany with women, making no difference of other mens wives, their own fifters, nor of their natural mothers: but of thefe things (taith he) we have no certain witness of sufficien thely things (laith he) we have no certain winnels of sufficient credits. Pompositus Melar ecordeth, that the Fish are university ignorant of Versues, and void of Religion. And Solinus af-irmeth, that after Villory they drink the blood of the slists and bessens their own faces therewish; by given to War, that the mather at the birth of a man-child, feedab the first meat into ber infants mouth, upon the point of ber bushands Sword, and with beathenish imprecations, wisherh that it may die no oberwise then in War or by Sword.

(15) But from these ancient and barbarous manners. t us come to the conditions of their middle time; whom Giraldus Cambrensis describeth as followeth: The Irisk (faith he) are a strong and bold people, martial and prodigatin War, nimble, stout, and baughty of beart; careless of life, but greed of glory; courteous to strangers, constant in love, light of helief impatient of injury, given to stephly lusts, and in enmity implacable. At the baptizing of their infants, their manner was, not to dip their right arms into the water, that fo (as they thought) they might give a more deep and incurable blow; never calling them by the names of their Parents whilf they lived together, but at their death ook it upon them. Their women nursed not the children hey bare ; and they that nurfed others did affect and lov

hem much more then their own. (16) So much were they given to fantastical conceits that they held it very ominous to give their neighbours fire upon May-day: to eat an old egg endangered the death of their horfe: and before they caft in their feed, they fend alt into the field: to hang up the shells in the roof, was a preservative of the chickens from the kite: to set up green oughs at their doors in the month of Mry, increased their

kines milk; and to spit upon Cattle, they held it good a gainst Witchery, whereof Ireland was full.

(17) Superstitious Idolatry among the wild Irifb was ommon, yielding divine honour unto the Moon after he change, unto whom they both bowed their knees, and made supplications; and with a loud voice would thus speak unto that Planet: We pray thee leave us in as good e-state as thou foundest us. Wolves they did make their Gods erming them Chari Chrift, and so thought them-elves preserved from their hurts: the hoofs of dead horses they accounted and held facred: about childrens necks they hung the beginning of S. Johns Gospel, a crooked nail of an horse-shooe, or a piece of a Wolves skin; and both the fucking child and nurse were girt with girdles

finely plated of womans hair: fo far they wandred into the ways of error, in making these arms the strength o

(18) Their wives were many, by reason of divorce ents, and their maids married at twelve years of age whose customs were to send to their lovers, bracelets pla ted, and curiously wrought of their own hair, so far fol lowing Venus in the knots of these allurements. The men The attire of wore linnen thirts exceedingly large, flained with Saffron, the fleeves wide, and hanging to their knees, firait and fhor truffes plated thick in the skirts, their breeches close to the thighs, a short skein hanging point down before, and a mantle most times cast over their heads. The women wore The attire of their hair plated in curious manner, hanging down their the women. backs and shoulders, from under soulden wreaths of fine innen rolled about their heads, rather loading the weare then delighting the beholder: for as the one was most feemly, so the other was unsightly: their necks were hung with chains and carkaneths, their arms wreathed with ma ny bracelets, and over their fide-garments the shag rug mantles purfled with a deep fringe of divers colours, both fexes accounting idleness their only liberty, and ease their greatest riches. (19) In Wars they were forward, and fought with Their ma

Battle-axes, whose bearers were called Galloglaffes, the com- in War. mon Souldier but lightly armed, who terved with darts and sharp skeins; their Trumpet was a Bag-pipe, and word for encounter, Pharrob; which at the first onset with great acclamation they uttered, and he that did not, was taken into the air, and carried into the vale of Kerry, where tranf- Their ridicu formed (as they did believe) he remained until he was hunted with hounds from thence to his home.

(20) For the dying and dead they hired women to mourn, who expolulated with the fick, why he would die; and dead, at his Funeral fuch outcries were made, Their exceffuch clapping of hands, fuch howlings and gettures, that five mourning one would think their forrows unrecoverable, holding the opinion of Pythagoras for the fouls departed.

(21) Their diet in necessity was slender, feeding upon Their diet. water-creffes, roots, mushromes, shamrogh, butter tempe red with oat-meal, milk, whey, yea and raw flesh, the blood being crushed out: their use was also to let their kine blood, which standing a while, and coming to a jelly

with butter they did eat as a very good dish.

(22) That the Gospel of Christ should be preached in Christianity reland by James the Apostle, I will not affirm, though Ireland.

Fincentius hath said it: neither will I, with the Scots, bring, Vincentius, 18 he Islands conversion from a Christian woman, who (as 6.7. heir Historians do avouch) first instructed the Queen, and he Queen her husband, and he again his Subjects, till all came Christians. But most true it is, that the Scots first received the Doctrine of Christ in this Kingdom of Ireland; for thus writeth Prosper, Calestin Pope of Rome sent Pro Aquitanu bis Archdeacon Palladius into Britain to withstand the Pelagian Herefie, who at one time did drive out these enemies of grace, Ann. 431. and ordained a Bishop among the Scott, whereby that barbarous Nation embraced Christianity. Yet Ninius reporteth, that Ninius. Palladius did nothing in neither, being taken away by untimely death : but that S. Patrick, born at Eiburn in Cluedstate, the son of Calphorm by the sister of S. Martin, was the first Apossle for Ireland, who sowed his heavenly seed with such plentiful increase, that the soil it self shortly was Sepulchre after his death rofe as great variance, as was for Homer among them of Greece: they of Down challenged nis grave to be with them, upon certain verses written on a Tomb, which ascribes Patrick . Bridget and Columbe to be Strife for Pa Totalo, which accines ratice, is prager and cammer to be since the reference build therein: they of Amagh lay claim by the warrant race of S. Bernard, who faith, that Patrick in his life time there rated, and after death there refled. Glassenbury in England by ancient records will have his body interred with them; and Scotland avoucheth his birth to be at Glasco, and bones to rest at Kirk Patrick with them: of such reverend esteen was this Irifb Apostle.

(23) This Patrick in his youth had been taken captive The life of S by the Irifh Pirats, and for fix years continuance ferved Patrick. Macbuain as his flave, and keeper of his Swine; in which ciected condition, fo defirous he was of the Lands falvation; that in his dreams he thought the infants unborn cried unto him for Baptism; and redeeming himself thence for a piece of Gold found in the field, which a Swine had turned up, in his aged years came back again into Ireland, preached the Gospel, converted the people, and lastly became Archbishop of Armagb. Of whose Miracles and Purgatory, I leave others to speak, that are more creduous in the one, and have better leifure to relate the other, and will shew thee Ireland as now it is, first in general, and

The richco Limerick the

Luceni.

The IrifbMar-

King Henry

n Treland ho

Men turned

## The Province of Mounster.

North, Eaft. Weft.

The lengt

The breadth

from East to West.

The form

Soil. Good and

commedio: Ancient inh

Book4.

(5) The general commodities of this Province are Corn, Cattle

main fome relicks in the Barony of Lynams have supposed to have been fasted in tudep parts that lie neighbouring upon the bank of the River Shemon.

(1) The general commodities of this Province are Corn, Cattle, Wood, Wool, and Fish. The last whereof it affords in every place been found abundance of all forts. But none fo well known for the Brangh, that lies that are taken there, as is the Promontory called Erangh, that lies that are taken there, as is the Promontory called Erangh, that lies that are taken there, as is the Promontory called Erangh, that lies that are taken there, as is the Promontory called Erangh, that lies that are taken there, as is the Promontory called Erangh, that lies that are taken there, as is the Promontory called Erangh, that lies that are taken there, as is the Promontory called Erangh, that lies that the middle of Winter) to fish of the Promontory called Erangh, that lies the middle of Winter) to fish of the Promontory called Erangh, the Erangh, the Erangh, the Erangh Called Erangh Called Erangh Called Erangh Called Erangh, the Erangh

hath been contraintly affirmed by luch as think their cenfures wa-thy to pais for currant and credible; yet let us fippose that hap-pily they be posseled with the discale and malady that the Physi-cians call Lycasthrois, which begetteth and ender that the physi-cians call Lycasthrois, which begetteth and produced fisch like phantafies through the malicious humours of Melancholy; and so frentimes men imagine themselves to be turned and transformed into forms which they are not. Some again embrace another ri-liculous opinion, and perswade themselves, that he who in the barbirous acclamation and outcry of the Souldiers, which they use of must specify the specific process of the specific process. When they jown diers in barel, do not not boot and make a notific the read on, is foldenly caught from the ground, and carried as the specific process of the specific process of the specific process. The specific process of the specific proc

people with mif. beliefs, and that these error be not charled arong with the truth of Christian Religion, whereby as they carry much grace in their countenances, they may also not be void of the inward grace of their souls and underflanding.

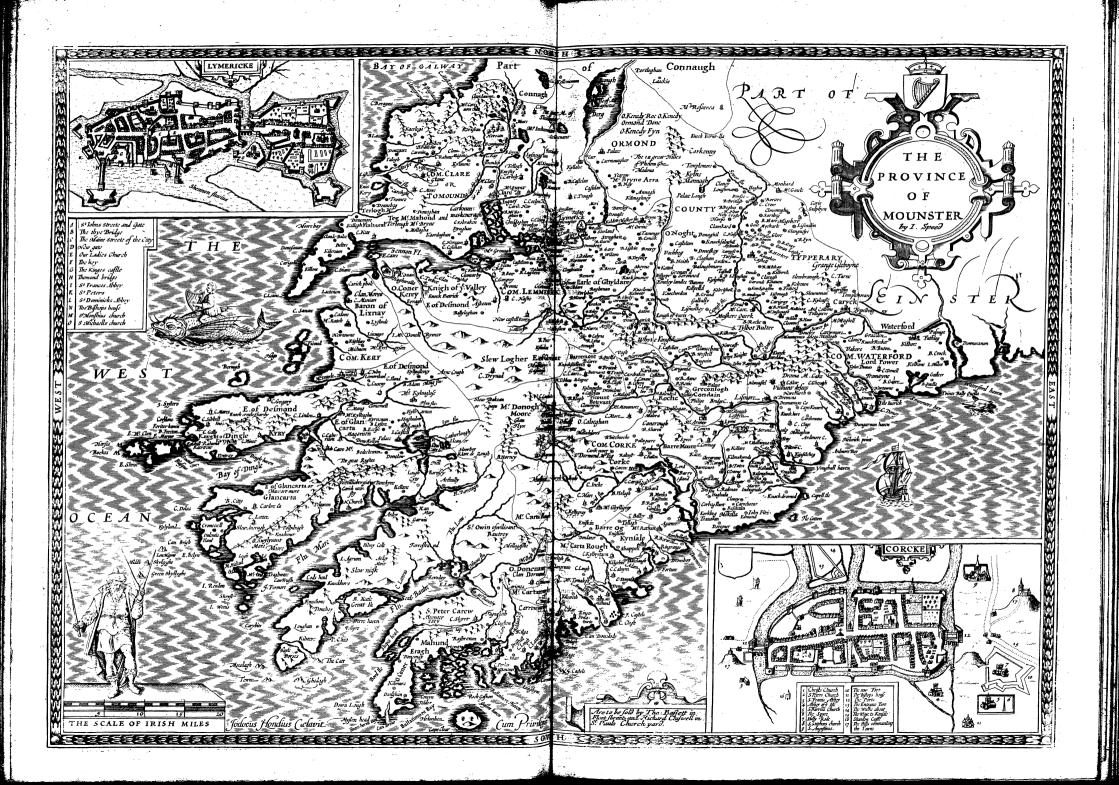
On the province hath been fore washed in the rebellions of the province hath been fore washed in the rebellions of the province hath been fore washed in the rebellions of the province hath been fore washed in the rebellions of the province hath been fore washed in the rebellions of the province hath the province has been fore and to province hath the province hath the province hat he province

Limerick. Kery. Cork. MOUNSTER, Waterford Defmond. Holy Crofs in Tipperary.

At Limerick. Shandon Calt

ВЬЬЬ

Their groß



Can train, Daj.
Canerough, Cor.
Caniconil, Wa.
Cankling, Cor.
Cante, Cor. C.
Cantork, Def. C.

Canum, Lim. 1

Canum, Lim. B.
Cape known, VVa.
Cape clear, Def.
Capel Ifle, Cor.
Capogh flu.
Carbre Ca. Ker.

Caregan, Cor. C.

. Peter Carew, Del

Cargonia, Lim. Carick-nifield, Ker. Carick necoshy, Def.

arick phole, Ker.

arigray, Tip. arick, Lim. arick-never, Cor.

Carick-capel, Cor. Carick-done, Cor. Carickmona, Wa.

Caricknogh Cor.

ariconan flu

arykrown, Wa.

lonemoghe, Tip.

Clonmel, Tip. Clonmyne, Cor.

Clonomel, Ker. Cods-head, Def.

Comyn, Cor. C.

Coner kerey, Ker. O. Conick, Lim. B.

Coragh, Cor. M. Corbeg Island, Cor.

Coridone, Ker. Corkenny, Tip.

Cormog, Cor C.

otton Iffc, Cor

Colmay, Lim.

Crock, Wa. B.

Crome 1 im

opingar, Cor C.

Cone, Cor. C. Coner, Def. O.

Coragh flu.

Cods-head, Deg. Colyna, Lim. Combut, Def. Comlyn Tolder, Def.

ariene, Def ariene, Def arigonia, Wa.

arewmore. Wa.

#### OUNST Can Brow, Def. Can Brigh, Ker. Can Trush, Def.

Division Imerick Kery. Cork. Waterford. Defmond.

Holicrofs in Z

Tipperary.

Adam, Cor. C. Agamer, Cor. grum. Def. L. rd Collum, Tib. Ardey, Def. Ardey-mount, Def. Ardmale, Tip. Ardmore Bay, Wa. Ardmore Bay, Wa. Ardmore, Wa. G. Arfsky, Lim. Armag h, Lim. Arne Cragh, Ker. Arpenes, Cor. C. C. Bring Arra, Tip Artenay, Del. Arthuily, Def. Arundel, Cor. C.

Carychotar, Cor. Carychotar, Cor. CARYCK, Tip. Caryk dred, Cor. Asketon, Lim. arrowearhre Com Bellatimorebay,D artarough, Cor. M. Carta-Rugh, Cor. M. Cartomelone, Cor. Cartomelone, Cor. Cashel, Tip. Cashelan, Tip. Cashelan, Cor. Cashellan, Wa. I. Lough Cashel, Ker. Cashelton, Lim. Ballen, Cor. C. Balendred, Cor. M. alley, Cor. C. aloughmore, Tib. aloughnan. Co Ballyleghan, *Lim.* Banday, *Lim.* Caftelton, Tip. aftilton, Cor. ande flu arony of Kellpellel. Catherlough, Ker. L. Catre, Ker. E. The Catte, Def. arremoor, Cor. arrecourt, Cor. Cats, Ker. L. Cats, Cor. Checo, Def. P. Chera, Cor. B. Barremore, Cor.
Barremog, Cor.
Lord Barry Island, C
Bautrey, Def.
Bautrey, Pef. M.
Bay, Lim. C.
Bayle, Def.
Rear horn bay, Def. Chergrave, Cor. Church, Def. N. itie, Ker. B. City, *Def.* Clankarby, *Lim*. Bear horn bay, Del Clangryne, Cor. Clankard, Tip Bedechemen, Ker. Bed, Lim. B. Beer haven, Def. Clan Mores, Ker. Clan dormond, Def. Beg flu. Beghes, Tip. B. Bein kirry, Lim. Claragh. Tip.
Clegle, Cor. B.
Clenfer, Tip. B.
Cloge, Wa. C.
Clogh, Cor. C.
Cloghan, Tip. B.
Cloghen, Dip. B. Belilos, Tip. Bernogh, Cer. Berwel, Cor. B. Bishops, *Tip.* Blackrock, *Cor*. Blafquo found, Cer. loghiaten. Lim. Cloghlogan, Cor. Cloney, Tip. Cloney, Wa. Bockes, Ker. Boer, Lim. B. Boldank flu. Cloney, Cor. Clone calker, Wa. Borare, Tit. Botenant, Cor. lon kery, E. M. Viceum Rotenant

Bronne, Lim. Bryne, Lim. Buguin, Wa. Tilbot Butler, Tie Suton, Wa. B. C Corck haven, Cor. CAdone, Ker. Caer, Tip. Caer, Tip. Caer, Tip. M. Caere flu. Caere, Ker. M. Caere, Ker. M. Caerdraken, Cor. Caernonogher, Tip. Caherilon, Ker C. Calmyn, Cor. C. Caloeghan, Def. O. Camyle, Tip. anane, Cor. C. Crow, Ker.

Brarev. Lim.

Braver, Lim.

Bracykley, Lim. Breer, Lim. B. Brid flu.

Bridge, Wa. C. Britast, Tip. B. Broad Ist., Def.

Crow, Tib. C. Curency, Ker. C.

bedv. Lim R. DErmo Vicount Defects, VVa. Earl of Defmond, Ker Earl of Defmond, Lim. Glancarta Ker Diane, Ker. C. DING LE, Ker. Earl of Glar Dingle haven, Ker. Dingle bay, Ker. Dologh, Cor. Glan flyx. Del Glancebone, Wa. Dologa, Cor. Dolos, Ker. C. Donay, VVa. C. Glanguely, Tip. Doncawin Cor Gnyne, Cor. B. Grace, Wa. C. Graceden, Wa. Dondanor, Cor. one, Cor. C. Doneboy, Cor. Donedody can, Cor. Donegh, Del. O. Done kyllyn, Ker. grand Tio B Grange Glebovne. Gray, Tip B. Greconlogh conda Wa. Greeken, Lim onelow. Ker Donelough, Cor. Donelre, VVa. Gregory, Ker. C. Grenand, Tip. Grenand, Lim. C. onemay, Def. Grenand, Tip. Onemore, Car. C. Grenogh, Lim. M. onenan, Def. C. Oonenant, Def. O. M.Donel rimer, Ke Oone Patrick, Lim. Gorgrey, Lam. C: Goule, Tip. M. Gule, Tip. Donesky, Tip.

Aghada, Cor. Haghadow, Ker Haghea, Tip. Haghwalla, Ker. Halan, Lim. B. Donoghan, Def. Donogh moor, Def. A
Donogh moor, Def. A
Donyn, Cer. C.
Dorcley, Tip.
Dores, Tip.
Dorfes, Tip.
Douaila, Def.
Dougener, Cor.
Doules Tip.
Down lough, Def.
Dran. Cef. Hallay, Cor. lelonhen, Def. Helwick point, Wa. Helyn, Ker. E. Herbert, Tip. B. Hewart, Lim. B. Heska, Cor. Helliobergians, Def. Hoe, Lim. B. Dran, Cor. C. Drifhal, Cor. Droindone. Cor Hogs, Ker. Holay, Lim. B. Hologh, Cor. B. Holy Crofs, Tip. Droma M. cake, Wa Dromanny, ca. Wa. Drombeny, Lim. Cromboy, Cor. Dromena, Wa. Dromin, Lim. Horney, Cor. B. Horp, Tip. Horfes, Ker. How, Tip. B. Howen, Tip. B. Drouth, Lim. B. Drynad, Ker. C. Dulegan flu. Dungaruan, Wa.

Dungaruan haven, Sland, Ker. C. Inche, Cor. C. Cclys, Ker. B.
Fohn Fitz-Edmond
Cor.
Eglohil Rahama, Ker. nchegrade, cor. Incheguin, Cor. Inflonogh, Tip. M. Irayle, Ker. M. Juerick Isle, Wa. Elogh, Cor. B. Emeley lands, Tip. English, Lim. C. Enishone, Cor. Eniskin, Cor. Acr, Cor. Eragh, Def. Erragh, Ker. Eyrleyfon, M. Ker. Kaer trent, Ker. Kahadda, Cor. Kan mary, Def.

Karikune. Con

attol, Tip.

Keit, Def. O. Kelden, Lim.

Kelkone, Wa.

Kelpellel See Bar Kelrelshol, Tip.

Keltenen, Tip. Kelwar, Lim. Kenedy fyn, Tip. O. Kenedy Ormond Don

Tip. O. Kenedy Roe, Tip. O. Kenishtuth, Cor.

Kerues, Def. O. Kighlay, Ker. Kilbare, Wa.

Kilberck. Tin

Gildareth Co lfraer, Lim. M.

Kilgo, *Cer.* Kilgobin, *Cer.* Kilkenny, *Tip*.

Kilmalck, Lim

Kilmoghney, Tip.

Killare, Cor

Farfehanet, Tip. Fretter, Ker. B. Feriter haven, Ker. L. Fermore, Def. Fetherd, Tip. Fiened, Ker. Five Caitles, Cer. lyx flu. orrestrand, Def. Fortune, Cor. C. ovne. Lim. ox, Wa. C. Fyn, Tip. B.

G Albally, Tip. Gally, Ker. C. Galter, Wa. B. Galter, Wa. Salton, Lim. M. Garan leghan, *Tip* Garne, *Lim. B.* Garnis, Dej. Gart, Lim. B. Garundie, Tip.

Kilmoghney, 1 ip. Gaicon haven, Cor. Kilmore, Def. Kilny Colle, Def. Kinfaleheg, Wa. Gher lough, Lim. Gberagh, Wa. C. Earl of Ghyldare, Lim Knaum, Tip. T im

Knight of the Valle Earl of Ghyldare Ker Ghylligray, Cor. M. Glan, Lim, C. no. Brandon, Ker. Knochone. Del Knochorden, Tip Earl of Glancarta cart more, Ker. Cnock erogio Skard Ker. Knockgraffon, Tip. Knockhore, Def.

Knockhore, W. Knocknur, Def. Knock Patrick, Lim. Knock Recket, Wa. Knockfaloghil, Tip. Knockfaloghil, Tip. Knock union, Def. Snock weldon, Wa. Knoclonio, Lim. Korkbeg, Cor. Kylbrytayn. Cor. C. Kylcais, Tip. C. Kylhagha, Ker. M.
Kylhagha, Ker. M.
Kylharnon, Ker.
Kylhufteney, Ker.
Kylin Thomas, Wa.
Kylmaygiin, Cor. Kylne mannogh Tin Kylnoglofe, Ker. M. Kylnoglofe, Ker. M. Kylnolan, Ker. Kylphel, Tip. Kylyland, Ker. Cyllygray, Cor. C. Cyllynan, Lim. CYNSALE, Cor.

Acrenon, Ker. Laghera, Lim. B. Lancan, Cor Lanras, Def. C. Lany, Def. E. aternis. Cor. C. Leaver, Ker. L. Legh lough, Def. Lemcon, Def. Lemortkaoi, Ker. Leftfyn, Cor. ctter, Ker. C. ikodone, Lim. IMERICK, Lim, Linder, Ker. C. Lileg iffin, Cor. Liskin Lim. B.

yrnenan, Ker. be Knight of Kyry Ker

Lifmalin, Tip. Lifmolkey, Tip. Lifmore, Wa. ifronogh, Tip. ixnayo, Ker. one flu. onghil, Lim. C. ough, Cor. C. ough, Ker. oughman, Tip. Loughan, Def. Loughan, Def. Lough Barniey, Def. Lough of Inets, Tip. Lyna, Lim. B. Lynyliro, Cor. C. Lyons, Cor. Lystoule, Ker. Lystor, Ker. B. Lvx flu

Baron of Lyxnay, Lim

Magonien, Ker. lagriffin, Tip. Magronne, Cor. C. Mahund, Def. Mac-mahund, Cor. Malhanna, Cor. M. Malogh, Cor. C. Manamore, Def. M. Mang, Ker. C. Many fin Manian, Ker. C. Mare flu. Mare. Cor. C. Mare, Tip. B. Marow, Ker. E. Martin Cor. Michael, Def. M. Rikard, Cor. C. Rimbella flo Ringer, Cor. Ringrango; Cor. C. Rifhe Iffe, Ker. Robe, Lim. C. Roch, Cor. L. Rock. Tin B Roretoch fin oftwhe Cor

Mollogasshe, Dej. Molloghmona, Wa. Mollogh slu. Molloghen, Wa. Monegh, Cor. M. Monhard, Tip. Monks, Cor. B. More, Des. G. More flu. Seven castles, Cor. Seal, Def. Seron calp, Cor. fountaine Delees W Juskere-Querk, Tip. Juskery Gaghnogh, Ker. Tyles, Cor. C. Myffen head, Def.

Michaen, Ker. Miles lough, Wa. Minet, Ker. C. Mockarle, Tip.

Mockay, Tip. B. Mocolagh, Def.

logkan flo

Mogobert, *Tip.* Mokella, *Cor.* Mokella, *Cor.* Moleshen, *Lim.* 

Mollinax, Tip.

Aores, Ker.

ter. Def.

fuskere, Cor

penter vary, Def.

ghel, Wa. M.

Arra, Lim. C. Narrowater, Con Nath, Lim. C. Nath. Car. B. Nay, Tip. B. Neith, Tip. B. Never Cor C lewcaftel, Wa. lewcaftel kenry, Li. Newcast. Wa. Newchurch, Wa. ewtown, Ker. Def. ewtown, Lim. Newtown, Wa. Nicol, Tip. B. Nody, Tip. C. Noght, Tip. O.

0 Oge, Cor. Ogham, Lim Ottan, Ker. M.

PAlace, Tip. Palace, Lim. alace, Wa. Palace, Wa.
Palace, Ker.
Palace-lough, Tip.
Paffage, Wa.
Pelgoran, Def.
Perles, Cor. C. The 12 great Hills of Phelem Ghemadona Tip. Phillips, Cor. Piltown, Wa. C. Polloguere, Tip. Polloguere, Cor. Pollydragh, Def. Pollyre, Def. ord Powe , Wa. Pracock, Cor.

Quella, Cor. B. Point Bally Quel ia, Wa.
Quella, Wa. B.

Abbe, Lim. Rabony, Lim. Kaffenin, Cor. Raghanan, Lim. Rahuft, Cor. Ranaker, Tio. aphone, Cor. athan Cor. M. Ratoh, Ker. M. Raye, Cor. B. Lay, Cor. C. Reman, Cor. C. Renie, Cor. B. Renion, Def. I. Rephnogh flu.

Rock-glaskon, Cor. Romore, Lim Fobn Reynogh . W. e great Ryghes, Ker. Almon-leap, Def. Sanan, Ker. C. Sartbeg, Tip. Saton, Lim.

haron Cor R Sheappoly, Cor. roe, Ker. E. Sibbel, Ker. C. Simon, Tip. B. The three Sifters, Ker. kryne, Lim. kryft, Def. Treen Skyllyghe, Ker. kyrt, Wa. C. wbranogh, Tip. lewboyne, Wa. lew dakean or Paps. 1 lew logher, Ker. ilew malora, Cor. ilew muskere, Def. ew niesk, Def. ew noman, Tip. lowboy klan de rough Del.
Soronned, Tip.
Speaking ftone, Wa.
Spred, Cor. B.
Stene, Lim. C.
Sterland, Lim.
Stragham, Lim.

Non, Ker. C. New, Tip. B. Stramo, Wa. Stranmore bay, Wa. Carick Sulphin, Tip.

wylyvant moor, Def.

TAgnelath, Def. Tammay, Lim. Tarn, Tip. G. Tarine, Tip. Tafhel, Tip. Tehben, Cer. B.
Templehoran, Tip.
Templemore, Tip.
Templemore, Lim. B.
Thomas, Lim. B. raghware, Def. M. ranakan, Cor. Tremayne, Wa. Tollagh, Cor. Tollagh, Cor. Tomalegh, Cor. M. Tomelegh flu. Toragh flu. Torbet, Lim. C. Torloboy, Lim. Totes, Cor. B. Typpelbragny, Tip.

Akere, Wa. Valentia Island,K entray, Ker. ochbeg, Tip. och Cor

WATERFORD, Wa. Waterford haven, We. Wenis, Def. I. Westel, Wa. B. Whitechurch, Cor White knight, Wa. White-knight, Lim. Wilton, Lim. B. Weday, Def. E. Wodings, Tip. B.

YEarow, Tip. Youghall, Cor.

E

Book4.

The bound

The form

The Soil

The three i

Wexford.

Dimlin.

The antiquity

HIS Country, the Natives call Leighnigh, the Britains Lein; in Latine, Lagenia; in the ancient lives of the Saints, Lagen; and in English, Leinfter. It lieth Eastward along Hiberni-cum Sea: on Connaught side Westward is bounded with the River Shanon; the North with the Territory

of Louth, and the South with part of the Frovince of Mounster. This County butteth upon England, as Mouner and Connaught do upon Spain.

(2) The form thereof is triangle, and fides not much unequal : from her South-East unto the West point about So miles, from thence to her North-west about 70 miles, and her East-Coast along the Irish Sea-shoar, eighty: the reumference upon two hundred and feventy miles.

(3) The air is clear and gentle, mixt with a temperate disposition, yielding neither extremity of heat nor cold, according to the feafonable times of the year, and the natural condition of the Continent. The foil is generally fruitful, plentiful both in Fish and Flesh, and in other victuals, as Butter, Cheese, and Milk. It is fertile in Corn, Cattle. and passure grounds, and would be much more, if the Husbandman did but apply his industry, to which he is invi-ted by the commodiousness of the Country. It is well watered with Rivers, and for the most part well wooded, except the County of Divelin, which complains much of that want, being so destitute of wood, that they are compelled to use a clammy kind of fat Turf for their fuel, or Sea-coal

rought out of England. (4) The Inhabitants of these parts in Ptolemies days were the Brigantes, Menapii, Cauci, and Blani; from which blani may feem to be derived and contracted the latter and modern names of this Country, Lein, Leighnigh, and Leinster. The Menapii (as the name doth after a fort imply) came from the Menapians, a Nation in Low Germany, that dwelt by the Sea-coatts. Thele Brigantes, called allo hi-gantes, Florianus del Campo (a Spaniard) labours to fetch from the Brigants of his own Country, of whom an ancient City in Spain (called Brigantia) took the name But they may feem rather to derive their denomination from the River Birgus, about which they inhabited; for to this the very name is almost sufficient to perswade us-

(5) The commodities of this Country do chiefly confift in Cattel, Sea-Fowl, and Fifh. It breeds many excellent good horses, called Irish Hobbies, which have not the fame pace that other horses have in their course, but a fost

and round amble, fetting very eafily.

(6) This Country hath in it three Rivers of note, ter med in old time the three fifters, Shour, Neor, and Barreo which iffue out of the huge Mountain (called by Giraldus Bladine Montes) as out of their mothers womb, and from their rifing tops descending with a down-fall into severa Channels, before they empty themselves into the Ocean oyn hand in hand altogether in a mutual league and com

(7) Places very dangerous for shipping, are certain flat and shallows in the Sea, that lie over against Holy point which the Mariners call the Grounds. Also the shelves or Sand that lie a great way in length opposite to Newcastle which overlooketh them into the Sea from the top of a high hill adjoyning.

(8) In this Province are placed many fair and wealth Towns, as Kilkenny, which for a Burrough Town excels all the midland Burroughs in this Island. Kildare, which is an the midiand borroughs in this maint. Aware, which is adorted with an Epifcopal See, and much graced in the first infancy of the Irile Church. by reason of St. Fridger, a venerable Virgin had in great account and estimation for her Virginity and Devotion, as who was the disciple of St. Patrick of so great fame, renown, and antiquity: Also Weisford (a name given unto it by these Germans, whom the Irish term Oustmans) a town though inferiour to some. yet as memorable as any, for that it became the first Colony of the English, and did first submit it self unto their pro tection, being affaulted by Fitz-Stephen,a Captain worthi ly made famous for his valour and magnanimity.

(9) But the City which fame may justly celebrate alone eyond all the Cities or Towns in Ireland, is that which we call Divelin, Ftolemy, Eblana; the Latinists Dublinium, and Dublinia; the West-Britains, Dinas Dulin; the English Saxons in times past, Duplin; and the Irish, Balacleigh, that s, the Town upon hurdles : for it is reported that the place being fennish and moorish, when it first began to be builded, the foundation was laid upon hurdles.

(10) That it is ancient, is perswaded by the authority of Ptolemy. That it was grievously rent and dismembred in the tumultuous Wars of the Danes, and brought afterwards

under the Subjection of Edgar King of England, (which his Charter also confirmeth, wherein he calleth it the noble City of Ireland) is written by Saxo Grammaticus That is was built by Harold of Norway, which may feem to be Harold Halfager, when he had brought the greatest part of Ireland into an awful obedience unto him, we read in the life of Griffith an Sinan Prince of Wales. At length it yielded unto the valour and protection of the English, at their first arrival into Ireland by whom it was manfully defended from the fierce affaults as well of Aufcaulph Prince of the Dublinians, as afterwards of Gettard King of the Isles: fince which time it hath still augmented her flourishing estate. and given approved testimony of her faith and loyalty to the Crown of England, in the times of any tumultuou fireights and commotions.

(11) This is the royal feat of Ireland, fixong in her munition, beautiful in her buildings, and (for the quantity) matchable to many other Cities, frequent for traffick and intercourse of Merchants. In the East Suburbs. Henry the Herry the series of Merchants. royal Palace to be erected and Henry Loundres, Archbishop of Divelin, built a store-house about the year of Christ 1220. drss. Not far from it is the beautiful Colledge confecrated unto the name of the Holy Trinity, which Queen Elizabeh of famous memory dignified with the priviledges of an University. The Church of S. Patrick being much enlarged by King John, was by John Comin Archbishop of Dublin,born at Evesham in Englandsfirst ordained to be a Church of Pre bends in the year 1191. It doth at this day maintain a Dean, a Chanter, a Chancellor, a Treasurer, two Arch Deacons, and twenty two Prebendaries.

This City in times past, for the due administration of civil government, had a Provost for the chief Magistrate But in the year of mans Redemption 1409 King Henrythe Henry the fourth granted them liberty to chuse every year a Ma yor fourth. and two Bailiffs, and that the Mayor should have a gi Sword carried before him for ever. And King Edward th fixth (to heap more honour upon this place) changed the fixth. two Bailiffs afterwards into Sheriffs: So that there is not any thing here wanting that may ferve to make the effat of a City most flourishing.

(12) As the people of this County do about the neigh bouring parts of *Divelin* come nearest unto the civil condi tions and orderly subjection of the English; so in place farther off they are more tumultuous, being at deadly feuds amongst themselves, committing oftentimes man-slaughters one upon another, and working their own mischiefs by mutual wrongs: for so the Irish of Leinster wasted Leinster with many Towns in the same Province in the year 1294. And in the year 1301. the men of Leinster in like manne raised a War in the winter season, setting on fire the Town of Wykinlo, Rathdon, and others, working their own plague and punishment by burning up their futtenance, and loling Leinster raise their Castle by depredation.

(13) Matter of observation, and no less admiration a- The Giants mong them, is the Giants dance, commonly so called, and fo much talked of, which Merlin is faid by Art Magick to have translated out of this territory unto Salisbury Plain which how true it is, I leave to the vain believers of mira cles, and to the credulous observers of anti uity.

(14) In this County have been erected many famous Monafteries, Abbies, and religious Houses, confecrated to places. devout and holy purposes: as the Monastery of S. Mary of Outmanby, founded for preaching Friers unto which o late days the Judicial Courts of the Kingdom have been translated: also the magnificent Abby called St. 7 boma Court at Dublin, builded and endowed in times past with many large priviledges and revenews of King Henry the fecond, in expiation of the murther of Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury. Likewise Tintern Monastery, or the notable Abbey which William Marshal Earl of Pembroke founded and called De voto, for that he had vowed to God (being toffed at Sea with many a fore and dangerous tempeff) to erect an Abbey wherefoever he came to land, and being (after (hipwrack) cast upon land in this place, he made performance of his vow accordingly.

This Province containeth the Counties of Kilkenny, Cater ogh, Queens County, Kings County, Kildare, East Meash, West Meath, Weisford, and Dublin (to fay nothing of Wickle and Ferns, which either be already, or else are to be annex ed unto it) and subdivided into fifteen Market-towns. It Market town hath been fortified with the strength of many Castles against the power of enemies, and is thus divided :

Counties, Kildare. Caterlough. Kildare. Wei:ford Kilkenny. King: County. Dublin.

Diretia built hv Harold Kins of England.

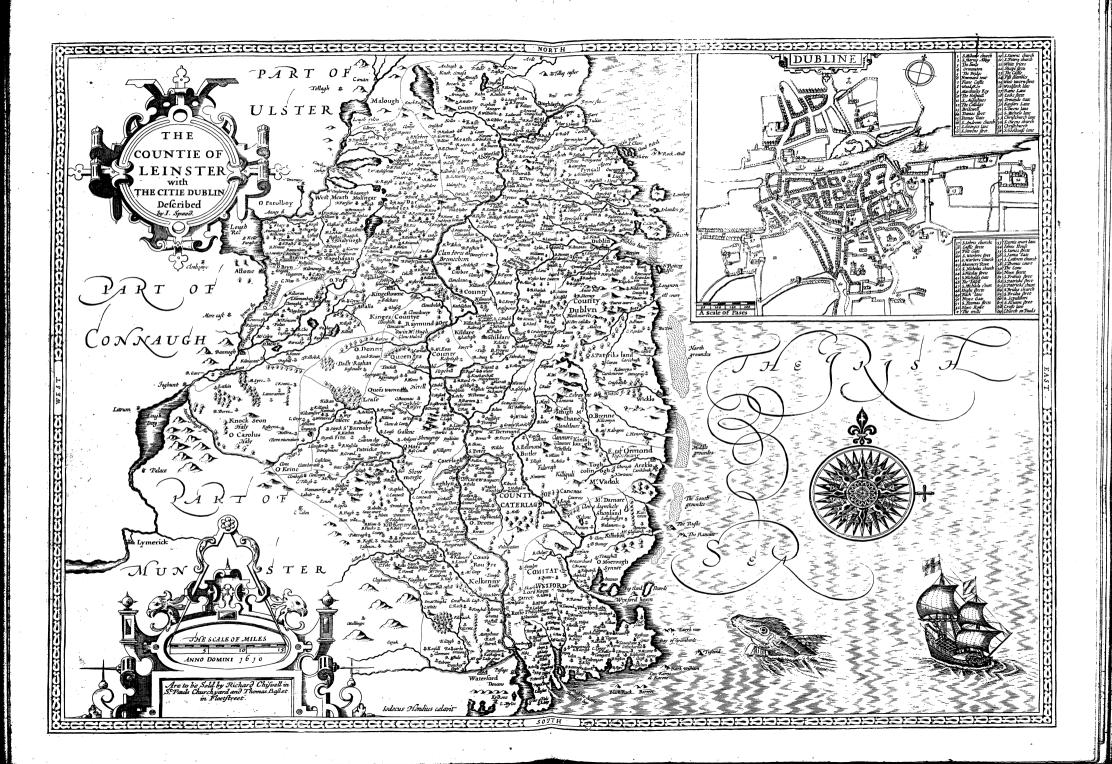
Ireland.

Dizzlin.

Edmard the

The with mit

The Religiou



Book4.

### The Province of Connaught.

CHAPTER IV.



His Province named by Giraldus Cambrenfis, Conachita, and Conacia by the Irife, Conaughty, and by Englishmen Connaught: is bounded Eastward, with part of the County of Leinster; Northward, with part of Tilter; Westward, with the West main Ocean; and on the South, it is confined with a part of

the Province of Mounster, closed in with the River Shen

the Province of Mouniter, closed in with the River Shennon, and butting against the Kingdom of Spain.

(2) The form thereof is long, and towards the North and South ends, thin and narrow; but as it grows towards the middle, from either part it waxeth fill bigger and bigger: extending in length from the River Shennon in her South, to Enir Kelling in her North, 126 miles, and the broadest part is from Trombe in her East, to Barragh Eavin her West, containing about fourfort. The wiphle

the broadeft part is from Trombr in her Latt, to Barrago-Bay in her Weft, containing about fourfacer. The whole in circuit and compals is above foir hundred miles. (3) The air is not altogether fo pure and clear, as in the other Provinces of Ireland, by reason of certain moist places (covered over with grass) which of their fostness are usually termed Boghes, both dangerous, and full of vapo-

rous and foggy mitts. (4) This County as it is divided into several portion (4) This County as it is divided into leveral portions, fo is every portion leverally commended for the foil, according to the leafonable times of the year. Twomond or the County Clare, is said to be a Country so conveniently situated, that either from the Sea or soil there can be no thing with tor more, then what it doth naturally afford of it felf, were but the industry of the inhabitants answerable to the rest. Gainzay is a Land very thankful to the able to the refl. Galmay is a Land very thankful to the painful husbandman, and no lefs commodious and profitable to the Shepherd. Maio, in the Roman Provincial called Magos, is replenished both with pleasure and fertility, abundantly rich in Cattle, Deer, Hawks, and plenty of Honey. Slego (coasting upon the Sea) is a plenteous Country for feeding and railing of Cattle. Le Trim (a place rifing up throughout with hills) is fo full of rank grafs and forrage, that (as Solimus reporteth) if Cattle were not kept fomerimes from grafing, their fulnets would endanger them. And Rosemen is a Territory, for the most part plain and fruitful, feeding many herds of Cattle, and with mean husbandry and tillage, yielding plenty of Corn. As every particular part is thus severally prointable by in-bred commodities is in sit no lefts commended (in the general profits). The several particular part is thus severally prointable by in-bred commodities in its in olefts commended (in the general particular) and results of the several particular part is flus several provided in the general particular part is flus several provided in the general particular part is flus several provided in the general particular part is flus several provided in the general particular part is flus several provided in the general particular parti navigable Rivers, Jying upon her Sea-coafts, that after a fort invite and provoke the Inhabitants to Navigation.

(5) Such as in ancient time made their abode and habitations in this Province, were the GANGANI, who were

alfo called CONCANI, AUTERI, and NAGNATA and cauca CONCAINI, MULEAI, and NAONALES, As the Lucein (that were next neighbours unto them) carriefrom the Luceifi (in Spain) (o thole Gangani and Concain may feem also to have freith their derivation from the Concain (a Nation of the self same Country) both by the affinity of name, and vicinity of place. In Strabo, accordathinity of name, and vicinity of pace. In all names, second ing to the diversity of reading, the same people are named Coniaci and Conifci: and Silius testifiates them at the first to have been Scylinars, and to have used ordinarily to drink horses blood (a thing nothing strange among the wild Irish even of late days:) And some may also happily fuppose that the Iriss name Conaughty, was compounded of Concani and Nagnata: Howstoever, it is sure that these were the ancient inhabitants of this Country, as is to be seen in

Training.

(6) The principal City of this Province, and which may worthily be accounted the third in Ireland, is Galway, in Irift, Gallive, built in manner much like to a Tower. It is dignified with a Bithops Sec, and is much frequently with Merchants, by reason whereof, and the benefit of the Road and Haven, it is gainful to the Inhabitants through traffick and exchange of rich Commodities, both by Sea and Land. Not far from which, near the West shoar hat lies indented with small inlers and out-lets, in a row that he indented with timal miers and out-iers, in a row, are the Illandscalled Array, of which many a foolific fable goes, as if they were the Illands of the living, wherein none died at any time, or were fubject to mortality; a which is ac fupertlitious an observation, a sthat used in some other

corners of the Country, where the people leave the right arms of their Infants males unchriftned (as they term it, to A superstituthe number of the manner mates unconstituted (as they term it) to the end that at any time afterwards, they may give a more one deadly and ungracious blow when they fittike: which things do not only shew how palpably they are carried away by traditious obscurities, but do also intimate how full their hearts be of inveterate revenge. (7) This Province prefents no matter more worthy of memory, then the battle of Knock-toe that is The bill of axes, The battel of under which, the greatest rabble of Rebels, that were ever Knock-toe.

under which, the greatest rabble of Rebels, that were ever Reen before in Irland (raised and gathered together by the Arch Rebels of that time, William Burk, Obrien, Mae Nemare, and O-Carrol) were after a bloody overthrow diffeomitted and put to flight by the noble fervice of Graddfiller, Girlad Earl of Gildane. And the suppression of certain Irise (the posterity of Mae-William) who usurping a the rebellion tyramy in these parts, raged sometimes upon themselves, of the posterity with mutual injuries, and oppressed the poor people a long; by the Mae-William of the Country unrised, or unrased; but with the country unrised, or unrased; but the state of the country unrised, or unrased; but with the country unrised, or unrased; but

were brilded and reprefied (even in our remembrance) by the feverity and refolution of the Commillioner of those sir *Richard* their executive infolunce, and those their executive infolence, and those their unjust doings,

would be a means to draw the people away from the due obedience to their Prince: such therefore as refused to obey the laws, and sided with the tumultuous, with all care

and diligence he foon feattered, forcing their Forts, and The Rebels driving them into Woods and lurking-holes (for trough featured-bling the bleffed eftare of tranquility) till the Lord Depu-

ty, who took pity of them, upon their humble supplication. commanded by his missives, that they should be receitable. ved upon terms of peace. But they being a fiff-necked peo-ted themselved peo-ple, took arms again, entred afreshinto actual rebellion. They entred

pic, took arms again, entred arrein into actual rebellion, They entred drave away booties, made foul uproars, and upon fair into rebellion promiles procured the aid of the 'cottife lilanders, from out of the 'Hebrides: whereupon the Governour affecth.

bled an Army, and purfued them with fuch powerful violations.

one an Army, and purtued them with luch powerful vio-lence through the Woods and Forrefts, that after fix or fe-ven weeks, being grievoully hunger-bitten, they fubmitted themselves in all humility. The auxiliary Forces allo of a three theorems of the south of the second of the control of the second the Souts, be by day and night affronted so near, and sol-three thou-

lowed fo hardly, that he put them to flight, after he had fand \$5005 killed and drowned about three thousand of them in the man the state of them in the state of t

(8) About the year 1316 there was such a great flaughter of the trift in this Province of Connaught, through a quarrel that arose there between two Lords or Princes, that there were flain on both fides about four thousand men, and so great a tribulation at that time came upon the people, that they did devour and eat one another, so as of ten thousand there remained not above three hundred living. And it is reported for truth, that the people were then fo hunger-starved, that in the Church yards they took the dead bodies out of their Graves, and in their sculls boiled the flesh, and fed upon it : yea, and that women did eat their own children. Thus appeared the ire and anger o God, in punishing their fins, and seeking their conver

fion.

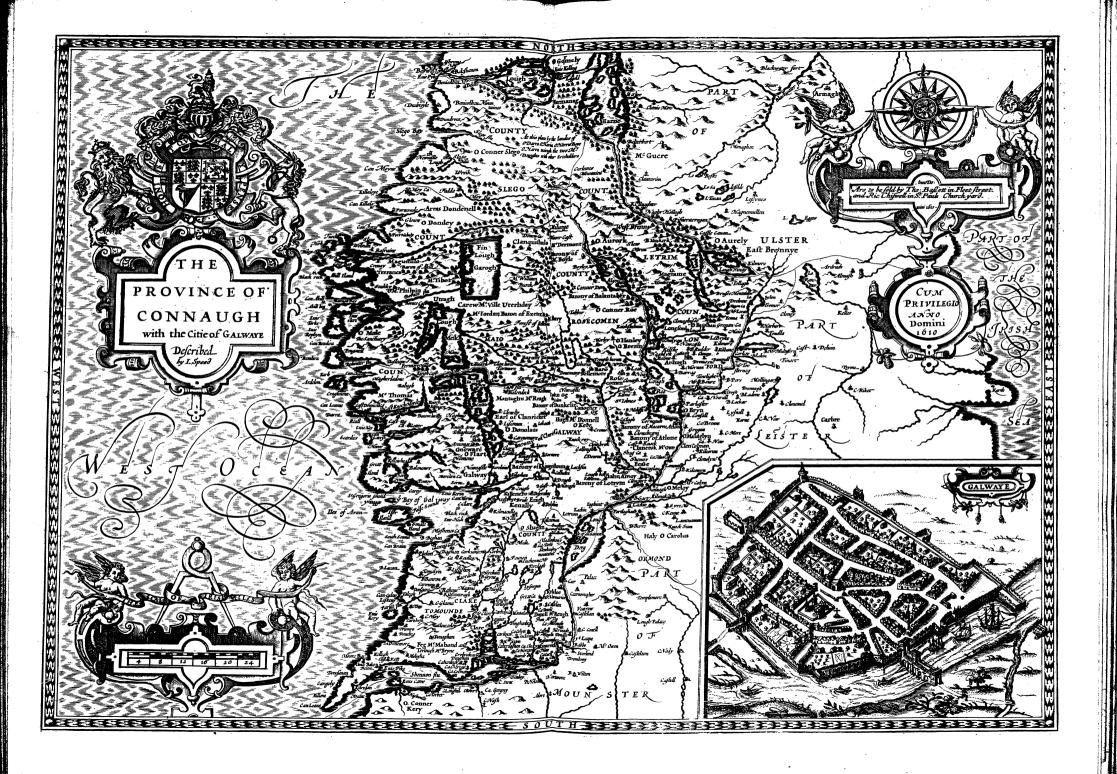
(9) Places memorable are Inis Ceath, well known by the Monastery of Colman (a devout Saint) founced for rable.

Scots and Englishmens, and Inis Bonind, which Bede calleth Inis Saith.

White Call File. Also Maio, a Monastery built (as Bede will fiss Saith. tech) for thirty men of the English Nation. Likewise the Barony of Fedi, under Custem hills, where in times part and the Abbey of was a famous Abbey built, together with the Abbey of Custem hills. Bestitude, in the year of Grace 115. These Abbies and Carlew mills. Monasteries creeked at first for religious services, and through ignorance and other obscurities diverted since unto superstitious uses, are now made the ruines of time.

(10) The Province of Connaught is at this day tirength-(10) The Province of Connaughr is at this day thrength-ned with fourteen Cafiles, traded with nine Market-towns. Market rown

Counties, Clare, Main.
Or Sleg.
Thomond. Letrim.
Galway. Reference.



#### An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in the Province of CONNAUGHT.

The Division of Calbadei, Gal.
CONNAUGHT Camach I and. Camme, Lettr. L. Lough Cane, Letr. SLego. Cang, Maio, M. Lough Carble, Gal. Caregoly, Clar.
Carew M. ville uterl Roscomen.

Letrim. day, Maio. Longford. Carey, Gal. Cariknew, Clar. Galway. .Clare or Tomound Carleby Ca. Clar. Carmin, Clar. Carobesk, Clar.

Baron of Akil, Maio. Can Akil, Maio. Akil-beg, Maio. Alyne Lough, Letr. Anney flu. Ara Clar. Aran Ifles, Gal. Ardelon, Gal. RDRAGH, Long. Arne knock, Gal. ATLON. Lofe. Atlone Barony, Rofe.

BArony of Balantabe Balantcourt, Gal. Balee Cloude, Clar. Balendock, Gal. Banrale, Clar-Banron, Clar. B. Barnary, Gal. Barrag, Long. Barrogh bay, Maio Mac Bauy, Rofc. Beghan, Clar. B. Mac Belck, Sleg. Beltree, Clar. Bellemore Baron, Rofe Benicolben mountain

Sleg. Benicolben, Sleg. Bilev. Maio. Bimpal, Long. Black-rock, Gal. Black rock, Maio. Blough, Long. Borace Caftle, Maio. Borace flu. Boure, Long. Barony of MacBoyle, Boyley, Rof. M. Can Braine Clar. Brenn, Rofe, O. West Brenny, Letr. Le Broke, Long. Browater flu.

Aberdon, Gal. Caherdogh, Clar. Caherdoghan, Clar.

Ca. Done, Clar. Donebeg, Clar. Donegare, Clar. Barony Donmore, Maio. Hoghmo, Gal. Hugh Mac Donel Okely, Homlyan, Long. Ġıl.

Donel, Clar. Cl Donel M. Reugh, Clar Donnelleg Caft. Gal. Donemany, Rofe. Donemore, Clare Donen Castle, Maio. Donesanan, Clar. Donoghan, Clar.

Donfand, Gal. Dofleep, Maio. Ca Down, Gal. Ca. Down, Clar. Drelome, Long. Drogh, Gal. Dromayne, Long. Dunbroyle, Sleg. Dundroes, Sleg. Barony of Dunkelir, Gal

F Enis Pyke, Sleg. Ereconge, Gal. Lough Esk, Letr.

False Sound, Gal. Farolban, Long. O. Farlet flu. Fartbeg, Maio. Fartmore, Main. Feg Mac mahound, Cl Fenna, Long. Fergus flu. Fermore hills, Maio Fennon, Clar. Flera, Maio.

> Kilredon Clar. Kilfh. Long. Barony of Kingstown, KINGSTOWN, Gal. Kirgh Cast. Maio. Caft. Knock, Rofe. Knolshehain, Rose. Caft. Knolls, Clar. KYLALOE, Clar

Acan, Clar. B. Lackfin, Gal. Lackin, Gal. Lacuath, Gal. Lakaath, Gal. Leak, Rofe. B. Lekey, Gal. Lelen, Gal. Can Leame, Gal. Lefalk, Gal. Sleg. Caftle Letter, C Hara Boylands, Sleg. O. Letrum, Gal.

Liskeny, Clar. Liflishen, Clar. Logh flu Gal. Can Lotersk, Gal. Barony of Lotrim, Gal Lough, Sleg. Lough, Long. M. Fin Lough, Maio.

John Mac, Teg. Clar. Lyfnegin, Clar. B Arony of Macari Madloghony, Clar. Magherladone, Gal. Magone, Clar. Magraine, Letr. O. Maguitolo, Maio. Maine, Maio. Main, Long. C. Male, Maio O. Marogh, Gal. Maine Ca. Long. Enis Ma , Gal. Melliffi, Rofe. B. Can Merin, Gal. Longh Mesks, Maio. Milagh, Gal. Milech, Gal. Milurge, Rofc. Mologha, Clar. Monena flu. Maio. Montalan, Clar. Montaghu Rea, Gal. M Monterolhes, Letr. Morley, Refe. Ca. Moore, Roles Moor-bay, Clar. Moor Caft. Rock. Caftle knock Morelen, G. Morelon Caft. Gal. Mornin, Long. Molhnes Ca. Clar. Moy Caftle, Maio.

> Ca. Mule, Clar. N Aghlym, Long. Port Nahaly, Mai Nelly, Gal. B. Nemene, Gal. Nenany, Letr. Ca. Neregon, Clar. Ca. Nerego, Clar. Neukerk, Letr. Lough Nenity, Letr. New, Rofe. B. Newcastle, Long Newcastle, Gal. Newcastle, Steg. Newcastle, Gal. Mac Newmaris, Clar. Newor, Gal. C. Nono, Clar. C.

Moy flu. Sleg.

Moy, Clar. C.

Can Moin, Sleg.

OMacoglan, Rofe. PEngonel Maio. O Mac Philpin, Maio. Enis Pike Clar. Pontoy, Gal.

Porteuade, Mais. Quella, Clar. Quint, Clar.

R Acone, Long. Rahone, Clar. C. Ralugh, Gal. Lough Rea, Gal. Real, Gal. Redwater flu. Maia. Renilira. Maio. Can Renilira, Maio. Enis Rophin, Maio. Roscomen, Roscom Rofrial, Gal. Ca. Roy. Clar. Knock Roy, Gal. Rudder, Long. B.

Sle of all Saints, Clar. The Sanctuary, Maio Scardies, Gal. Serelain, Gal. Sern, Gal. Shaglin, Clar. O. Shennon flu. Clare Shenny, Rofe. Shog Ca. Rofe. Slego flu. Sleg. Slew Neren, Letr. Conner Slego, Sleg. O. Slego Bay, Sleg. SLEGU Bille, Sleg. Slewcolon, Clar. Slewkughty Mountain

Clar. Smale Hland, Clar. Sormore, Gal. North Sound, Gal. South Sound, Gal. Stakky, Maio. Knock Stiffingen, Gal-Lough Sylon, Long.

T Abber, Rofe. Castle Teg, Gal. Temple-heran, Rose. Tenelight, Long.

Mac Teredagh, Clare
Terlough Bryne, Cl. M. Terraner, Maio-Mac Tibot, Maio. Mac Thomas, Gal. Thorn-Mountains, Los Tobercan, Rofe. Tollagh, Long. Tolleghcain Caft. Gal. Tollogh, Clar. Tomalyn, Clar. Enis Tork, Maio. Tromer, Long. Tromro, Clar. Ca. Trough, Clar. Tuork, Maio.

U Tragh, Maio. BAT Walley, Sleg.

Wreik, Sleg.

The Province of ULSTER.

HIS Province, called by our Welfh Britains, Ultw, in Irish Cui Guilly, in Latin Ultoniah, and Ulidia in English Ulfter , on the North is divided by a narrow Sca from Scatland; Southward it extends it self to Connagb and Leinster; the East part lieth upor the Irish Sea; and the West par

is continually beaten with the boifterous rage of the main West Ocean. This Province and furthest part of Ireland affronteth the Scottiff Islands , which are called the He brides, and are scattered in the Seas between both Kingdoms; whose Inhabitants at this day is the Irish Scot, suc ceffour of the old Scythian.

(2) The form thereof is round, reaching in length from Coldagh Haven in her North, to Kilmore in her South, near an hundred miles; and in bredth from Black-Abbe; in her East, to Calebegh point in her West, one hundred thirty and odd miles: The whole in circumference, about four hundred and twenty miles.

(3) This Country seldom feeleth any unseasonable exremities, the quick and flexible winds cooling the heat of Summer, and foft and gentle showers mollifie the hardness of the Winter. Briefly, the frozen nor torrid Zone have not here any usurpation; the clouds in the air very sweet and pleasant, yea, and when they are most impure, are not unwholesome, nor of long continuance, the rough winds holding them in continual agitation.

(4) This equal temperature caufeth the ground to bring forth great flore of feveral Trees, both fit for build ing, and bearing of fruit; plentiful of grass for the breeding of Cattle, and is abundantle furnished with Horses, Sheep, and Oxen; the Rivers likewise pay double tribute, deep enough to carry Veffels either for pleasure or profit and Fish great store, both for their own uses, and commo-dity of others. Salmons in some Rivers of this County abound more in number then in any River of Europe. To fpeak (in general) though in fom places it be formewhat barren, troubled with Loughs, Lakes, and thick Woods, yet is it every where fresh, and full of Cattle and Forrage ready at all times to answer the husbandmans pains. But Negligence of Nature is there so little beholding to Art or Industry, that the various shew upon Banks, the shady Groves, the green Meadows, hanging Hills and Fields sit for Corn (it they were manured) do feem to be angry with their Inhabitants for suffering all to grow wild and barbarous, through their

own negligence.

(5) This Country in *Ptolemies* days was wholly possessed by the *Voluntii*, *Darni*, *Robogdii*, and *Erdini*, who branched and spread themselves into the several parts of that Island.

and pread themselves into the teveral parts of that Illand.

(6) The people of this Province were accustomed in controversies and folcum proteflations, to swear by S. Paricky Staff, which oath they seared more to break, then if they had fworn by the Holy Evangelists. Their ancient cufrom in making their King, was this: A white Cow was taken, which the King must kill, and feeth the fame in water whole, then must be bathe himself therein stark naked; and fitting in the Cauldron wherein it was fod, accompa nied with his people round about him, he and they used to eat the slesh and drink the broath wherein he sate, without Cup, or Dish, or use of hand. How far these prescriptions and customs were different from the conformities of other civil Monarchies, we may well perceive by these and other like observations of those gross times, and as yet they are more barbarous then in any other part of the Island be-

(7) Historians relating of Ireland, tell of several Islands in the feveral Provinces: fome full of Angels, fome full of Devils; fome for male only, fome for female; fome where none may live, some where none can die; and such effect of trees, flones, and waters, that a man (but of easie conceit) may well esteem them as heedless as uncertain. So also S. Patrick's Purgatory (a thing of much note in the Tract of this Province) is a vault or narrow cave in the ground, near a Lake (called Erne Lyffer) much spoken of, by reason of (I wot not what) fearful walking spirits and dreadful apparitions, (or rather forme religious horrour) dreadtul appartitions, for rather tome rengious norrour) which (as tome ridiculoufly dream) was digg'd by Ulyfie when he went down to parley with those in hell. This is the Cave which the Inhabitants in these days call Ell.12.28 Frugadory, that is, The Isle of Purgatory, and S. Patricks Purgatory : for some persons, less devout then credulous, affirm, that S. Patrick (or rather Patricius Secundus an holy Abbot of that name) labouring the conversion of the people of this Province, and much inforcing the life to come they replied contemptuously unto him, that unless they w proofs of those joys and pains he preached, they

would not lese the possession of their present pleasures, in op, or tear of things to come, they wift not when.

Whereupon (as they fay) he obtained at Gods hands by earnest prayer, that the punishments and torments which the godless are to suffer after this life, might be there prefented to the eye, that fo he might more eafily root out the fins and heathenish errors, that fluck so fast in the hearts of the Irifb. But touching the credit hereof (although common fame, and fome records do utter it) I neither will urge (8) Matters memorable within this Province are these: Matters me-

first, that the Bishops of Ireland were wont to be consecra- morable. ted by the Archbishop of Canterbury, in regard of the Pri- The Arch-bi macy which they had in this Country; until fuch time as John Papirio a Cardinal was fent thither from Pope Eugewise the fourth, to reform Ecclefiaftical discipline in this the Bishops of Island, which was then grown so loose, that there were Ireland. translations and pluralities of Bishops, according to the will and pleasure of the Metropolitane. Also that the Irish-men Irishmen wor

and picature of the Netropolitane. And that in Habilita were acculing med to leave and forfake their wedded wives to forfake at their own free wills, whereof Lanfrank Archbishop of their pleasure Cant rhury complained unto Therdeluge a King of Ireland. And had not this Nation been corrupted with this vice, even unto these our days, both the right of lineal succession had been more certain among them, and the Gentry and Communalty had not in such cruelties imbrued themelves, with such effusion of their own kindreds blood, aout their inheritances and legitimation.

(9) The principal place in this Track is Armagh, near Armagh, into the river Kalin, which (albeit it maketh a poor shew) Wha Patricil s the Archiepiscopal See and Metropolitan of the whole fland. Before S. Patrick had built there a fair City, for fite. form, quantity, and compass, modelled out (as he saith) by the appointment and direction of Angels, this place was named Drumfalich; the Irifb tell much that it received the name of Queen Armacha: but the better opinions are, that it is the fame which Bede calleth Dearmach, and out of the Scottiff and Irif language interpreteth it, The Field of Oaks. Here (as S. Rernard writeth) S. Patrick the Apostle of Ire land ruled in his life time, and refted after death: in ho ved and died nour of whom it was of fuch venerable estimation in old here. time, that not only Bishops and Priests, but Kings also and Princes were (in general subject to the Metropolitan thereof in all obedience, and to his government alone. Among the Archbishops of this Province S. Malachy is famoused, S. Malachy. who first prohibited Prints marriage in Ireland, and (as S.

Bernard saith, who wrote his life at large) borrowed no more of the native barbarousoes of that Country, then Sea-fiftees do faltness of the Seas. Also Richard Fitz-Ralf Rich Fitz-Ralf. commonly called Armachanus )is of famous memory, who turning the edge of his ftile, about the year 1355. begar to oppose his opinion against the Order of Menciant Friers, as detesting in Christians such voluntary begging. The chief Fort in this Tract is Enis Kelling, defended by the Enis Kelling. Rebels in the year 1593, and won by Dondal, a most valiant Captain: near unto which is a great downfal of water, termed the Salmon-Leap: of which there is a common The Salmon ter, termed the summer-Ltap: of which there is a common I he St fpeech currant among the Inhabitants, that it was once firm ground, very populous, and well husbanded with til-lage, till it was fuddenly overflown with waters, and turned into a Lake, for some filthy abominable acts of the people against Nature committed with beasts.

(10) The places of Religion, fequefired from other places of Religion to holy purposes, erected gion. in this Province, were, the Abbey which theweth it felf at Donegal: The Monastery of Derie, where the Irif Rebel Shane O-Neal received such an overthrow (by Edward Randolph, renowned for his fervice in the behalf of his Country) that he could never after recover the loss he su-flained at that time: The Monastery near unto the River Liffer : The famous Monastery at the Bay of Knockfergus of the same institution, name, and order, as was that ancient Abbey in England, near unto Chester, called Bancher Also Mellifont Abbey, founded by Donald a King of Uriel, and much commended by S. Bernard: And lastly, the most renowned Monastery, built at Armagh in the year of our Salvation 610. out of which very many Monasteries were afterwards propagate both in Britain and Ireland. Thefe places were far and near frequented and fought unto by great confluences of Pilgrims, till time proved their devoions to be erroneous, and the pure light of the Word re vealed, opening the eyes of their understanding, hath taught them to shake off the shame of such Superstitions.

(11) That the people of this County might be kep within the bounds of their duty, this Province hath been fecured with fifty fix Cafiles and Forts; and for trade of Cafiles. commerce, nine Market-towns appointed, being divided Market tow into these Counties ensuing.

Counties, Dunghal, or Nether Tyrone. Monighan. Down Armagh. Chirane. Artrim. Leugh

The division

arowmore, Gal. A Garro, Gal. Cashel, Clare Caflelan, Clar. B. Clanerok M.Owe Feafe Clan-hores, Maio. Clanquiftulo, Maio. Earl of Clanricket, Ga Clare, Gal. C. Barony of Clare, Gal. CLARE, Clar. Mac Clare, Clar. Clare, Gal. Ca. Clay, Clar. Can Clegan, Gal. Clenebo, Gal. Aurork, Letr. O. Ca. Cleray, Clar. Enis Clere, Maio.

Clogh, Rufe. C. Clombrok, Gal. Clonebegin, Rofe. Clonefort, Gal. Cloneghifs, Long. Cloney, Long. Clonresh, Rosc. Colman, Clar. C. Ca. Colyn, Clar. Comer Don, Rofe. O. Comer Roe, Rofe. O. Conogher Og, Gal. Corbra, Clar. Corkumo, Clar. Corneguh, Rofc. Cotrine, Clar. Cow Bay, Maio. Cragh, Gal. B. Crenay, Maio.

Crobraken, Clar Croghnene, Gal. Cronis, Gal. Cuel, Clar. C. Curlewes mountains, Letr. D

Darra, Gal. Darra lands, Sleg. O. Deane, Clar. C. Mac Deran, Rofe. Lough Derg, Clar. Mac Dermont, Rofe. Deser calog, Gal. Dingham, Clar. Mac Dinhanbeg, Clar Doe, Clar. C. The Dog, Gal. Dolphin, Gal.

Burfle mountains, Long. Mac W. Burck, Maio. Donals, Clare Arras Dondencl, Maio. Dondey, Maio, O.

Herekan, Clar. Herk, Maio. Hermough, Clare Huysk, Clar.

For-Island, Gal.

ohn Amoy, Gal.

nchequhin, Clar.

Incherone Clar.

Joshint, Gal.

John Og, Gal.

. Iolines, Rofe.

Mac Jordan Baron

Kark, Gal.

Kellegh, Clar.

Kelleneman, Clar.

Kellewhead, Gal.

Lough Kelley, Gal. Eragh Kenally, Gal. Enis Kerin, Gal.

Caft. Kette Clar.

Enis Kery, Clar.

Kilgohan, Gal.

Killaboy, Maio.

Mac Killcan, Gal.

Kilmacullo, Gal.

Kilme, Refc.

Kellone, Main.

Exeter, Maio.

Can Iores, Maio

Kelbane, Gal.

The two Mac Donoghes

lands, Sleg. Donolans, Gal. O.

Kilbane, Long. Kilbaron, Gal. Kilfenneragh Clar-Kilhoran, Gal. Killenerough, Gal. Killer oghan, Maio.

Kilmore, Long. Killone, Clar. GAllough, Gal. GCALWAY, Gal. The Bay of Galway, Gal Gallay, Kofe. Garogh, Maio.

Ca. Mac Garret, Mai Gaft, Gal. B. Glaniog Cast. Clar. Glain, Clar. C. Glowen, Maio. Gnoware O flart, Gal. B. M Gogen, Clar. Great Ca. Clar. Great Island, Gal.

Fric Hedi. Gal.

Here, Gal.

Gregories Sound. Grenan, Clar. Grenam Kaft. Long. Gryne, Clar. B. Harnalands, Sle.O. Mac Leray, Long. Harra neirogh lands,

Castle Letter, Gal. Lifcomb, Gal.

Book4.

The form

The air.

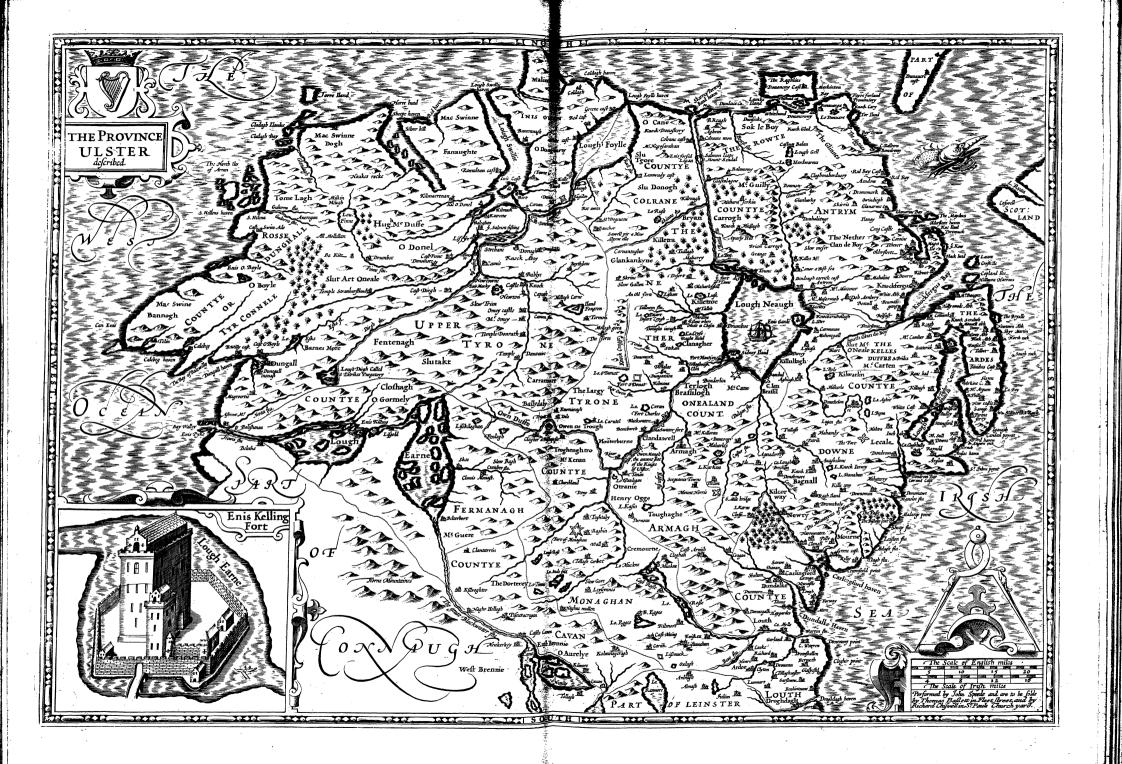
The Soil.

The ancien

to fwear by S. Patricks

King.

S. Patricks



## An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in the Province of ULSTER.

The Division of Black-water Fort, Neth. Tyr. Black-water flu. Neth ULSTER.

T)r.
The great Elack-water
Firm. Unghal or Tyr-connel. Blare. Down Blare, Down
Bonnavarga, Ant.
Bonodrinni, Ant.
Caffle Boys, Down.
Boyels flu. Ant.
Boyle, Dun O.
Caffle Boyle, Dun. O.
Enis Boyle Dun. O.
Bow flu. Lough
Terfogherafflogh, Arn.
Lan Braffil, Arn. C.
Breklin, Down. Hoper Tyronc. 3 Nether Tyrone. Fermanagh. Cavan. Monaghan. Colrane. 8 Antrim. o Down. East Brennie, Arm. C. Breklin, Down. East Brennie, Cavan. Brian Carrogh, Ant. St. Brides. Down. 10 Armagh I Lough. The Rial Down

Brian Carrogh, Ne.Ty Bundorlin Fort, Arm. Buneranagh, Dun. Nock Aboy, upper Tyrone. e Aggnes, Ant. Alebeg, Dun. Calebeg haven, Dua. Mac Camber, Down. Agher, Mon. Lough Aghre, Down. Aghugh, Arm. Aghugh, Arm. Agnaderry, Down. Almore, Dun. Altyne ella, Gol. Camis, Upper Tyr. Camon flu, Upper Tyr. Candan point, Down. Cane. Col. O. Alyne ella, Col.
Anaghelome, Down.
A eregan, Dun.
Angwifrock, Dun.
Anghifrock, Dun.
Anghifrock, Dun.
Anghifrock, Dun.
Anghifrock, Dun.
Anta, New Langh,
Anta, New Langh,
Anta, New Low.
Aughan, Down.
Aughan, Down.
Aughan, Down.
Aughan, Down.
Aughan, Down.
Anglan haven, Down.
Anglan haven Cane, Cot. O.
Mac Cane, Arm.
Capagh, Utpir Tyr.
Carick, Monagh..
Carlingford haven,
Lough.
CARLINGFORD,

aroan, Dun. arramore, Upper Tyr. Carramore, upper Tyr.
Krock Cary, Ant.
Mic Carten, Down.
Lough Carurel, Nc. Tyr
Cavan, Cavan.
Caffle Cavan, Cavan.
Charles Fort, Neth. Ty.
Church-land, Monagh.
Cladagh Ifland, Dun.
Cladagh bay Dun. The North I fles of A Cladagh-bay, Dun. Clanagher, Neth. Tyr. Clandawel, Arm. The Nether Clan deboy

BAbly, npper Tyr. Bagnal, Down. Capt. Balan, Ant. Baleghan, Dun Balemony, Ant. Ant. Clantarrin, Cavan.
Caftle Cloghbally, Dow
Cloghan, Managb.
Cloghera Bishops See,
Monagh.
Cloghmahar-Duory,
Ant. Baleshanan, Dun. The Bay of Balewill Dun. Caftle Baltern, Ant.

ran, Dun. \throw Mac, Dun.

Audley, Down.

Aurely, Cavan, O.

Ballydaly, upper Tyr. Ban flu. Down. Ant. Clon, Neth. Tyr. Closhagh, Ferm. Clunis Monast, Ferm Bancher, Col. Band flu. Ant. Band haven, Col. Band Bavel, Col.
Barnebal, Arm.
Mac Banger, Down.
Bangidon, Col.
Baythdone, Upper Tyr
Lough Begna, Down.
Lough Begna, Am.
Beitak, Ant. Coldagh, Dun. Coldagh haven, Dun. Collumkil, Down. Colraine mon, Ant. Colraine Caftle, Col. Lough Cone, Down, Conner, Down. Conor a Bishops See, Belterbert, Ferm. Bencol, Ant. Benebroch, Nether Ty Benlintown, Lough. Benmadigang, Ant. Bermeth, Lough.

Ant. Copland Ifles, Down. Bermatigang, Ant. Copland I fles, Down.
Bermeth, Laugh.
Cook, Laugh.
Laugh Soran, Nath JT,
Hallborg Eggs, Mana.
The Hilling feat, Down.
Black bloby, Dawn.
Black blood, Ant.
Cramfield point, Down.
Eineft, Down.

Cremourn, Monagh. Crog Caftle, Ant. Crofs Isle, Down. Lough Cryfe, Neth. Ty Cumber flu. Form. inher fla Doma.

Dalgan flu. Arm. rick Ant Derry, Dun.
Derry Fort, Dun.
Delert, Neth. Tyr. beven th Ferm Devenith, Ferm.

Dirgh Calike, Jun.

Dirgh Calike, Jun.

Dirgh Galike, Jun.

Dirgh Galike, Jun.

Dirgh Galike, Jun.

Eoghan flu, Col.

Foghan flu, Foghan

Freeriban, Am.

Freeriban, Am.

Freeriban, Am.

Dole, Neth. Tyr.
Donanerony, Ant.
Donanerony Caftle, Ant
Fort Donat, Ne. Tyr. 0 Dole, Neth. 77.

Donantrony, Ant.
Donantron, Ant.
Glankanky, Ant.
Glanka Doneregy, A.m.
Donglas, Neth. Tyr.
Donhalierug, Ant.
Donnegalk, Longh.
Femple Donocave, Upp

Tyr. anantogher, Nesh.Tyr Donoshelon, Down.
Donogh, upper Tyr.
Donoghiddy, upper Tyr.
Slagb Donogh, Col.
Donoglisinragh Neth
Tyr.
Donogmore, Down.
Donomaw, Down.
Donomore, Dun.

Donmoty, Act.
Donomurk, Neth. Ty

Knock Donothery, Col
Temple Doniach, Up. Ty Donroe, Ant. Dony, Monagh. Dony, Eswn. Dorrous, Arm. The Dorterey, Cavan Dougharty, Dun. O.
Downoman, Down.
Mic Sil Down, Down.
Droghdighhaven, Lou.
DROGHDAGH, Lou

Dromebaly, Down. Dromemark, Ant. Dromore, Down. Dromihallen, Lough. Drominanch, Lougo.
Dromecan, Lough.
Drumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Brumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Dundalk haven, Lough.
D U N G A L, Dun.

Lough Dunuare, Ant.

Bait, Macky, Mpper Tyr Entheen, Mongh, Enthern Chogan, Cat Enthe Syde, George, Lough Esk, Dan. Esk flu, Dan Knock Frank, Ton-Knock Frank, Ton-Knock Frank, Ton-Gin Enis, Dun. Enis Macky, Upper Tyr

Knock Evagh, Down. Fawn Caft. Dun. T Fawn Catt, Dun-renlogh, Men. Fentenagh, Up. Tyr. Fin flu. Dun. Lough Fin, Dun. Cuftle Fin, Dun. Foghan flu. Col. 'Ifland Fongren, Up. Tyr. An old Fort, Netb. Tyr.

Souib Giandeboy, Dow. Glanharky, Ant. Glanharky, Ant. Glanraven flu. Ant. Gliafpellel, Leugh. laftalague, Ant. The Glins, Ant. Stew Gore, Monagb. Gormeley, Ferm. O. Grange, Lough.

Lifekilogham, Ferm.
Liflould, Ferm.
Liflham, Nath. Tyr.
Liflhanaham, Monagh.
Liflna'a, Down.
Logan flu. Down.
Lough Swilly, Dun.
Lough Foyle, Dun.
Lough Fyle, Dun.
Lough Foyle, Dun.
Lough Lough. Grange, Journ. Grange, Just. Gray Abbey, Down. Green Caftle, Dun. Green Caftle, Down. Gudorra flu. Dun. Mac Guere, Ferm.

Guherra flu. Mac Guilly, Aat. H Aghny Mullen, Mon. Hanaloe flu. Down. Lough Hardwarns, Ant Hauks rock, Dun. Haygardes, Lough. Hellain Harrons, Dow. S. Helens haven, Dua.

Hernoh, Down.

Naghr Hollogh, Ca.
Hollywood Abbey, Do
Horrehead, Dun.
Hugh Mac. Duff, Dun. Mahone gall, Down. Mahtra, Down. Ide, Down. Igangoh, Down. Ilanay, Ant. Inis Caftle, Dun. Dungal haven, Dun.
Dungal haven, Dun.
Dungannon, Neth.Tr.
Dunluce Caffle, Ant.
Dunmore, Lough.
Dunfeck, Ant.

K

K

TALL Dun. Lough Knock Iormy,De

K
Arn Lough, Down
Kasim slu, Arm.
Lough Kasim, Arm.
Kareen, Dun.
Kelles Mac, Ant.
The Kelles Duffree, Dow Mac Kenan, Monag. Kilcorwan, Down. Kill-Cliffe, Down.

Killeegh, Down. Killoughter, Cavan. Killultagh, Down.

Knock Mullagh, An. Caftle Mille, Lough. Kilmacrenan, Dun. Kilmacrenan, Dun. Kilmack, Dun.

Ant. Knomanage, Neth.Tyr Mount Norris, Ar Kolmologerogh, Cavan. North-rock, Down. Kullemeor, Dun. Lough Kurkan, Down.

Lecale Fort, Down.

Oney Calle, stepper Tyr.

Leiswady Callis, col.

Leisdonfu, Draw.

Leyfeynet, Monagh.

Leyfeynet, Monagh.

Longb Lusk, Nell, Tyr.

Orrish and Monagh.

Lifettunet, Monagh.

Lifettunet, Monagh.

Lifettunet, Monagh.

Lifettunet, Monagh.

Lifettunet, Monagh.

Owen Maugh the anci
Lifettunet, Monagh.

Lifettunet, Monagh.

Lifettunet, Monagh.

Owen Maugh the anci
Owen Maugh the anci
Owen Maugh the anci
Lifettunet, Monagh.

Lough Lough. LOUTH, Lough.

Lumnart, Lough. Louth Lusk, Neth. Tyr. Madarge point,
Down.
Mages Isle, Ant.
Magroirtree, Dun.
Mignoirtree, Dun. Magrottree, Dun.

Castle Maing, Monagh.
Mahaline, Ant.
Mahamley, Down.
Mahara Ferkin, Aat.

Rah Mahara Ferkin, Aat.

Rah Mahara Ferkin, Aat.

Maharla, Down.
Maharlef gall, Nc. Tyr.
Maharles, Arm.
Maharry, Neth. Tyr.
The Raghlins, Mon.
The Raghlins, Malin, Down.
Malin, Dun.
Markinton bay, Ant.
Marshals, Ant
Skir Martin, Down. Bishop Reagh, Ant. Reagh, Down. Red bay Castle, Ant. Red Castle, Dun. Mac Mafarmah, Ant. Mac Maiarmah, Art.
The Maidnes, Ant.
Mchaterry, Down.
Mclogh flu Down.
Mcllogh Carn, Up. Tyr
Mcre, Lough.
Stew Meier, Ani.
Red-baye, Ant.
Red-haven, Dun.
Relly, Down.
Richard, Lough.
Richard, Lough.
Rock flu Col.

Montjoy Fort, Ne.Tyr.
Monuel Abbey, Down
Viourn, Down.
The Mouetain of Mourn.
Town.
The Mouetain of Mourn.
The Salmon-Fishing, Du. The Mountering Mourn, Salmon-Fifting, Du Mounterburn, Ne. Tyr. 2428, Down.
Long & Muckne, Mon.
Sawel pit a Mew, Col.
Wuchne, Mon.
Scatterick, Down.

Kilmacceann, Dun,
Kilmach, Dun,
Kilmach, Dun,
Kilmach, Dun,
Kilmach, And,
Kilmach, Man,
Kilman,
Kilm

Kullemoor, Dan.
Lewby Kurkan, Down.
Donel, Dust.

Ambi Illand, Ast.
Lamb Illand, Ast.
Laune, Down.
Laune, Laune

S. Patriks rock, Down.

Mellogh Carp, Hp. 117
Mirro, Lugh.
Straw Meler, Asi.
Six Mile bridge, Down. Loogh Rofs, Monagh.
Miskigh mewgh, Dun.
Moan Hu, Dun.
Moallallan, Dun.
Mollallan, Dun.
K. K. K. Wost, Astr.
K. K. Wost, Astr.
K. Wost, Astr.
K. Wost, Str.
K. Wows, Astr.
K. Wows, Astr.
K. Wost, Str.
K. Wows, Astr.
K Mollogh gora Fort, 1/p The Rows, Ant.

Mollogh gora Fort, 1/p The Rows, Ant.

Longh Rush, Col.

Longh Ryle, Down.

Scottes, Ant. Mount Sendal, Ant. Skirris, Ant.
Skirne, Neth Tyr.
Smiths Cattle, Down.
Sok-le-boy, An.
South-rock, Down.
Stokan, Neth Tyr. Outher find Dan.
Owen Mangh the ancient for the Kingy Tallowen file. Not. Tyr.
Owen Mangh the ancient for the Kingy Tallowen file. Not. Tyr.
Tallowen file. Not.
Tallowen file. Not. Tyr.
Tallowen f Oxlogh, Morr.

P Termon, Hyper TyrStur Tgore, Cel.

The Pafs, Down.
Long b Trann, Monagb.
Riber Togher, Dewn.
Long Partik, Down.
Tollagh Corbets, Mon.
Tollagh Corbets, Mon. Tollogh Caft, Lough. Tolloghnest, Neth. Tyr Tomelagh, Dun. Tor, Ant. Tor Island, Ant. Piclim, Down.
Prolly, Down.
Promontaty, Ast.
Agh Island, Down
Ragha Island, Newn.
Ragha Island, Newn.
Trigal, Neth. Tyr.
Str.
Trim, Meper Tyr.
Strocknowledge.

Raghin, Mon.
The Raghilins, Ant.
Ramultan Caille, Dun.
Ranc.had, Down.
Raynold, Down.
Raynold, Down.
Tullagh, Neth. Tyr.
Tullalb, Down. Ragh flu. W Walley Bay, Du. Warren Caffle, Lough. Warren flu. Welsh Castle, Down. Whithead Bay, Ant. Whithead Castle, Ant White Castle, Dun.

White Island, Down Biftop Willy Castle, Da